IBM's OS/2 2.0: Will It Run on Your Machine?

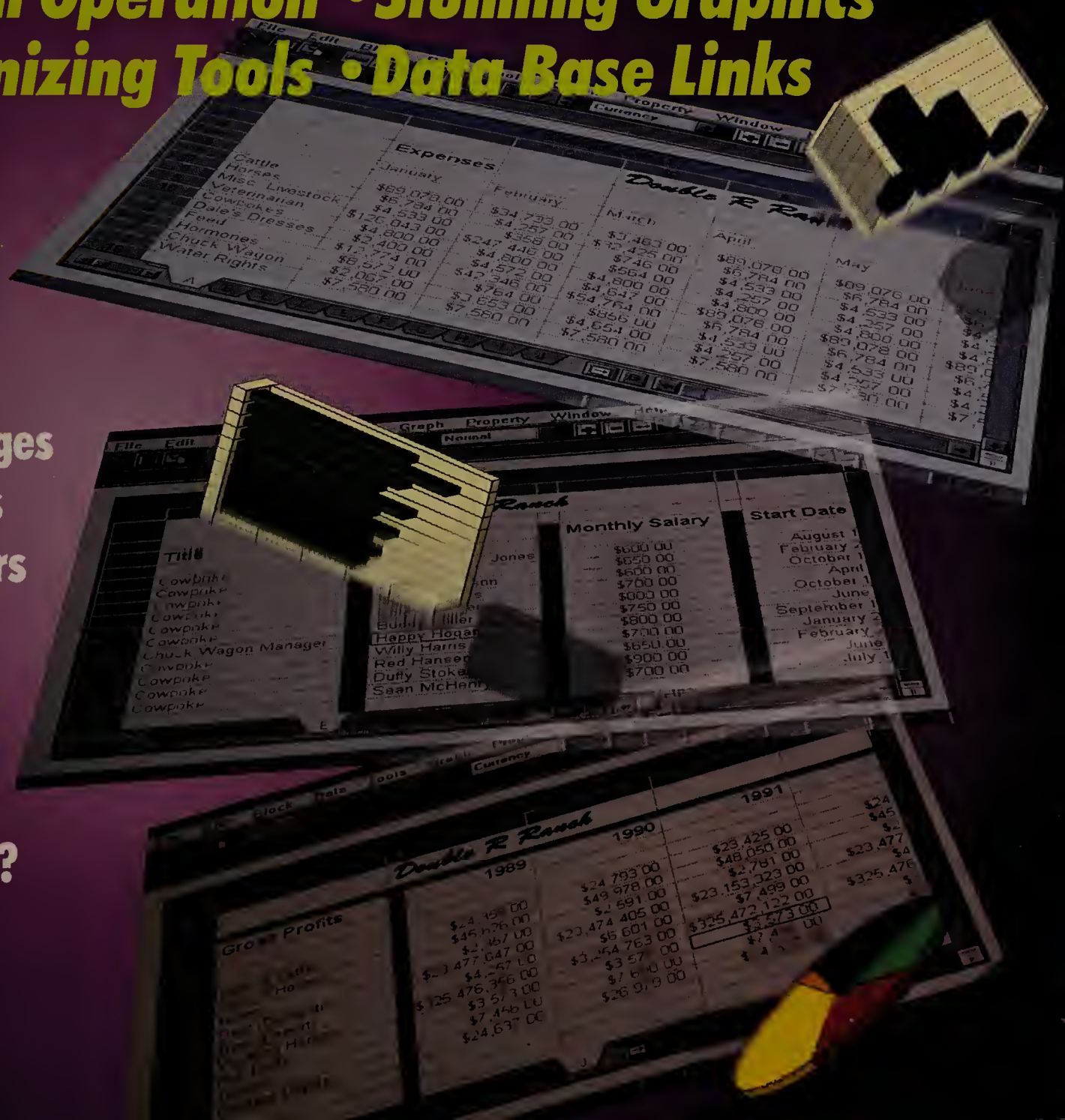
PC WORLD

JULY 1992 $3.95

QUATTRO PRO FOR WINDOWS

The Ultimate 3-D Spreadsheet

• Push-Button Operation • Stunning Graphics
• Great Organizing Tools • Data Base Links



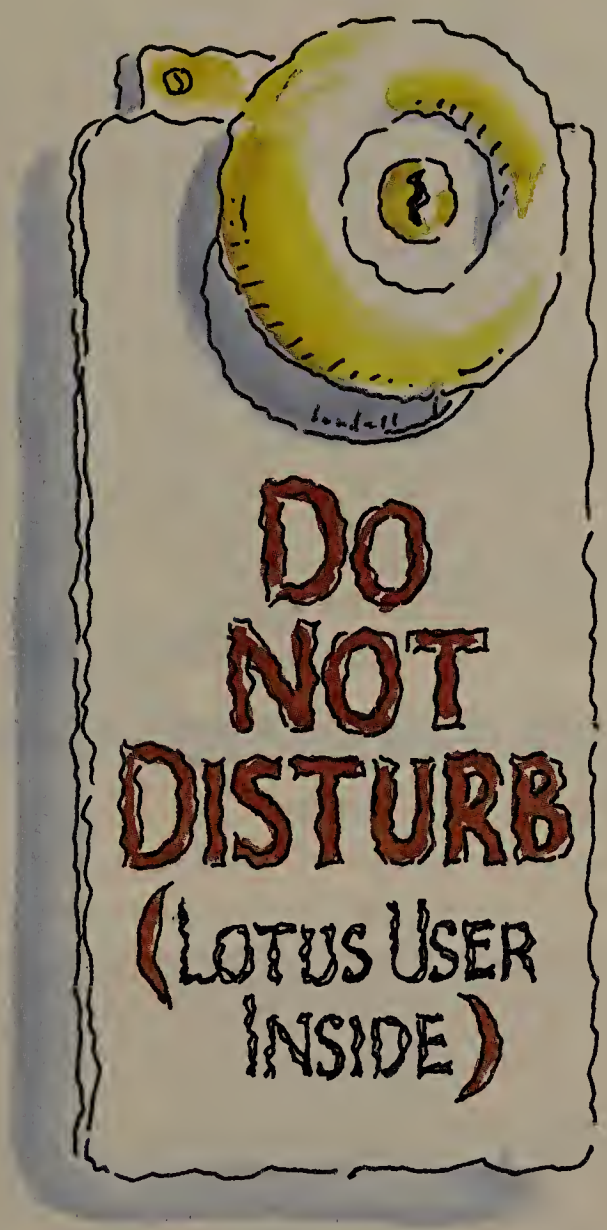
SUMMER UTILITIES SPECIAL

7 Disk Optimizers
24 Antivirus Packages
8 Backup Programs
6 Memory Managers

NORTON VS. PC TOOLS

Who Do You Call When Disaster Hits?

There is nothing wrong.
Your old spreadsheet
works fine, just fine.
Leave well enough alone.


DO
NOT
DISTURB
(LOTUS USER
INSIDE)

Unless, of course, new Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows and promotions and the big bucks and a corner office appeal to you.

The spreadsheet for Windows.

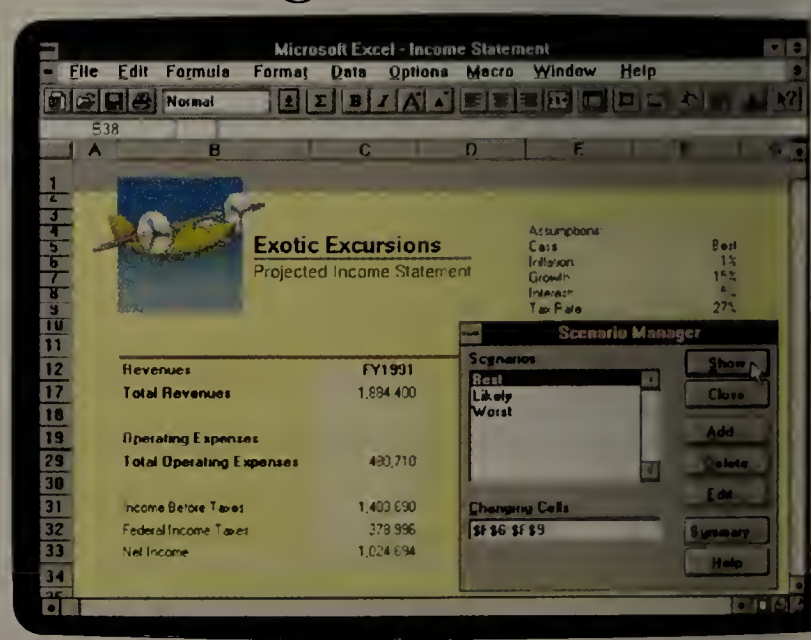
Truth? Okay. We can't guarantee your rise to the top of the corporate ladder. But we can give you a leg up with the fastest, easiest, most powerful spreadsheet known to man.

Introducing Microsoft® Excel 4.0 for Windows.™ It's the spreadsheet that makes your everyday number-crunching tasks, not to mention more complex things, easier than you ever thought possible.

Take the new Autoformat feature: with just a click of your mouse, it applies one of 14 sharp-looking, professionally designed formats to your worksheet.

Autofill is a new feature which intelligently assists you in building your worksheets. For instance, type January in a cell, and Autofill will automatically enter February, March, April—as many (or few) months ahead as you indicate.

Shortcut menus are another innovation: when you click the right mouse button, a

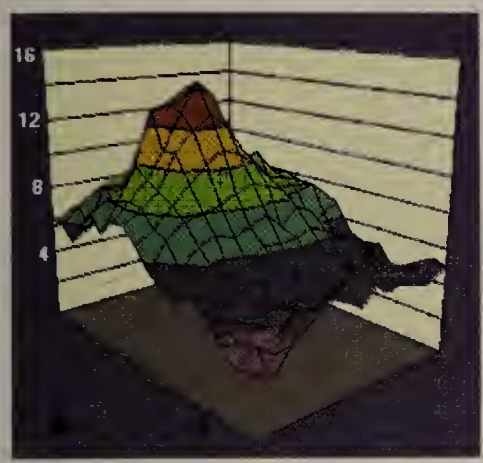


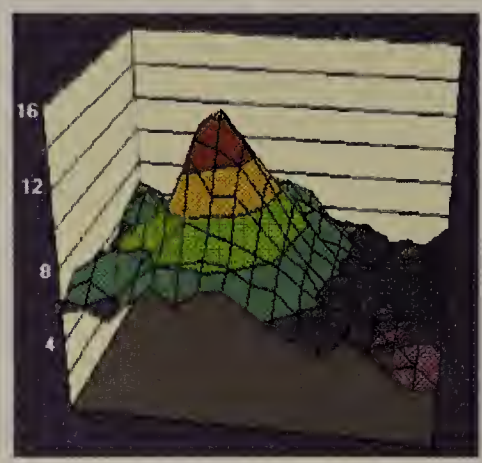
The Scenario Manager is a powerful analysis tool. In a matter of minutes, you can easily create and save multiple "what if" scenarios, then instantly produce nice-looking summary reports. (Which makes you look nice, too.)

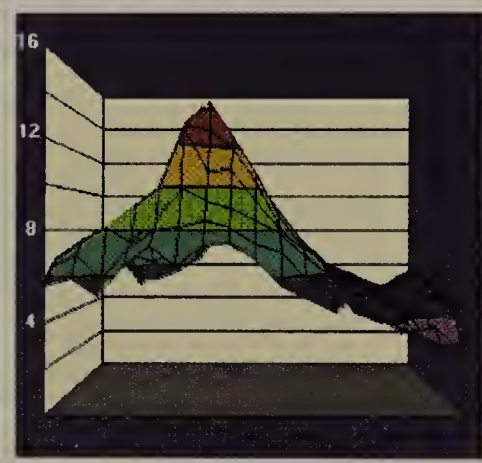
*See reseller for details. **We can only speak for this planet. †Offer good only in the 50 United States. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States, call (206) 936-8661. © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

menu appears on-screen next to whatever you're doing, offering you all the options that sensibly relate to the task at hand.

And Wizards are step-by-step guides that take you through complex tasks, like charting, or creating summary tables from a database.







The gallery of 90 chart types includes rotating 3-D charts, along with surface, radar and picture charts. It looks great here. It's even more impressive on your screen.

With new Drag and Drop, you highlight the area you want to move, "grab" it with your cursor, and drag and drop it to wherever you want it. It's that simple.

We've also made the Toolbar customizable. Plus, it has handy new features like a Spelling Checker and AutoCenter, which lets you center text over multiple columns with one mouse click. Talk about easy.

Invested a lot of time in Lotus®? No problem. You can learn using what you know. Type in your familiar Lotus 1-2-3® commands, and Microsoft Excel shows you the equivalent commands. [illegible]

get work done even while you're learning, which makes for a virtually seamless transition.

Microsoft Excel also reads and writes all your Lotus files. And it runs your macros – unmodified.

It even comes with a convenient 90-day money-back guarantee.*

In short, just think of new Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows as the ultimate refinement of one-step-power-with-ease.

The upgrade is easy, too. It's $99 for current Microsoft Excel users, and $129 if you're using Lotus 1-2-3 or Borland® Quattro® Pro.† To get a copy of your own, call us at (800) 323-3577, Dept. HB9; or see your local software reseller.

Wondering how to upgrade? Check out the caption underneath the guy on the left – if you're interested in the best spreadsheet on the planet, that is.**

Otherwise, just try to forget you ever saw this.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

Printed in the USA. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of [illegible] are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Borland and Quattro are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc.

JULY 1992
VOLUME 10
NUMBER 7

PC WORLD

Up the organization: With its multipage "notebooks," Quattro Pro for Windows excels at managing spreadsheets.

NEWS

Top of the News

46/ A first look at *Ami Pro 3.0*, Apple unveils Newton—the future direction of PCs?

Industry Outlook

91/ First reports on OS/2 2.0 trickle in.

94/ Sound comes slowly to business PCs.

PC World Marketplace

100/ Prices for 30 popular PCs in eight markets.

NEW PRODUCTS

53/ Gateway 2000 Nomad line
54/ Dell System NL25
54/ HP PaintJet XL300
56/ Grid 1660
56/ Western Digital Paradise Accelerator Card for Windows
58/ NCR System 3170 Notebook Computer
58/ Tandy 2500 SX/25PC
60/ *Approach 1.0* data manager for *Windows*
60/ Microsoft *C/C++ 7.0*
62/ *PFS: Publisher for Windows 1.0*
62/ *Aldus Gallery Effects: Volume 1, Classic Art; Fractal Design Painter 1.2 for Windows*
64/ *FrameMaker 3.0 for Windows*
64/ *WordPerfect Works 1.0*
66/ *Quark XPress 3.1* for *Windows*
66/ *Outside In for Windows 1.0*
68/ *cc:Mail MS-DOS Platform Pack 4.0*
68/ *RoboFax EZ*
70/ LanFast modem, *Net-Modem/E 1.1* software
72/ Quick Takes

COVER STORY

Quattro Pro for Windows

102/ Borland's long-awaited spreadsheet crams in all the state-of-the-art features you've come to expect—3-D worksheets, push-button operation—plus outstanding graphics. Then it does the unexpected, adding powerful organizing tools for managing the complex worksheets you create.

SPECIAL SECTION

Utilities: A Complete Guide to Software You Can Really Use

130/ No matter what your job, an all-star suite of utilities is essential. From antivirus software to undelete programs, choose the best with this comprehensive guide.

Norton vs. PC Tools 132
Disk Optimizers 147
Backup Software 169
Memory Managers 189
Antivirus Software 199
The Experts' Favorites 207

Cover photograph by Robert Cardin

Digital composition by Voritel Select

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Canadian GST Registration #R124669680. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500.

PREVIEWS

The Lightest Notebook Yet

48/Dell Computer takes notebooks to new lows with its sleek, 3½-pound System 320SLi.
by Mike Hogan

Paradox Gets a Graphical Face-Lift

49/Borland updates its best-selling DOS data manager, adding a mousable interface, streamlined performance, memo fields, and more.
by Lincoln Spector

CorelDraw Grabs the Lead

50/A rich palette of new features, built-in paint and chart modules, and an aggressive price make this draw package the one to beat.
by Christina Wood

Microsoft Mail 3.0: Third Time's a Charm

51/With better performance and an improved drag-and-drop interface, the revamped *Windows* version gets it right this time.
by Bronwyn Fryer

FEATURES

OS/2: A Better DOS Than DOS?

107/The author of the best-selling *Running MS-DOS* ponders this burning question and comes up with a surprising answer.
by Van Wolverton

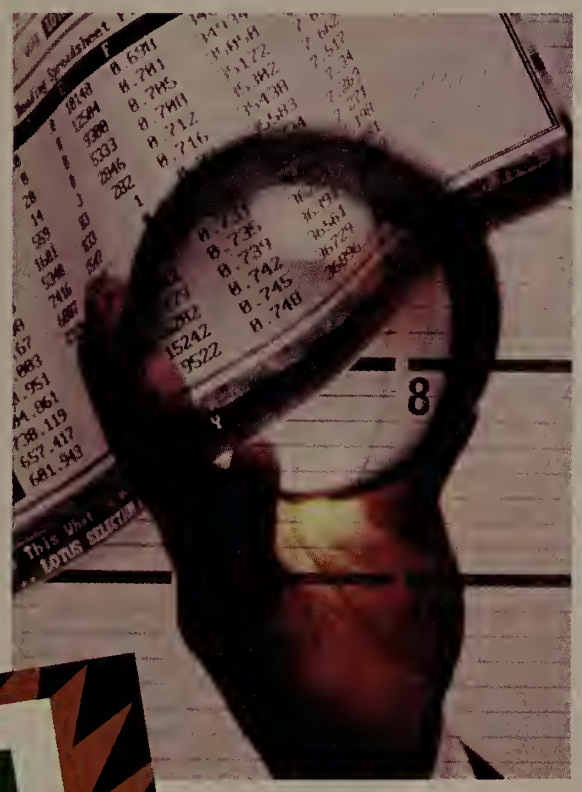
Forecasting Software: The Manager's Crystal Ball

118/With these programs you needn't be a statistical whiz or a psychic to analyze trends and predict your business's future.
by Peter D. Varhol

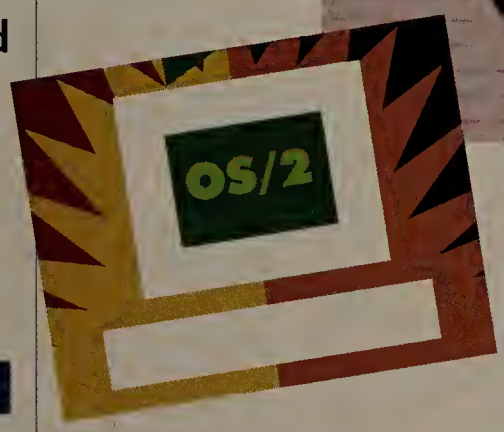
1992 Direct-Channel Survey

263/Have you bought a mail-order system lately? Tell us about it and enter a drawing for the top-rated direct-channel PC.

130/UTILITIES BLOWOUT: Memory managers, disk optimizers, and more—PC World's annual software fest rounds up the best.



118/FORECAST LIKE THE PROS: Sophisticated analysis tools plus ease of use mark the latest forecasting packages.



107/IMPROVING ON THE C> PROMPT: How does OS/2 compare to DOS? There's more good news than bad.

48/NO PAIN, NO GAIN: An early look at Dell's 20-MHz 320SLi, the lightest full-function notebook to hit the market.

REVIEW

Personal Data Managers

230/With today's low-cost data managers, *easy to use* no longer means *useless. PC World* tests eight packages under $400.
by Paul Litwin

HOW TO

The Help Screen

245/The best books on PC software and hardware.
by Karl Koessel and Robert Lauriston

Windows Workshop

253/Manage program icons in *Windows 3.1.*
by Scott Dunn

User Group Tips

259/File-handling tricks for *WordPerfect.*

Star-Dot-Star

265/Instant edits with DOS 5.0's DOSSHELL.
edited by Brett Glass

Instant Reference Card

269/Paradox Application Language (PAL), from common commands to sample scripts.

DEPARTMENTS

13/In This Issue
17/Letters
35/Consumer Watch
45/What Next?
316/The Home Office

RESOURCES

8/PC World Online
277/Fax Survey: Fax us your opinion for a chance to win a set of Best Buy utilities.
278/PC World Catalog
292/Advertiser Index
293/Products Featured in Editorial
298/PC World Mail-Order Shopping Guide

ZEOS
ZEOS 486
LOCK
LED
RESET
TURBO

Upgradable. Low Cost.

Hot New ZEOS® '386 and '486 systems!

PC Magazine calls it "the ultimate-power desktop PC." What will you call your new *ZEOS '486 Editors' Choice* system? Probably the hottest computer you've ever owned! And that's just for starters.

Because never before has so much value been available for so little money. We call it *ZEOS Value.* Starting with the incomparable ZEOS 386-33 right up thru our two new 486-50s. ZEOS gives you more for your money than anyone else.

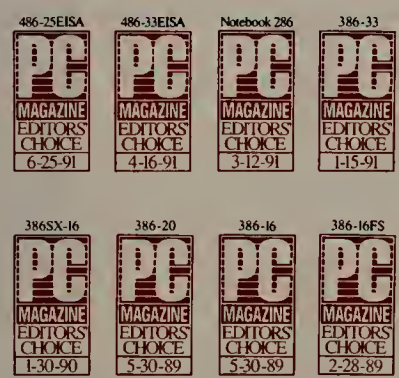
First of all, our prices are great! You can get a ZEOS 386-33 upgradable for as little as $1,295. Or you can move right into a *complete 486DX-50MHz for only $1,995.* Outrageous! And it's not just the price. It's all the extras we give you, too.

As an example, your new ZEOS Windows system comes complete with your choice of two Windows applications: *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* and *Freelance Graphics for Windows.* These are not trial copies or sample disks, they are full-blown, fully documented production packages. And, with a suggested retail of over $1,000, even at "street prices" that's a *great* value. It's ZEOS value. After all, ZEOS sets the pace for innovation and value for you in the direct marketing channel. Here's another good example.

You have probably heard about the importance of protecting your new computer investment with a surge suppressor. Well, your new ZEOS upgradable desktop system already has one. *Built into the power supply!* That's innovation, built in from ZEOS.

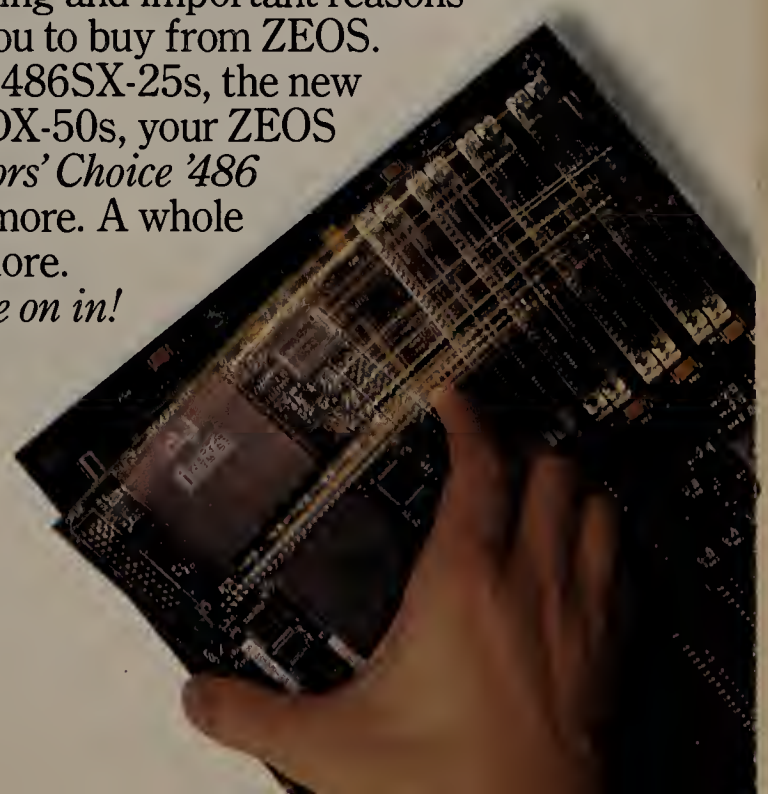
ZEOS-486-33

ZEOS. Nine times Editors' Choice. Your Best Choice as Well!



Here's another innovation we introduced to the hardware industry. *24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support.* While most of the others still only offer part-time technical support, as a ZEOS customer, you get around-the-clock 24-hour-a-day support, 365 days a year. Not that you'll need the help. But it's comforting to know if you do have a question, all you have to do is pick up the phone and give us a call, *any time* of the day or night!

And all of this is just for starters. Because when you turn the page we're going to talk about a lot of other very exciting and important reasons for you to buy from ZEOS. Like 486SX-25s, the new 486DX-50s, your ZEOS *Editors' Choice '486* and more. A whole lot more. *Come on in!*



Circle 313 on reader service card

ZEOS. More Pow

Go ahead and Pick your Power! ZEOS gives you all the options. You can start out by taking a look at the de facto desktop power standard, the 386DX-33. Our 386-33 workhorse is a great entry point for true desktop power computing. But if it's a '486 you're after, hang on to your hat!

Because you're off to a fast start with our brand new 486SX-25. The 486SX is like a 486DX without the built-in math coprocessor. It's the easiest way to own the '486. And for full-blown 486*DX* power, why not opt for your own *Editors' Choice* system!

It's the ZEOS Editors' Choice 486DX-33. Quite simply, there is nothing else like it. Go with the ZEOS '486 if you want the type of quality, performance and value that makes an *Editors' Choice* machine. And if it's *50MHz* you've been dreaming about, dream no more.

Because right here, right now, ZEOS gives you the option of '486-50MHz power! We're talking power unlike anything you've seen before. Take either the ZEOS 486DX2-50 or the 486DX-50. Absolutely unbelievable *performance!* And the price? That's what you really won't believe; only a couple hundred dollars more than the ZEOS 486-33. *Amazing.*

AND THAT'S JUST FOR STARTERS.

Because ZEOS combines the high-speed upgradable processor of your choice with some of the fastest RAM made. Both are mounted on your ZEOS system board, one of the most advanced in the industry. And that's where your new system really begins to shine.

Because to this we add an *incredibly fast* IDE hard drive and genuine Teac® floppy drives. We have located the ports for these drives right on the motherboard along with your serial, parallel and game

PACKAGES 2, 3 AND 4 INCLUDE LOTUS BUNDLE!

	Pkg. #1	Pkg. #2	Pkg. #3	Pkg. #4
386DX-33	$1295	$1795	$2295	$2695
486SX-25	$1395	$1895	$2395	$2795
486DX-33	$1695	$2195	$2695	$3095
486DX2-50	$1795	$2295	$2795	$3195
486DX-50	$1995	$2495	$2995	$3395

Add $200 to any price for a 128K cache.

Great Prices. Loa

Circle 311 on reader service card

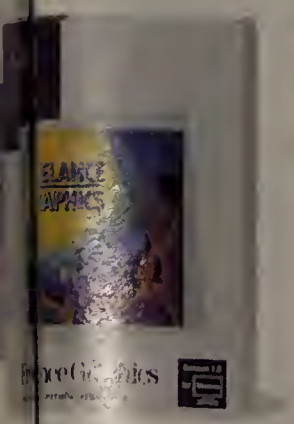
wer. ports. The result? Two slots are saved giving your new ZEOS system a total of *seven.* All this while others are trying to get you to accept fewer slots. It's part of your ZEOS expansion advantage. The slots to expand, how about the room?

This is where ZEOS has performed something akin to magic. We call it our SpaceSaver case. Complete with *seven* drive bays, this incredible case is actually smaller than many cases offering only five drive bays. Plus, we've also added a *second whisper-quiet cooling fan.* Why? Because the cooler a system runs the longer it will last. Now that's ZEOS Value.

Your new ZEOS system is absolutely loaded with features. Like our high-capacity power supply with *built-in surge suppression.* And, every ZEOS system is UL® listed.

And don't forget you're also receiving 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, Express Parts Replacement and more.

aded! So go ahead. Pick your Power, your Package, and your Price and give us a call. Your friendly, expert ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. *Call Now Toll Free 800-423-5891.*



Now pick two from Lotus!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol; ZEOS), UPGT-PCW-9207.

ZEOS COMPLETE SYSTEM PACKAGE #1

- The processor and speed of your choice plus future upgradability!
- 1MB of high-speed RAM, expandable to a system total of 32MB right on the motherboard.
- 42MB high-speed IDE hard drive with its own cache.
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® floppy drive.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support.
- ZEOS/RS 101-key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two serial, one parallel & one game port built right onto the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 math coprocessor support for '386 systems.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom high-capacity power supply with built-in surge suppressor!
- Includes ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #2

We take Package #1 and upgrade your ZEOS Modular System to include:

- 2 full Megabytes of rip-roaring RAM.
- Our incredible 107MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.
- Both the Teac® 1.2MB *and* 1.44MB floppy drives.
- Diamond Stealth VGA card/1MB RAM & Sierra DAC (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" Hi Res VGA mono monitor with Tilt & Swivel base.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1, DOS 5.0, Microsoft mouse and now pick 2 of 3: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, and Freelance Graphics!

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #3

Add even more memory, a larger drive. And more savings! You now receive:

- 4 full Megabytes of ultra high-speed RAM.
- Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built in cache.
- Teac® 1.2MB & 1.44MB FDD'S!
- Diamond Stealth VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor w/ Tilt & Swivel.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1, DOS 5.0, Microsoft mouse and now pick 2 of 3: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, and Freelance Graphics!

THE ULTIMATE ZEOS PACKAGE #4

Now, memory goes to 8MB and the drive to 210MB. *PC Magazine Editors' Choice* configuration!

- 8 full Megabytes of high-speed RAM.
- Your screaming 210MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.
- Teac® 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD'S!
- Diamond Stealth VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor w/ Tilt & Swivel.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1, DOS 5.0, Microsoft mouse and now pick 2 of 3: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, and Freelance Graphics!

800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Govt.: 800-245-2449
GSA# GS00K91AGS5176
Outside U.S. and Canada
Call: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD):
800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD,® COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

FREE
Online Service

Join PC World Online for quick access to up-to-date information. Your first month's membership is free, and that includes 5 hours of online time. After that, **PC World Online** costs only $7.95 a month including two free hours of online time. Additional time is only 10 cents per minute.

Free Software

Download the latest utility and shareware files, chosen by *PC World* editors. Get free "Test Drives" of the latest commercial software products. Access *PC World* "Powerbase" files that bring you the best tips and utilities from ***PC World's*** How-To columns.

Talk with the Experts

Have a comment about something we've written? Want to express your own opinion? Want to communicate with ***PC World*** directly? Need easy access to ***PC World*** articles, reviews, product comparisons and more? Join us on **PC World Online.**

Get started today! Be part of PC World Online on America Online! Call 1-800-827-6364 ext. 6138 for your free America Online software kit.

PC WORLD ONLINE

Circle 207 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Philip Lemmons **Editor in Chief**

Eric Knorr **Editor**
Russell Glitman **Executive Editor**
Cathryn Baskin **Managing Editor**

Senior Editors
Features Steve Fox
News Mike Hogan

East Coast Editor
Eric Bender

Editorial
Assistant Managing Editor Anne Kandra
Technical Editor Karl Koessel
Assistant Technical Editor Susan J. Silvius
Associate Editors Bronwyn Fryer, Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin, Bruce Kinnaird, Lincoln Spector
Assistant Editors Jeff Bertolucci, Rex Farrance, Dan Miller, Melissa R. Riofrio, Christina Wood
Research Editor Kimberly Stein
Editorial Assistant Anita Hamilton

Copy Chief Richard Johnson
Senior Copy Editors Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts
Copy Editors Bonnie Jacobson, Marla Miyashiro
Electronic Typographer Henry Pham

Asst. to the Editor in Chief Cynthia Grossman
Administrative Assistant John Goddard

Business Manager Scott Danish

Art & Design
Art Director Mitch Shostak
Associate Art Directors Robert Kanes, Greg Silva
Senior Design Associates Barbara Adamson, Laura Pannbacker
Designer/Infographics Jeff Berlin
Asst. Designer/Infographics Hope Winslow
Production Artist Marlene Tobias

Contributing Editors
Anita Amirrezvani, Steve Bass, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Steve Cummings, Rob Garretson, Brett Glass, Judy Heim, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Robert Lauriston,Robert Luhn, Martin Matthews, Celeste Robinson, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Scott Spanbauer, Daniel Tynan, John Walkenbach

Founder David Bunnell
Founding Editor Andrew Fluegelman

PC World Online
Director/System Operator Jim Moody
Manager, Online Services Bundy Chanock
System Operator Thomas Gewecke

User Group Advisory Board
Tony Barcellos, Sacramento PC Users Group; Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, NYPC; Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups

Patrick Kenealy **President & Publisher**
Richard J. Marino **Associate Publisher**

PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright ® 1992, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, *.*, PC World.

How to Contact PC World

Unless otherwise indicated below, please direct all correspondence and inquiries as follows:

Mail
PC World Editorial, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
Phone: 415/243-0500
Fax: 415/442-1891
PC World Online: see instructions below
CompuServe: 74055,412
MCI Mail: PC World Editorial, or 179-3813
Internet: 1793813@mcimail.com

Subscription Services/Address Changes
Call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

Letters to the Editor
PC World welcomes your comments and opinions. Address editorial correspondence to *Letters to the Editor.* Letters intended for publication should not exceed one double-spaced page. Be sure to include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit all letters.

Help With Your PC Hardware or Software
If you have a problem, *PC World* may have the answer. Send questions about PC products and procedures to *The Help Screen.* Send consumer-related questions and complaints to Roberta Furger, *Consumer Watch.*

Reader Submissions
PC World encourages readers to share technical solutions. We pay $25 for each *Power Tip* published in the magazine, $50 for *User Group Tips,* $25 to $200 for *Star-Dot-Star* items, and $50 for questions used in the How To section. Keep submissions brief (*Power Tips* and *User Group Tips* to 100 words or less). We cannot acknowledge unpublished submissions; accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

New Product Submissions
Send hardware and software press releases to John Goddard or call 415/978-3212.

Reprints and Permissions
You must have permission before reproducing any material from *PC World.* If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of any article or use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to *PC World,* Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number to ensure a fast response. To order reprints of *PC World,* call 415/978-3162.

Editorial Calendars
To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office. See the Advertiser Index for your region's phone number.

PC WORLD ONLINE

You can contact the editors by sending electronic mail to the PC World Online area of America Online. The area features electronic access to the latest issue of *PC World,* a data base of back issues, new product announcements, a library of software utilities and index files, and message boards and conferences. To obtain a free America Online starter kit, call 800/827-6364, ext. 6138.

Did Your Last Relationship End Because You Needed More Space?

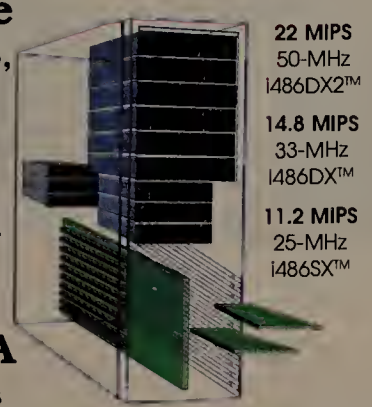
Sure, the two of you got along fine in the beginning. Then your needs changed, you wanted more... and before you knew it, you'd completely outgrown your old PC. Well, don't be discouraged, because now there's a system that won't cramp your style.

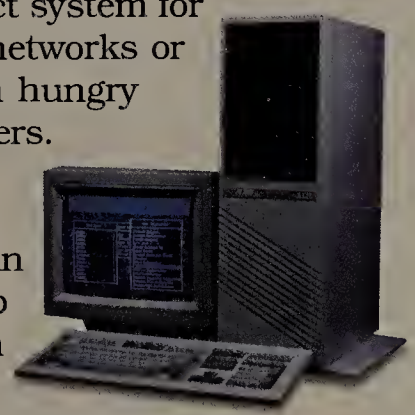
Introducing the ALR Flyer 32LCT

The **Flyer 32LCT** gives you the expandability you'd expect to find in a full-featured tower system at the type of price you'd expect to pay for a desktop PC.

Starting at.. **$2,295**

With **twelve drive bays, ten industry standard expansion slots,** built-in **Super VGA** graphics, it's the perfect system for growing networks or expansion hungry single users.





The Flyer 32LCT can even keep pace with your changing power requirements. When you outgrow the Flyer 32LCT's current processor, you simply plug in a more powerful one, **Just Upgrade the CPU!**

intel inside

Model	PowerFlex FLYER	Flyer 32 DT	Flyer 32 LCT
CPU Options	i386SX/25	i486SX/20	i486SX/25
upgrades to	i486SX/20	i486SX/25	i486DX/33
		i486DX/33	i486DX2/50
		i486DX2/50	
Memory Arch.	16-bit	32-bit	32-bit
Standard RAM	1-MB	4-MB	4- or 8-MB
Maximum RAM	16-MB	36-MB	64-MB
Memory Cache	8-KB int. (i486SX only)	8-KB int.	8-KB int.
Optional Cache		256-KB (Std. on DX2/50 Models)	256-KB
Expansion Slots	3 ISA	3 ISA	10 ISA
Standard HDrive	60/80-MB	0/80/120/200-MB	0/120/340/535-MB
Drive Bays	3	3	12
Starting Price	$995*	$1,495	$2,295
New 50-MHz 486DX2	**$2,495**	**$3,595**	

Standard on all Models: Integrated 16-bit 512-KB Super VGA (800 x 600) upgradeable to 1-MB (1024 x 768), Serial (2), Parallel, Mouse Ports and IDE hard drive interface, 3.5" floppy drive *Price includes hard drive

The Flyer Family also consists of some very powerful, upgradeable and economical desktop systems.
The PowerFlex FLYER and Flyer 32DT...
The Flyer Family also offers two complete multimedia workstations.
The Flyer MPC and the FLYER 32 MPC...
Prices start at just $2,795

For the start of a great, more open, relationship. Visit your favorite ALR reseller, or call:

1-800-444-4ALR

ALR® Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
TEL: (714) 581-6770
FAX: (714) 581-9240

Available at these nationwide locations:

ComputerLand — Business to business. Person to person.
Connecting Point COMPUTER CENTERS
ENTRE
IWP BUSINESSLAND
CBC
ALR Power Partner Resellers

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Pricing based on U.S. dollars. Systems shown with optional monitors. Some products shown with optional equipment- contact ALR or your local ALR reseller for complete pricing. MIPS (IBM® Model 95 (25-MHz i486DX) rated at 8.5 MIPS) Source: Power Meter™ V.1.7 The Data Base Group, Inc. Upland, CA. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1992 Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Circle 9 on reader service card

A company of firsts. *Not only was NEC the first to introduce the fastest-spinning CD-ROM readers, we also introduced the first monitor color control system and the first active-matrix color notebook.*

C&C
Computers and Communications

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.) Or via fax, call NEC FastFacts,™ 1-800-366-0476. Request 23766 for CD-ROM.

InterSect, MultiSpin and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. Quick Time is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

The fastest-spinning readers ever. The InterSect™ CDR-74 and 84, only from NEC.

Now they not only have the ability to access large amounts of information quicker and easier than ever before, but they provide you with endless Multimedia possibilities as well.

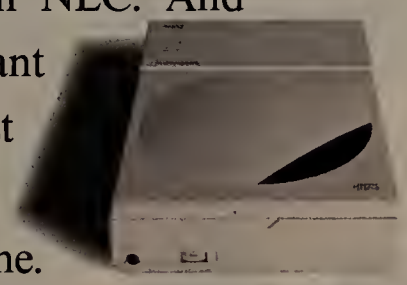
In fact, our MultiSpin technology can transfer data at a rate of 300 kb/sec. That's double the speed of any other CD-ROM reader. And, our readers can play back video with no pauses or lapses in motion.

But what happens to audio? Do human voices sound more like beings from another planet? Does music sound like a record being played at the wrong speed? Absolutely not. The amazing thing about MultiSpin technology is its ability to transfer data at twice the speed, while maintaining the standard 150 kb/sec rate for audio tracks.

In other words, NEC's InterSect™ CDR-74 and 84 with MultiSpin™ are the speed champions of CD-ROM.

What's more, our CD-ROM readers cover a range of price and performance needs. Choose from our external CDR-74 or internal CDR-84, with double dust doors and socketed firmware features. Or, if portability interests you, choose our CDR-37. All meet MPC Marketing Council guidelines for Multimedia computing and are fully QuickTime™ compatible.

So next time you hear the words CD-ROM, think MultiSpin.™ And remember: it's hot, it's fast, it's only from NEC. And you don't want to be the last on your block to get one.



Looks like someone just discovered CD-ROM with MultiSpin.™

Because ↑ is the way you want to go. NEC

Circle 194 on reader service card

Free While Quantities Last

Which data compression product?

Authorized Test Report

Software Digest

RATINGS REPORT®

The Independent Comparative Ratings Report for Selecting IBM PC Business Software

Volume 8, Number 16

ON THE FLY COMPRESSION PROGRAMS

On the fly compression programs compress and decompress data being transferred to and from storage. This provides twice as much effective space on any given storage device.

- The overview explains the operation of these programs and focuses on data loss or data corruption. NSTL highlights inherent problems with these programs as well as glitches and bugs uncovered during testing.
- Performance testing measures compression ratios achieved on a wide variety of data files. Executables, spreadsheets, text, graphics, fonts, archives, database, and Postscript files test each program for compression ratio and speed. All performance tests run on 386SX 16MHz and 486 33MHz machines. NSTL measures the amount of conventional or upper memory block memory needed by each program.

Software Digest Rating	Overall Evaluation	Overall Power	Program Name	Version Tested	Performance	Versatility	Error Handling	Ease of Learning	Ease of Use	Memory Requirement	Price	Volume Purchase Agreements	Page
✔ ★★★★★	9.3	9.7	Stacker AT/16	2.0	■	■	■	■	■	512K	$249	✔	24
✔ ★★★★	8.6	8.6	Stacker	2.0	■	■	■	■	■	512K	$149	✔	22
★★★	7.1	6.6	Expanz! Plus	2.1	■	■	■	■	■	512K	$199	✔	20
★★	6.7	7.5	SuperStor	1.3G	■	■				640K	$139	✔	26
★	5.9	5.4	Double Disk	2.5	■	■	■	■		512K	$100	✔	18

Ratings Key
(On a scale of 0 to 10)
OVERALL EVALUATIO
★★★★★ 9.0 or hig
★★★★ 8.0-8.9
★★★ 7.0-7.9
★★ 6.0-6.9
★ 5.0-5.9
ALL OTHER RATI
■ 7.0-9.5
5.0-6.
■ under

Test Resu
Are Plot
In Th
Power/U
Cha
see bac

PROHIBITED WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION
ices Group
ng, PA 19462. (800) 223-7093

Read what the experts have to say.

You probably *need* more disk space. Right? If you're running Windows® you *must have* more disk space. So now, the question isn't *whether* you need data compression, it's *which* data compression product? So listen to the experts.

The independent testing labs of NSTL, Inc., recently completed the most in-depth and comprehensive study on data compression done to date. This Software Digest Ratings Report rates Stacker™ highest in performance, versatility, ease of learning and ease of use. In fact, Stacker AT/16 and Stacker 2.0 software are the *only* products "*recommended*" by the report.

But that's to be expected for Stacker. After all, it's won just about every major award in the industry. Now who would you trust your data to?

So what are you waiting for? Your disk isn't getting any bigger while you sit there.

Get Your *FREE* Report Now!

If you're like most PC users, your data is worth more than your computer. So get all the facts before you choose a data compression product.

Call us now for your free summary report!

1-800-522-7822, ext. 7700

1-619-431-7474 In Europe call/fax Stac U.K.
Phone (44) 734-776484 Fax (44) 734-894618

Stac • 5993 Avenida Encinas • Carlsbad, CA 92008

STAC®

The Data Compression Company.

1990 ByteWeek Best of COMDEX

1991 PC Computing MostValuable Product

1991 PC Magazine Technical Excellence

1992 Byte Magazine Award of Distinction

1992 PC Magazine Editor's Choice

1992 Windows Magazine WIN Award

Stacker is a trademark of Stac Electronics. *Stac* is a registered trademark of Stac Electronics.
Software Digest and *Ratings Report* are registered trademarks of NSTL, Inc. *Windows* is a Trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

© 1992, Stac Electronics

Circle 271 on reader service card

. . . and Quattro Pro Makes Three

This is the third time within a year that Richard Scoville, contributing editor and celebrated spreadsheet guru, has appeared on this page with spreadsheet screens floating around his head. The third time in this case is more than a charm—it's a minor historic event. With the arrival of *Quattro Pro for Windows,* all the major spreadsheets now run under *Windows;* and Scoville has been our front-line reporter and beta tester for each one.

On this occasion we'll skip the usual paean to the virtues of *Windows.* Many of you have written complaining that *PC World* reads like an advertisement for the W word, and with some justification. Instead of focusing on the environment this time, let's talk about its best applications. As Scoville's cover story attests, *Quattro Pro*'s migration demonstrates that for better or worse, the latest *Windows* apps are among the best ever to find their way onto a hard disk.

Quattro Pro for Windows, Excel, and *1-2-3 for Windows* each has its special strengths. What they have in common is simplicity: Operations that would necessitate a long string of commands or a flurry of menus in a DOS product are reduced to a few mouse moves and clicks.

Quattro Pro's unique advantage lies in the way it organizes worksheets. *Excel* has its clever "workbooks" for holding related worksheets, and *1-2-3 for Windows* builds on its DOS sibling's 3-D organization. *Quattro Pro for Windows* marries the best of both worlds, applying a notebook metaphor—with "tabs" that let you flip among worksheet pages—to a 3-D structure that offers all the power of cross-worksheet ranges and one-button consolidation.

Stretching *Windows* conventions, Borland has also upped *Quattro Pro for Windows'* mousepower by making the right button as useful as the left. Borland believes that directly manipulating "objects"—worksheets, ranges, headings, and so on—is the most natural and productive way to compute. The right button in *Quattro Pro for Windows* becomes a device to engage in what Borland calls "property inspection," so if you right-click on an object such as a title bar, you get a dialog box that lists all the options specific to that object.

Microsoft provided a kind of property inspection in *Excel 4.0,* albeit without the consistency or elegance of Borland's implementation. All in all, it's not surprising that *Excel*—in its fourth iteration and holding what some might call an unfair advantage, coming as it does from the company that created the environment—leads in some areas, such as a greater abundance of formatting, what-if, and statistical features.

But as Scoville notes, people should base their long-term buying decisions on a program's fundamental structure, not on the latest features list. *Quattro Pro for Windows* not only has an appealing interface and a special talent for organizing worksheets, its graphics module is unsurpassed and—perhaps most significant in a networked environment—it can integrate seamlessly with Borland's two data base titans, *dBASE IV* and *Paradox.* Not bad for a 1.0 version. If you like the way today's *Quattro Pro for Windows* looks and feels, go for it. You can be sure that in a competitive environment this hot, the next version will redress any omissions and introduce innovations that its rivals will be dying to copy.

As we bring you the good news about the win-win situation in spreadsheets, we've got a similarly rosy story to tell in this July's huge special section on utilities. This month you'll find

Spreadsheet visionary Richard Scoville contemplates Quattro Pro for Windows' three dimensions.

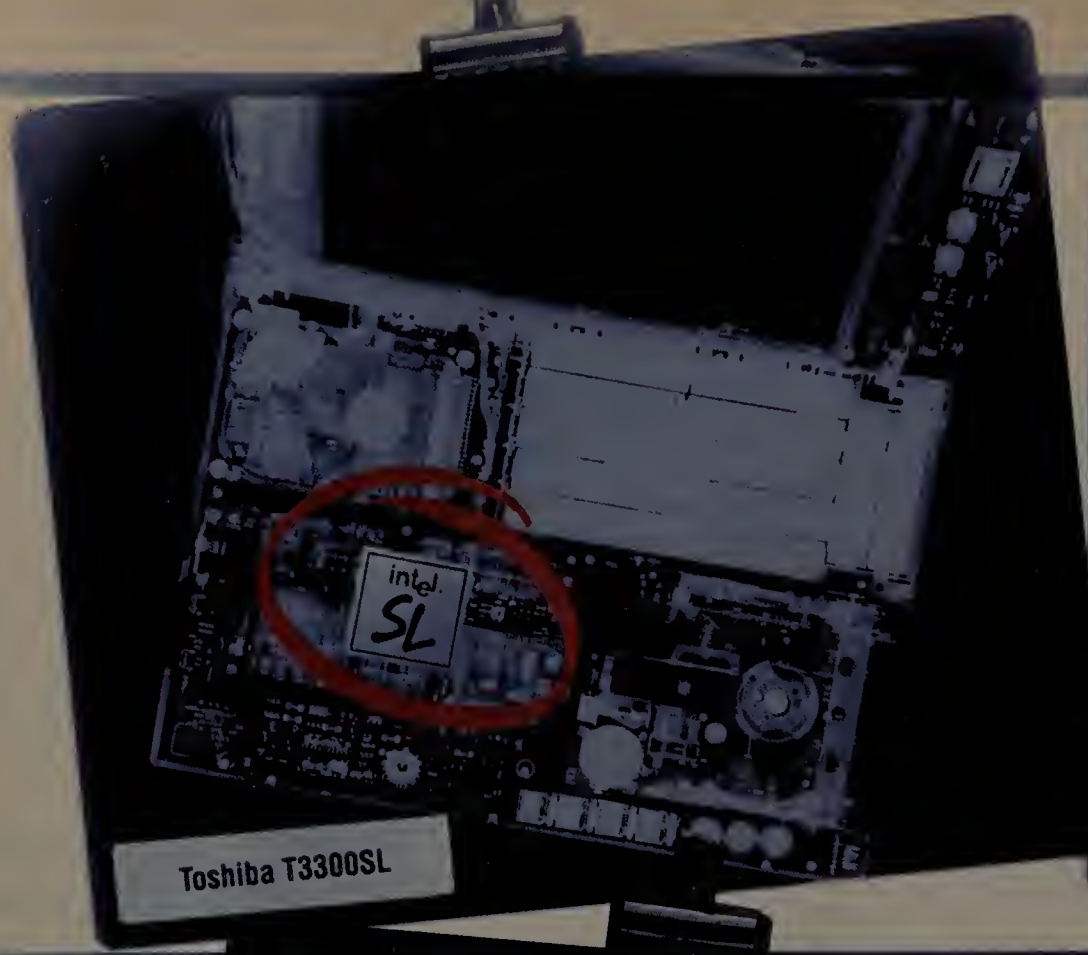
WALTER CALLAHAN

no fewer than 100 little software gems, from *The Norton Utilities* to *Windows* shareware. Unlike $495 spreadsheets, most of these packages fall in the category of impulse buys.

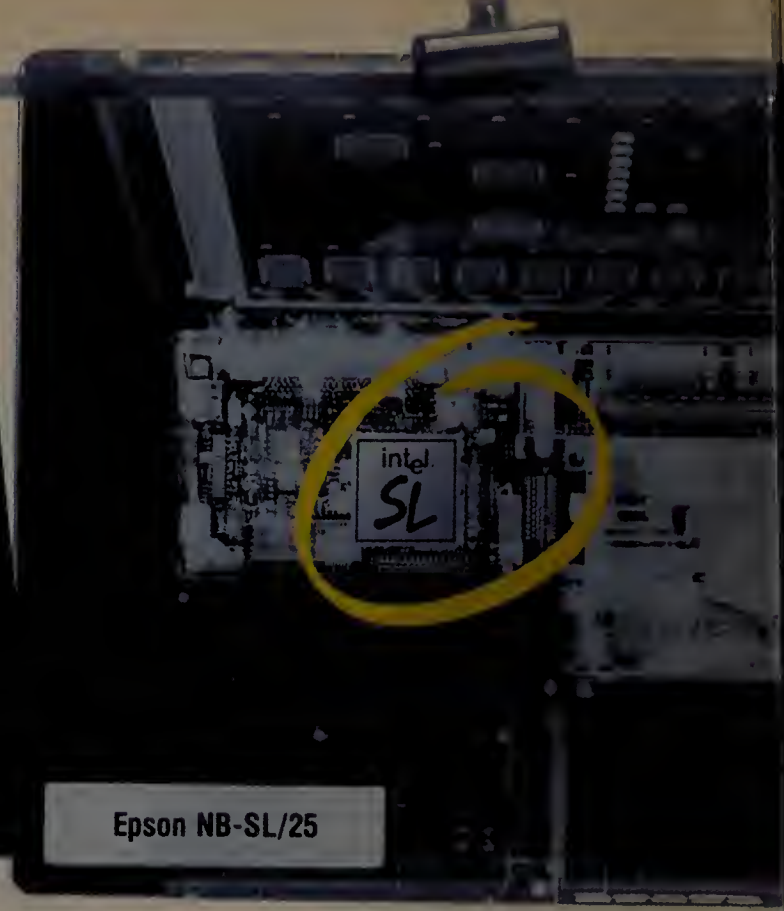
Seasoned *PC World* readers will probably want to turn directly to "The Experts' Favorites," where our How To columnists reveal the software tools they can't live without. Find out which DOS utility protected *Help Screen* editor Robert Lauriston from Michelangelo, how *Home Office* author Steve Bass dupes disks in the wink of an eye, and why *Word Processing Clinic* author George Campbell ranks a low-cost CD ROM application as one of his best-loved utilities. With this many cheap and useful products floating around, it's tough to go wrong.

Eric Knorr

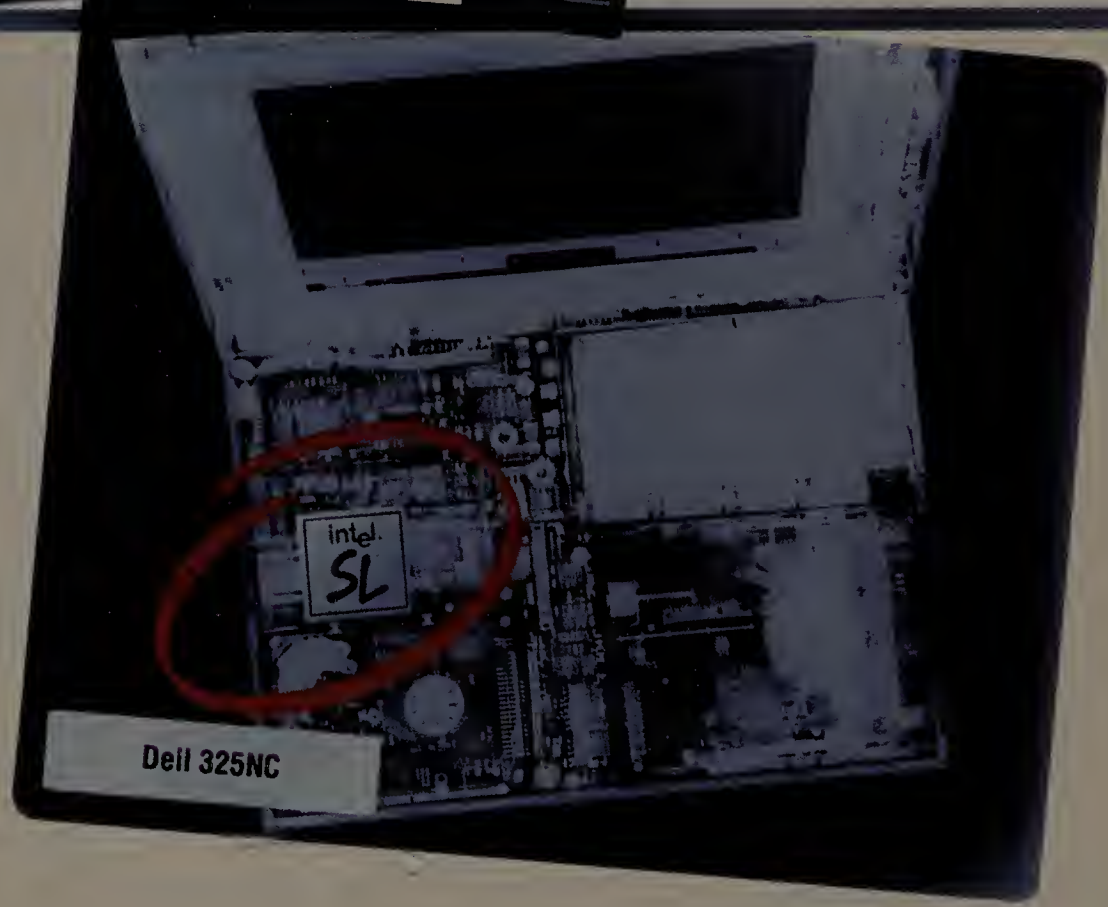
ERIC KNORR
EDITOR



Toshiba T3300SL



Epson NB-SL/25



Dell 325NC

Look what's at the heart

intel inside™

Take a closer look at some of the best notebook computers and it's easy to see why the prognosis is so good—they each have an Intel SL microprocessor. The Intel SL gives each of these unique notebooks a leg up, because it was designed specifically for the stop-and-go world of mobile computing.

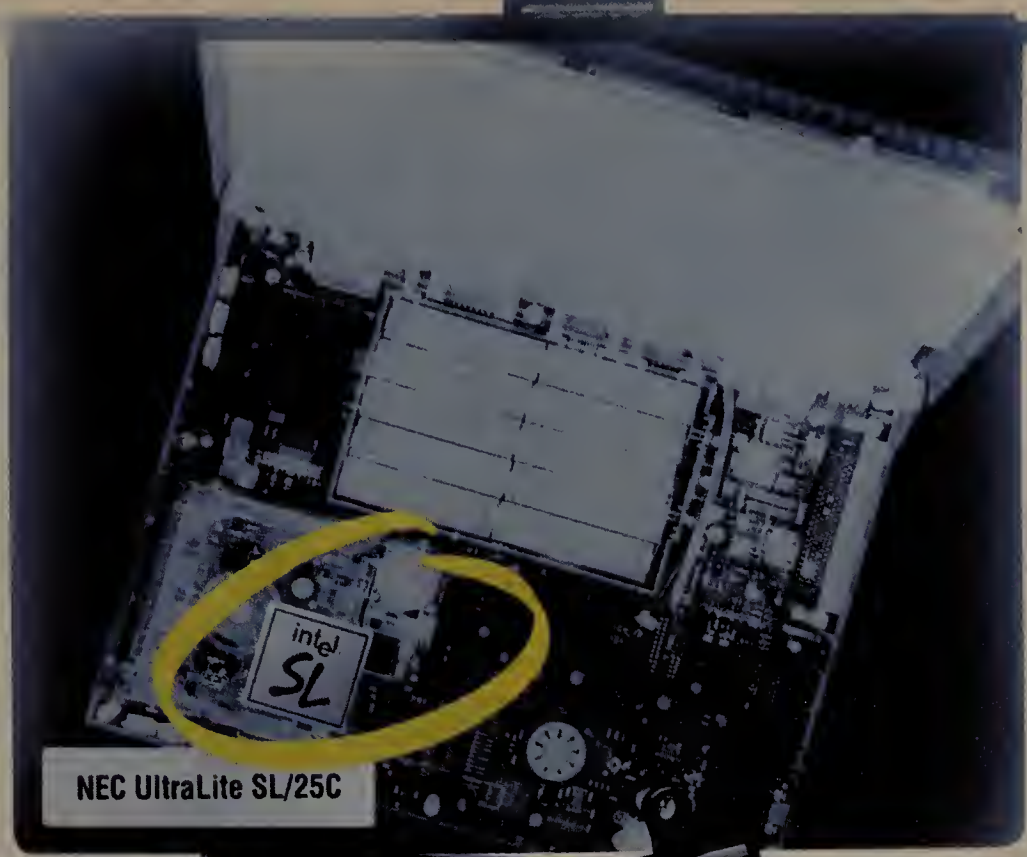
For example, the Intel SL has an instant on/off feature that eliminates long boot-up and shut-down sequences. If you're interrupted, the Intel SL holds your place and puts your entire system into suspended animation, using virtually no

Battery Life*

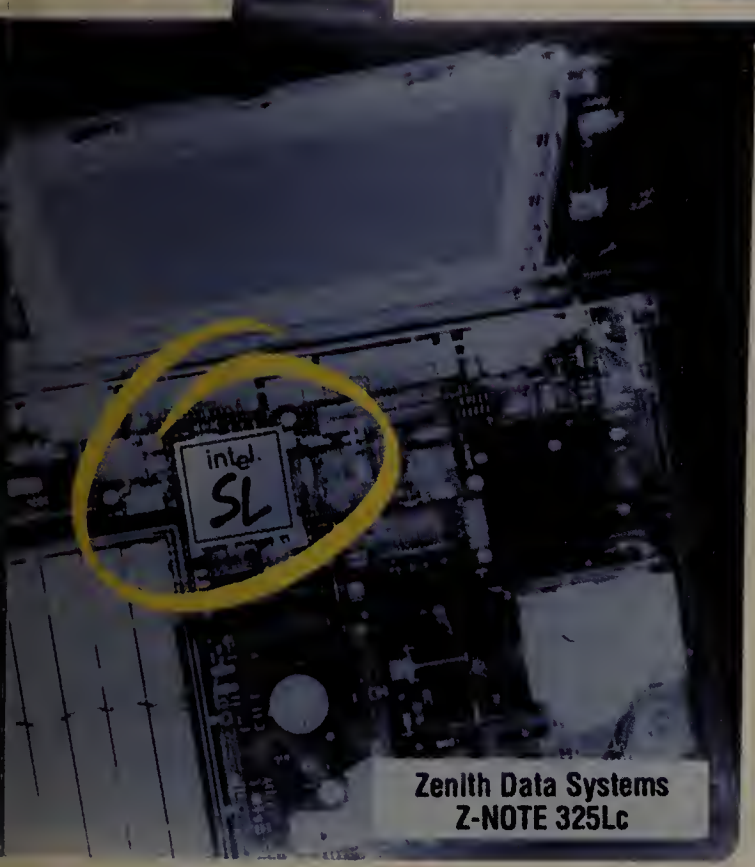
Average 386 SX
4.8 hours

Intel386™ SL
8.2 hours

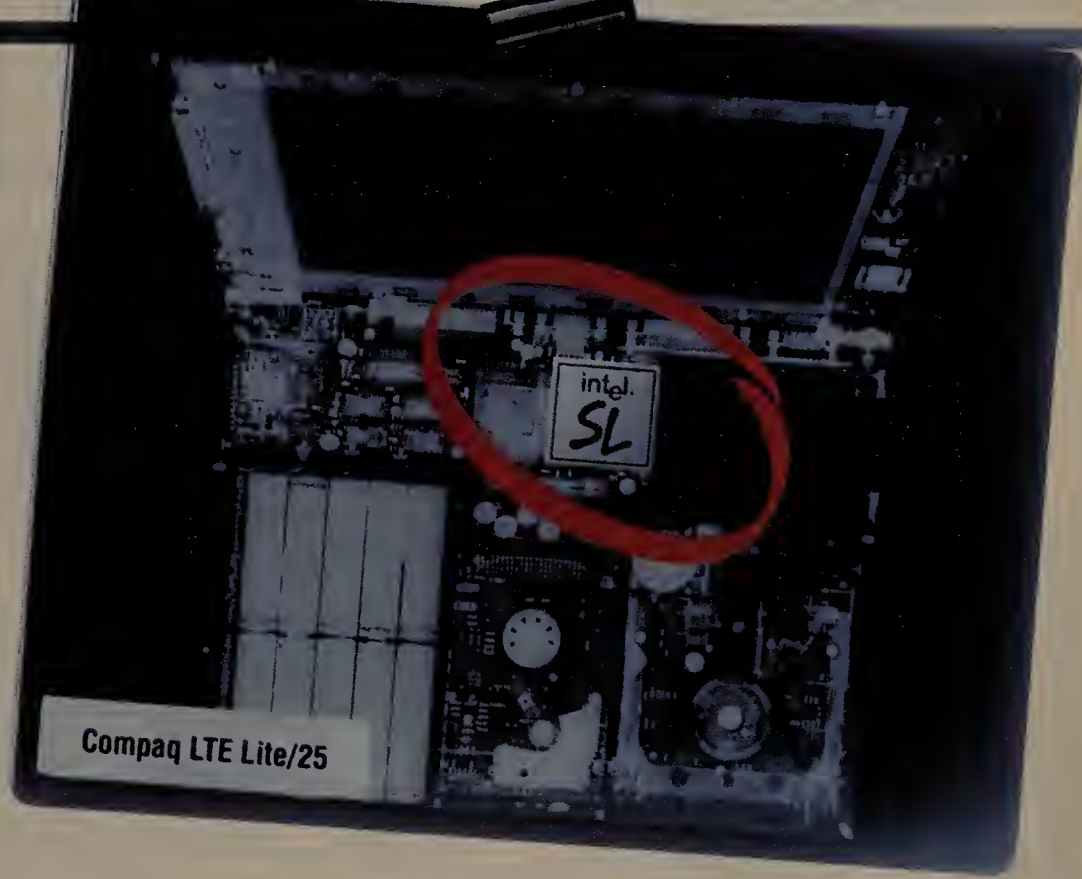
©1992 Intel Corporation. The Intel Inside logo, Intel386 and the SL logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Intel SL microprocessors in this ad are larger than actual size. *PC World Report, February 1992.



NEC UltraLite SL/25C



Zenith Data Systems
Z-NOTE 325Lc



Compaq LTE Lite/25

# of all the best notebooks.

power and significantly extending precious battery life.

The Intel SL is a more highly-integrated microprocessor, which means lighter, more feature-rich notebooks that come in speeds up to 25 MHz. No wonder major manufacturers are prescribing the Intel386™ SL microprocessor as a cure for traveling hassles.

Call 1-800-228-4549 to receive more information and a complete list of Intel SL-based notebooks.

Then watch for notebooks with the Intel SL. Because nothing else is worth looking into.

intel®
The Computer Inside.™

Circle 107 on reader service card

"Nothing we can do can kill the thing off."

– Bobby Winston, Producer, San Francisco Shakespeare Festival

"In a heavy fund-raising period, we've run our LaserJet 24 hours a day for days at a time. It just will not die," says producer Bobby Winston. "It's truly a phenomenal piece of engineering."

For years, experts have applauded LaserJet performance. In 1991 alone, HP LaserJet printers won *Printer of the Year* from Byte and InfoWorld; *Product of the Year* from Datamation and Byte; *Most Valuable Product* from PC Computing; *World Class* and *Best Buy* from PC World; and *Readers' Choice* from Publish.

All five models have received many accolades, from the 4 ppm personal LaserJet IIP to the 17 ppm LaserJet IIISi. With HP, you can get genuine PCL5 printer language, with scalable typefaces. And HP's exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology, for improved print quality. Prices range from $1,249 to $5,495.*

To hear what other customers have to say about HP LaserJet printers, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2988** for a free video. You'll see why the LaserJet is a hard act to follow.

HP LaserJet Printers.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list prices.

©1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12251

Circle 90 on reader service card

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

A Politically Correct World

I was surprised that George Campbell, in the otherwise sensible April "Windows Word Processors," faulted several programs for their "extremely sexist" thesauri. It hardly makes sense to fault the makers of word processors for using Merriam-Webster, a best-selling thesaurus. Can a thesaurus—which claims only to reflect usage, not dictate it—be considered sexist? More fundamentally, don't readers prefer objective product reviews, free from politically correct jargon? Perhaps Mr. Campbell has simply misinterpreted the *PC* in the title of your magazine.

JONATHAN BALSAM
LAWRENCE, NEW YORK

Word processor publishers can choose among several thesauri. If a thesaurus reflects usage, limiting the synonyms for woman *to* mistress, girlfriend, lover, *and the like certainly does not reflect the breadth of contemporary usage. While this may not disturb you, it certainly does disturb others and is worthy of mention. —George Campbell*

Out the Window

Congratulations for publishing Mike Hogan's commentary on *Windows* in *What Next?* [April]. It's about time a major publication had the courage to tell it like it is—or at least let a columnist express his opinion—about that hound dog of a program. Aside from the fact that I'm not afraid of a C> prompt, I regard *Windows* as a bloated, lame hippo (although it certainly is prettier).

GEOFFREY C. CHAPMAN
BLACKSBURG, VIRGINIA

ANTHONY RUSSO

Death and Taxes

The April article "Buyers' Guide: Mail-Order 386 Systems" provided valuable suggestions for consumers. There is one item, however, with which I must take issue. The mail-order checklist states, "If you're purchasing from a company located outside the state to which the unit is being shipped, you should not be charged sales tax." This statement is inaccurate. In some cases a sales or use tax may apply. Further, the

ANDREW SHACHAT

law is unclear in this area, and some companies may collect sales tax to resolve that uncertainty and avoid claims by a particular state seeking taxes as well as penalties.

The U.S. Supreme Court is currently considering the constitutionality of a North Dakota statute requiring out-of-state mail-order companies to collect use taxes for products sold to North Dakota residents. That decision could provide a precedent that will result in most states charging use taxes.

ARTHUR B. LAZERE
CHAIR
NORTHGATE COMPUTER CORPORATION

In 1967 the Supreme Court made clear, by its decision in the Bellas Hess *case, that it is unconstitutional for a state to impose responsibility for collecting sales tax on a mail-order company whose only contact with the taxing state is through the mail. However, most states do attempt to impose this responsibility on mail-order companies, and the Supreme Court is now considering whether to reverse* Bellas Hess *in the context of North Dakota's tax statute. Until* Bellas Hess *is reversed, though, many authorities are of the opinion that mail-order companies with no presence in the state can constitutionally refuse to collect sales or use taxes for that state. —Ed.*

What's a Street Price?

I have been comparing prices with the intention of purchasing a 386DX computer in the near future. I've appreciated your recent articles discussing various hardware components and systems. But prices offered by local vendors for 386DX systems are a great deal less than the street prices you list for systems you've reviewed. What gives?

JOHN SHELDON
ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA

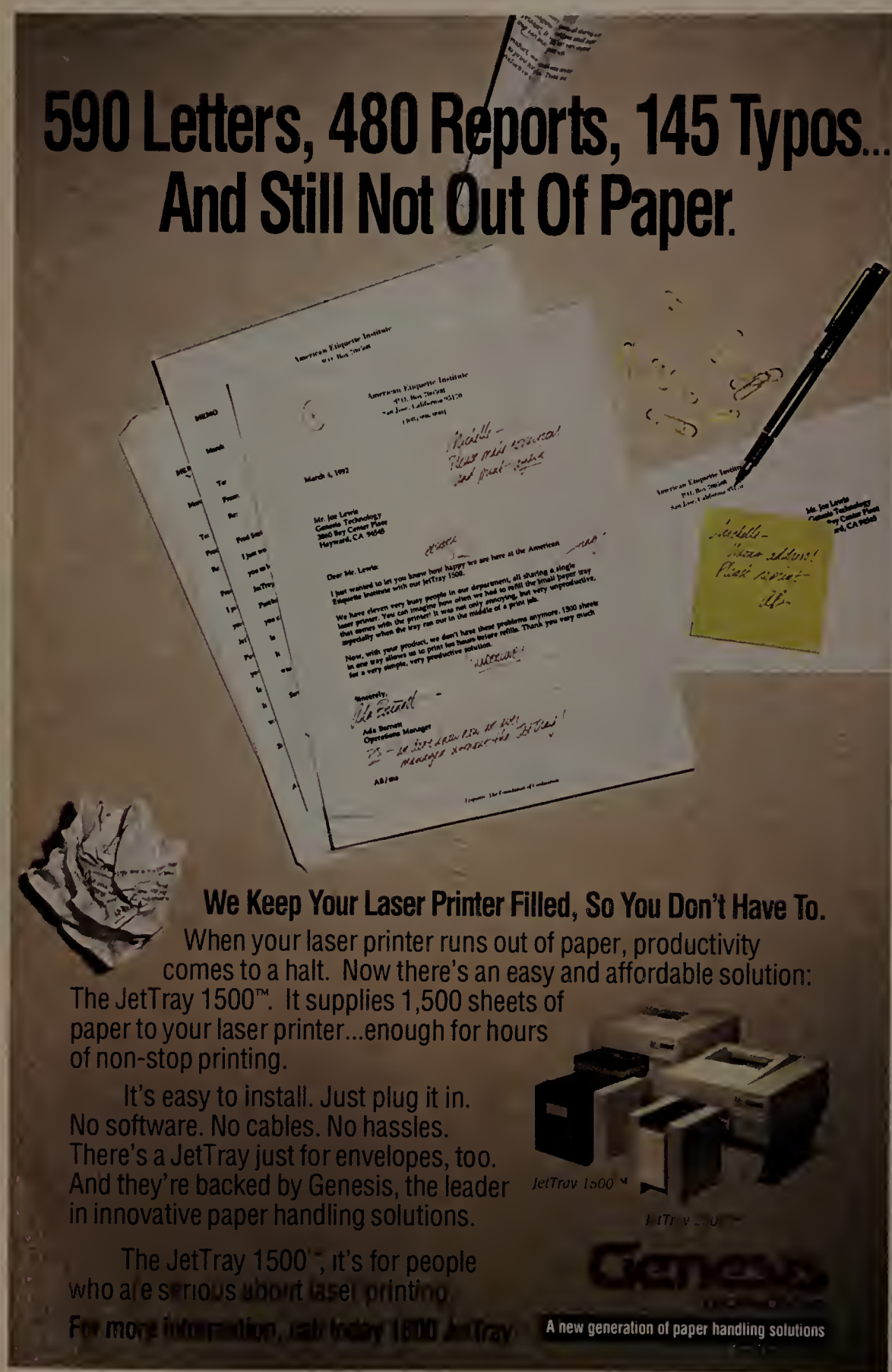
Because prices vary so widely throughout the country and from dealer to dealer, we call 24 dealers (3 in each of 8 major cities) and ask them to quote us a price on the fully equipped systems we're reviewing. We then take an average of those prices to determine our street prices. Also, due to the fast pace of this industry, prices may change by the time the magazine hits the streets.

They are intended as a guide, not an absolute price. —Ed.

A Bigger Crapshoot

Scott Spanbauer's comparison of MS-DOS 5.0 and DR DOS 6.0 in April ["DOS vs DOS"] describes the choice between the two as the "crapshoot of the nineties," but I believe he misses the real action. *Windows* is slow, unreliable, hardware intensive, bound up in a copyright infringement suit, and tied to a limited, aging operating system at an evolutionary dead end. The big crapshoot is deciding which of the viable alternative operating systems to jump to, OS/2 or UNIX.

ED HILLER
LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS



Circle 136 on reader service card

Totally Fast Board

I received my March issue of *PC World* on March 5, read TJ Byers' review "Fast Video Boards for Windows," and ordered the Best Buy—the Aamazing VGA700 video board—on March 6. It arrived on March 11 and installed quicker than I could type "COPY README PRN." Your review was right on target. Thank you for not assuming every *Windows* user has a bottomless wallet and can afford to pay a huge sum for a video board. My system now runs the way I first envisioned it—faster than my mouse and I.

WAYNE YANCEY
KAILUA, HAWAII

Led Astray

When I purchase software, I rely heavily on the evaluations made by what I used to consider reliable computer industry publications. I am currently considering purchasing remote-control software so I can operate my office computer from home. I had succeeded in narrowing my choices down to either *Close-Up* or *pcAnywhere*. After reading "Remote Communications Software: The Next Best Thing" in the February *PC World*, I was leaning toward *Close-Up*. Then when I read a similar article in the March 2, 1992, issue of *InfoWorld*, I became thoroughly confused. *InfoWorld*'s review was 180 degrees out of phase with *PC World*'s. How can two reputable, ostensibly reliable publications test products and come up with such opposing results?

HOWARD ATLAS
MASSAPEQUA PARK, NEW YORK

PC World *and* InfoWorld *were not evaluating the same version of* pcAnywhere *in these two reviews.* PC World *compared* pcAnywhere 4.03c *with* Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0, *while* InfoWorld *compared version 4.5 of* pcAnywhere *with* Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0. *When* PC World *went to press, Symantec had not yet released* pcAnywhere 4.5. InfoWorld *is a weekly magazine without time-consuming newsstand distribution, so its review went to press later. —Ed.*

The Only 486SX with Vacancy for Multiple Upgrade Choices.

See us at PC EXPO booth #4052

intel inside

Multiple Choices

The AcerPower 486SX is designed to protect your investment, allowing you to upgrade your CPU easily -- at the lowest cost possible -- to a i486™DX™ 25,33,40*,50 or even 66MHz*.

The One & Only

Acer is the first -- and only -- company to provide this flexible upgrade technology.

Triple the Power

Other PCs let you double your CPU clock speed. But that's all. With the unique Acer CPU upgrade technology, you can triple your processing power.

The Lowest Cost

There is a lot of talk about upgrades...but the facts are that the AcerPower 486SX allows the lowest cost CPU upgrade for the market.

The Easiest Upgrade

And upgrading is simple. Just remove the cover, snap in the chip, replace the cover and turn on the power. Your 486SX automatically detects the more powerful CPU. Acer. Giving you the power you need tomorrow, today. **For more information and your free upgrade brochure, "Protecting Your Computer Investment: A Buyer's Guide to Upgradablity", call us today at 1-800-SEE-ACER!**

AcerPower 486SX is designed to protect your investment and upgrade path. No more obsolescence.

1-800-SEE-ACER

US and CANADA

Acer America Corporation
2641 Orchard Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134

ACER

Acer and the Acer Logo are registered trademarks of Acer Incorporated and Acer America Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo, i486 and DX are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

*When available

Circle 3 on reader service card

The Wor

Introducing New CA-Textor. The Friendliest,

Have you heard?

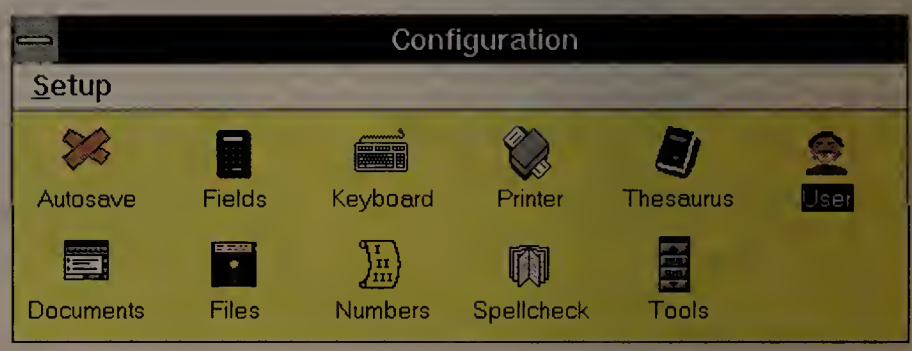
Everybody is talking about new CA-Textor™ For Windows, the first and only word processor that makes writing almost as easy as talking.

You'll have CA-Textor up and running in seconds. And thanks to its graphical, easy-to-use design, you'll be adding more power and persuasion to memos, letters, briefs and reports almost instantly–all with just a few clicks of the mouse.

You can write and edit documents in standard, draft or WYSIWYG modes. (WYSIWYG means "What You See Is What You Get." Get it?)

You'll be amazed at how simple it is to make your work look spectacular.

That's because CA-Textor supports over 300 different fonts, plus a full array of type styles and colors. You'll quickly discover that changing the way your words look on screen and on paper is really almost as easy as changing your mind.



CA-Textor's friendly, graphical design helps you work smarter than ever with just a few clicks of the mouse.

But that's not all.

Creating and modifying tables is a breeze with CA-Textor's powerful table editor and dynamic calculation cells.

Work on multiple documents at the same time with its advanced MDI interface.

Or insert pictures for added impact, including CGM, TIFF, WMF, WPG and BMP file formats.

And if you don't know what those mean, don't worry about it.

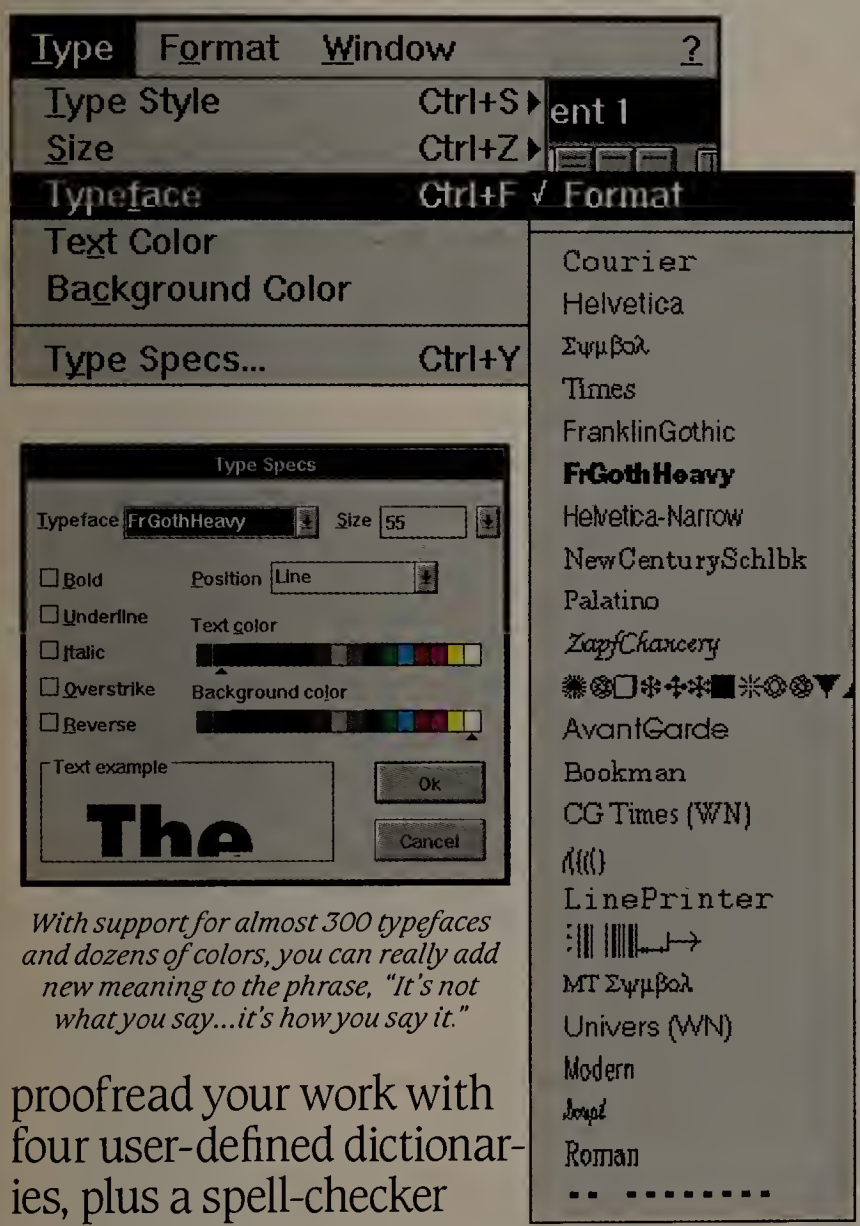
With new CA-Textor, you don't need to.

It can even

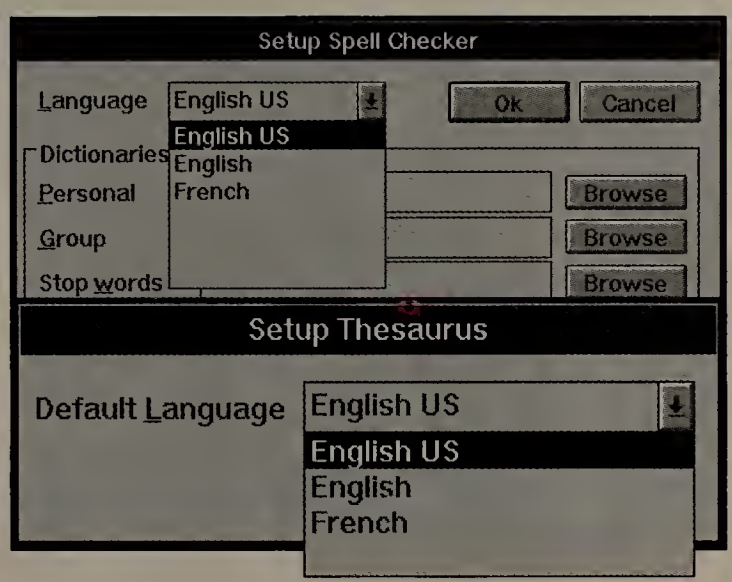
MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

dIs Out.

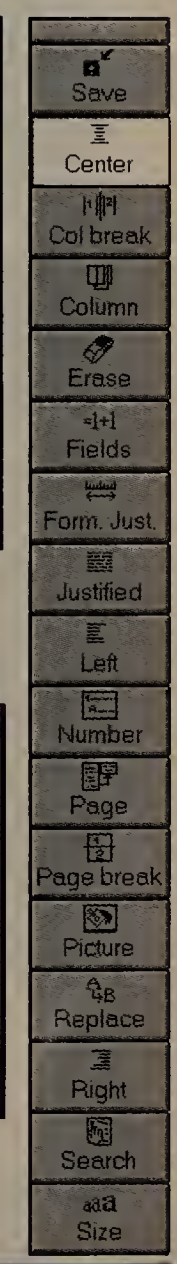
Easiest Word Processor You Will Ever Meet.

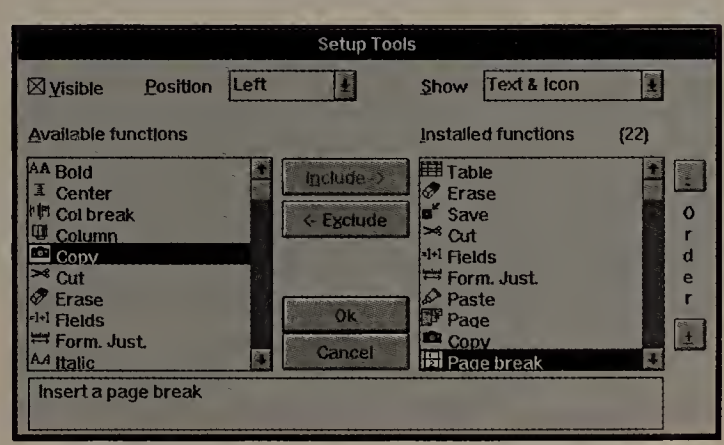


With support for almost 300 typefaces and dozens of colors, you can really add new meaning to the phrase, "It's not what you say...it's how you say it."



You'll never be at a loss for words with CA-Textor's powerful and easy-to-use thesaurus and spell checker. It's so smart, it even understands French.





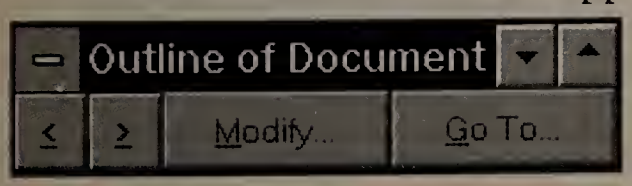
Customize the feature-rich tool bar in just seconds. Decide which tools you want, how they'll look and where they'll appear on screen.

proofread your work with four user-defined dictionaries, plus a spell-checker that understands American English, British English and French.

That's right–French!

CA-Textor is so user-friendly, it even lets you customize its feature-rich tool bar to match your own personal specifications.

Decide where the tool bar appears on your screen. Select icon and text formats for tool buttons.



Creating outlines has never been easier. Modify numbering levels and change headings instantly.

You can even arrange the sequence of push buttons you use most frequently.

To order your free CA-Textor For Windows Demo Disk, just dial 1-800 CALL CAI.

Do it right now.

And don't forget to tell 'em that you heard it here first.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®

Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 51 on reader service card

AnthroCart®

NEW LOWER PRICES!

The Original AnthroCart...different widths, heights and depths. Over 40 accessories to add. Shelves adjustable in 1" increments.

Lifetime warranty. Made in U.S.A. 48 hours in house order turn-around. Order direct and experience Anthro's exceptional service.

Anthro. Look for our name.

Space saving. Lots of choices. Flexible. Built tough.

ANTHRO®
Technology Furniture®

3221 N.W. Yeon St. • Portland, OR 97210 • Fax: (503)241-1619

Free Catalog: **800-325-3841** 6:30 AM to 5:00 PM PST, M–F

GSA contract no. GS-00F-5040A. Available for OEM applications. Prices from $159.
Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

What About OS/2?

In the past few years, I've had the chance to use OS/2 quite extensively and have grown to appreciate its capabilities. I am perplexed at the "ignore it, it's dead" attitude that computer publications take toward OS/2. This is sad because OS/2 has a lot of power that *Windows 3.0* and *3.1* lack.

CHRIS A. EPLAR
CHINA HILLS, CALIFORNIA

See our June issue for a first look at OS/2 2.0, and in this issue we compare OS/2 with DOS. We also plan to test OS/2's performance and look at new applications that take advantage of its 32-bit architecture. —Ed.

A Glaring Oversight

The Help Screen in April answered a question concerning programs that enlarge characters on a monitor. It failed to mention TeleSensory as a resource for screen enlargement systems. TeleSensory's *Vista* magnification system for IBM PC and PS/2 computers and compatibles enlarges text and graphics up to 16 times. Additionally, TeleSensory has speech systems, braille printers, and braille display output for computer screens.

KATHY GULEFF
STAFF WRITER
TELESENSORY

Missed Communication

I was pleased you noted that MCI users can exchange messages with Internet users in your response to Ian Spence of Toronto in April's *Communications Q&A*. However, the "preferred user" plan you refer to in that reply is our Preferred Pricing Option. For $10 per month, customers can send up to 40 electronic-mail messages or United States–bound fax messages. We don't offer unlimited electronic mail for $10 a month, as you say. We find, however, that the 40-message package satisfies the requirements of many of our customers.

CRAIG ZISKIN
MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER
MCI INTERNATIONAL

I COULD HAVE GOTTEN IT FREE?

WHY PAY WHEN YOU CAN GET TODAY'S BEST PC NETWORK FREE FROM SITKA?

Yes! For a limited time you can get 2 nodes of Sitka's best-selling 10NET network, a $198 value, free. All that's required is proof of ownership of two network interface cards. The reason is simple. We know once you try 10NET, you'll be a customer for life.

With 10NET you get everything you've ever wanted in a network. Like the power to share files, programs and printers—and add as many users and nodes as you need. It's incredibly easy to use.

1-800-795-0016

And it offers full support for DOS and Windows all in one box.

So what have you got to lose? Call 1-800-795-0016 toll-free now for the name of your nearest Sitka 10NET dealer. Because getting anything else would be a waste of money.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

YOU MIGHT WIN $500, CALL SITKA FOR DETAILS.

© 1992 Sitka Corporation. 10NET is a registered trademark of Tiara Computer Systems, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Sitka Corporation, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501. Sitka is a trademark of Sitka Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun Microsystems and the Sun logo are trademarks and registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

SITKA™
A Sun Microsystems, Inc.-Owned Business

Circle 265 on reader service card

Backup. For people who don't.

Circle 71 on reader service card

Everyone who uses a PC ought to back up regularly. But most people don't back up at all.

In fact, if the people you work with are like those working in most places we know, about the only way their data is going to get backed up is if it happens without them.

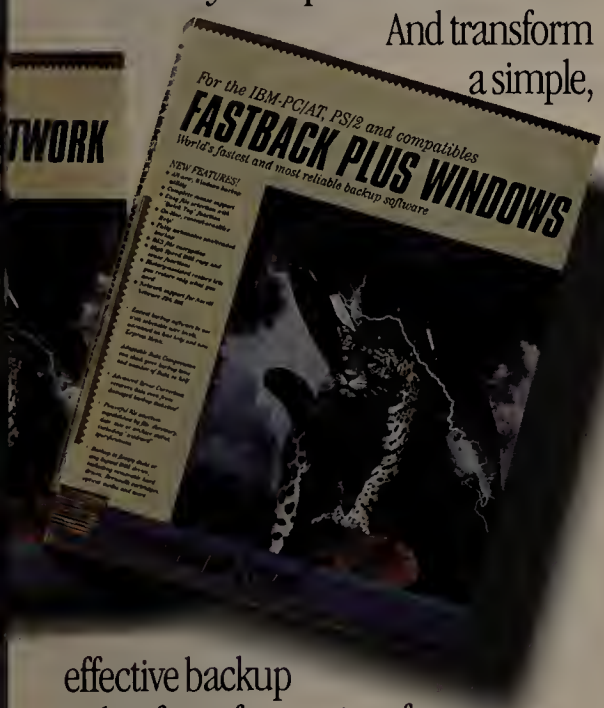
Guess what?

Now it can.

Now you can set up fully automatic, unattended backups for every PC in the house – DOS,® Windows,® Novell® network servers, even Macintosh.®

What's more, you can easily customize the nature and timing of each one to suit *your* specifications.

And transform a simple, effective backup policy from fantasy into fact.



All you need is Fastback Plus.

The world's most popular backup software comes complete with a backup policy of its own – in the form of pre-designed scheduling templates*– that you can adapt with our unique Macro Editor.

If automated, unattended backups aren't your style, you can still enjoy unprecedented convenience with our Express Menu, which InfoWorld *considers "only slightly more complicated than an on/off switch."*

What makes our Macro Editor unique?

It uses plain English commands. Which means you can actually use it.

Using Fastback Plus on a PC is very much like using it on a Mac – same look, same functionality.

Same backups, even.

That's right. You can actually restore a Mac file directly onto a PC, and vice versa.

Nobody else can do that.

But then, nobody else can back up more than 3MB per minute on an AT. Or up to 10MB per minute on a '386.

No other Windows, Mac or Network backup program can run fast enough to see our tail lights.

And nobody else comes close to our level of reliability.

You can destroy as much as 11% of the data on a diskette and Fastback Plus will recover every last byte, error-free.

Unbelievable?

That's what the people at *InfoWorld* thought.

So they "scratched both disks with the point of a knife to simulate accidental damage" and found, to their astonishment, that Fastback Plus "was 100% successful at restoring all the [damaged] files."

Still unsatisfied, they "ran the test several more times, increasing the severity of damage until we began to fear for our disk drives, but we were unable to generate a single byte of unrecoverable data."

We wouldn't recommend trying this test yourself. But if you insist, you'll be glad to know that Fastback Plus is backed up by our vaunted 24-hour toll-free technical support and a one-year money-back guarantee.

There's more. So pick up the phone. Dial 1-800-388-0362.

And tell everyone to stand back.

*Scheduling templates included in DOS, Windows and Network versions.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

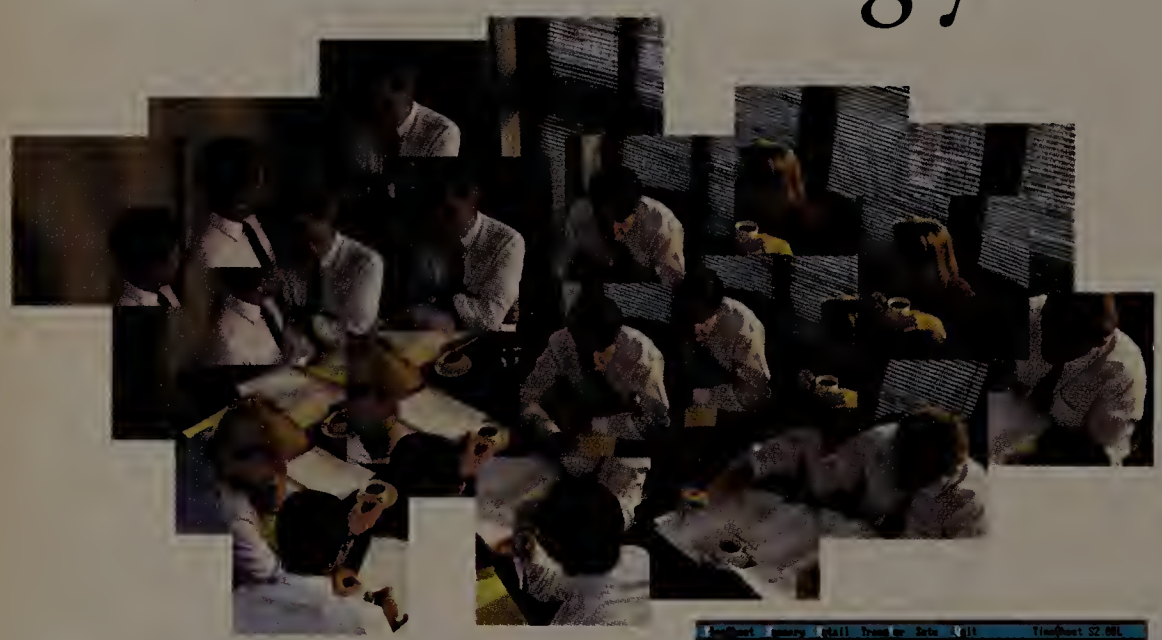
From Quicken to Managing Your Money

In the April issue, Steve Bass's *The Home Office* states that it's possible to import *Quicken* data into *Managing Your Money.* This is what I wanted, so I purchased *MYM* only to discover that there is no such capability.

KENT BAYER
VIA COMPUSERVE

Mr. Bayer is correct. Unfortunately, it is not possible to import data directly from Quicken *to* Managing Your Money, *though it is possible to import* Quicken *data using* Mymic, *a transfer utility now available from Meca Software (800/288-6322). I apologize for the error and any inconvenience that it may have caused. —Steve Bass*

Who's doing what, and what's it costing you?

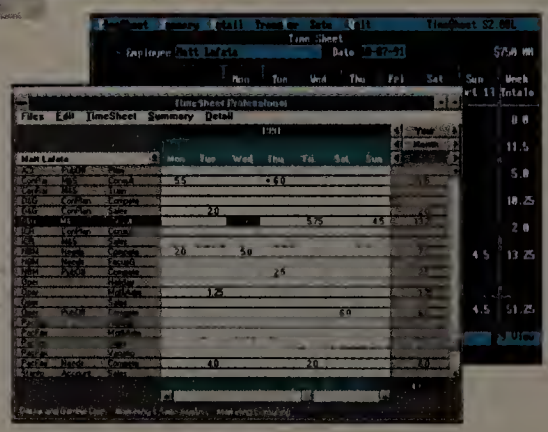


At last—an easy, effective software tool for tracking and analyzing the time spent on projects, clients, and activities: New TimeSheet Professional 2.0.

It lets users and workgroups enter tasks, notes and expenses into convenient week-at-a-glance timesheets. Then consolidate time and expense information into custom reports. See who's doing what, and what every minute is costing you. Then print your reports in high-quality output.

An optional D/X™ Data Exchange Utility* integrates time data with project management software like Time Line,® SuperProject,® Microsoft® Project for Windows,™ Project Workbench® and others.

Single user version is only $199.95, the 8-user Network Edition just $699.95. See your dealer today, or call TIMESLIPS Corporation for a FREE working model.



Both Windows and DOS versions feature week-at-a-glance timesheets for convenient time recording.

TimeSheet PROFESSIONAL

Make every minute count.

Call 800-338-5314
(508-768-6100 in MA) or Fax 508-768-7660
In Canada call 800-359-3343.

TIMESLIPS CORPORATION © 1991 TIMESLIPS Corporation, 239 Western Avenue, Essex, MA 01929.
SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: IBM® PC, XT,™ AT,® PS/2,® or compatible. Hard disk required. 420K RAM. DOS 2.1 or higher (Network Edition requires DOS 3.1 or higher) or Windows 3.0. TimeSheet Professional is a registered trademark of TIMESLIPS Corporation. ™ and ® represent trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. *Sold separately

Circle 28 on reader service card

Corrections and Clarifications

In the "Best of the Rest" table in April's "A Laser on Every Desk," the model of the C.Itoh ProWriter is CI-8E.

February's *Product Outlook* should have said that to upgrade the memory in Epson's ActionLaser II printer, you must populate an unpopulated Epson memory board with DRAM chips.

The March "Buyers' Guide: Super-VGA Monitors" should have said that compliance with the MPR II standard for electromagnetic emissions for Mag Innovision's 14- and 15-inch monitors is an option, not a standard feature.

In May, the photograph in "At Last, a Real Notebook From IBM" was by Alan Haywood. Michael Witte illustrated "Windows Data Query Shootout."

The *Norton Desktop for Windows* beta software we previewed in May's "Windows 3.1 Delivers" had tape support. The shipping product does not. It will be provided soon in a free upgrade.

PC World regrets the errors.

Mail your reactions, responses, and ideas to Letters, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Letters; CompuServe, 74055, 412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your name, city, state, and phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters.*

POWER TIP NO. 253

Blanking Lines in dBASE

Do you sometimes scroll back through *dBASE*'s dot command buffer to bring up an old command and then realize that you need to type a new one in its place? Just press **<Ctrl>-Y** to delete everything from the cursor to the end of the line.

Iftikhar Ahmed Khan
Karachi, Pakistan

INTRODUCING AFFORDABLE COMPUTERS FROM THE COMPANY THAT'S ALWAYS STOOD FOR MORE THAN AFFORDABILITY.

THE COMPAQ DESKPRO/i. SO A LIMITED PRICE LEADS

The company most qualified to advance the state of the desktop computer announces four systems that represent a breakthrough in R&D. At prices that won't ruin your P&L. Reflecting the level of thinking and quality that you've come to expect from Compaq.

At Compaq, there's a fundamental belief held by all of us that when you set extraordinary goals, extraordinary people will meet them.

Recently, for example, you made it clear to us that you wanted new PCs, with everything from advanced graphics to audio capability to affordable prices. Our response: the COMPAQ DESKPRO/i Family of PCs. Four new systems loaded with features to enhance productivity.

The built-in COMPAQ QVision 1024 Graphics Controller, for example, allows you to scroll, resize windows and pull down menus up to ten times faster than most popular video graphic subsystems. So quickly, as a matter of fact, you may find your computer waiting for you. Instead of the other way around.

Its unique processor upgrade path ensures that your PC won't be swept into obsolescence.

Simple chip upgradability and a 64-KB cache

*This service is provided by contracted Service Providers and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Contact the Compaq Customer Support Center for further details.
© 1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. COMPAQ DESKPRO Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. QVision and

MUCH FOR THE IDEA THAT TO LIMITED THINKING.

memory module option provide quantum leaps in performance. Without similar outlays of cash.

Intel 386/25, 386/33, 486SX/25, 486/33 « *QVision accelerated graphics* « *Chip upgradability* « *Integrated business audio* « *4 MB RAM (expandable to 32 MB)* « *Cache memory standard* « *3 ISA expansion slots* « *3 drive bays* « *84-MB to 510-MB hard drive options* « *Multi-level security features* « *Microsoft MS-DOS 5.0 as published by Compaq*

The fully integrated audio system brings an unprecedented, yet not unfamiliar dimension to mainstream business computing: your voice. The result of a collaboration between Compaq and Microsoft, it allows you, among other things, to actually paste voice messages into spreadsheets and documents. Either as notes to yourself or as voice-mail across your entire network.

And we've engineered this breadth of technology right onto the PC's system board, preserving the small footprint, large storage capacity and expansion of the COMPAQ DESKPRO/i.

Not to mention your financial integrity.

Add CompaqCare, a new service and support program with our free one-year, on-site* limited warranty. An Asset Management Provision (that gives you and your network administrator a snapshot of your PC's configuration). And you have nothing short of a system that breaks a lot of new ground. Without breaking the bank.

For more detailed information, just call us at 1-800-345-1518, ext. 210 in the U.S., or call us at 1-800-263-5868, ext. 210 in Canada.

We bet you'll be as excited about the COMPAQ DESKPRO/i as we are.

In scrolling, window resizing and accessing menus, our new QVision accelerated graphics beat the competition by as much as 10 to 1.

You can paste voice messages into Microsoft Windows 3.1 business documents and spreadsheets with our integrated business audio system.

COMPAQ

CompaqCare are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 47 on reader service card

OUR NEW NOTEBO
MILLION BUCKS. WHICH C
MISLEADING

Recently, our engineers set out to create a remarkably different notebook computer. With all of the quality, durability and features that you need. All at a sensible price. The result, as you can plainly see, is a remarkably different notebook. The new COMPAQ Contura PC.

One of the best things to happen to notebook computing since the fold-down airline tray table, the COMPAQ Contura Family of notebook PCs sets the standard for what an affordable notebook ought to be.

Just beneath its sleek, ergonomic styling lies the rugged, well-tested, well-thought-out PC you expect from Compaq.

No substandard parts

*This service is provided by a contracted Service Provider and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Contact the Compaq Customer Support Center for further details. © 1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. COMPAQ Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Contura and CompaqCare

OK PC LOOKS LIKE A OULD MAKE THIS THE MOST AD IN HISTORY.

or components. No second-rate manufacturing. No logos stuck on the outside after somebody else's guts went inside.

Thanks to high levels of chip integration and some of the smartest mechanical design this side of NASA, we've managed to engineer costs out and the right stuff in.

Intel 386SL/25 *with 64-KB cache « 4 MB RAM (up to 12 MB) « 60- or 120-MB hard drive*
Intel 386SL/20 *« 2 MB RAM (up to 10 MB) « 40- or 84-MB hard drive « Both models: 6.2 lbs. « 9.5" VGA display « Isolated inverted "T" cursor controls « 3.5-hr. NiCd battery (optional NiMH battery) « Microsoft MS-DOS 5.0 as published by Compaq*

Open either COMPAQ Contura PC and you'll find a large, 9.5-inch screen beaming brightly.

Lay your fingers on the keyboard and they immediately feel at home.

This notebook also has a unique ability to hibernate when left idle, saving all open files to the hard drive and automatically shutting your notebook down. Preserving your remaining battery life. Start up hours, days, or even years later, and you're right where you left off.

In addition to all of the above, the COMPAQ Contura notebook PCs support three internal power-conserving modems from Compaq.

All of which is backed by CompaqCare, our new service and support program, which includes a free one-year limited warranty good anywhere in the world. And free on-site* service anywhere in the U.S. and Canada.

For information, call 1-800-345-1518, ext. 220 in the U.S., or call 1-800-263-5868, ext. 220 in Canada.

We'll tell you more about it. We'll tell you all the places you can get it. And we'll tell you that you won't find an affordable notebook PC that looks this good and works this well no matter who you call.

Just because you're out of the office doesn't mean you're out of touch. The COMPAQ Contura PC features an optional power-conserving 2400-bps data/9600-bps fax modem.

As well as a uniquely sophisticated power conservation tool, Hibernation also serves as an easy-to-use placemark.

COMPAQ

are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 47 on reader service card

AN INEXPENSIVE PC THA
FROM THE COMPANY T

What happens when the best computer engineers in the world design a low-priced desktop PC? You get the new COMPAQ ProLinea Line of PCs, perhaps the best value PCs in the world. What happens when a clone maker designs a low-priced PC? You get what you pay for.

When Compaq engineers set out to build an affordable, full performance desktop PC with all the essential features, there were a lot of options to choose from.

We could have bought an existing low-end computer company.

We could have farmed out all manufacturing.

We could have bought parts from the cheapest vendor in town.

But then all we would have ended up with is simply another inferior,

*This service is provided by contracted Service Providers and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Contact the Compaq Customer Support Center for further details. © 1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. COMPAQ Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. ProLinea and

T'S AS GOOD AS A COMPAQ. HAT OUGHT TO KNOW.

low-priced clone. And what we wanted was a low-priced COMPAQ computer.

Which is what you told us you wanted.

So through some high levels of chip integration and some equally high levels of engineering, design and just plain common sense, we've cut costs in system design and manufacturing.

Intel 386SX/25 « *small footprint* « *2 MB RAM* « *2 ISA slots* « *2 drive bays* « *40- or 84-MB hard drive*
Intel 386SX/25 « *2 MB RAM* « *3 ISA slots* « *3 drive bays* « *84- or 120-MB hard drive*
Intel 486/33 « *4 MB RAM* « *3 ISA slots* « *3 drive bays* « *84- or 120-MB hard drive*
All models include high-resolution 1024 x 768 video and pre-installed Microsoft MS-DOS 5.0 as published by Compaq

While still managing to deliver 100 percent of the virtues you've come to expect from Compaq.

You can choose from three different models, opting for either Intel 386SX/25 or 486/33 processing power.

So whether it's expansion, storage, processing speed or a small footprint that you're most concerned with, there's a model perfectly suited to your needs.

And each comes with a high-resolution 1024 x 768 video system.

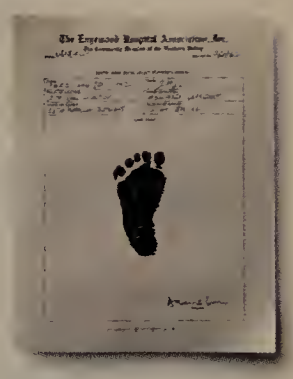
Most importantly, the new COMPAQ ProLinea PCs are backed not only by the assurance of the COMPAQ name, but also by CompaqCare, our new service and support program. Which includes a free one-year, on-site* limited warranty, and a host of other services.

And to go along with our new line of PCs, there's a whole new line of places you can find them. Give us a call for more details.

In the U.S., call us at 1-800-345-1518, ext. 215, and in Canada, just call 1-800-263-5868, ext. 215.

We think you'll be pleasantly surprised at exactly how much the COMPAQ ProLinea PCs have to offer.

And equally surprised by how little we're able to offer them for.



All in all, the COMPAQ ProLinea 3/25zs PC sizes up quite nicely. At a mere 12.6" x 14.9" x 3.5," it's one of the smallest footprints in the industry.

All of our models are backed by CompaqCare, our comprehensive new service and support program. For details, just call 1-800-345-1518.

COMPAQ

CompaqCare are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 47 on reader service card

AFFORDABILITY RUNS DEEP.

Affordable prices aren't limited to our new products. In fact, we've lowered suggested list prices by up to 40% on COMPAQ hardware. And even more on our list of options.

In the past twelve months at Compaq, we've incorporated major efficiencies in design, engineering and manufacturing across our product line.

As a result, you'll notice savings on everything from our notebook PCs to our desktop computers to our servers to our extensive list of optional equipment. The right computer at the right price.

The following list includes just some of the COMPAQ products that are now more affordable. Obviously, when it comes to the subject of affordability, we could go on and on. But we'd rather talk to you directly.

Give us a call and we'll tell you where you can find new COMPAQ products, not-so-new COMPAQ products and the new prices for both.

Call 1-800-345-1518, ext. 225 in the U.S., or in Canada, call 1-800-263-5868, ext. 225.

DESKPRO 386s/20N Model 0 « DESKPRO 386s/20N Model 1 « DESKPRO 386s/20N Model 60 « DESKPRO 386s/20 Model 1 « DESKPRO 386s/20 Model 60 « DESKPRO 386s/20 Model 120 « DESKPRO 386/25M Model 1 « DESKPRO 386/25M Model 60 « DESKPRO 386/25M Model 120 « DESKPRO 486s/16M Model 1 « DESKPRO 486s/16M Model 60 « DESKPRO 486s/16M Model 120 « DESKPRO 486s/25M Model 1 « DESKPRO 486s/25M Model 60 « DESKPRO 486s/25M Model 120 « DESKPRO 486/33M Model 1 « DESKPRO 486/33M Model 120 « DESKPRO 486/33M Model 340 « DESKPRO 50M Model 1 « DESKPRO 50M Model 120 « DESKPRO 50M Model 340

PORTABLE 486c Model 120 « PORTABLE 486c Model 210 SLT 386s/20 Model 60 « SLT 386s/20 Model 120 « LTE Lite/20 Model 40 « LTE Lite/20 Model 60 « LTE Lite/20 Model 84 « LTE Lite/25 Model 60 « LTE Lite/25 Model 84 « LTE Lite/25 Model 120 « LTE 386s/20 Model 30 « LTE 386s/20 Model 60 « LTE 386s/20 Model 84

SYSTEMPRO/LT Model 486-SX/25-210 « SYSTEMPRO/LT Model 486SX/25 510« SYSTEMPRO/LT Model 486SX/25-680 « SYSTEMPRO/LT Model 486/33-210« SYSTEMPRO/LT Model 486/33-510 « SYSTEMPRO/LT Model 486/33-1020 « SYSTEMPRO 486/33-420 « SYSTEMPRO 486/33-840 « SYSTEMPRO 486/33-2040

40-Megabyte Hard Drive « 60-Megabyte Hard Drive « 84-Megabyte Hard Drive « 120-Megabyte Hard Drive « 210-Megabyte Hard Drive « 340-Megabyte Hard Drive « 510- Megabyte Hard Drive « 240-Megabyte Drive Array Pair « 420-Megabyte Drive Array Pair « 680-Megabyte Drive Array Pair « 1.02-GB Drive Array Pair « 1-Megabyte Memory Module « 2-Megabyte Memory Module « 4-Megabyte Memory Module « 8-Megabyte Memory Module « 2-Megabyte Single-Socket Memory Module « 8-Megabyte Single-Socket Memory Module « 32-Megabyte Dual-Socket Memory Module « 1.3-GB Differential Interface Hard Drive....

COMPAQ

© 1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. COMPAQ, DESKPRO, LTE, SYSTEMPRO Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

Circle 47 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

BY ROBERTA FURGER

Advice and information for the computer consumer

A Trip to the Gray Market

Thousands of PC users buy laser printers each year—and more than half of those sales go to Hewlett-Packard, whose LaserJet line is the hands-down market leader.

Although some buyers—particularly those from large corporations or institutions—routinely order from a local reseller with whom they've established a long-term relationship, many simply shop around for the best deal, whether it's offered by a local store or a far-away mail-order firm.

An HP is an HP no matter where you buy it, right? So why not simply buy from the firm that can give you the lowest price?

That was the attitude of two PC users who recently wrote to *Consumer Watch* about their experiences in purchasing a laser printer. Both buyers found themselves caught in the computer *gray market*, the term for goods sold by unauthorized distributors. They learned the hard way that *where* you buy equipment can be as important as what you buy.

Markus Hill, vice president of Mega Computer Services of Martinsville, Virginia, ordered an HP DeskJet 500C last February from Paradise Computer Products of Kihei, Hawaii. He knew he was in trouble the minute he began unpacking his order: Instead of the standard HP power supply, the shipment included a *used* Commodore power supply. Hill contacted Paradise, but no one could explain the mix-up. They told him to return everything and that they would correct the error.

A short while later, Hill received the same unit, this time with the correct power supply. He set up the unit, eager to try his new purchase. He was disappointed to find that the printer didn't work. "The paper would not feed into the printer, and the print cartridge assembly was defective," says Hill.

Rather than go another round with Paradise, Hill packed up the printer and returned it for a full refund—but once again ran into problems. Company representatives told him $20 would be deducted from his refund because he no longer had the original packaging, which had been destroyed in transit. At that, Hill decided to contact HP directly to see if they could help.

"We were given the option of returning the defective printer for repairs, or simply having HP send a completely new unit as a replacement," says Hill. He opted for the replacement, and received a new unit in two working days.

In his conversations with HP, Hill learned that Paradise was not an authorized reseller. "If they had been, Hewlett-Packard would have required them to immediately ship us a replacement power supply," says Hill.

Hill is correct—in theory, at least. Authorized dealers don't want to lose the lucrative right to sell LaserJet printers, so any intervention from Hewlett-Packard is likely to result in prompt resolution of your problem—leverage HP can't bring to bear on an unauthorized dealer.

The second letter writer, Michael Brock, bought an HP LaserJet IIIP printer and thought all was well until he tried to get an extended warranty for

BUG WATCH

Up-to-date information about hardware and software bugs

Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0 MoreFonts 3.0

There is an incompatibility problem with some releases of *Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0* and *MoreFonts 3.0*, a stand-alone font package by MicroLogic. The icons at the top of the *Word for Windows* screen appear in black when *MoreFonts* is installed. MicroLogic has an update disk.
MicroLogic
510/652-5464

Microsoft Windows 3.1 and Logitech Mice

If you installed *Windows 3.1* only to find your Logitech mouse no longer works, fear not. When upgrading from *Windows 3.0*, the *Windows 3.1* installation program tells you you already have a mouse driver and asks if you want to keep it. Users who answer yes will find their mouse does not work. To repair the problem, go to the *Windows* directory (without launching *Windows 3.1*), type **SETUP**, and press **<Enter>**. Select *Mouse* and *Logitech*. The setup program will prompt you for the *Windows* disk it needs.
Microsoft
206/454-2030
Logitech
510/795-8100

—*Christina Wood*

Have you run into a software bug or hardware incompatibility? Call us at 415/978-3253 with the details. We'll investigate problems and report on those with broadest interest.

Christina Wood is an assistant editor at PC World.

ANTHONY RUSSO

the unit. HP Canada told him his original warranty was invalid, because he bought the printer from an unauthorized dealer.

After a considerable amount of negotiation with HP, Brock's printer was covered, but the entire process left him questioning HP's policy. "Does Hewlett-Packard want to be known as a company that penalizes customers for the questionable practices of its dealer network?" asks Brock. "It seems that this policy is designed to restrict competition and maintain excessive profit margins because the unauthorized dealers are selling HP printers at prices far below those available from authorized dealers."

Hill's and Brock's experiences are not unique, nor is the gray market limited to printers. The gray market—which, despite its somewhat sinister name is not illegal—thrives in all segments of the PC industry.

It works like this: Hardware manufacturers, such as Hewlett-Packard, establish a relationship with a select group of resellers, often the larger, nationwide chains. In return for volume discounts, the reseller agrees to meet a sales quota and to follow specific guidelines for customer service and repair, including honoring the standard HP warranty and either providing repairs themselves or referring customers to an authorized repair center.

But when times are tough and dealers can't make their quotas, some sell their excess units to other—unauthorized—resellers rather than risk losing their privileged status. The result is the gray market.

Hewlett-Packard considers the gray market a serious problem—it erodes pricing and reduces control over the quality of sales, support, and service provided by resellers. Gray market sales can also result in higher service costs for the company, because customers who purchase printers from unauthorized dealers often turn to the manufacturer when they need service.

To discourage gray market sales, HP Canada has a policy of not honoring warranties on printers purchased from unauthorized dealers. As in Brock's case, however, the company doesn't always follow this policy because it ultimately means punishing the end user. In the United States, Hewlett-Packard honors all warranties, regardless of where a printer is purchased. Although the company strongly encourages users to buy from authorized dealers, "we won't penalize users for the dysfunctional behavior in the channel," says Jim Lucas, sales development manager for the LaserJet line.

So, if HP honors all its warranties, should you care where you buy the printer? It depends.

Before buying, ask yourself—and the reseller—these questions: Will the dealer fix the printer if it breaks down? If not, will you be able to get it serviced locally from an authorized service center? (Although authorized dealers are supposed to handle all repairs—even on units they didn't sell—dealers usually put their own customers first, so you may be in for a wait.)

To find out if the dealer you are considering is authorized by HP to both sell and service your printer, call 800/752-0900 in the United States or 800/387-3867 in Canada (check your phone directory, as this number may differ for different provinces).

There's no guarantee that even an authorized dealer is going to handle service and support issues quickly and responsibly. But if the dealer isn't authorized, you've got no leverage whatsoever.

SHOP TALK

Don't Confuse Us, Please

We read with interest your January *Consumer Watch* article "Mail-Order Nightmares." However, we hope your readers do not confuse troubled Stargate Computer of West Hatfield, Connecticut, with our company, Star Gate Technologies of Solon, Ohio.

We are a well-established and reliable manufacturer of multiport serial communication products, which sell through our national and international distribution network.

Although we are not a mail-order business, we hope your readers will become familiar with our products without thinking that the Stargate of your article is Star Gate Technologies.

ROBERT SEARSON
DIRECTOR OF MARKETING
STAR GATE TECHNOLOGIES
SOLON, OHIO

Where's That Rebate?

I'm having a problem with the responsiveness of Delrina Technology. In July, I purchased a copy of Delrina *PerForm Designer & Filler 2.1*. About a week later I sent Delrina the warranty and registration card and the certificate for a $30 rebate. This rebate was a factor in my selection of the product.

I didn't receive the rebate, so I sent another letter including copies of the registration cards and rebate certificates, but they have ignored me.

ANDREW DETRICK
BELLEFONTAINE, OHIO

Editor's note: When contacted by PC World, *Delrina immediately mailed Detrick his $30 rebate. According to a company spokesperson, the offer was very successful and 99 percent of the rebates were issued in a "timely and courteous fashion."*

A Design Flaw or a Virtue? You Be the Judge

I recently purchased a computer, and shortly after setting up the system, I noticed a fine, black horizontal line across the monitor screen, just below the center. It was particularly annoying when I was using *Word for Windows*, because the line looks like a page break. I received a replacement monitor from the company that sold me the computer system and was disappointed to discover the same black line.

I called technical support again. The technician explained that the internals of the Sony tube caused this phenomenon and suggested I adjust the bright-

LASERNET®

The Sharing Family With Peripheral Vision

Only Western Telematic's LASERNET sharing devices have true peripheral vision — the widest family of products to meet the needs of today's data sharing requirements. Whether it's a simple sharing set-up or a complex network — LASERNET has a device to fit your need and budget.

Western Telematic has peripheral vision in support software too! LASERNET provides easy-to-use device-select software operable with both Windows™ or MS-DOS® applications.

You won't need glasses to see that LASERNET offers the widest selection and best value for your money. Just take a close look at these LASERNET models and see which one fits your application:

HIGH-LEVEL

Multi-Link™

Serial/parallel device for twelve or more users. Expandable, through dedicated high-speed link, up to 384 any-to-any, user-selctable ports, over 4000 feet. Perform printer/plotter sharing, modem/FAX sharing, PC-to-PC file transfer and more.

- 12 concurrent high-speed ports — 8 serial, 4 parallel
- High-speed link — up to 32 Multi-Link devices — 384 total ports!
- Dynamically allocated, field-expandable SIMM memory — 256 KB to 4 MB
- RJ-11 serial ports for snap-in cabling
- Any-port-to-any-port connectivity
- Any-port designation for printer or plotter
- Each port individually programmable
- Windows or DOS pop-up menu software for instant device selection and status
- Uses standard parallel PC-to-printer cables

12 any-to-any ports; buffered from 256 KB to 4 MB .....start at $795

GENERAL

PSU-82C/SP

Programmable sharing units for both serial/parallel printers, plotters and PCs. Designed for CAD/CAE, high-level graphics, Desktop publishing or general applications.

- 4 concurrent serial and 4 parallel inputs (SP)
- 8 concurrent serial inputs (C)
- 1 serial and 1 parallel output
- Expandable buffer memory from 256 KB to 2 MB
- Separate baud rate, flow control, parity and messages for each port
- Pop-up menu software for easy printer/plotter selection
- Easy menu-driven configuration and set-up
- Prompt and response messages for plotter applications
- Support all laser printers including PostScript® printers and all types of plotters.

8 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256 KB to 2 MB.....start at $595

QwikShare® III

Low-cost, expandable, all-parallel, high-speed printer sharing system. From one to 32 PCs independently share up to three remote and one local parallel laser/dot-matrix printer or plotter.

- Expandable to 32 PCs by adding Expansion Modules
- Memory expandable up to 4 MB
- Printer Select Switch — no software or TSR program required
- All parallel port connections — PCs, printers and plotters
- Maximum network distance — 4000 feet
- Quick and easy installation using snap-in, RJ-11 cable & standard parallel cables

Printer Server; buffered from 256 KB to 4 MB .....start at $295
Expansion Module with Printer Select Switch .....$149 ea.

QwikShare® II

Low-cost, buffered printer sharing. Supplied with Windows and MS-DOS device-select software which provides pop-up menus for easy printer port selection.

- 6 RS-232 serial inputs - RJ-11 connectors
- 2 user-selectable laser/dot-matrix printer ports
- Expandable memory to 2MB using SIMMS
- Input speeds up to 115K baud

6 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256 KB to 2 MB.....start at $295

BASIC

QwikShare®

Complete, plug-n-go, "no-wait" sharing system. Up to six IBM PCs or compatibles can share a serial laser/dot-matrix printer or plotter. Each system contains: sharing unit; super-fast spooling software; three — 9- and 25-pin connectors; four —25 ft. PC cables; one —5 ft. printer cable & connector. Compatible with most popular graphics, word processing and spreadsheet software including Microsoft® Windows™.

6 inputs; 1 output; $195

LASERNET products are **made in U.S.A.**, and backed by a **3-year** limited warranty with service and technical support. To get a closer look at LASERNET, just call on our technical sales representatives.

To order* or for More Information, Call Toll-Free
1-800-854-7226

wti **western telematic inc.**
Making good connections.℠

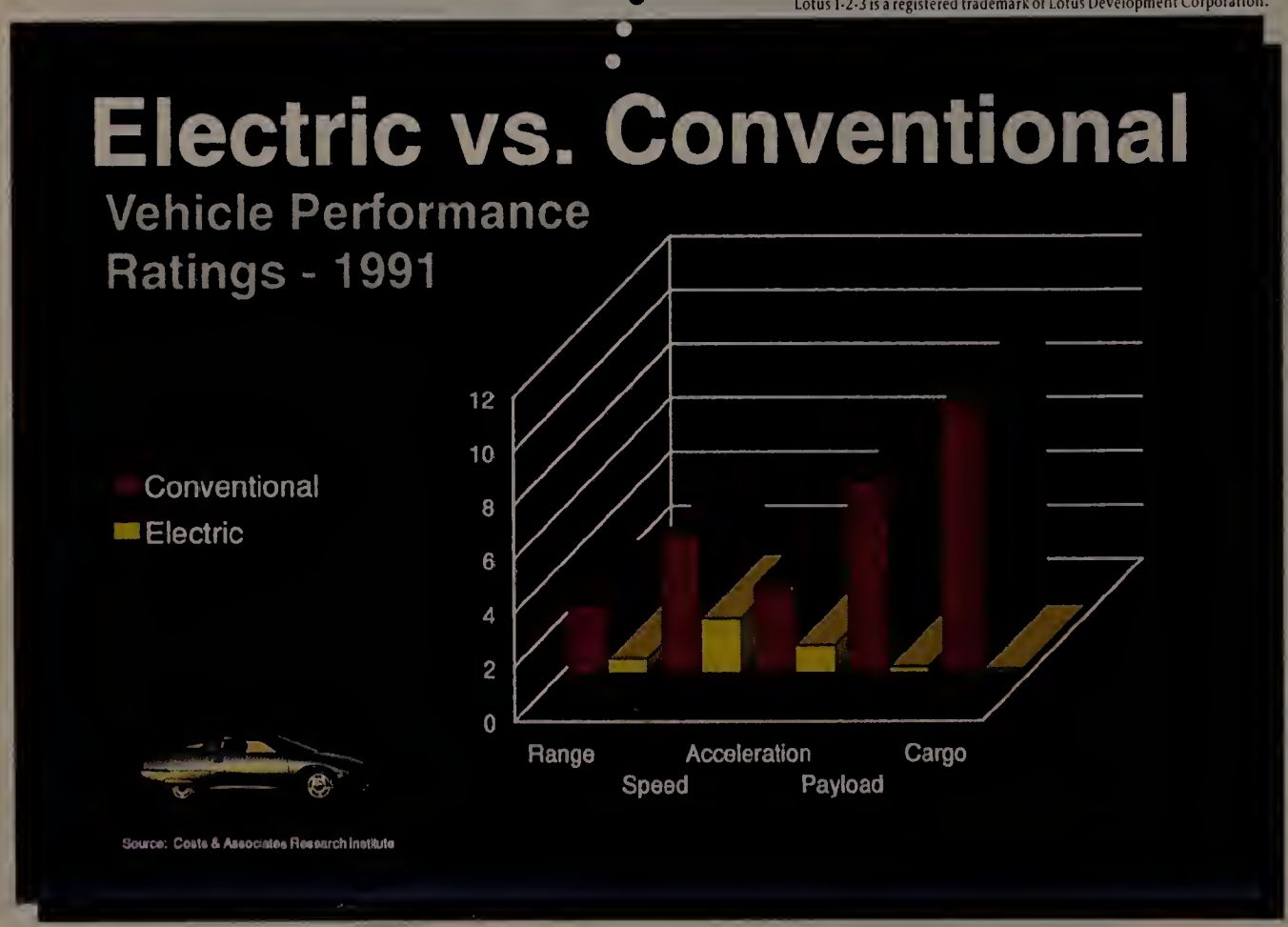
5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718 • FAX (714) 583-9514

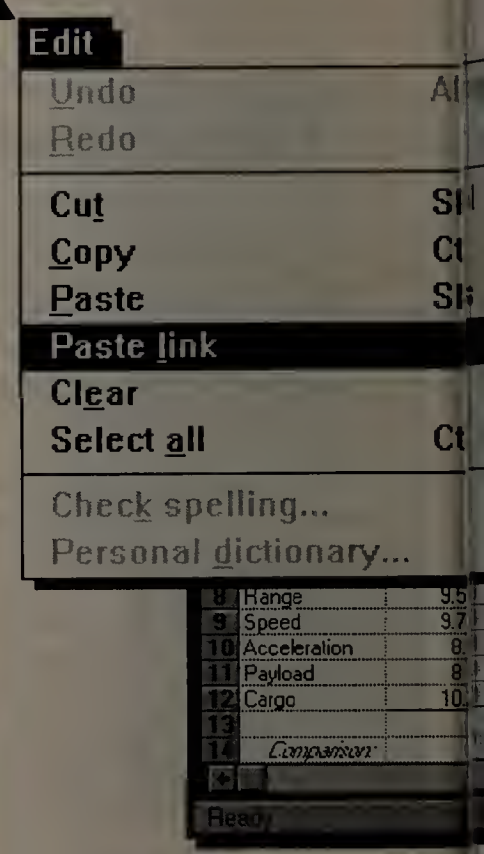
*Visa, MC Accepted; Same Day Shipping

Circle 325 on reader service card

© Copyright - 1991 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved. LASERNET and QwikShare are registered trademarks, and Multi-Link, Western Telematic and WTI Logo are trademarks of Western Telematic Inc. All other registered trademarks are property of respective companies.

How to change out-of-





To keep pace with changing data, simply set up DDE links to your Windows spreadsheets and databases.

Never again will you have to stand in front of an audience and present out-of-date data or charts that look dated.

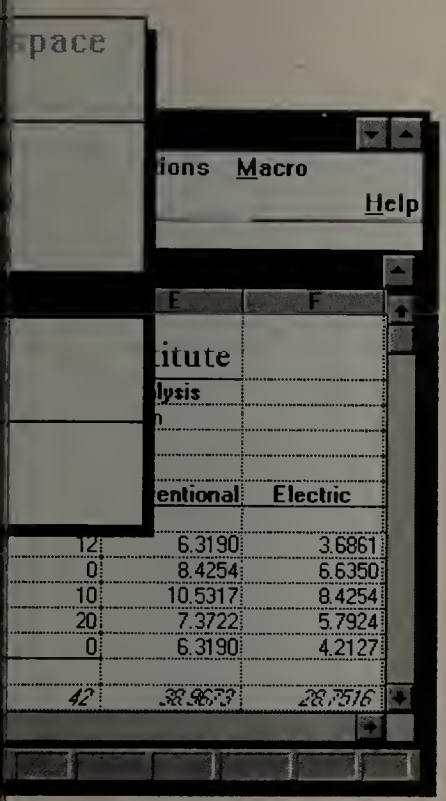
Because with Harvard Graphics® for Windows™ from Software Publishing Corporation, the whole concept of out-of-date is, well, out-of-date.

For instance, to make sure the data in your presentation is always current, we provide DDE links to Windows programs like Excel® and Lotus 1-2-3® for Windows. So when your data in any of those programs changes, charts are automatically updated throughout your presentation. Similarly, our DOS links let you capture and update data from popular DOS programs.

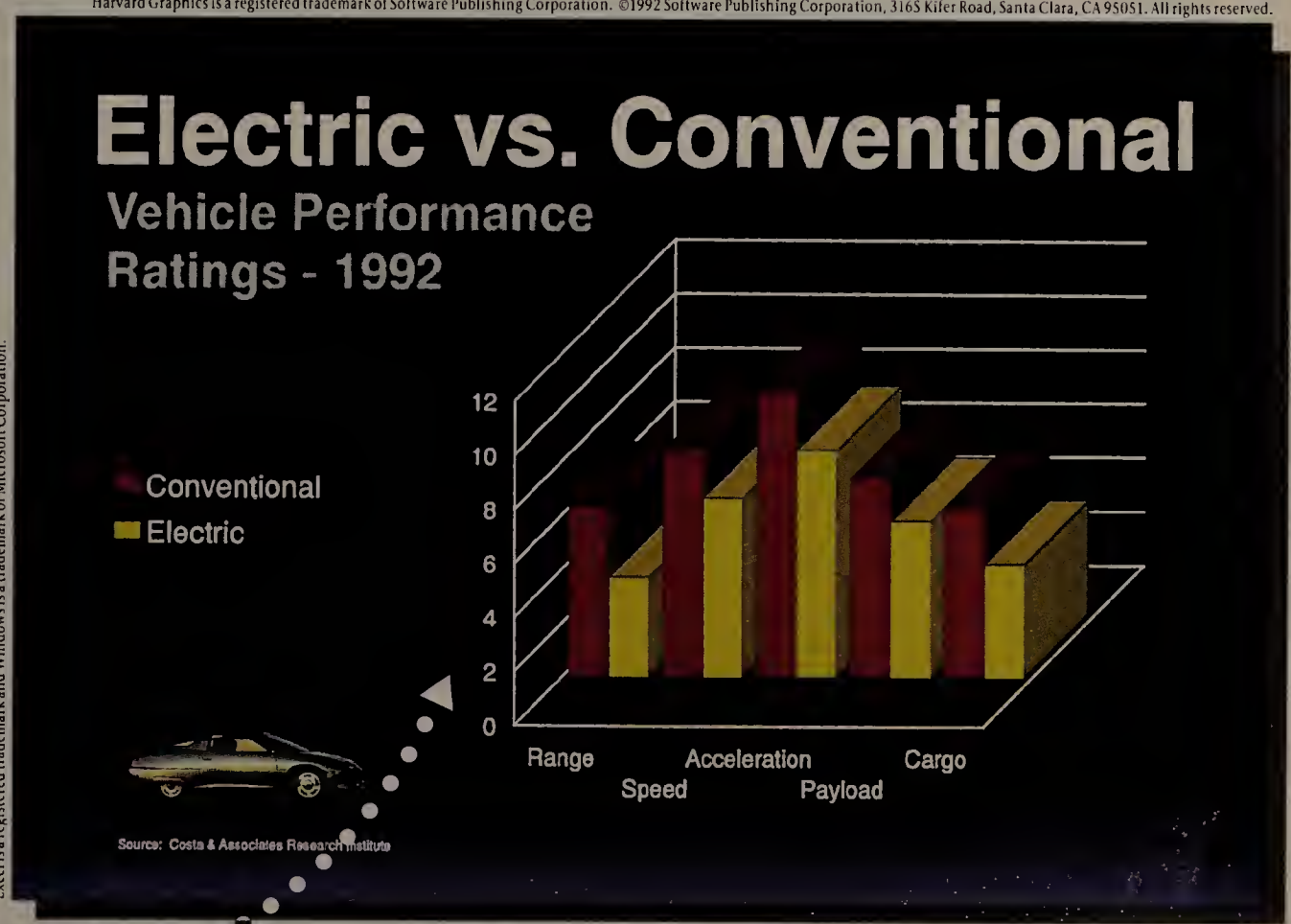
What's more, giving your presentation an up-to-date look is as easy as pointing and clicking on the style of your choice. And the choices are many.

Make a change for the better. Call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 863, to get your free

-date into up-to-date.



Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. ©1992 Software Publishing Corporation, 316S Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051. All rights reserved.



Excel is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

And as your data changes, watch your charts change automatically.

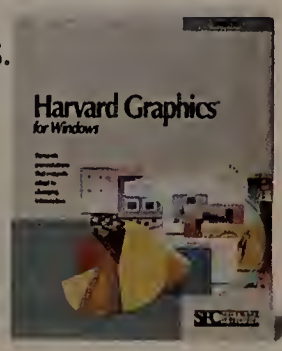
There are 54 presentation styles, including coordinated backgrounds, layouts and palettes. And our new global edit feature lets you instantly apply style changes to your whole presentation at once.

Last minute changes in output, say from slides to overheads, are a snap, too. You simply pick the output device, the program automatically re-formats your slides to match it.

And, of course, we support all the popular output devices—from laser printers to the Autographix Overnight Slide Service. So even when changes come late in the day, everything will be up-to-date in the morning.

Harvard Graphics for Windows.

Everything else is simply out-of-date.



Harvard Graphics for Windows demo disk.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

ness and contrast to minimize the line. To my way of thinking, these controls should be used to achieve the best clarity of text and graphics, not to disguise an obvious design flaw.

DAVID WALSKE
BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA

Editor's note: Walske's was one of two letters Consumer Watch *received about the horizontal line on monitors with Sony tubes. The second writer, D. Rodney Stites, was equally annoyed and posted a note on CompuServe detailing his experience. "I had 20 replies in eight hours," wrote Mr. Stites. "The line," he adds, "is considered a major or minor annoyance, depending on one's tolerance for imperfection in an expensive product. Graphics-oriented people hate it. Other users were not aware of it until I posted my note, then they reported seeing it."*

Sony responds: One of the unique features of the Trinitron CRT is what is called the Aperture Grille, which consists of a series of long vertical slits fastened with strong vertical tension to a steel supporting frame. Electron beams pass through the Aperture Grille to illuminate phosphor on the faceplate. The vertical tension for the Aperture Grille absorbs any thermal expansion, resulting in superior picture quality.

Since the CRT requires a vacuum to function, a damper wire, which is approximately 15 microns in diameter, is strategically placed on the Aperture Grille in order to reduce susceptibility to resonance. The "line" that some customers see on the screen is not a fault, but rather the damper wire, which has always been an integral part of our Trinitron technology.

ERIC KORMAN
DISPLAY DEVICE OEM MANAGER

Letter Writing Made Easy

Have you ever sat down to write a letter to the Better Business Bureau or state attorney general's office, but stopped midsentence because you weren't sure to whom you should send your complaint or what information it should include?

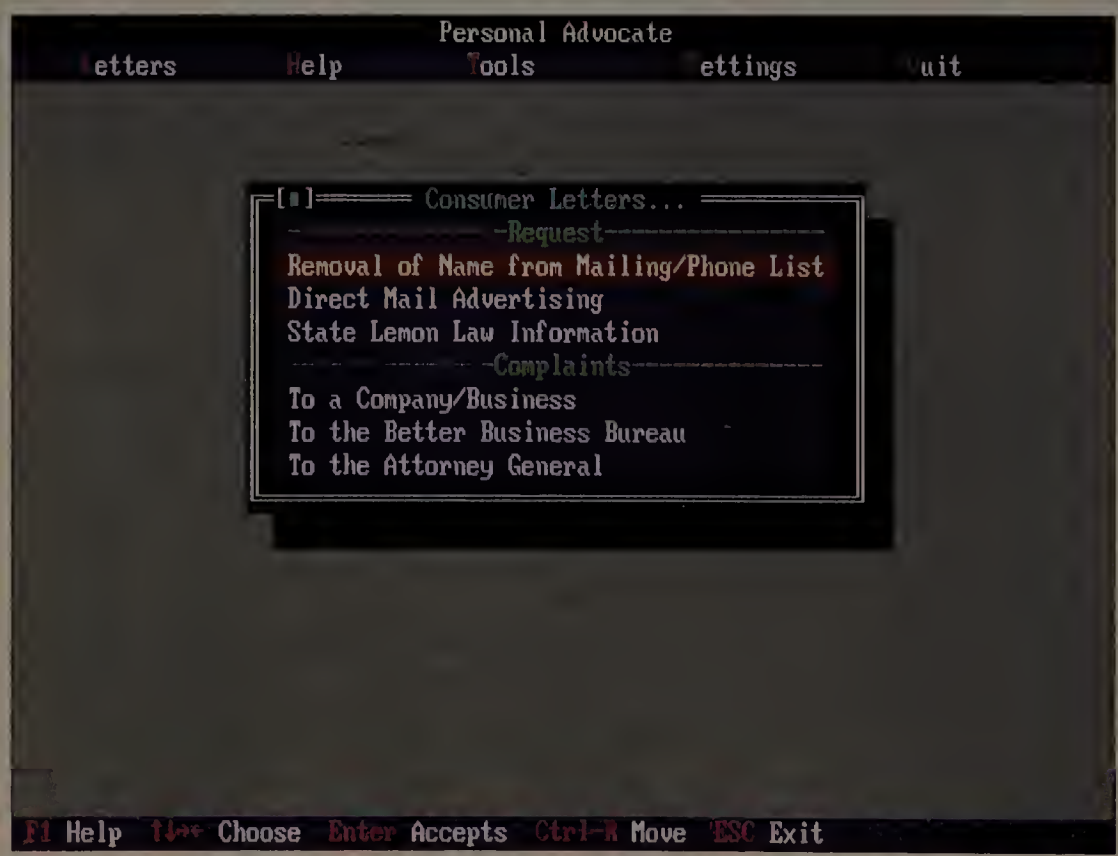
Well, you don't have any more excuses *not* to write that letter. Parsons Technology has introduced *Personal Advocate,* an easy-to-use and incredibly useful program with dozens of sample letters covering everything from disputing an item on your credit card statement to obtaining information on your state's Lemon Law. General topics covered in the letters include alimony and child support; consumer, credit, and government issues; Medicare and Social Security questions; and requests for personal records, such as birth, death, and marriage certificates.

Every sample letter includes an information field that explains what to expect from sending a letter, what facts to include, and a list of other agencies or groups that may be of service. Just enter your personal information once during setup, and relevant details are automatically entered into the selected letter.

Even better than the standard letters and helpful information, though, is the huge data base of addresses for everything from environmental and consumer groups to state and federal regulatory agencies, congressional representatives and senators, and even 600 large corporations. No more calling the operator or plowing through government bureaucracy to figure out who should get your letter.

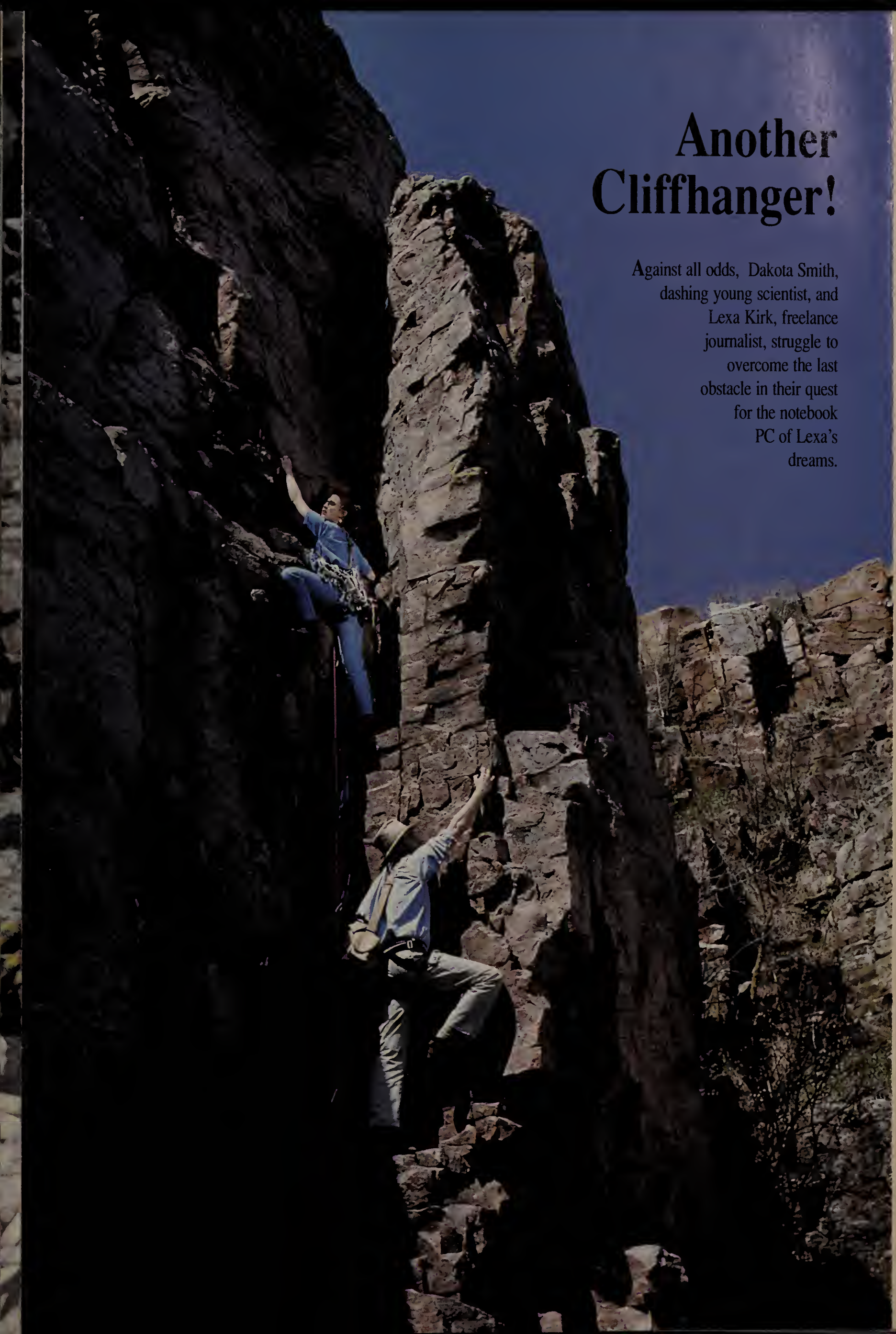
Priced at $69, *Personal Advocate* requires 512K of RAM, DOS 2.11 or later, and a hard disk. The data base of addresses will be updated semiannually. The first revision is due out in January 1993 and will reflect post-election changes in the U.S. Senate and House of Representatives. The cost will be $12, plus $3 shipping and handling. There's no reason to delay any longer. Write that letter—you'll feel better in the morning.

Parsons Technology, One Parsons Dr., P.O. Box 100, Hiawatha IA, 52233-0100; 800/223-6925, 319/393-1002 (fax).



Don't know where to turn? Try Personal Advocate. It supplies form letters for resolving most consumer issues and a data base of contacts so your letters will hit their mark.

Think you've gotten a raw deal—or a great one? Mail the details to Consumer Watch, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Consumer Watch; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; CompuServe, 74055,412; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We'll investigate complaints and publish letters with the broadest interest.*



Another Cliffhanger!

Against all odds, Dakota Smith, dashing young scientist, and Lexa Kirk, freelance journalist, struggle to overcome the last obstacle in their quest for the notebook PC of Lexa's dreams.

Holy C

They've Discovered Another Noteboo

HANDBOOK

Following the map they discovered deep inside a mysterious cave, Dakota Smith and Lexa Kirk continue on their journey. While Dakota found his notebook treasure in the form of the Gateway 2000 Nomad series, Lexa is still searching for her dream: a cross between a notebook and a palmtop. Drawn as if by mystical forces, Dakota and Lexa travel into craggy terrain. The pull grows stronger, till they are confronted by a sheer cliff. She looks at him and proclaims, "I can feel in my heart that my quest is nearly fulfilled; surmounting this one last obstacle will surely be rewarded!"

The two scale the cliff and find a most astonishing little machine — about half the size

alf!

Treasure From Gateway 2000!

Dakota and Lexa -- Gateway 2000 employees Phil and Mary -- photographed in Palisades State Park near Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

of most notebook computers!

"The Gateway 2000 Handbook!" she sighs reverently. "What a discovery! This could be the first product in a new category of portable PCs!" Although it weighs only 2.75 pounds, the HandBook has 286-class performance, a bright, backlit screen, a real hard drive and a great keyboard.

And so, Dakota and Lexa set forth on a new mission to tell the world about their discoveries.

TO BE CONTINUED...

GATEWAY2000

You've got a friend in the business.

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

The Explorers' Notes

The HandBook we discovered is a totally new notebook product — a real PC in miniature form!

HANDBOOK

- Weight 2.75 Lbs. (HandBook & Battery)
- Dimensions 5.9" x 9" x 1.4"
- 4-Hr.* NiMH Battery, 14-Oz. Charger, 6.5" x 2.5" x 1.5"
- Traveling Weight 3.5 Lbs. (HandBook, Battery & Charger)
- C & T® Processor, 286 Class Performance
- 1MB RAM
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" Double-Scan CGA Screen, 640 x 400 Resolution
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Keyboard, 101-Key Emulation, Inverted T Cursor Pad
- DOS, File Transfer Software & Serial Download Cable
- Introductory Bonus Pack
- Carrying Case

$1295

Options: FieldMouse pointing device, 2,400 bps modem, alkaline battery pack, portable printer, combo unit (3.5" drive with extra serial port and parallel port), extra batteries

In discovering the HandBook, we found what could be the first product in a new category of portable PCs. It's smaller and lighter than a notebook, but it's bigger and much more functional than a palmtop.

The HandBook's performance is comparable to a 286 system. Real PC features include a bright, backlit screen, a bonafide hard drive and a comfortable keyboard (no chiclet keys). Yet it weighs only 2.75 pounds. You can travel with the HandBook and not even know you're carrying it. When you get home, downloading information from your HandBook to your office computer is easy with the serial cable and file transfer software provided.

PC Magazine says, "Desktop PCs are faster (than notebooks)..." That was before we found the Nomads!

The Nomad notebooks we discovered are highly unusual. Our theory is they were designed to let you take desktop computer performance anywhere you go in a small, lightweight notebook. And using the patented power management system, we got over six hours of operation from a single battery on the 425DXL. Power management includes a 5.7 amp/hour battery and patented power-saving BIOS and software features.

The Nomad screens are bright and crisp. Resolution is 640 x 480, 64 gray scale, on the LCD. With 1MB video RAM, you can also display on an external monitor simultaneously. There's another Nomad characteristic that sets these notebooks apart from most others. They're made in the U.S.A.!

NOMAD Options: 2,400/9,600 bps modems, portable printer, numeric keypad, Token Ring or Ethernet interfaces, SCSI interface, memory upgrades, executive carrying case, extra batteries

**Battery life was measured with power management enabled.*

NOMAD

- Weight 5.8 Lbs. (Nomad & Battery)
- Dimensions 8.5" x 11" x 1.8"
- 6-Hr.* NiCad 5.7Ah Battery
- 14.4-Oz. Battery Charger, 6.12" x 2.25" x 1.5"
- Traveling Weight 6.7 Lbs. (Nomad, Battery & Charger)
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 640 x 480 Resolution, 64 Gray Scale
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- External Video & Expansion Bus Ports (Ports are Full Size)
- 79-Key Keyboard, 101-Key Emulation, Inverted T Cursor Pad
- FieldMouse™ Pointing Device
- MS DOS 5.0 & Windows™ 3.1

NOMAD 325SXL • $1995
25MHz, 386SXL, 2MB RAM, 80MB Hard Drive

NOMAD 420SXL • $2795
20MHz, Intel® 486SXLP, 4MB RAM, 80MB Hard Drive

NOMAD 425DXL • $3495
25MHz, Intel 486DXLP, 4MB RAM, 120MB Hard Drive

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. HandBook and FieldMouse are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

WHAT ? NEXT

By MIKE HOGAN

Business Audio: Don't Call It Multimedia

Hear the Sound of Your Master's Voice—And Make Him Pay for It

MICHAEL LLEWELLYN

Okay, so why haven't you done your duty and bought a multimedia PC? Dozens of companies have invested millions to convince you that you can't live without *Roget's Electronic Thesaurus* or those cool whale and porpoise sounds in *Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia.*

Yeah, I know, poor excuses to stick another $700 to $1000 into a $1700 486SX or $1000 386SX. You'd get hooked on those disks if you had them, and sound board/CD ROM upgrade kits like Media Vision's aren't hard to install. Still, who wants to cozy up to ribbon cables and IRQ channels without a better payoff?

No, what you need is a good business excuse to get your company to buy you a fully outfitted multimedia PC. What if you could send voice-annotated spreadsheets, documents, and E-mail to your co-workers? And what if they were able to play these back for free or next to nothing?

Then you'd be only a CD ROM drive away from creating animated laptop business presentations backed up with CD-quality music. You'd save your company training dollars by fetching your own *1-2-3 for Windows* formulas from CD ROM video clips.

Suddenly multimedia has business application. Just don't tell your boss it's multimedia. That's like painting "expensive and useless" in Day-Glo orange on your purchase order. Call it "business audio."

That's what Compaq, Microsoft, and others start doing this month. Compaq is adding hardware for basic business audio applications to new PCs—free. This summer, Microsoft will reach out to installed PCs with cheap upgrade kits. *Windows 3.1* users already have the software to record, annotate, and play back voice messages, music, or other wave sounds from all OLE-compatible applications. The Lotus Sound recorder and Media Vision's palm-size Audio Port let you do that on the road, so the foundation for business audio is there.

Beyond that, a multitude of vendors plan to add sound to video cards, fax-modems, and almost every other type of I/O card for less than the price you've been paying for current hardware. For example, last year around this time 9600-baud fax-modem cards debuted for about $1000. Today, $400 will buy you a 50 percent faster 14.4K-baud fax-modem with hardware for answering machine and voice annotation thrown in.

A lot of companies will implement business audio with digital signal processors (DSPs)—general-purpose engines that will let you add algorithms for more advanced multimedia applications such as full-motion video, apps that obey voice commands, and spreadsheets that read numbers back to you.

You can sit back and be content with business audio, or you can get a little aggressive. Tell your boss you just gotta have one of AST's new MPC-compatible Advantage desktops so you can more clearly hear his voice annotations on the budget. You get a microphone and good speakers, not to mention a full multimedia-capable 486SX with a fast CD ROM drive thrown in for less than $2000. ALR, Acer, and Leading Edge are pushing the multimedia price premium toward the $300 mark.

Surely you can find a way to hide that in the budget. If not, hey, maybe it's finally time to reach into your own jeans for a multimedia-capable PC.

WHAT TO WATCH

Lotus's multimedia plans include a codeveloped product that could turn your telephone handset into a microphone and speaker .... **Prometheus's Ultima Home Office** half-card will bring a 14.4K-baud fax-modem, voice compression, and audio annotation together for a street price of $350 to $400 by summer's end .... Not Digicom (as reported in June), but its client **Cardinal Technologies** plans a $250 or so **DSP-based add-in board** for late August that combines a 14.4K-baud fax-modem, CD-quality audio, a CD ROM controller, voice compression, text-to-speech and speech-to-text synthesis, and room to grow into video .... In July, **Logicode** ships its 9624LP **pocket 9600-baud fax/2400-baud modem** that draws power from your portable, the phone, or its own rechargeable battery .... **Borland** is publishing the *dBASE* file format, making its bug lists available to third parties. Questions? Contact me at 415/267-1718, or MCI Mail, 329-2648.

Edited by RUSSELL GLITMAN

As CPU Choices Proliferate, Prices Drop

Cyrix, AMD prepare new processors in wake of Intel price cuts.

Users can look forward to cheaper, smaller, and less power-hungry desktops and portables this fall thanks to summer CPU introductions and price slashing by Intel, Cyrix Corporation, and Advanced Micro Devices.

In a significant escalation of the technology/price race, Intel will ship low-power versions of the 386SL on July 1 while slashing 486 chip prices by up to 58 percent. In the same time frame, Cyrix plans to launch a 32-bit 486 clone, the 486DLC, that is comparable to an Intel 486DX/25, and AMD will begin sampling a 486DX alternative of its own. Meanwhile, vendors with such familiar names as AST, Austin Computer, and Zeos International are preparing inexpensive desktop and notebook PCs with CPUs from all three.

Matching recent introductions by Cyrix and AMD, Intel will ship 3.3-volt 386SL versions that plug into current 5-volt designs. By tapping the 386SL's 3.3-volt capabilities, designers of portables could extend the battery life of full-size notebooks, halve their battery weight, and design smaller, lighter computers.

Cyrix's 486DLC handily beat Intel's 33-MHz 386DX but came up short against the slowest Intel 486DX. However, the chip's market acceptance will ultimately be influenced by its price.

Because they are compatible with current BIOS's, the new 386SL versions should ease the transition to power-stingy, 3.3-volt technology for an approaching wave of lighter, full-size notebooks, subnotebooks, pen-based PCs, and companion PCs. However, PC makers' plans are being hampered by a delay in other 3.3-volt motherboard components, according to representatives of BCC and AST—two companies that hope to have 3.3-volt notebooks out this fall.

Intel also plans new, smaller 486SX versions. These will be plastic-packaged, surface-mounted chips without a math coprocessor. Their smaller size and lower power requirements could enhance notebook designs and even lead to smaller desktop footprints.

Whatever PCs and notebooks appear will be far cheaper than today's designs. AMD and Cyrix representatives say their current chip prices are below Intel's planned third-quarter list prices, which have little to do with the street prices vendors pay anyway. Off-sheet price reductions have become ongoing, in part because of Intel's strategy of flooding the market with 486s, particularly 486SXs intended to obsolete its competitors' 386s. Sales of 486SXs will jump from 1.5 million units in 1991 to 3.5 million this year, the same amount as 486DXs, predicts Instat analyst Dean McCarron.

—*Mike Hogan*

dBASE for Windows Remains a Developer's Tool—For Now

The uniting of *dBASE* and *Paradox* under the same *Windows* interface begins in earnest this summer with the August release of *Paradox for Windows*. Originally slated for March, *Paradox for Windows* will sport Borland's new interactive Data Base Desktop *Windows* interface and make extensive use of object classes for the easy creation of queries, forms, and reports.

However, the first iteration of *dBASE for Windows*, which Borland president Philippe Kahn demo'd in beta form at his June data base conference, will be primarily a programmer's platform accessible through the dot prompt. Due this fall, it lacks the Data Base Desktop but will include a new integrated compiler, a debugger, and a number of other tools. An interactive version with the same interface as *Paradox for Windows* won't appear until sometime in 1993, says Borland vice president Rob Dickerson.

Still, like the *Windows* versions of *Paradox* and *Quattro Pro* (due out this summer), *dBASE for Windows* is built around Borland Object Component Architecture (BOCA), which enables all such applications to read each other's data files and those of their DOS antecedents. The reverse is not true for the DOS versions of *Paradox* and *Quattro Pro*, including the just-announced *Paradox 4.0*, which Dickerson claims will be 10 times as fast as version 3.5 and 30 percent faster than even *FoxPro* (recently acquired by archrival Microsoft).

Borland's entry into the *Windows* market is about two quarters overdue, estimates Sanford C. Bernstein & Co. analyst Mike Kwatinetz, and the delay has hurt first-half sales and profits as well as Borland's stock.

If Borland doesn't move posthaste, customer loyalty may erode. While awaiting *Paradox for Windows*, Rock Blanco, IS vice president for Garber Travel Service in Boston, "fell in love with *FoxPro*'s incredible speed." Blanco, who still considers Borland and its products "first-class all the way," uses a beta version of *Quattro Pro for Windows* as the front end for his 200 users to tap the corporate data base—but that's now a *FoxPro* data base. —*Mike Hogan*

Ami Pro Made Fast, Easy

Seeking to overcome *Microsoft Word for Windows'* dominance among *Windows* word processors, Lotus will soon ship an *Ami Pro* upgrade that will be much easier to use than past versions.

Ami Pro 3.0 promises to speed editing tasks by letting you drag and drop text—as do the latest versions of its Microsoft and WordPerfect rivals. Unlike its competitors, though, *Ami Pro* also offers "fast formatting"—the capability to apply formatting wherever you want with a single mouse click. Additionally, a single click of the right mouse button brings up controls for paragraph styles, page layout, and frames. And revamped dialog boxes make it much simpler to create and manage *Ami Pro*'s powerful SmartIcons.

While mail merge was clumsy in earlier versions, sources say *Ami Pro 3.0* will offer a smooth step-by-step approach and let you maintain your mail data files with a friendly card-file front end. It will also offer handy envelope- and label-printing capabilities.

The new release packs a grammar checker; a document viewer that lets you print, copy, and go to or find information within any document or file that *Ami Pro* can import; a handy style sheet previewer; a quick-start on-line tutorial; and a "clean screen" option that frees up screen space by letting you dispense with title bars, menus, SmartIcons, or other screen components. Due in July for $495, *Ami Pro 3.0* is expected to run noticeably faster than its predecessor.

But while *Ami Pro* has always battled hand to hand with *Word* (trading Best Buys as each successive version comes out) and is being pushed hard by Lotus, analysts doubt it will emerge from its third-place position behind alternatives from Microsoft and WordPerfect. *Word for Windows 2.0* is a very strong, well-marketed product, and "inertia is simply too strong among buyers," notes Computer Intelligence's Dan Ness.

—Eric Bender

A Hand-Held RISC Computer

The Personal Digital Assistant (PDA), a new type of hand-held computer device, is under development at Apple Computer Corporation and is expected to be available for under $1000 in consumer electronic and computer stores early in 1993.

The first PDA, called Newton, will be a RISC-based unit powered by four AAA batteries and capable of transferring data with *Windows*. It weighs less than a pound, relies on a pen rather than a keyboard, and measures less than 8 inches in length, approximately 4 inches in width, and less than 1 inch in height.

Newton promises to radically alter the way that we use and think of computers, according to analysts. "This is the first device that brings computing to the masses," says Tim Bajarin, president of Creative Strategies, a Mountain View, California, consulting company. "No other device will have as dramatic an impact on computing."

Newton comes with its own multitasking operating system. Applications include a note taker and a powerful equation editor (both of which use an advanced character recognition module), a unique drawing program, and a PIM—all of which are connected by an underlying object-oriented data base. An infrared device lets Newton users communicate with other Newtons.

An optional fax-modem is available for Newton, and the machine comes with its own built-in speaker.

—Russell Glitman

Apple is launching the era of Personal Digital Assistants with a RISC-based palmtop that can transfer files to Windows.

Gateway, Dell Show New Subnotebooks

A new breed of traveling computer will hit the market this summer: subnotebooks. Weighing 2 to 4 pounds, they are smaller and lighter than standard 6-pound notebooks, yet larger and easier to use than tiny palmtop PCs like Hewlett-Packard's 95LX and the Poqet PC. Most lack the internal floppy drive of notebooks but have a keyboard spacious enough for touch-typing.

Half the weight of standard notes, Gateway's HandBook runs 5.9 by 9.8 inches.

Among the first to ship is Dell Computer's new 320SLi, a 3½-pound, 1¼-inch-thick portable with a 60MB or 80MB internal hard drive and a reflective LCD screen; it will sell for about $2000 (see "The Lightest Notebook Yet").

Also due this summer is Gateway 2000's HandBook, a 2.7-pound subnote that's based on Chips and Technologies' PC/Chip—a single chip that integrates a 16-MHz 286 CPU with support chips that control video, disk storage, memory, and other functions.

Priced around $1300, the HandBook features a backlit CGA screen, 1MB of RAM expandable to 3MB, and an internal 40MB hard drive. The unit's battery lasts about 4 hours, according to Gateway.

Between 20 and 25 subnotes using the PC/Chip will reach the market before year-end, according to Hans Schwarz, director of product marketing for C&T's high integrations products group.

Hong Kong–based ABC Computer uses an AMD 16-MHz 286 in its new 2.2-pound, $1800 Bicom B240i, which has a nonbacklit LCD screen.

—Jeff Bertolucci

The Lightest Notebook Yet

Dell's full-function 320SLi notebook relies on a sidecar floppy and a reflective LCD to reduce traveling weight to 4.9 pounds.

The 320SLi weighs just 3.5 pounds. The floppy fits in your palm.

ROBERT CARDIN

by Mike Hogan

Years of engineering gymnastics have pretty much established the notebook as the bottom line for full-function portability. Still, Dell's System 320SLi has found ways to limbo down just a little lower.

Call it "Notebook Lite." At 3½ pounds and 1¼ inches high, the 20-MHz 320SLi is about 2 pounds lighter and a half-inch sleeker than Compaq's standard-setting LTE Lite/20.

Like other high-end 386SL-based notes, it comes with 2MB of RAM expandable to 10MB and your choice of the latest 19ms 60MB or 80MB—or even 17ms 120MB—hard drives. The 320SLi uses a nickel-metal-hydride battery to deliver a respectable 2½ to 3 hours of full-power usage between charges from a diminutive (4½ by 2¼ by 1½ inch) AC adapter.

Anatomy of a Portable

But as surely as the kneebone is connected to the shinbone, when a portable gives you a little something here, you give up a little something there.

With the 320SLi, you sacrifice an on-board floppy. Instead you get an external 1.44MB floppy whose cable snaps into the parallel port at the back of the machine (right next to the single serial, PS/2 mouse/external, keyboard, and external VGA monitor ports).

Despite research indicating that most people don't use a floppy on the road, sidecar floppies have doomed portables in the past. Still, the 320SLi's new palm-size floppy is pretty slick. It fits in a suit pocket or in a special sleeve on the side of the 320SLi's nylon case. Together with the 10.4-ounce AC adapter, the 12-ounce floppy brings this note's traveling weight to a mere 4.9 pounds—compared with 5.8 pounds for the next-lightest portable, NEC's UltraLite III.

Lights Out

Dell's other compromise is in screen lighting. There isn't any. The 320SLi uses Sharp's new reflective LCD, whose power consumption is just 10 percent of overall system draw—compared with 40 percent for most lighted notebooks. So keep the display on all the time, even while powering down the other components. That way your screen won't dive into a coma if you ponder your spreadsheet for a few minutes without a keystroke—particularly annoying when running a *Windows* application.

The Sharp display offers the same 9½-inch diagonal measurement, 12:1 contrast ratio, and 64 gray shades at VGA resolution found on most of today's lighted monochrome displays. As long as you're under a good overhead light (even an airplane reading light), the 320SLi screen is sharp and clear. In the bright outdoors, it's even easier to read than lighted displays. But obviously, it can't match them in dim environments.

Nonetheless, turning out the lights and the additional battery mass needed to power them is what lets the 320SLi slim down to about the height of a pair of *PC Worlds*.

The 320SLi asks for no sacrifices in its keyboard. Dell shaved peripheral keys such as <Backspace> and <Shift> a bit. Otherwise, you get a full-size, AT-style keyboard with 3mm keystroke travel.

The 60MB 320SLi has the same $2000 price as Dell's 25-MHz NL25, and its features don't stand up against other 386SL notebooks'. So? Mazda's Miata doesn't fit a family of four, but does that stop you from wanting one?

Like the Miata, the 320SLi is one sexy machine—sleek, black, with a buff, rubberized aluminum case that just feels good. You'll love it or leave it.

Mike Hogan is a senior editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

Dell System 320SLi

The 320SLi's reflective display and external floppy make it as thin and light as portables come—or go.

KEY FEATURES

- **3½ pounds without external floppy, 4.9 pounds travel weight**
- **11 inches wide, 7¾ inches deep, 1¼ inches high**
- **9½-inch (diagonal) nonlit LCD supporting 64 gray scales in VGA**
- **Nickel-metal-hydride battery runs 2½ to 3 hours off one charge**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

At press time, 60MB model $1999, 80MB model $2199

Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759-7299
800/289-3355

Reader service no. 760

Paradox Gets a Graphical Face-Lift

With version 4.0, Borland speeds up its DOS data manager and adds memos, movable windows, and mouse support.

by Lincoln Spector

Remember when the *Paradox* interface was the latest in ease of use? That same interface looks a little long in the tooth now. Borland's revamped *Paradox 4.0* arrives not a moment too soon.

Paradox 4.0 has a decent character-based imitation of a graphical user interface. Submenus drop down when selected, and tables and forms appear in movable, resizable, scrollable windows. The menus use the old *Paradox* structure, making them keyboard compatible with older versions. (If you like, you can use *Paradox*'s old interface instead.)

With *4.0*, *Paradox* supports variable-length memo fields at last. You have 64K per record for text if you want to describe products in detail or keep extensive notes on customers, and you can search memo fields for words and phrases when you query tables.

Paradox 4.0 also supports variable-length, variable-*type* data. You can store a *WordPerfect* document, a *PC Paintbrush* image, or just about any other type of data as part of a record. *Paradox* will bring up your predefined application whenever you need to create, edit, or view this data, which is stored in its native format within the *Paradox* table. The bad news: You're restricted to data from one non-*Paradox* application for all your tables.

Borland has also improved its report writer. When you send a report to screen, *Paradox* brings it up inside a window, and you can scroll through it to examine all your data before you print. And you can now send *Paradox* reports to PostScript printers.

Programmers will find that their old *Paradox* applications run fine in *4.0*, but they'll also have over 50 new commands to play with. Most of these make use of the new interface tools.

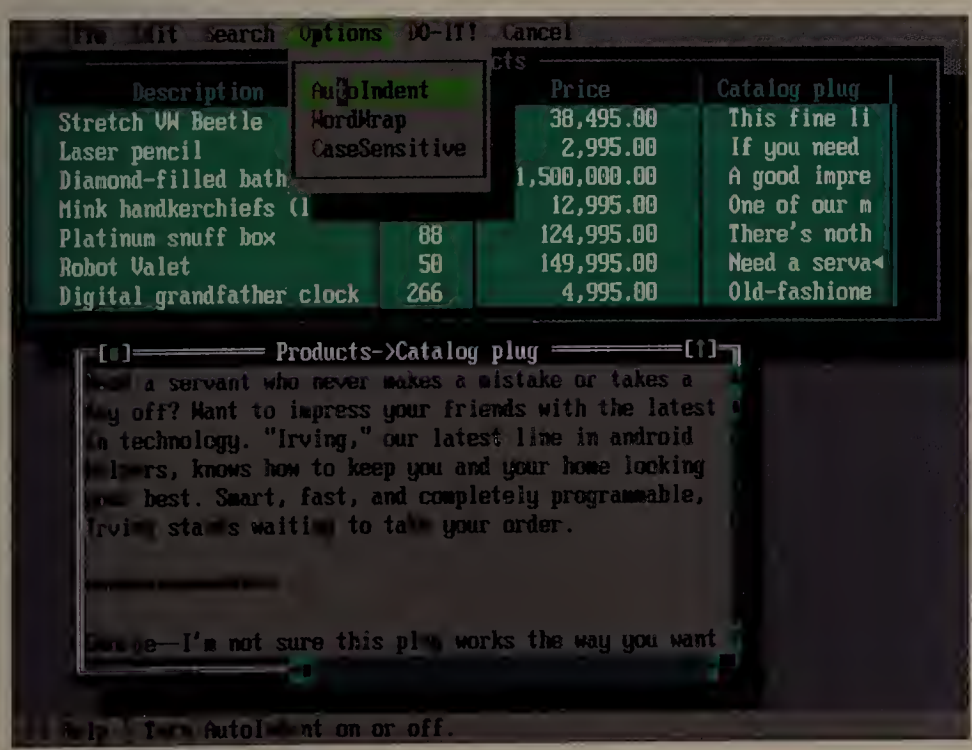
Some major improvements are under the hood. *Paradox 4.0* can use VCPI or DPMI extended memory to improve performance, although it prefers DPMI. In fact, *Paradox* comes with its own DPMI driver, which loads transparently if there isn't an extended memory driver already in use. According to Borland, *Paradox 4.0* is two to three times faster than *3.5*—ten times faster in some operations.

The new *Paradox* has more versatile indexes, so it's faster and easier to use. You can combine multiple fields in a secondary index in order to, for example, index on State and Salary so all your Arkansas clients are together but listed by salary. Better yet, you can use these indexes to instantly change the order in which you view a table on screen: Just press three keys, move the cursor to the column you wish to sort on, and press <Enter>. If there's an index on that column, *Paradox* will use it; if there isn't, *Paradox* will make it. If that column is used in more than one index (for instance, the Last Name column might be used in ZIP Code + Last Name and Last Name + First Name indexes), the program will let you choose which to use.

Paradox 4.0 handles network queries more intelligently than before. Previously, if someone updated a network table while you were querying it, *Paradox* abandoned your query and started it over. This meant your information was up to date, but if people continually entered or changed data, you might not get any information. The new *Paradox* lets you turn this feature off, so you can decide between speed and absolute accuracy.

You'll find *4.0* isn't as mousable as it could be. Its form and report designers are particularly disappointing. True, you can select a field by pointing and clicking—except when the program is prompting you to select a field. And you must use the keyboard's cursor keys to move or resize fields. But two-thirds of a mousable interface is better than none. With *4.0*, Borland has answered most complaints about *Paradox*. They've taken a great product and made it better.

Lincoln Spector is a PC World *associate editor.*



The new Paradox memo fields give you plenty of room for product descriptions, correspondence, and anything else in text form.

SNAPSHOT

Paradox 4.0

The best-selling data manager sports a new interface and other improvements.

KEY FEATURES

- **Mouse support**
- **Scrollable, resizable windows**
- **Memo fields**
- **Language extensions**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

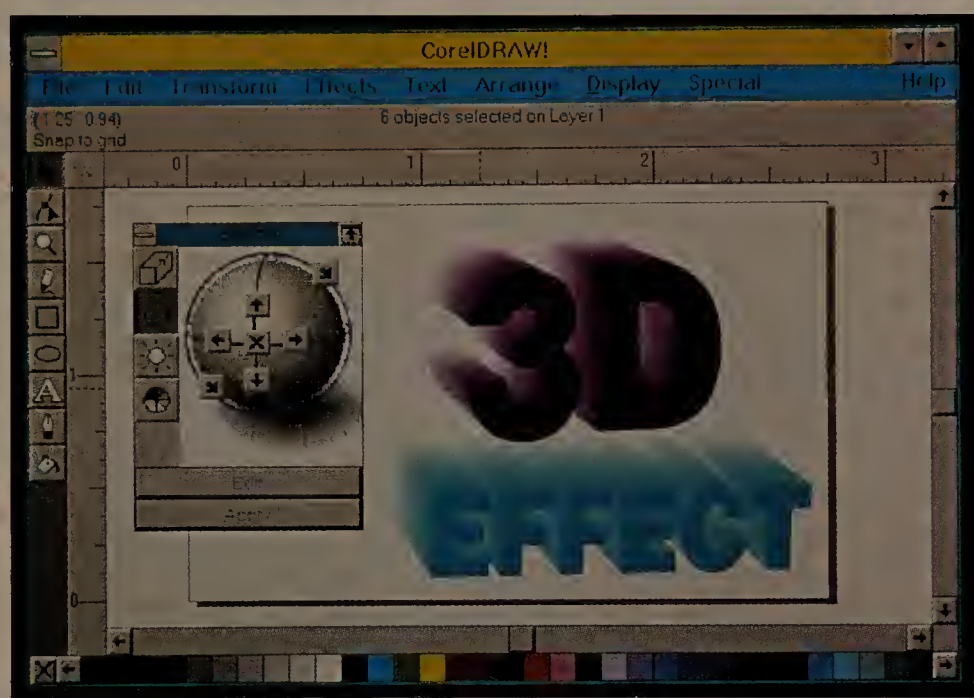
PRICING

$795; upgrade $179.95 for first 90 days, then $199.95

Borland Intl. Inc.
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA
95067-0001
800/331-0877,
408/438-8400
Reader service no. 761

CorelDraw Grabs the Lead

Enhanced text and draw features join chart and paint functions.



One of CorelDraw's nifty innovations is the roll-up palette. The Extrude roll-up will rotate an image in three dimensions.

by Christina Wood

With the recent appearance of *Aldus FreeHand* and *Adobe Illustrator* on the PC scene, everybody's favorite draw program, *CorelDraw*, started to show its age. No more. With version 3.0 of *CorelDraw*, Corel gives us almost everything we want: editable preview, the ability to enter text directly into a drawing, a spelling checker, a thesaurus—even bundled paint, chart, and multimedia presentation packages.

CorelDraw 2.0 was justly celebrated for its proficiency at handling text; version 3.0 is even better. New options let you align text on a curve, and you can even do manual kerning on a curve (although the program won't automatically kern on a curve the way *Illustrator* does).

CorelDraw still offers 153 fonts, but they've been converted from Corel's proprietary WFN format to TrueType. TrueType can be used in all *Windows 3.1* applications. PostScript fans will also appreciate getting *Adobe Type Manager*, which Corel has thrown in for free.

It looks like Corel studied the competition and incorporated their best features. As with *FreeHand*, you can create multilayered drawings and make each layer nonprintable, invisible, or locked. But *CorelDraw* also lets you draw on the guide layer to create custom guides so that you can have shapes snap to, say, a circle. The program's skills here are limited, however. It will snap to only four points of a circle, while *Illustrator* will align an object with any point on a circle. *CorelDraw* and *Illustrator* are the only programs that support custom guides, but *Illustrator* won't do multiple layers.

Like *FreeHand*, *CorelDraw* allows you to edit the shape and color of a blend. But *CorelDraw* lets you blend along an editable path—the only PC program with such a talent.

CorelDraw doesn't offer a way to create and apply tile patterns within a document as *FreeHand* and *Micrografx Designer* do. You can, however, save any image and import it as a fill pattern. Although this method is not as convenient, it gives you unlimited options. *CorelDraw 3.0* also rotates objects in three dimensions and provides one light source for primitive rendering.

Among *CorelDraw's* nifty innovations are roll-up palettes, which work somewhat the way window blinds do. When rolled up, they look like tiny tubes, and you can move them around the screen. Click on them, and they unroll. Each presents a family of menu selections: Blends, Extrude, Text, or Layers.

It Doesn't Just Draw Anymore

While *Arts & Letters* and *Illustrator* have chart tools, CorelChart is a dedicated program that rivals *Harvard Graphics* in capabilities. It offers an astonishing selection of chart types, including 3-D scatter, spectral, and histogram, and can even rotate a chart in three dimensions.

Once you've touched up your scanned or bit-mapped images in CorelPhotoPaint—Corel's version of ZSoft's *PhotoFinish*—you can pull them into the presentation module, CorelShow. Taking advantage of *Windows 3.1*'s Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) capability, CorelShow accepts charts, drawings, and even sound, video, and animation to create multimedia presentations. Rounding out its multimedia capabilities, *CorelDraw* includes a CD ROM with 50 animation sequences and a library of 10,000 clip-art images.

CorelDraw is still unable to do real masking, a surprise since this has long been available in *Designer*. And while version 3.0 has more color options than version 2.0 did, professional designers may favor the high-end color control of *FreeHand* and *Illustrator*.

Still, this is a remarkable upgrade. With a lowered price ($595, registered users upgrade for $149), it's easily the best deal available for all but the design professional.

Christina Wood is an assistant editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

CorelDraw 3.0

WINDOWS Endowed with paint, chart, and presentation capabilities, this upgrade of the leading PC draw package is a stunning example of increased power and decreased price.

KEY FEATURES

- **Built-in paint, presentation, and chart modules**
- **Editable preview**
- **Lets you enter text directly onto a drawing**
- **Powerful layering**
- **Editable blend on a curve**
- **OLE client and server**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

$595, upgrade for registered users $149

Corel Systems Corp.
The Corel Building
1600 Carling Ave.
Ottawa, Ontario
K1Z 8R7 Canada
800/836-3729,
613/728-9790 (fax)
Reader service no. 745

Microsoft Mail 3.0: Third Time's a Charm

Drag and drop, global addressing, and a spelling checker makes E-mail a pleasure.

by Bronwyn Fryer

Three must be Microsoft's lucky number. *Windows 3.0* took a giant leap over its predecessors; likewise, the third generation of Microsoft's *Mail for PC Networks for Windows* makes its ancestors—and other *Windows* E-mail packages—seem, well, dated. Redesigned from the ground up for better performance and usability, the *Windows* version lets you drag and drop names, folders, and files; select from a global address list; attach OLE objects; check the spelling of your messages; and more.

The improved *Windows* interface now includes such clever icons as a mail slot to show you incoming or outgoing messages and an out-box that looks like the one on your desk. A split screen lets you see all your mail folders and addressees at once; to place a message in a folder, just drag it over and drop it in. You can drag folders around to rearrange them, or put them inside one another. A plus sign tells you if a folder contains more folders, much as the outliner in *Word* reveals subtexts. To be a name dropper, just drag a name from the address list into the To: box.

Clicking on an Address button gives you a graphical view of a global address list that can include addresses from other mail systems; typing a few letters will take you to the alphabetical area of your addressee's name or find an exact match. When you want to find all the messages from Joe in Sales, the Message Finder function in the File menu will search for them. This feature also lets you filter incoming or existing messages by subject, sender, or content, so you can tell it to automatically file all messages from your boss in an "Urgent" folder. As in previous versions, you can set up a personal address list and store phone numbers and other details about addressees. One installation option even lets you send mail directly from within *Windows* applications.

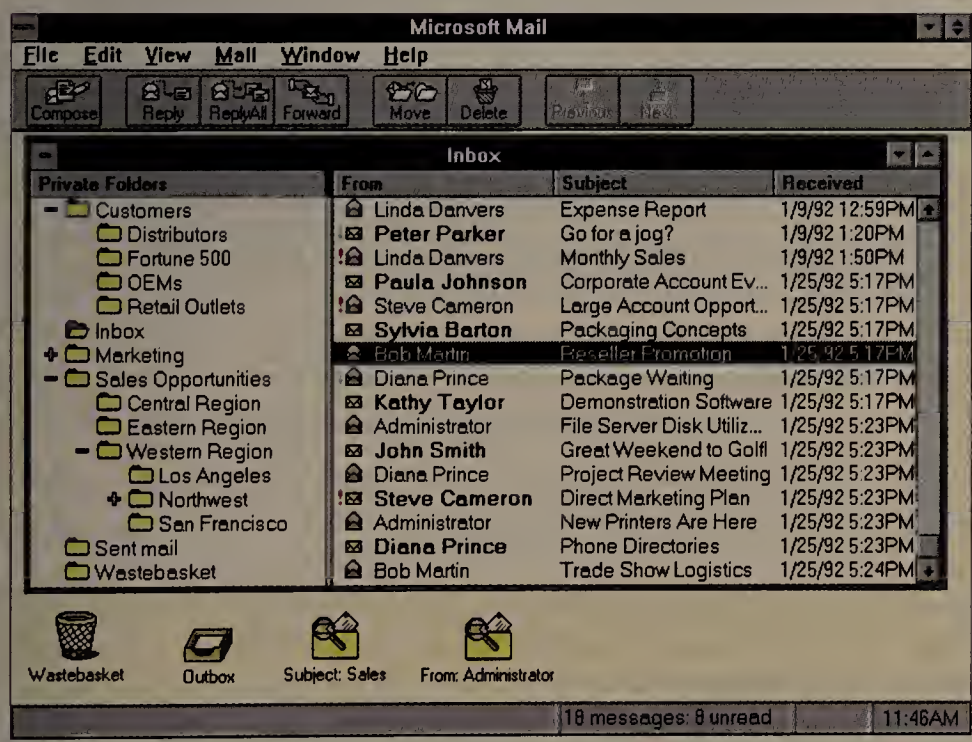
You can put file attachments anywhere in the message and embed charts, pictures, tables, and even sounds in your mail messages. When you embed an object, you can send it across the mail backbone without any loss of data integrity. Recipients can automatically launch the appropriate application and load the attached file from *Mail 3.0* by double-clicking the icon on the file attachment. You can customize the program to include forms you use in your office or to execute special tasks, such as looking up a master price list.

Mail 3.0's built-in spelling checker uses the same dictionary as *Microsoft Word*, so new words get added to the same pot. If you're the type to delete messages and regret it later, the package stores deleted messages in a Mac-like Wastebasket, so you can get them back until you empty the trash. Storage is limited only by the size of your server's hard disk. And chances are you won't lose incoming messages even if a mail server goes down, since *Mail 3.0* knows whether you've received a message.

Remote users can tap into *Mail 3.0* even if they're not hooked up to the network. Noncritical messages are stored in the out-box until the laptopper is back in the office. Optional fax, MCI, and X400 Gateways and several other gateways are available from Microsoft.

Mail 3.0 is currently available for *Windows* and OS/2 clients, with DOS and Mac upgrades soon to follow. Since *Mail 3.0* complies with MAPI E-mail standards, Microsoft is betting that it will be a good platform for mail-enabled applications of all stripes. In the meantime, the *Windows* version looks like a hands-down winner—it's everything that a *Windows* E-mail package should be.

Bronwyn Fryer is an associate editor for PC World.



Microsoft's Mail 3.0 uses a split screen so you can drag incoming mail items and drop them in a folder. New icons make an attractive interface.

SNAPSHOT

Microsoft Mail for PC Networks 3.0 for Windows

WINDOWS This rebuilt version of Mail leads the way for Windows E-mail packages with a brand-new, graceful interface and powerful features to make office communication easier.

KEY FEATURES

- **Drag-and-drop capability**
- **Global address list**
- **OLE support**
- **Message finder for filtering messages**
- **Built-in spelling checker**

AVAILABILITY

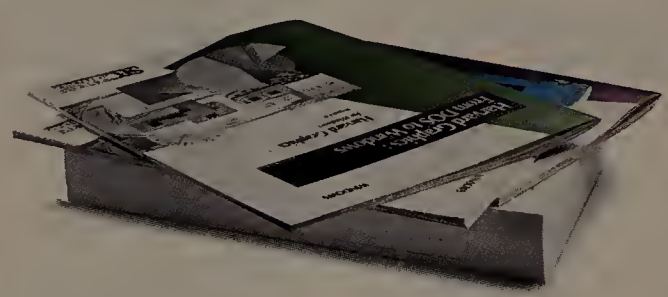
Immediate

PRICING

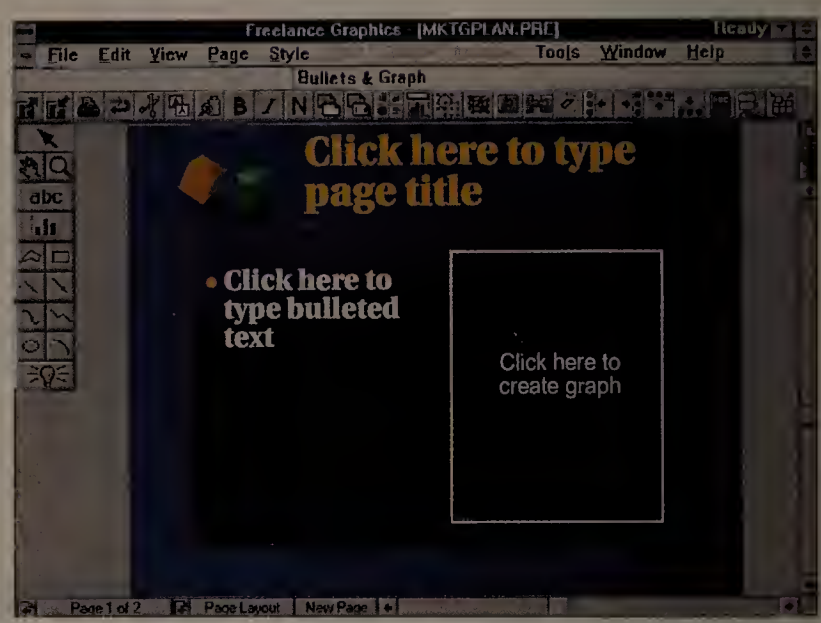
$695 for server and 10 workstation licenses; workstation licenses available in 5 packs ($395), 20 packs ($1349), 100 packs ($5550), 500 packs ($22,500); gateway prices available from Microsoft

Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052-6399
206/882-8080,
206/936-7329 (fax)
Reader service no. 755

The trouble with Harvard is you need too much education to get into it.



Harvard Graphics for Windows



Freelance Graphics for Windows

Suppose you had to create a presentation for a meeting tomorrow. Why choose Freelance Graphics?

Well, Byte Magazine (2/92) "put together a moderately complex real world presentation within half an hour of installing the package." PC Magazine (3/17/92) called Freelance Graphics™ for Windows™ "simply the best on the market."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 3/17/92

And in an independent comparison,* users unanimously rated Freelance easier to use than Harvard Graphics® (try getting consensus on anything in business!)

Maybe it's because of SmartMasters,™ our unique "fill-in-the-blank" process. Maybe it's because of QuickStart, our on-screen tutorial. Whatever the reason, now you can decide for yourself.

Just call** **1-800-TRADE-UP, ext. 6657**, and upgrade to Freelance from any graphics package. Pay just $129. Try it risk-free for 60 days. If you're not 100% satisfied, return it for a full refund. We'll even give you a SmartPics™ Clip Art Sampler absolutely FREE—a $29.95 value.

PC WEEK SHOOT-OUT WINNER 4/13/92

So try Freelance for yourself. And see how you can go from the package to the podium with almost no education.

Lotus Freelance Graphics for Windows

In Canada, call 1-800-GO-LOTUS.

* Usability Sciences Corporation. Freelance Graphics for Windows vs. Harvard Graphics for Windows, January 1992.

** Please have your credit card and product package ready when you call. Offer expires 8/31/92.

© 1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus is a registered trademark and Freelance Graphics, SmartMasters, and SmartPics are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation.

Edited by RUSSELL GLITMAN

Gateway Goes on the Road

From an Intel 486DX to an AMD 386SX, these bargain notes offer large-capacity hard drives and weigh less than 6 pounds.

Gateway 2000 launches its Nomad notebook line with three powerful yet lightweight road machines. The Nomad 486DX25 features 4MB of RAM and a 120MB hard drive and costs $3495.

Best known for its competitively priced desktop PCs, direct marketer Gateway 2000 is entering the notebook PC market with three new notes that offer a range of portable computing power.

Gateway's first series of notebooks, the Nomad line, includes Intel 486DX/25 and 486SX/20 models and an AMD 386SX/25 model. Each unit weighs just under 6 pounds and has the same slim 11-by-8.5-by-1.8-inch shell. The 486 units come with DOS 5.0 and *Windows*; the 386 has DOS 5.0 only. You'll notice the Gateway notebooks' striking resemblance to Texas Instruments' TravelMate line—not surprising, since TI manufactures the Nomad for Gateway.

For travelers who don't want to compromise when it comes to power and performance, the $3495 top-of-the-line Nomad 486DX25 offers Intel's speedy 25-MHz 486DX chip for desktoplike spreadsheet recalcs, 4MB of RAM (expandable to 20MB) for solid *Windows* performance, and a 120MB hard drive for plenty of storage space. While the slower $2795 Nomad 486SX20 lacks the DX's math coprocessor and comes with only an 80MB hard drive, Gateway provides the same 4MB of RAM plus the power management and video enhancements of the DX unit.

Combine an industry-standard nickel-cadmium battery with a power-hungry 486, and you're searching for an AC outlet every few minutes, right? Not so, says Gateway, which claims its DX and SX Nomads offer at least 3 hours of computing time from a single charge—more if the Nomad's power management features are enabled.

The power enhancements are built into the circuitry on the main board. You'll also find various power-saving features in Gateway's *Battery Pro* software. Where some notebooks with Intel's power-saving 386SL chip may use up to 20 milliamps to refresh the RAM, Gateway officials claim the Nomad uses just 3 milliamps—a considerable power savings. The Nomad also has a suspend mode that automatically shuts down power-hungry components while you take a break. An additional power-saving assist comes from a hot-key command that lets you power down the system while retaining your application and data in RAM.

The displays of the Nomad notebooks are comparatively standard—10-inch, black-and-white, backlit LCDs. The Nomad 486 models include 1MB of video RAM (the 386 has 256K), designed primarily to speed up video performance on an external monitor, especially with graphics-intensive programs such as desktop publishing and CAD. Furthermore, both 486s, but not the 386SX, display video simultaneously on the LCD screen and an external color monitor. The video driver displays up to 256 colors at a maximum 1024 by 768 resolution on an external monitor, but only 640 by 480 resolution (standard VGA) on the LCD screen.

Gateway plans to sell its 486 Nomads as notebook/desktop solutions for users who want just one PC. You'll be able to buy a Nomad with an external monitor, keyboard, and docking stand. Pricing for that unit had not been set at press time. Bundled with each 486 Nomad is Appoint's Thumbelina handheld trackball.

If 486 power is more than you need, the Nomad 386SX25 offers some impressive features for $1995. These include 2MB of RAM (expandable to 6MB) and an 80MB hard drive. Gateway claims the 386SX model will run at least 3½ hours off a single charge.

—*Jeff Bertolucci*

IN BRIEF

Nomad 486DX25, 486SX20, 386SX25

Gateway 2000's first line of notebooks offers power, advanced battery management, and a host of other impressive features.

Gateway 2000 Inc.
610 Gateway Dr.
North Sioux City, SD 57049
800/523-2000,
605/232-2023 (fax)
Reader service no. 690

Dell's NL25, a Low-Cost, Back-to-Basics Notebook

Priced at $1999, the Dell System NL25 is a no-nonsense note for buyers who don't want a lot of fancy extras. Still, it features Intel's power-saving 386SL/25 CPU, 64K RAM cache, 60MB hard drive, and 2MB of RAM.

Dell Computer had simplicity in mind when it designed its new 386SL notebook. Priced at $1999, the Dell System NL25 is made for the business traveler who wants an inexpensive, dependable notebook computer that gets the job done.

No built-in trackballs or exotic battery technologies here—just the basics. Starting with Intel's power-saving 25-MHz 386SL microprocessor, Dell throws in a 64K RAM cache to boost performance and adds 2MB of RAM (expandable to 8MB), a 60MB hard drive, one 3½-inch floppy drive, and a removable nickel-cadmium battery. The result: a lot of PC for about two grand. The NL25 with an 80MB hard drive costs $2199.

Weighing in at 6.3 pounds with battery, the NL25 measures 8.3 by 11 by 1.8 inches—an average-size notebook. Dell claims the NL25 can operate for about 2½ hours on a single battery charge with no power management features enabled. You can increase battery life by using the notebook's suspend mode to power down when you take a time-out. Also, the power management capabilities of the 386SL chip can turn off various internal components (such as the CPU and the hard drive) when you're not using them.

The System NL25 includes a 9½-inch monochrome VGA display and an 85-key keyboard with an embedded numeric keypad. The sidelit screen displays up to 32 shades of gray and also supports EGA and CGA resolutions. The machine supports an external VGA monitor at up to 800 by 600 resolution. The NL25 has room for an internal 2400/9600-baud fax-modem and a math coprocessor socket for on-the-road number crunching. Other essentials include serial, parallel, and VGA ports and a multipurpose port for a mouse, external keyboard, or numeric keypad. You also receive Dell Computer's highly regarded toll-free technical support and return-to-factory service.

While the Dell System NL25 may not win a feature-by-feature comparison with more expensive SL notebook PCs, this machine's got the right stuff to please price-conscious consumers.

—Jeff Bertolucci

IN BRIEF

Dell System NL25

A low-cost 386SL notebook that offers a lot of impressive features for the money.

Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759-7299
800/289-3355,
800/727-8320 (fax)
Reader service no. 691

A Color Printer for All Reasons

When it comes to printers, these days, the question often isn't whether to buy a color printer, but which kind to buy and for whom. You could buy an ink jet for the marketing department, a thermal unit for your package designers, and a pen plotter for your engineers. Or get Hewlett-Packard's PaintJet XL300 and satisfy them all.

Business users will appreciate the HP's laserlike 300-dpi text and capability to print on plain paper, fancy bond, or transparencies. Support for Pantone colors and 11-by-17-inch pages make it an ideal color-proofing device for designers. And its HP-GL/2 plotter language comes in handy for CAD users and other techie types.

The $3495 color ink jet comes with 13 scalable fonts and accepts standard LaserJet cartridges. Because it uses a color version of HP's PCL 5, it can print existing LaserJet III documents without a hitch. A PostScript Level 2 model with 35 fonts costs $4995 and will be available late this summer.

The XL300 features a fast RISC processor and 2MB of RAM (6MB for PostScript), expandable to 18MB. But it's still pretty pokey—you'll need 1 to 2 minutes per text page and 1½ to 6 minutes for color graphics.

Because it uses four separate color cartridges, the XL300 prints real black text along with your color charts. HP estimates that consumables will cost about 4 cents for a monochrome page and 18 cents for color (at 15 percent coverage).

The XL300 switches automatically between its parallel and RS-422 serial ports—essential for sharing the printer between PCs and Macs—and accepts HP's JetDirect cards for fast data transfer over Novell or Ethernet LANs. A 200-sheet paper tray is standard. The XL300 has 14 bitmapped fonts as well as 13 scalable ones. Unlike HP's DeskJet 500C, it uses real blacks when mixing text with color charts. *—Daniel Tynan*

IN BRIEF

HP PaintJet XL300

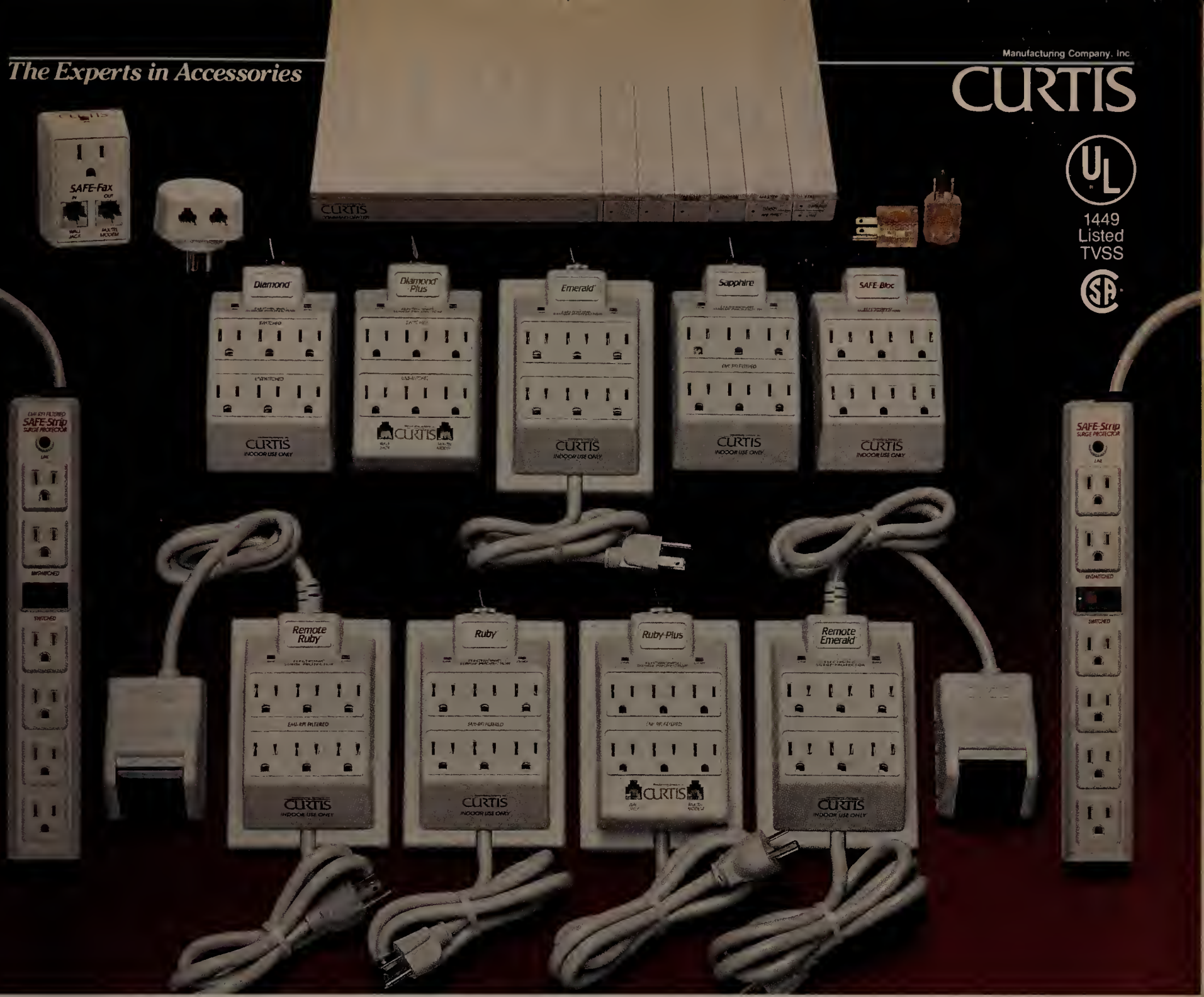
With its sharp 300-dpi text and B-size output, HP's newest PaintJet may be all the color printer you need.

Hewlett-Packard
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900
Reader service no. 692

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

UL 1449 Listed TVSS



You Can't Buy A Better Surge Protector Than Curtis

Guaranteed Protection—Proven Performance

When it comes to protecting their valuable data and electronic equipment, more computer users rely on Curtis surge suppressors than any other brand. Here's why:

UL 1449 TVSS Lowest Voltage Ratings—Every Curtis surge protector has achieved a rating of 400 volts peak or less—the lowest ratings available—in tests by Underwriters Laboratories for maximum let-through voltage.

Greater Selection—Single or multiple outlets, switched or unswitched, remote control, EMI-RFI filtering, phone line surge protection—choose the surge protector with the combination that best suits your needs.

Guaranteed Protection*—Every Curtis surge protector is guaranteed to provide you with the protection you need. And most are backed by the industry's best warranty coverage—the Curtis Lifetime Warranty.

With all this going for them, no wonder Curtis surge protectors are owned by more computer users than any other brand.

Curtis. You can't buy a better surge protector.

UL Standard 1449 TVSS tests the maximum voltage that can pass through a surge supressor after clamping has occurred.

LOWEST VOLTAGE RATING													HIGHEST VOLTAGE RATING
330	400	500	600	800	1000	1200	1500	2000	2500	3000	4000	5000	6000

All Curtis Surge Protectors are rated at 330 or 400 Volts Peak the lowest ratings available.

Curtis products are available worldwide.
For your FREE "Surge and the new UL 1449 Standard" brochure, call (800) 548-4900 Ext. 40.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931

*Surge protectors are not lightning arrestors and cannot be guaranteed to protect against direct hits.

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

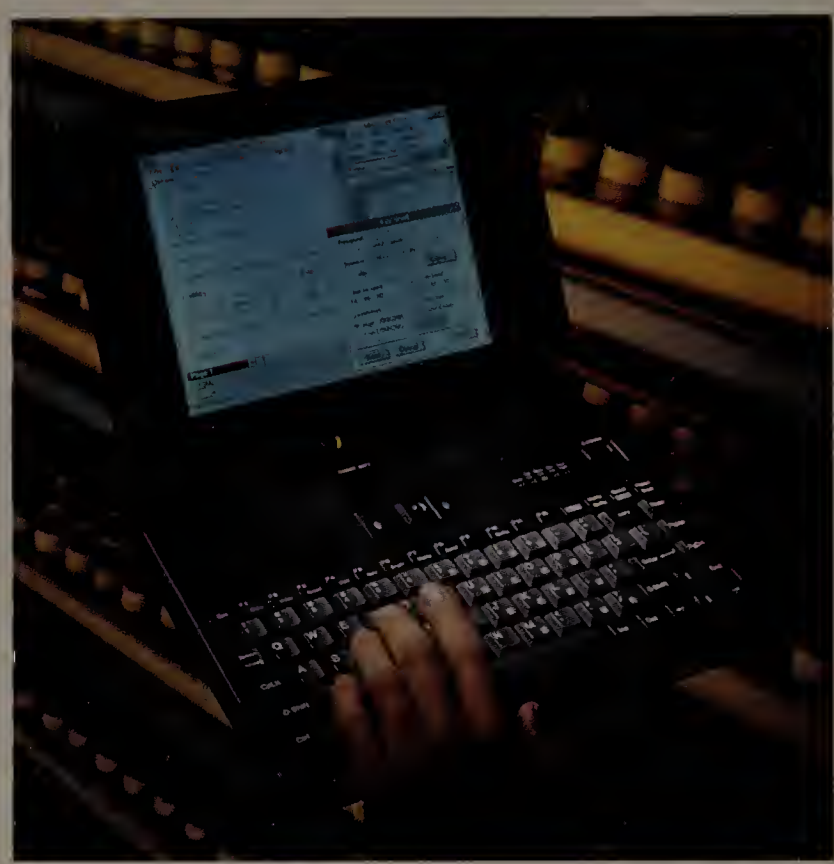
Grid 1660: A Sturdy SL Note for Office or Road

With its rugged yet lightweight design, built-in trackball, and magnesium-encased LCD screen, the Grid 1660 notebook has what it takes to be a successful road warrior. Throw in the 200-pin AT bus connector and optional docking station, and the 1660 becomes a respectable desktop unit too.

Intel's energy-saving 25-MHz 386SL chip and a performance-boosting 16K RAM cache make the Grid 1660 both power conserving and fast. Grid estimates that the 1660 offers an average of 3 hours of computing under typical operating conditions. A suspend/resume button turns off components not in use, including the screen and hard drive, and brings you back into your application at the touch of a key. A removable nickel-hydride battery won't suffer from the problems that plague conventional nickel-cadmium batteries, which, after repeated short-term use, can erroneously warn you they are low on power even when they are fully charged.

Grid PCs are known for their rugged design, and the pricey 1660 is no exception. The notebook's 10-inch LCD screen is encased in magnesium to help prevent what Grid officials say is an all-too-common catastrophe: users dropping objects on the back of their displays and damaging them. Despite its sturdy design, however, this notebook weighs only about 6 pounds with battery.

The 1660 comes with a tiny built-in trackball located between the keyboard and the screen. While useful for running *Windows* on the road, some may find it too small to be effective, and its central location above the keyboard can strain your wrist with extended use. Others, however, will appreciate the convenience of an integrated pointer.



Expensive yet rugged, the $3995 Grid 1660 note offers unique enhancements, including a magnesium-encased LCD screen.

When it comes to the sidelit LCD VGA screen, text and graphics appear sharp and crisp, and contrast is excellent, thanks in part to 4-inch fluorescent tubes that provide clear, even lighting across the entire screen.

As a desktop alternative, the 1660 uses a 200-pin AT bus connector to link to an optional docking station with room for one full-length and one half-length AT board—far less than the expansion capabilities most people take for granted in a desktop PC.

Standard configuration includes 2MB of RAM, expandable to 20MB, a 125MB hard drive, and a 3½-inch floppy drive. Options include a 25-MHz 387 math chip and an internal Hayes Smartmodem for sending and receiving faxes and data. Priced at $3995, the Grid 1660 is among the more expensive SL notebooks, but you get a rugged four-by-four machine that travels well.

—Jeff Bertolucci

IN BRIEF

Grid 1660

A pricey, rugged 386SL notebook that features a magnesium-encased LCD screen and a built-in trackball.

Grid Systems
47211 Lakeview Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94537
510/656-4700
Reader service no. 695

Paradise Graphics Accelerator

Western Digital's new Paradise Accelerator Card for Windows is tailor-made for *Windows* users who are sick and tired of slow graphics performance. This souped-up card performs normal video adapter functions, plus it has specialized hardware to take over some graphics processing usually handled by the CPU. By easing the CPU's burden, the accelerator board improves both graphics performance—the document scrolls with the mouse—and overall system speed.

With the Paradise accelerator, cursor operations and bit-block transfers (which especially affect scrolling, opening and resizing windows, and pulling down menus) are offloaded from the CPU. Western Digital claims that these two functions account for over 70 percent of graphics processing. The board also employs linear addressing, an improved memory handling scheme that puts each screenful of data in contiguous areas of video memory instead of in fragmented blocks.

The board supports a wide range of resolutions, including 800 by 600 (32,000 colors) and 1280 by 1024 (16 colors), and has a VESA-compatible 72-Hz refresh rate at 1024 by 768 (256 colors). It comes with 1MB of memory and Western Digital's CS90C31 processor.

What sets this board apart from the slew of competitors is its price—$349—and ease of use. The board comes with software utilities that let you switch resolutions and change your configuration in *Windows*. Western Digital has also established a helpful customer-service BBS. *—Dan Miller*

IN BRIEF

Western Digital Paradise Accelerator Card for Windows

WINDOWS An inexpensive way to improve Windows graphics performance.

Western Digital Corp.
8105 Irvine Center Dr.
Irvine, CA 92718
714/932-4900
Reader service no. 693

Over 130 reasons to upgrade your copy of Adobe Type Manager.†

Offer Extended!

Special Upgrade Price

49.95 *Plus S/H*

To order call toll-free

800-237-9383

Typecase™ is a collection of over 130 TrueType fonts that install seamlessly into your copy of Windows 3.1. Microsoft TrueType is the new font scaling engine that is included with every copy of Windows 3.1, and Typecase delivers a library of fonts that takes advantage of this new font standard today.

Unlike competing font solutions, Typecase fonts require no special setup or applications that can rob Windows of its performance. Best of all, TrueType fonts are scalable from 1 to 999 point, depending on the capabilities of your applications. From scaling to printer and display support...if Windows offers it, Typecase fonts deliver.

In addition to the font library, Typecase includes font management software that allows you to create font collections that make it easy to install or remove fonts from Windows. Typecase also offers an option to quickly archive groups of inactive fonts, saving valuable disk space and system resources.

For a limited time, we're making it easy to upgrade to Typecase. If you're using any competing font product, call us and we can upgrade you to Typecase for $49.95 plus $7.00 for 2nd day air shipping—a $50.00 savings off the retail price. You get 130 TrueType fonts, Typecase font management software, a bonus PC Keys™ TrueType font and no headaches. Typecase is backed by our 60 day no-questions-asked money-back guarantee for complete satisfaction.

Call (800)237-9383 to order, or for the name of an authorized dealer. This introductory offer has been extended through July 31, 1992, so don't be left out. Tap the full power of Microsoft TrueType—order your copy of Typecase today!

Swifte

† Offer good for current licensees of Adobe Type Manager®, Bitstream® Facelift™, Morefonts™, Atech PowerPak for Windows™, Hewlett-Packard® Soft Fonts and Printer Font Cartridges, and other Printer Font Cartridges used. Special Upgrade Offer expires July 31, 1992. Limit one per customer. Reseller prices may vary. Offer good only in the United States and Canada. Regular Typecase retail price: $99.95. ©1992 SWFTE International, Ltd. All rights reserved. Microsoft Windows™ and Microsoft TrueType™ are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe Type Manager is a trademark of Adobe Systems. SWFTE International Ltd., Stone Mill Office Park, 724 Yorklyn Rd, Hockessin, DE 19707. For more information call (800)237-9383. In DE (302)234-1740. Fax (302)234-1760.

Circle 292 on reader service card

The Designer Driving Machine: NCR's System 3170

NCR's new System 3170 Notebook Computer—the successor to AT&T's Safari NSX/20—is among the most versatile and distinguished-looking portable PCs on the market. At a list price of $5399 for a fully loaded system with an 80MB hard disk and 2MB of RAM, NCR's 4.9-pound, 25-MHz 386SL notebook is a couple thousand dollars less than a top-of-the-line 486-based active-matrix color notebook, but it's on the pricey side for a monochrome model. Designed for mobile professionals whose jobs depend on high-powered computing and reliable communications on the road, the System 3170 Notebook Computer offers a full range of high-performance features and options, including a portable but hefty desktop docking station with an optional radio frequency modem that's designed to keep traveling executives in the loop.

This Mercedes-Benz of notebooks is 50 percent faster than the Safari NSX/20, 30 percent lighter, and 25 percent smaller. NCR achieved the speed increase by complementing the System 3170's faster 25-MHz 386SL CPU with a 64K memory cache. The monochrome screen is another improvement. Though smaller at 9.5 inches, the sidelit, triple supertwist LCD has twice the brightness and a higher contrast ratio (15 to 1), which make it one of the most readable monochrome notes.

The unit comes with 2MB of RAM (expandable to 16MB); a fast, 16ms hard drive (80MB or 120MB); a PCMCIA 2.0 slot (a new standard for adding third-party options such as network cards); an integrated 2400/9600-baud fax-modem (the 80MB has V.42, while the 120MB hard drive comes with V.32) with cellular capability; and a complement of bundled software and utilities, including *Windows 3.1*.

The 3170's light weight and trim form—11 by 8.1 by 1.8 inches—was achieved less by engineering genius than by common sense. NCR carved out the notebook's 3½-inch floppy drive and made it a 1-pound external unit. The new note has only a single 3-hour battery, a limitation that is overcome by using the unit's optional expansion chassis.

The Expansion Manager, a hefty docking station option, is $999 and comes with an AT expansion slot, a half-size XT slot, and ports for connecting to printers, keyboards, and AC power. Fully loaded, the 3170 with the Expansion Manager weighs in at 15 pounds.

Another minor innovation is the 3170's built-in Finger Mouse, a circular key that pivots, allowing mouselike cursor control with a single finger. Two buttons on either side serve as mouse buttons.

While somewhat pricey, the 3170 offers a lot of options and in its bare-bones configuration is among the lightest full-powered notes you can buy.

—Rob Garretson

IN BRIEF

System 3170 Notebook Computer

A new state of the art in portable design and flexibility, configurable from 5 to 15 pounds with almost any option imaginable.

NCR Corp.
1700 S. Patterson Blvd.
Dayton, OH 45479
513/445-5000
Reader service no. 762

Tandy's Low-Priced 386SX

Tandy's latest midrange desktop entry is a 386SX system running at 25 MHz. Although it's not the fastest system around, its low price—$1299.95, plus the cost of a monitor—makes this machine a candidate for a home system or nondemanding business workstation. Home users will appreciate the bundled software that includes DOS 5.0, *Windows*, *Microsoft Works for Windows*, and America Online as well as a collection of software demos.

The system ships with 2MB of RAM and can be expanded to 16MB. The 2500 comes with a single 3½-inch floppy drive and an 85MB hard drive.

Expansion possibilities are somewhat limited: There's only one free drive bay and three 16-bit slots. However, video is on the motherboard, so you won't use one of the slots to drive your monitor. Video support goes to 1024 by 768 in 16 colors, although you'll need to increase the video RAM to access higher resolutions—a simple process. The system includes one parallel and one serial port, plus a built-in mouse port and a mouse.

The 2500 SX/25PC includes audio capabilities, but it's not compatible with *Windows 3.1* Multimedia Extensions. The internal speaker is small and tinny, but there's an audio output jack to drive an external speaker or headphones. The system also has a microphone input jack.

If you're concerned about being stranded without support, use the Open Window Hotline that connects every Radio Shack outlet to a Tandy technical team. The system has a one-year warranty.

You can save $300 by not ordering the hard drive, or opt for a system with additional video memory and a faster 120MB drive for $400 more.

—John Walkenbach

IN BRIEF

2500 SX/25PC

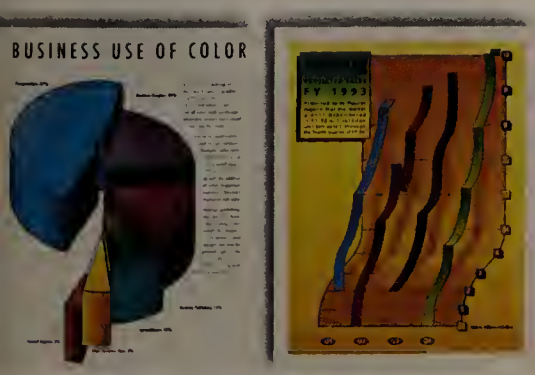
This 386SX runs at 25 MHz, and its low price makes it a good choice for a home system.

Tandy Corp./Radio Shack
Contact a local Radio Shack store or dealer
Reader service no. 694

Tandy's 2500 SX/25PC comes with lots of preinstalled software, but the $1299 price doesn't include a monitor.

The new HP PaintJet XL300 lets you make a splash without getting soaked.

At last. A printer with fantastic color and a brilliantly low price. $3,495.



Vivid color has never been so affordable. Hewlett-Packard introduces the PaintJet XL300 inkjet printer. Now you can add a 300 dpi color printer to your system for the remarkably low price of just $3,495.*

The PaintJet XL300 has HP LaserJet printer compatibility built right in. The same typefaces. The same page formatting. It also has PC/Macintosh auto-switching, so users in a mixed environment can share. And, just like a LaserJet, the PaintJet XL300 becomes network-ready with optional HP JetDirect interface cards.

Get laser-quality text and graphics on a choice of media that includes plain paper and transparencies. Or add optional Adobe® PostScript® for access to even more graphics applications.

Now that there's a printer as practical as the PaintJet XL300, maybe it's time you took the plunge into color. Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 3159** for a free print sample and the name of the authorized HP dealer nearest you.†

HEWLETT PACKARD

©1992 Hewlett-Packard Company *Suggested U.S. list price. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 3159. PEI2204

Circle 114 on reader service card

A New Approach to Windows Data

Finally, a data management tool for Windows that's fully relational, handles a variety of file formats, and sports a great report writer.

With just a few exceptions, *Windows*-based data management tools have been disappointing. *Approach 1.0*, a new data manager from Approach Software, is one of those exceptions.

Approach is a personal, nonprogrammable data manager, fully relational and networkable, but not powerful or versatile enough for large-scale, multiuser, turnkey applications. It doesn't have a proprietary file format, but it handles *dBASE*, *Paradox*, and *Oracle* data (the *dBASE* DBF file is its default format), and it will even let you relate data from different file types. *Approach* adds memo and picture field support to *Paradox* files, something that Borland has yet to do.

With the Approach data base for Windows, you don't get just a graphic preview of a report, you get editable data within the graphic layout.

You can turn all these disparate data files into a relational and graphically pleasing data base by creating forms and reports.

In these reports, you define what can go into fields, set up calculated fields, and build relationships in a simple, point-and-click, intuitive dialog box. You can save a collection of forms, reports, macros, and data files in a single view (moreover, a data file can go into any number of views).

You can search for data through a simple query-by-form technique: You enter search criteria into a screen identical to the form or report in which it will appear. While this method is simple to grasp, it's more limiting than a full-fledged query by example.

Approach's report writer is where power and simplicity really merge. When you first create a report, you select your fields from the various open data files, and a deceptively simple report layout appears. Here you can easily move the fields around; create calculated fields; add bands for headers, footers, subtotals, and so on; and do just about everything that you are able to do in the best band-oriented report writer. But now you don't have to understand complicated band-oriented report writers in order to do it. And when you look at data in a report, the data is *live;* you can edit it as if it were in a form.

At $399, *Approach* is at the high end of personal data managers. But the program proves that *Windows*, with a little imagination, can be a great environment for easy data management.

—*Lincoln Spector*

IN BRIEF

Approach 1.0

WINDOWS This personal (but networkable) data manager makes relational work in Windows an easy and intuitive job.

Approach Software Corp.
311 Penobscot Dr.
Redwood City, CA 94063
415/306-7890,
415/368-5182 (fax)
Reader service no. 697

Microsoft C/C++ 7.0: A Feature-Rich Compiler

At long last, Microsoft has officially shipped its C++ compiler for DOS and *Windows—C/C++ 7.0*. Offering far better code generation than the antiquated *Microsoft C 6.0*, it supports *C++ 2.1* and features the *Microsoft Foundation Class Libraries*, an application framework for *Windows*. The compiler is 32-bit only and requires at least a 386 (though it can generate code for older processors). Other features include p-code (packed code or pseudo-code), which runs slowly but sometimes saves space, and precompiled headers.

The *C/C++ 7.0* package features a raft of bundled utilities and tools, including a free copy of Qualitas's *386Max* memory manager (necessary to run the compiler under DOS); a new *CodeView for Windows* (with remote debugging and new technology licensed from Nu-Mega, makers of *Soft-ICE* and *Soft-ICE for Windows*); the *Microsoft Windows* Debug Kernel; *Spy* (an application that monitors *Windows* message traffic); and the *Windows 3.1* Multimedia Extensions. Also included in the package are MOVE, an improved overlay manager, and a new version of the *Programmer's Workbench* development environment. Unfortunately, this environment is character based; *Windows* programmers will have to run it in a DOS session even when they're developing *Windows* code.

The package weighs over 20 pounds and has 12 manuals. It's $139 for users of other C or C++ compilers for DOS. Full price is $499. —*Brett Glass*

IN BRIEF

C/C++ 7.0

WINDOWS Microsoft's long-awaited compiler for DOS and Windows has much-improved code generation.

Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
800/426-9400
Reader service no. 698

Real Stats. Real Easy.

A5837

SPSS for Windows

Special Introductory Offer!
Base Product only $395!

Go beyond your spreadsheet or database management system. Bring the power of real statistics to your PC. Easy to use and easy to learn, SPSS® for Windows™ answers your really tough questions with strong data management and editing, integrated color graphics, in-depth statistics and quality documentation and support.

Call **1.800.543.5837** to order
or complete this card and return to SPSS.

- ☐ **YES! SPSS for Windows sounds great! Send me more information!**
- ☐ I am using a statistical package now. It is: _____
- ☐ I am running Microsoft Windows now.

Name _____

Title _____ Organization _____

Address _____ City/State/ZIP _____

Telephone _____ Fax _____

SPSS

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY IF
MAILED
IN THE UNITED
STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 73917 CHICAGO, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

SPSS Inc.
Marketing Department
444 North Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60611-3962

NEW! LIMITED TIME ONLY $395

Real Stats. Real Easy.

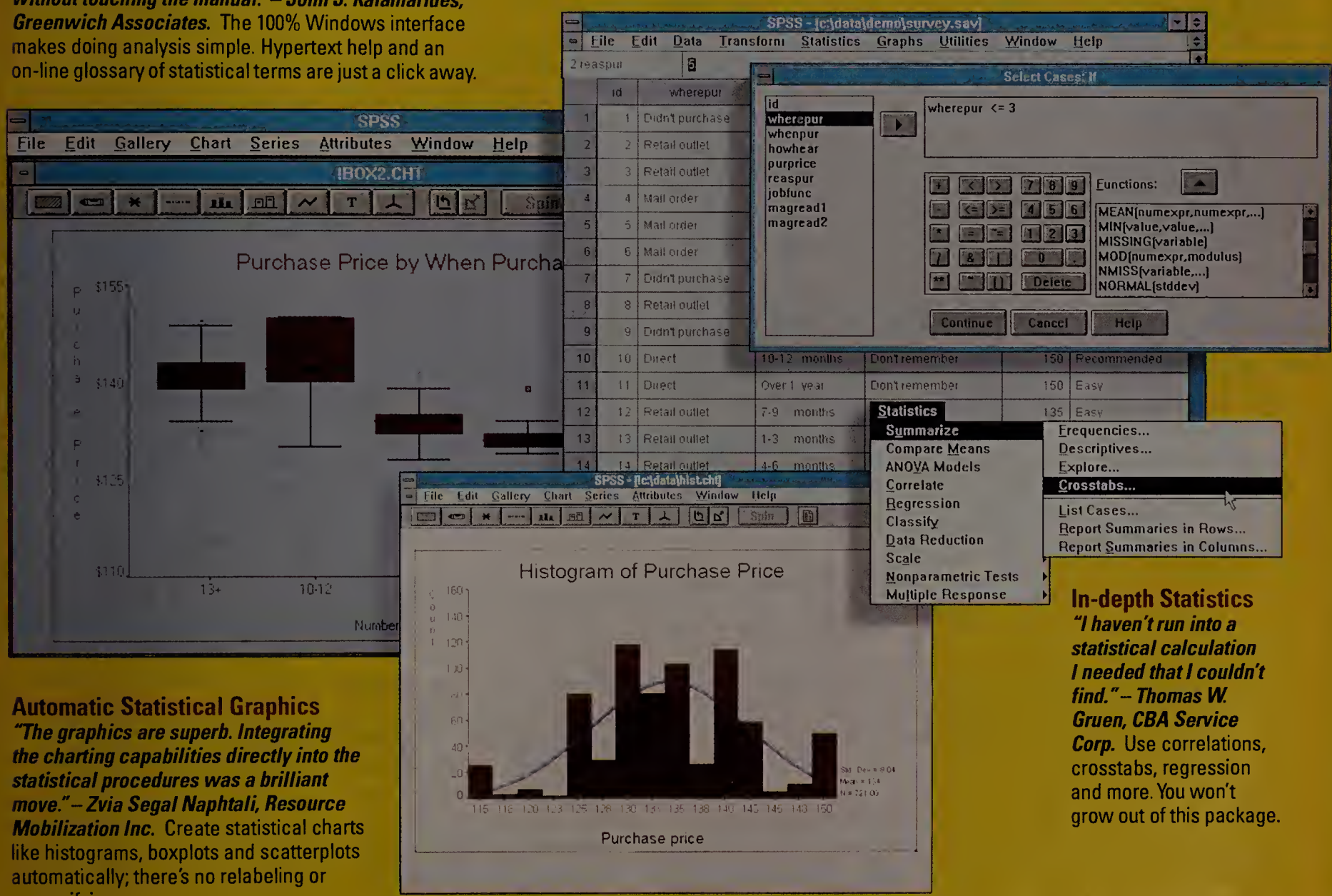
Answer Your Really Tough Questions with SPSS for Windows.

Learn Fast, Work Fast

"It's extremely easy to learn and use. With just the little bit of Windows experience I have, I got through without touching the manual."– John J. Kalamarides, Greenwich Associates. The 100% Windows interface makes doing analysis simple. Hypertext help and an on-line glossary of statistical terms are just a click away.

Complete Data Management and Editing

"The data management capabilities are excellent – even better than dBASE."– William O'Hara, Ph.D., Patrick Associates. Enter data or read it directly from Excel,™ Lotus,® dBASE® and SQL™ databases, then edit it and use it many ways – easily.



Automatic Statistical Graphics

"The graphics are superb. Integrating the charting capabilities directly into the statistical procedures was a brilliant move."– Zvia Segal Naphtali, Resource Mobilization Inc. Create statistical charts like histograms, boxplots and scatterplots automatically; there's no relabeling or respecifying.

In-depth Statistics

"I haven't run into a statistical calculation I needed that I couldn't find."– Thomas W. Gruen, CBA Service Corp. Use correlations, crosstabs, regression and more. You won't grow out of this package.

What factors influence purchases? Is service quality high? Are dosage levels optimal? You need answers you can be confident in. But, you can't do in-depth analysis with your spreadsheet or database – they only give you simple sums and percentages.

Don't stay locked in a spreadsheet cell. Break out with **SPSS® for Windows.**™ Subset, sample, aggregate, explore, summarize, poke, prod, slice and dice your data to get the answers you need. Analyze surveys, dig into databases, improve quality, conduct research studies, forecast sales and prepare reports with ease. All without writing complex macros or queries. Find relationships, see patterns and trends, determine significance and use the past to predict the future.

Learn fast, work fast. Prepare for your analysis quickly with SPSS' full-featured Data Editor. Choose from a broad range of statistical routines that produce full-color charts automatically. Hot button between charts and related numerical output. Share information using DDE and OLE. Put together a great presentation with our business graphics, reports and tables. If you need help, the documentation is full of statistical "how to," and experienced technical support is just a phone call away.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

For a limited time, you can get answers to your really tough questions at a really special price.

Call 1(800) 543-5837 now for details.

SPSS

Chicago • Washington, DC • Chertsey, UK • Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Munich • New Delhi • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tokyo • And Distributors Worldwide.

Circle 253 on reader service card

Spinnaker's Painless Publisher for Windows

PFS:Publisher puts on a Windows interface, with movable dialog boxes, WinWord-like command buttons, and 12 scalable fonts.

If God had wanted you to become a desktop publisher, She'd have given you a Mac. Life is too short to waste time mastering the intricacies of *PageMaker* or *Ventura Publisher.* For an easy way to create professional-looking documents on a PC, you need a program like Spinnaker's *PFS: Publisher for Windows 1.0.*

Spinnaker's $149 desktop publishing package has joined the ranks of low-cost *Windows* packages like *Microsoft Publisher* and *Express Publisher for Windows,* offering a host of WYSIWYG tools that take the pain out of page design.

Like most page layout programs, *PFS* lets you create boxlike frames on each page and pour text or graphics into them. If you're short on time or design talent, you can select one of *Publisher*'s 50 preset templates. You can even assign icons (called Quick Buttons) to as many as 24 pulldown menu commands, making operations such as printing or saving to disk a one-click affair.

Unlike most low-end packages, *PFS* doesn't come up short on long documents. You can set up master pages containing rules, logos, and other elements that repeat on every page of your document. Its paragraph style sheets make it easy to make global style changes. And the program automatically generates an index and table of contents.

Publisher accepts text in a variety of popular formats and comes with a built-in word processor, a thesaurus, and a spelling checker. You also get Atech's *Publisher's Powerpak,* featuring 12 scalable font outlines, and support for *Windows 3.1*'s TrueType fonts. But if you want to add Adobe Type 1 fonts, you'll need *Adobe Type Manager.*

PFS also comes to the aid of the artless, providing more than 100 pieces of clip art. You can view thumbnails of each, as well as other PCX, TIFF, and BMP clip art. You can wrap text around irregular graphics, rotate images in 45-degree increments, and use snap-to guides to align objects.

PFS is not the complete low-end desktop publisher. It lacks a pasteboard for storing text and graphics, and if you pour in more text than a frame can hold, you'll have to create a new frame to handle the overflow. You can't import high-quality EPS images or create fancy type effects like text along a curve. But despite its shortcomings, it's a worthy contender for the low-cost–layout crown.

PFS:Publisher for Windows requires 2MB of RAM and *Windows 3.0* or *3.1.* Upgrades from the DOS version are $79. —*Daniel Tynan*

IN BRIEF

PFS:Publisher for Windows 1.0

WINDOWS PFS's host of templates and style controls makes creating professional-looking documents a no-pain, no-brain affair.

Spinnaker Software Corp.
201 Broadway
Cambridge, MA 02139
617/494-1200,
617/494-1219 (fax)
Reader service no. 699

Push-Button Art

Desktop publishers looking to enhance scanned photos and bit-mapped images in dramatic, highly artistic ways have two new assistants—*Classic Art* for *Windows* and *Fractal Design Painter 1.2 for Windows.*

Classic Art, from Aldus subsidiary Silicon Beach, is essentially a library of 16 artistic effects—charcoal, spatter, emboss, watercolor, and so on—that you can apply to all or part of an image. The resulting TIFF, BMP, or TGA file, altered to look like, say, a pen-and-ink copy of the original, is also readable on the Mac version. These images offer an easy way to dress up a presentation or document. The $199 *Classic Art,* which can get by with a standard VGA card (a 16-bit or 24-bit card is recommended), runs as a stand-alone application or as an add-in to *Aldus PhotoStyler 1.1* and *Fractal Design Painter.*

Fractal Design Painter takes the do-it-yourself art concept even further. Along with chalk, water, fade (an incremental undo), and dozens of variations, *Painter* includes a van Gogh and Seurat tool, which applies brushstrokes emulating those artists' styles to your image. Billed as a "natural media" paint program, *Design Painter* simulates textures—such as oil paints on canvas or charcoal on paper—with stunning accuracy when used with a 24-bit graphics board (it requires at least 256-color super VGA). This $399 package works with a mouse, which is how most desktop publishers will use it. But artists who hook it up to a pressure-sensitive graphics tablet, as recommended, will be able to create spectacular illustrations from scratch.

—*Steve Fox*

IN BRIEF

Aldus Gallery Effects: Volume 1, Classic Art

WINDOWS This package gives you a simple way to apply sophisticated artistic effects to scanned or bit-mapped images.

Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
411 First Ave. S
Seattle, WA 98104
206/628-2320,
619/695-6956
Reader service no. 700

Fractal Design Painter 1.2 for Windows

WINDOWS As close to a paintbrush and easel as the PC gets.

Fractal Design Corp.
335 Spreckels Dr., Ste. F
Aptos, CA 95003
408/688-8800,
408/688-8836 (fax)
Reader service no. 701

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND, PHILADELPHIA

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND, PHILADELPHIA,
BOSTON, BUFFALO

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND, PHILADELPHIA,
BOSTON, BUFFALO, WICHITA

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND, PHILADELPHIA,
BOSTON, BUFFALO, WICHITA, DALLAS

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND, PHILADELPHIA,
BOSTON, BUFFALO, WICHITA,
DALLAS, NEW YORK

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND, PHILADELPHIA,
BOSTON, BUFFALO, WICHITA,
DALLAS, NEW YORK, LOS ANGELES, TORONTO

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND, PHILADELPHIA,
BOSTON, BUFFALO, WICHITA, DALLAS,
NEW YORK, LOS ANGELES, TORONTO, TOKYO, LONDON

Only one e-mail system has been able to keep up with the Joneses.

cc:Mail.™

It's been with companies like Jones and Jones Investment since their humble beginnings. You see, because its underlying architecture was built to be scalable right from the start, it can grow as a business grows. In fact, it's so scalable, it can accommodate 5 to 500,000 users—without losing efficiency as it grows. cc:Mail even runs on heterogeneous network environments. So adding users onto the network is as simple as loading a disk.

Because of its unmatched scalability, cc:Mail is the proven solution for over 40% of the Fortune 500.* Its cross-platform capabilities and its impressive set of administration tools may also have something to do with its widespread popularity with over 1.5 million customers worldwide. One more thing: cc:Mail has won every major industry award, including InfoWorld's 1991 Product of the Year Award, Byte Magazine's 1992 Annual Reader's Choice Award and LAN Times' 1992 Reader's Choice Award.

For a free demo disk of the cc:Mail Macintosh,® Windows™ or DOS Platform Pack, call **1-800-448-2500.**

cc:Mail. It can keep up with everyone in the business world. Even the Joneses.

Lotus cc:Mail

*Based on registered cc:Mail users. © 1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. cc:Mail is a trademark of cc:Mail, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

FrameMaker 3.0 for Windows: Look Out, Ventura

FrameMaker is the leading application in high-end, workstation-based publishing, where networked users produce truckloads of documents—books, catalogs, manuals, and technical publications. With *FrameMaker for Windows*, Frame Technology brings its well-integrated writing, design, and production tools to the PC-based office publishing market.

Because *FrameMaker*'s forte is industrial-strength technical publishing, it isn't intended for producing brochures, newsletters, or other short, design-intensive documents. Instead, *FrameMaker*'s cross hairs are trained on long-document design king *Ventura*.

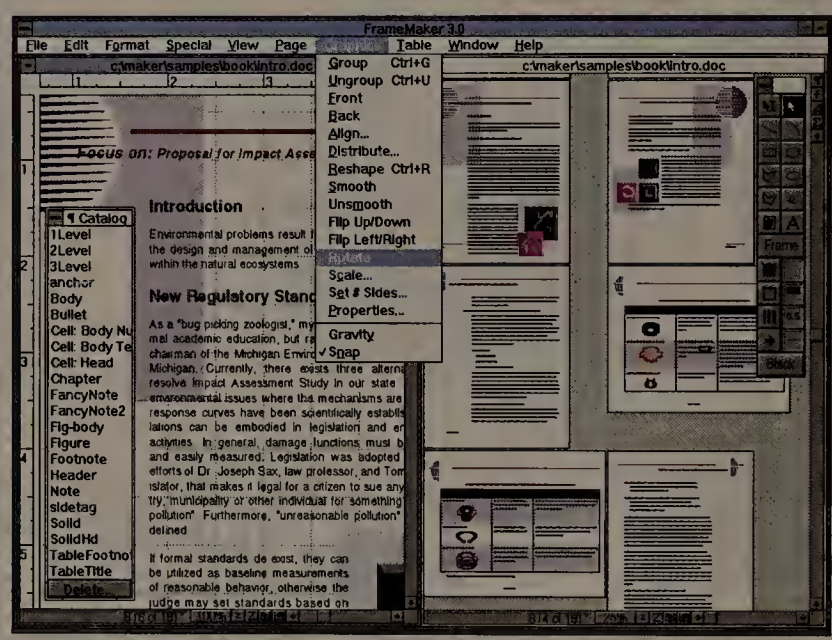
FrameMaker lets you place a slew of imported text and graphics in frames and format a document by applying predesigned templates and style tags. It excels at producing lengthy multichapter publications that require versatile headers and footers, footnotes, cross-references, tables, equation typesetting, and anchored or floating graphics (frames that automatically move with linked text). *FrameMaker* provides automatic numbering, indexing, and tables of contents; supports live links to embedded data (via *Windows* OLE); and includes a handy spelling checker and search-and-replace tools. It ships with *Adobe Type Manager*.

Many of *FrameMaker*'s long-document features are a cut above *Ventura*'s. For example, both products let you insert variable text in a document (such as a parts catalog), which makes it easier to produce different versions—such as those based on regions or demographics—from the same file or document. However, *FrameMaker* effectively lists all variable text in a single dialog box so you can easily reference text changes in each edition of a document. Auto-numbering, cross-referencing, and equation editing are also more flexible. And if you want to create multiple master pages, a reference page (for storing text and graphics), and hypertext links (to establish branches between different parts of a document), *FrameMaker* is your only choice.

FrameMaker's bag of tricks includes the capability to open and edit multiple documents, mix portrait and landscape pages in the same document, scroll through a document vertically or horizontally, and zoom in 1 percent increments (from 25 to 1600 percent). It also offers powerful graphic drawing features, such as Bézier curve–based tools.

On the downside, *FrameMaker* lacks automatic text wrap, so you must redefine text columns to make them fit. Placing large capital letters at the start of a paragraph is a time-consuming manual operation, and spot color is limited to eight fixed colors.

With this release, *FrameMaker* now offers more cross-platform compatibility than any other publishing package—networked users can work on the same *FrameMaker* documents on a Mac, PC, NeXT, or UNIX-based machine. —*Richard Jantz*



FrameMaker 3.0 for Windows can open multiple documents in separate windows and lets you choose a customizable zoom.

IN BRIEF

FrameMaker 3.0 for Windows

WINDOWS A powerful Windows publishing package for creating and revising structured technical documents.

Frame Technology Corp.
1010 Rincon Cir.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/843-7263,
408/433-1928 (fax)
Reader service no. 702

WordPerfect's One-Stop Shop

Integrated packages are the convenience stores of software—compact, quick, and basic. Among the newest is *WordPerfect Works*, combining the *LetterPerfect* word processor with a graphics editor, a data base, a communications application, and spreadsheet capabilities.

The word processor, a slim version of *WordPerfect 5.1*, includes a graphics editor, spelling checker, thesaurus, and mail merge and macro capabilities. It's compatible with *WordPerfect 5.1*.

With the spreadsheet, you can create and edit charts and graphs and import or export *1-2-3* files. You can set up hotkey links to *1-2-3*, hit the <Plus> key if you want a quick summary, or tighten up your titles with a kerning tool. A flat-file data base manager lets you set up as many as 80 fields. You can use the built-in note card, address book, or inventory data bases, or you can create your own.

The communications program transfers files, downloads from a BBS, and communicates with on-line services. If you want to send a fax, just create the file in *LetterPerfect* and send it from your system.

WordPerfect Works 1.0's straightforward interface includes pulldown menus and context-sensitive help, and a Run menu lets you execute any application from the one you're in. At a low price of $159 and a memory requirement of 400K, this handy little package is a good solution for the small office or the mobile manager.

—*Bronwyn Fryer*

IN BRIEF

WordPerfect Works 1.0

This integrated package combines the LetterPerfect word processor with a graphics editor, data base, communications program, and spreadsheet.

WordPerfect Corp.
1555 N. Technology Way
Orem, Utah 84057
800/451-5151,
801/222-5077 (fax)
Reader service no. 703

"A Real Steal."

InfoWorld 9-30-91

"A steal." "A must-have." That's what the experts are calling new Windows Draw. The incredibly affordable, easy-to-use graphics software that lets you add visual impact to *everything* you produce!

You can create your own graphics, or choose from *thousands* of ready-made images, symbols, borders, charts and more. Use Windows Draw to add pizazz to presentations. New life to newsletters. And flair to flow charts. It's compatible with all your favorite word processing, page layout and other PC programs. So you can add dazzle to just about everything you do!

Make everything you produce look great with dazzling graphics.

Which Would You Buy?		
Illustrator	★★★★★	$695
Windows Draw	★★★★½	**$149**
Professional Draw	★★★★½	$495
Freehand	★★★★	$595
Harvard Draw	★★★½	$595
Corel Draw	★★★½	$695

Publish Magazine June 1992. *(Suggested retail prices.)*

"A beautifully designed draw program."
COMPUTE
February/March 1992

"Major Visual Impact, Minor Wallet Damage."
BYTE
January 1992

"This new software offers a serious challenge to the conventional wisdom that high functionality requires high prices. Windows Draw offers a surprisingly full array of drawing tools and functions, an extensive clip-art library, and a truly can't miss interface."
PC Computing
December 1991

"An outstanding bargain."
PC Sources
February 1992

"In fact, the program's drawing and transformation tools rank with the best. You can create text on a path, fancy gradient fills, and blends, not to mention that your drawing can be up to 55 inches square!"
Publish Magazine
June 1992

"Not only is Windows Draw great software, it's also a great bargain!"
PC Publishing & Presentations
February/March 1992

"Add performance that's second-to-none and the unbeatably intelligent and friendly design of Windows Draw's user environment, and you have everyman's illustration program."
Publish Magazine
June 1992

With reviews like these, it's no wonder Windows Draw is the #1 selling PC graphics package in America. Steal a copy for yourself today!

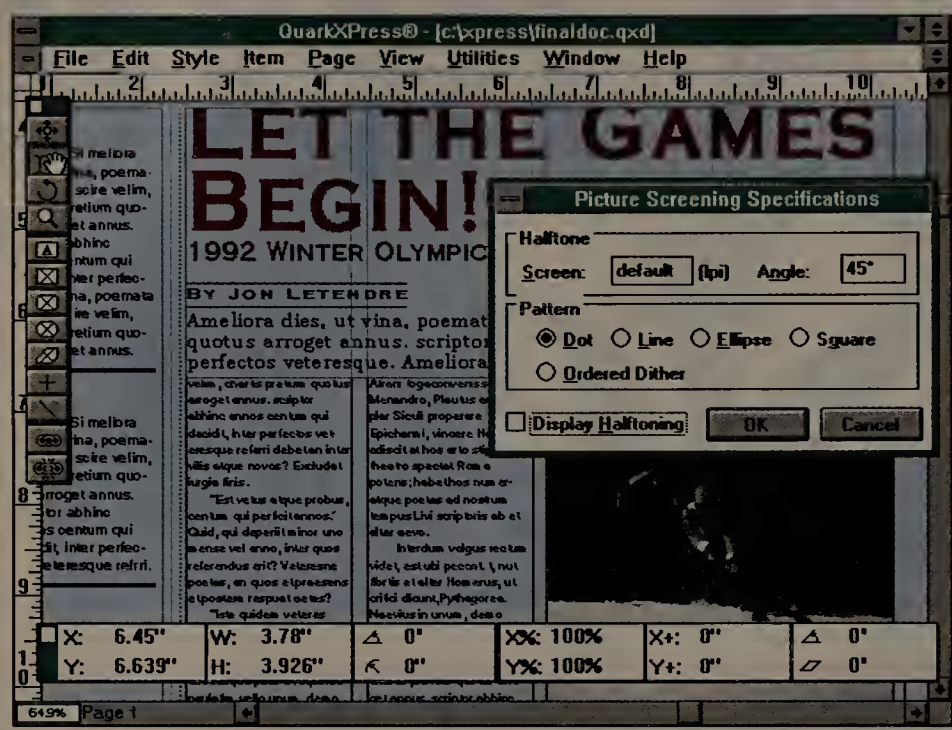
CALL NOW!
1-800-398-1410
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

M I C R O G R A F X®

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Madrid, Copenhagen and Tokyo.
Copyright ©1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Windows Draw is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc.
All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 183 on reader service card

QuarkXPress Comes to Windows, but Bring a 486



In addition to its excellent typographic capabilities, QuarkXPress lets you adjust halftone settings for a gray-scale bit map and arrange the placement of page elements numerically.

Macintosh desktop publishing darling *QuarkXPress* is migrating to *Windows.* Equipped with precise numerical positioning, text rotation, and printing capabilities found in no other PC-based DTP application, the $895 *XPress* is aimed at newsletter and brochure designers who now swear by *PageMaker.*

There's one critical drawback to the program: It requires a 486 to perform anything more than simple text editing. But if you have the power, *XPress* offers all the capabilities you'll need to combine type and graphics on a printed page.

Hard-core design professionals will find *XPress*'s page building precision appealing. Unlike *PageMaker, XPress* allows you to link and unlink columns of text at will. To ensure the proper placement of these columns, a measurements window displays the exact coordinate location of any selected text or graphic frame box, accurate to a thousandth of a point. Alignment is also a strong suit; the program has flawless control over columns and text within tables.

When it comes to sophisticated text editing functions, *XPress* outshines even dedicated text wranglers like *WordPerfect* and *Microsoft Word.* You can use *XPress* as a word processor or import text from most common formats. You'll be able to check the spelling of a document or search and replace characters without swapping view modes. To top it off, *XPress* is the only DTP program that lets you rotate one or more lines of text in 1-degree increments.

When it's time to print, *XPress* doesn't miss a trick. The program provides full support for Pantone, Focoltone, and Trumatch color printing standards. Regardless of the color model you select, you can blend colors to create gradations. If your document includes a gray-scale bit map, you can adjust the screen angle of the halftone dots, the screen frequency (the number of dots per inch), and the dot shape. To make sure that colors from different separations will align correctly when they are commercially printed, you can instruct *XPress* to automatically expand the size of bordering page elements to create color traps.

XPress lets you run text around graphics, create master page items that display on every page of a document, format text using modifiable style sheets, and scale, crop, and adjust the contrast of imported graphics. About the only thing missing from *XPress* is the capability to automatically generate tables and indexes.

—Deke McClelland

IN BRIEF

QuarkXPress 3.1

WINDOWS The first choice among Macintosh design professionals threatens PageMaker's grip on the short-document DTP market.

Quark, Inc.
1800 Grant St.
Denver, CO 80203
800/788-7835,
303/894-8888
Reader service no. 704

A Windows File Transfer Utility

If you hate trying to combine data from incompatible programs and formats, it may be time to look outside. Systems Compatibility Corporation's *Outside In for Windows 1.0* is a file viewing and data import utility that makes it easier to find, view, and import files while you're running *Windows.*

Outside In for Windows 1.0 combines the best of the *Windows* Clipboard with *Norton Desktop*–like utilities. You can search across directories, drives, and networks to track down a file from more than 90 word processing, data base, or spreadsheet files in DOS, *Windows,* or Macintosh file formats.

When you find the file you're after, you can view it in its original format or print it out—even if you don't have the application installed on your system.

You can select all of a file or just part of it and then paste your selection into another application, including a DOS program. The format of the original document will be retained. If you want to launch the file's associated application from the viewer, all you have to do is click a button.

Outside In for Windows can be installed as part of the *Windows* File Manager, *Norton Desktop for Windows, Word for Windows, Ami Pro,* or *WordPerfect for Windows.*

Priced at an easy-to-swallow $89, this handy utility may be just the ticket for those who want to have access to all their files at any time.

—Bronwyn Fryer

IN BRIEF

Outside In for Windows 1.0

WINDOWS This file viewing and transfer utility makes it easy to combine data from different programs and formats.

Systems Compatibility Corp.
401 N. Wabash Ave. #600
Chicago, IL 60611
800/333-1395,
312/670-0820 (fax)
Reader service no. 705

The information service that's more than a retriever. It's your own personal bloodhound.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is not only loyal, it's extraordinarily obedient. Not only will it fetch facts for you, but all on its own it will relentlessly—and continuously—track down exactly the news and information you need.

The way it works is simple. With just a few keystrokes, you can set up separate electronic folders for the topics you want to be kept current on. Then News/Retrieval will automatically search through a multitude of Dow Jones news sources. And feed your electronic folders a steady stream of timely, preselected news, which you can read at your convenience.

All of it gathered while you're attending a meeting or writing a report.

*Just $29.95 gets you started and includes three free hours.**

For more information, call
1-800-522-3567, Ext. 295.

So you can spend your time actually using the information, instead of gathering it.

Up-to-the-second information that's drawn from our proprietary newswires, including the Dow Jones News Service and the Capital Markets Report, plus PR Newswire, BusinessWire and the full text of *The Wall Street Journal*. As well as hundreds of local, regional and national business publications.

In addition to the news, you'll also have access to a wealth of historical business and financial data.

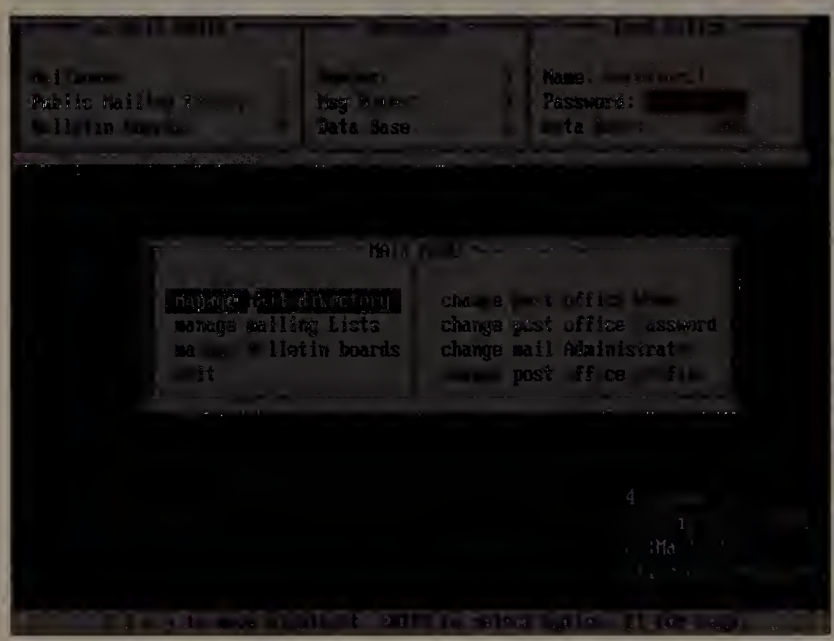
To send News/Retrieval chasing after the news you need, simply call our toll-free number.

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®
The lifeblood of business.℠
Another Service from Dow Jones Information Services.

*One-time offer to new U.S. members only. Free time is per account and must be used within 30 days after receipt of password. Certain data bases have charges in addition to usage fees, which are excluded from the free-time offer.
Dow Jones News/Retrieval and Dow Jones News Service are registered service marks, Capital Markets Report is a service mark and *The Wall Street Journal* is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
© 1992 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Better E-Mail for DOS Users

The market leader is easier to use, with new attachment features, including the ability to associate files with their DOS applications.



In addition to a spelling checker and a host of other new features, cc:Mail MS-DOS Platform Pack has a colorful new interface.

If you haven't made the move to *Windows* and you use *cc:Mail MS-DOS Platform Pack* as your office E-mail program, you'll love the collection of new features that Lotus has packed into *cc:Mail MS-DOS Platform Pack 4.0.*

Most impressive is the program's improved TSR capability. Version 4.0 includes a TSR that occupies only about 15K of RAM and lets you hot key directly into *cc:Mail* from any DOS application. *3.2* offered several TSR modes, but its most advanced mode used a whopping 94K of RAM and lacked many of *4.0*'s features.

While no DOS program can offer the kind of application integration that makes *Windows* so appealing, *cc:Mail MS-DOS Platform Pack 4.0* makes it easier for you to view, edit, or create file attachments. You can configure *cc:Mail* to load a DOS program associated with the file extension of an attachment. For example, choose to view an incoming file attachment with the extension DOC, and your word processor will pop up with the file loaded.

Also useful is the draft folder feature that lets you save an E-mail message before sending it. Say you're writing a lengthy business proposal to the Big Boss and want to double-check some spreadsheet figures. Version 4.0 lets you save the message as a draft document and revise it later. In previous versions, you were stuck sending the unfinished message to yourself.

Ever erased a message accidentally? *4.0* has a trash folder that lets you undelete messages you mistakenly zap. Also, a new full-text search function helps you find messages buried in your in-box.

Version 4.0 includes a word processing necessity that should be standard issue in all E-mail packages: a spelling checker. Just hit a hot key to search for misspellings and double words. Also convenient are configurable text editor keys that let you use many of the same key commands as you do with your word processor.

Other nice touches: text-only PostScript printer support for higher-quality output, 180-degree fax rotation to correct upside-down incoming faxes, and a choice of color patterns for the user interface.

Network administrators will appreciate the host of tools designed to simplify the maintenance of *cc:Mail.* Novell net supervisors can now kick users off *cc:Mail* without shutting down the LAN, and the program's directory supports up to 490,000 users.

cc:Mail MS-DOS Platform Pack 4.0 costs $195 for the server pack, and upgrades are $95. Packs for 8 and 25 users and site licenses are available.

—Jeff Bertolucci

IN BRIEF

cc:Mail MS-DOS Platform Pack 4.0

This upgrade of the popular E-mail program offers better text editing, a spelling checker, and many other features.

cc:Mail, Inc., a division of Lotus
2141 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
800/448-2500,
415/961-8800
Reader service no. 706

Let Customers Phone for Faxes

If you're a small-business owner or sales manager looking for an easy and inexpensive way to fax sales and product information to customers, *RoboFax EZ* from Add-On America may be the solution.

Users can call a *RoboFax EZ*–equipped PC from a fax-connected touch-tone telephone, listen to the recorded voice greeting, and then choose a document by punching in the correct number. *RoboFax EZ* immediately faxes the document to the caller.

The $1295 product consists of two AT bus add-in boards (one for 9600-baud fax and the other for voice messages), software, an external speaker, cables, and telephone jacks. A menu-driven installation program guides you through setup, and a software log keeps track of the number of callers and which documents were requested. The fax board is Group III compatible and can automatically adjust itself to transmit faxes at either 7200, 4800, or 2400 baud.

Add-On America also sells the $2995 *RoboFax Pro* for larger businesses. This fax-on-demand product can handle up to four fax transmissions simultaneously, and unlike the *EZ* version, will call the customer back to send the fax. (Small businesses may like the fact that *RoboFax EZ* doesn't make any callbacks, which saves on long-distance phone expenses.) *RoboFax EZ* is particularly useful to firms with overseas clients. International customers can request faxes at all hours—and you don't have to pay for the call.

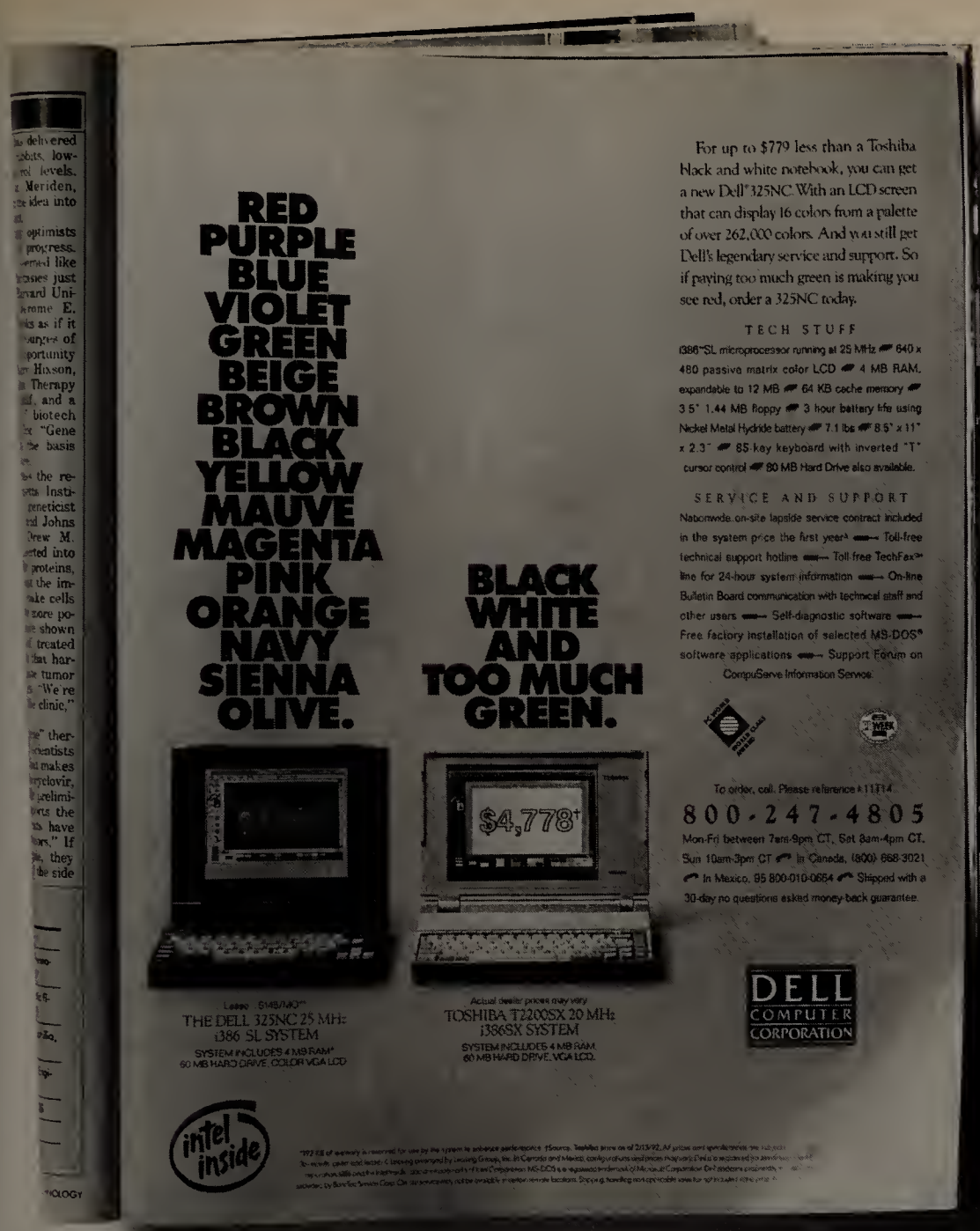
—Jeff Bertolucci

IN BRIEF

RoboFax EZ

This PC-based, fax-on-demand product automatically sends out fax documents to callers.

Add-On America, a division of Rohm Corp.
433 N. Mathilda Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4222
800/292-7771,
800/925-7626
Reader service no. 707



IT LOOKS LIKE YELLOW JOURNALISM TO US.

If Dell Computer paid $4,778 for a Toshiba T2200SX, we'd like to suggest they never wander into a used car dealership.

Because at participating Intelligent Electronics dealers, the actual price of a Toshiba T2200SX is only $2,699. According to our math, that's $2,079* less than Dell claims it costs.

More importantly, that means the T2200SX is cheaper than the Dell 325NC. And even though

T2200SX with 4MB RAM, actual price.

Dell just lowered their price, Toshiba is still $600* cheaper.

Of course, that's not the only information they neglected to give you. For instance, the T2200SX is a pound and a half lighter and almost 30 percent smaller than Dell's computer. Toshiba offers standard key spacing versus Dell's squeezed keys. And Toshiba's award-winning T2200SX allows you expansion capabilities with a desktop docking station. Dell, naturally, doesn't.

As for Dell's so-called color screen, consider that it's a passive matrix LCD whereas Toshiba offers several computers in its line that feature brilliant 256-color TFT active matrix screens.

And those are the facts, in plain black and white.

Intelligent Electronics

To purchase a Toshiba computer call us at 1-800-423-1715 and we'll direct you to your nearest participating dealer.

TOSHIBA AUTHORIZED RESELLER

TODAY'S COMPUTERS BUSINESS CENTER TCBC

ENTRE COMPUTER CENTER

ConnectingPoint COMPUTER CENTERS

*We don't want to mislead you. Since 5/1/92, Dell has lowered the price of the 325NC/60 from $3999 to $3299, and Toshiba has lowered the suggested retail price of the T2200SX/80 (with standard 2MB RAM) from $3499 to $3099. Funny how our price still beats Dell's. 102501

Circle 135 on reader service card

Full LAN Access via Modem

UDS Motorola's LanFast modem combines a high-speed, 14,400-baud modem and an Ethernet LAN adapter.

Dial-in modems like UDS Motorola's new LanFast and Shiva's NetModem/E give you full access to the office LAN while you're on the road. Each product packs a high-speed, 14,400-baud modem and an Ethernet LAN adapter in one modem-size box.

Both products come with communications software for dial-in/dial-out access. You can modem in from a hotel room and grab a spreadsheet or document off a Novell NetWare LAN, query a data base, or use the office printer or fax machine. Plus both products can work as shared modems on a network, saving you the expense of buying a separate modem for each node.

LanFast, the newer of the two products, features an additional serial port that allows for simultaneous dial-in/dial-out access. This feature can come in handy on LANs where several users have access to LanFast. Considering the product's $1995 price, it may initially find greater acceptance as a shared network modem than as a dial-in node.

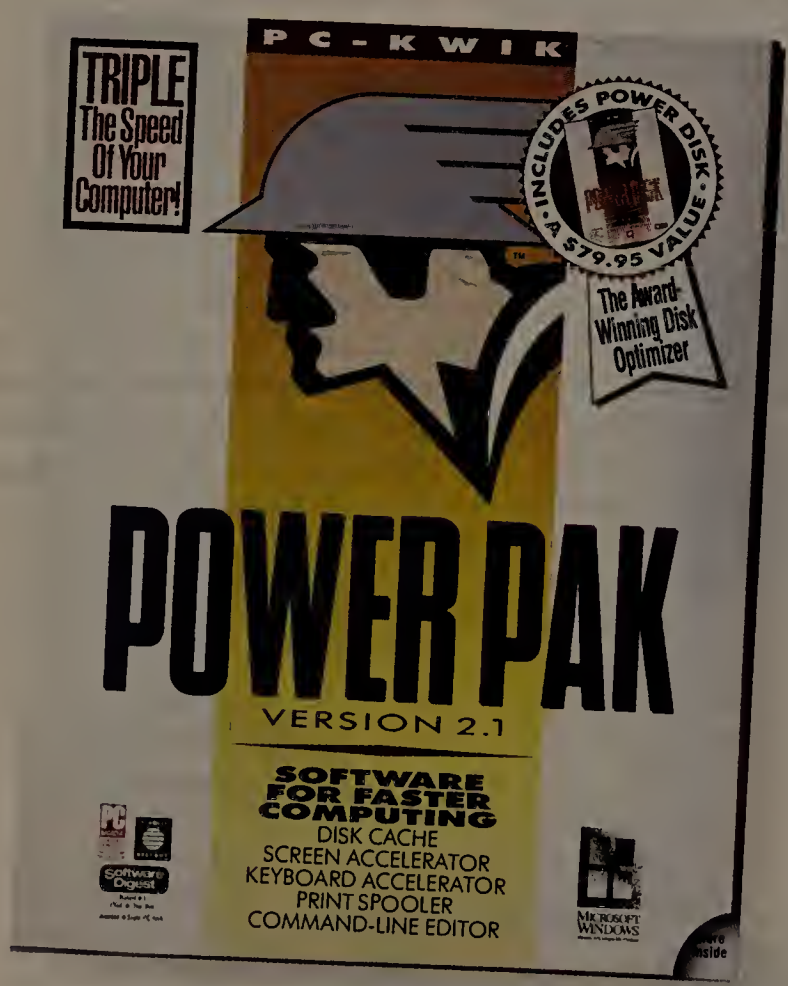
Meanwhile, Shiva has introduced a software upgrade, release 1.1, for its NetModem/E that improves the product's performance and reliability by giving remote users greater control over the dial-in connection. They can change the connection speed and enable or disable the error correction and data compression features to boost throughput.

To keep LAN operations smooth, release 1.1 includes LaunchGuard, a 3K TSR that cautions remote users against loading programs over the phone link. Release 1.1 is free to all NetModem/E users and requires no hardware adjustments. NetModem/E costs $1699. —*Jeff Bertolucci*

IN BRIEF

LanFast
A modem for simultaneous dial-in/dial-out.
UDS Motorola
5000 Bradford Dr.,
Huntsville, AL 35805
800/451-2369,
205/430-8000,
205/430-8208 (fax)
Reader service no. 708

NetModem/E 1.1
Software upgrade provides control over connections.
Shiva Corp.
One Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142
800/458-3550,
617/252-6300
Reader service no. 709



Triple The Speed Of Your Computer.

With PC-Kwik Power Pak you can dramatically improve the performance of your computer, whether it's an XT or a 486. Disk, screen, keyboard, printing, and command-line entry is up to ten times faster! It's like getting a newer, faster computer for a fraction of the cost.

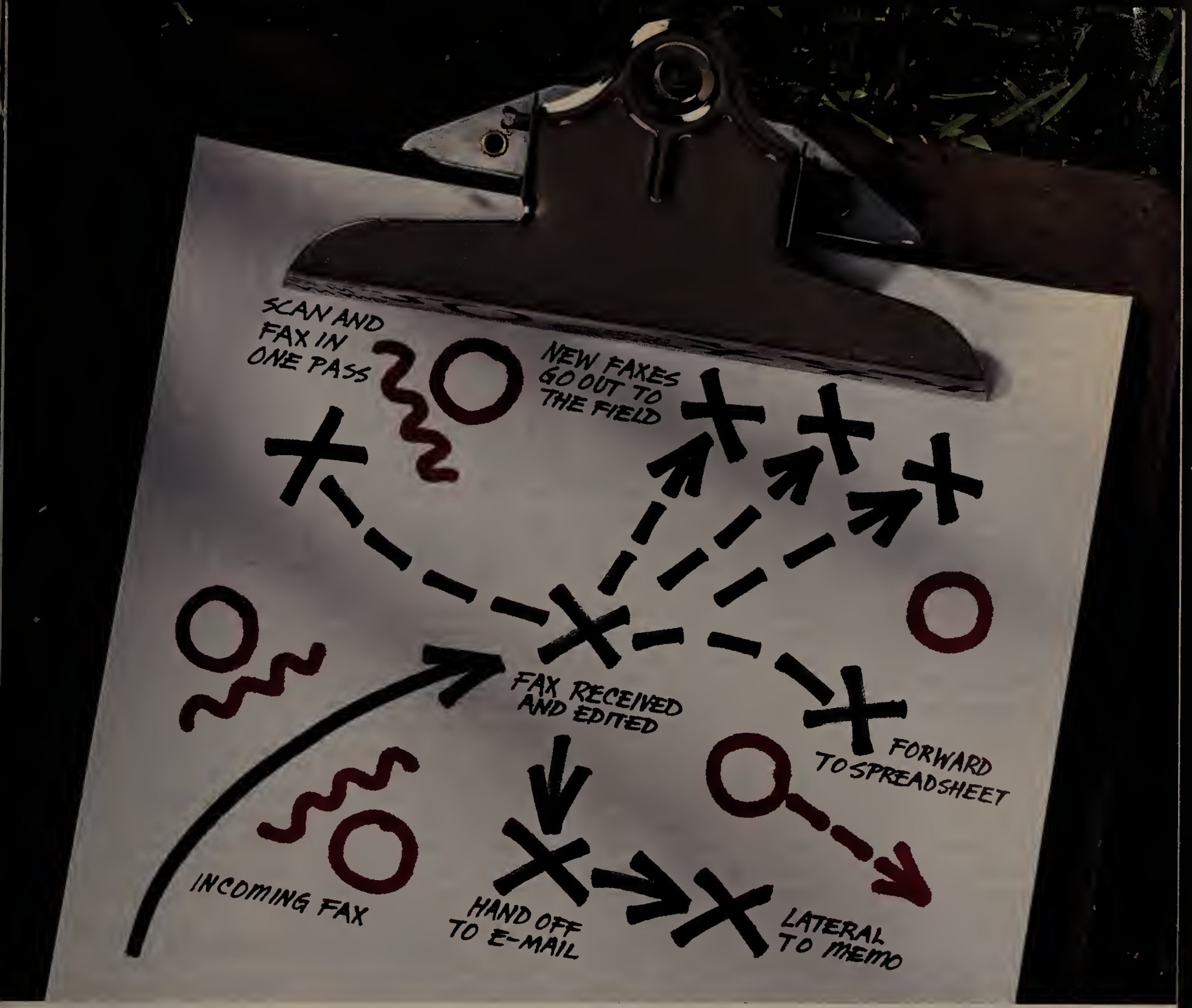
FREE SOFTWARE AND $10 BACK! For a limited time, specially marked boxes of Power Pak include a free copy of PC-Kwik Power Disk, our award-winning disk optimizer. There's even more good news! Make your purchase between May 15 and August 31, 1992, and we'll send you $10.*

COMPUCLASSICS **$79** ($7 48 HOUR DELIVERY**)
YOUR SOURCE FOR SOFTWARE
800 769-6789 818 347-7500 Fax 818 347-9977

**Return this ad, or a copy of it, together with your proof of purchase and Power Pak registration card for a $10 rebate directly from Multisoft. Offer valid only for US English language products. Not valid with any other mail-in offer. Void where prohibited. **On orders placed by 3pm PST, excluding weekends.*

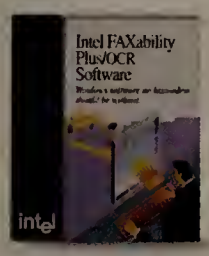
PCW7

Circle 19 on reader service card



Introducing fax software that can send, receive and run with your faxes.

New FAXability™ Plus/OCR software from Intel.



At Intel, when we take a pass at something, we make sure it's complete.

And our new FAXability Plus/OCR software is no exception. Because as the veterans in PC faxing, we're the first to integrate optical character recognition with advanced send and receive features.

Now you can send faxes from Windows* as easily as you print. Scan an image and fax it all in one pass. And fire off a fax to several people at once.

At the same time, you have a great receiver. The integrated OCR lets you convert incoming faxes to text files to use in word processing, spreadsheets, desktop publishing, e-mail, you name it. Using almost any fax board or faxmodem.

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.
Find out more. Ask for ext. 71
1-800-538-3373

For a play-by-play FAXability demonstration, visit a dealer near you. For the name of your nearest dealer, or for more information, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 71.

FAXability Plus/OCR software. It's in a league by itself.

intel®

©1992 Intel Corporation. *Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. For information faxed to you, call 1-800-525-3019 and ask for document 9994. For international inquiries, call 1-503-629-7354. In Europe, +44-793-431155.

Circle 109 on reader service card

ProKey for Windows 1.1

WINDOWS If you want more flexibility in your *Windows* macros than Recorder offers, you've probably considered RoseSoft's *ProKey for Windows*, a utility that enables you to assign macros to any keystroke in any *Windows* application. With *ProKey for Windows 1.1*, a number of features have been added. First of all, you're now able to launch programs, with command-line parameters, from a *ProKey* macro and set up other programs to launch *ProKey* macros. When you enter an extended ASCII character via an <Alt>-*numpad* sequence while recording a macro, *ProKey 1.1* will return that character when you play the macro back. There's a new one-finger mode for typing shifted keystrokes—a big advantage for disabled users—and debugging has been improved. *ProKey for Windows 1.1* lists for $99. Upgrades from *ProKey for DOS* and *ProKey for Windows 1.0* cost $29.95. RoseSoft, Inc., P.O. Box 70337, Bellevue, WA 98007; 206/562-0225, 206/562-9846 (fax).

Reader service no. 710

AST Bravo 4/33

Even in a world of cutthroat PC pricing, AST Research is determined to offer the best price-performance deal in town with its new Bravo 4/33. A fully configured 4/33 costs $2995 and includes a 33-MHz 486 microprocessor; 2MB of RAM (expandable to 16MB on the motherboard); an 80MB hard drive; a 3½-inch floppy drive; a super-VGA controller with 1024 by 768 resolution and support for up to 256 colors; a super-VGA color monitor; drivers for *Windows 3.1, WordPerfect,* and *AutoCAD;* four drive bays; a keyboard; preinstalled DOS 5.0 and *Windows 3.1;* and a mouse and mouse pad. AST Research Inc., 16215 Alton Pkwy., Irvine, CA 92713; 800/876-4278, 714/727-4141 (fax).

Reader service no. 711

Intel 387 SL Math Coprocessor

Intel's new math chip for SL-based notebooks gives you extra number-crunching power for the road. The 387 SL makes it possible to run computation-intensive applications such as spreadsheets, computer-aided design, and graphics on portable PCs without reducing battery life, according to Intel. The 387 SL supports the 386 SL's "stop clock" mode, where the CPU turns off the math chip when it's not needed. When executing an instruction, the 387 SL uses 30 percent less battery power than the 387 SX, Intel claims, and shifts to idle mode when not executing an instruction. The new math chip works with any Intel 386 SL or SX CPU (16 to 25 MHz). The 387 SL costs $189. Intel Corp., 2200 Mission College Blvd., P.O. Box 58119, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8119; 408/765-4483.

Reader service no. 713

Futurus Lite Mail 1.0

An entry-level version of the *Futurus Team for DOS* E-mail package, *Futurus Lite Mail* offers simple, low-cost E-mail for peer-to-peer LANs running Novell's *NetWare Lite. Futurus Lite Mail* offers a good collection of E-mail essentials: TSR capability that uses 6K of RAM; hot-key access to E-mail; on-line help; keyword search; reply, forward, and archive functions; the capability to rotate, print, and "zoom" into faxes; and even a real-time chat mode for two-way, on-line conversations. You increase the number of allowable E-mail users by installing a new copy of *Futurus Lite Mail* on a LAN node. A 5-user pack lists for $199.95; additional users are $39.95. Futurus Corp., 211 Perimeter Center Pkwy. #910, Atlanta, GA 30346; 404/392-7979, 404/392-9313 (fax).

Reader service no. 714

With its 486/33 CPU and high-performance video drivers, the AST Bravo 4/33 has enough horsepower to run as a network server or as a stand-alone graphics workstation.

HP LaserJet PostScript Cartridge Plus

Owners of Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet III, IIID, and IIIP printers can now reap the benefits of Adobe PostScript Level 2. HP's $695 cartridge offers better memory management, forms caching, and bit-map compression to speed printing of often sluggish PostScript files. This intelligent cartridge reads incoming print jobs and then switches automatically between PostScript and the HP III line's native PCL 5 language—a boon for networked users. But you'll need at least 2MB of printer RAM (4MB for the IIID). Meanwhile, the Adobe PostScript Level 1 cartridge will still be available at a reduced price of $495. Hewlett-Packard, 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/752-0900, 208/344-4809 (fax).

Reader service no. 715

Grammatik 5

WINDOWS *Grammatik 5,* now available for both DOS and *Windows,* locates redundancies in your paragraphs and checks to see if the word you've chosen fits its context. You can customize the program to understand your company or department style. The new on-line help not only guides you through the software's features, but it also explains grammatical errors. And the program is extremely versatile: With the *Windows* version, you can check documents produced in any *Windows* application. *Grammatik 5* retails at $99; you can upgrade for $34.99 or trade in a competitive package for $44.95. Reference Software Int'l, 300 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 800/872-9933, 415/541-0509 (fax).

Reader service no. 717

NEW! VERSION 1.5

dBASE IV

Why it's smarter to go with #1

Now there's an easier-to-use, faster and more powerful dBASE.® It's packed with the features you've asked for most, making it smarter than ever to use the world's standard PC database.

Working smarter is faster

OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY IQ OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY

With new dBASE IV,® you get the job done faster because you work smarter. Smarter because new **IQ!**™ optimization technology automatically selects the fastest method to retrieve your data. Smarter because you can create tables, forms, reports, queries and menus in record time—*without programming.*

Smarter because you get 40 different work areas for easier management of large applications. Plus mouse support for fingertip access to features, an enhanced RUN function to run popular DOS applications from within dBASE, and comprehensive multiuser capabilities. All of which means you maintain tight data integrity, more flexibility and more support than ever before.

Advanced design tools build applications faster

dBASE IV's easy-to-use Control Center comes complete with an innovative set of design tools, including report, form and label generators that help you create your applications quicker. And the Control Center's open architecture makes it easy to enhance or customize your own applications by incorporating any of the third-party add-on products available for dBASE.

Faster applications development

The industry-standard dBASE language comes with a host of improvements that speed development:

DIFFERENT WORK AREAS 40 NEW COMMANDS NEW COMMANDS

- Integrated debugger and a built-in applications generator
- More than 40 new commands, functions and keywords—Template Language now included
- C language-like low-level file I/O
- IBM® SAA-compliant SQL
- Advanced BLANK support

Being the standard means world-class support

dBASE has outsold all other databases. With more than three million users and the world's largest community of custom application developers and trainers, dBASE supports your data management needs in ways only the worldwide standard can. Now it's smarter than ever to go with #1.

60-DAY GUARANTEE MONEY-BACK

Get More Than $250 in Software FREE!

And to help you work even smarter, Borland is giving away Central Point Software's Anti-Virus and Backup programs *free (retail value $258.95) with every purchase of dBASE.**

See your dealer today or call 1-800-331-0877, ext. 6399. CALL NOW!

In Canada call 1-800-461-3327
Offer ends September 30, 1992

BORLAND

dBASE IV from Ashton-Tate,® a Borland Company

Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. Ashton-Tate, dBASE and dBASE IV are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 1554. *Plus $9.00 (U.S.) for shipping and handling.

Circle 16 on reader service card

Try the Cougar!

There may be 6 ads for accounting software in this magazine, but a comparison shows that THE COUGAR IS THE CLEAR CHOICE!

ACT PLUS provides the comprehensive business software needed to run successful businesses.

"Before we selected Act Plus, I looked at a bunch of packages ranging from $49 to $999, and most weren't sophisticated enough to do a decent job. Act Plus is easy to get familiar with, even for our less experienced operators. — Ernie's Tool Supply

"We took out our old system a year ago and installed Act Plus. We use Act Plus all day long. It's the best software for business that I've ever run across." — Alumaline Corp. of America

"After evaluating several others — even some costing over a thousand dollars — we chose Act Plus because of its superb accounting, full integration and flexibility. It easily handles our retail and wholesale operations and our multiple locations. And we've sure cut down on our CPA and tax preparation costs." — Vertek, Inc.

"We looked at several other packages, but when we found Act Plus we didn't have to look any further. It's fast, flexible and easy to use. I'd recommend it to anyone." — Water Sport Marine and Ski

In the 10 years we've been developing Award Winning business software we've become experts in solving business accounting challenges: Act Plus Version 8.2 is the most powerful, cost-effective product on the market. Like our cougar, it's fast, flexible and sharp.

Act Plus Version 8.2 has all the capabilities that are important to owners, managers, accounting personnel, sales people, financial advisors, and tax accountants. We guarantee that Act Plus is your best value in flexible and powerful accounting software.

You can spend a lot more for other accounting software but you can't get a more complete package than Act Plus. Ask for your FREE demo and review Act Plus' extensive capabilities with your business in mind. Get the Cougar, your best value in accounting software.

TRY ACT PLUS FREE! To try the Act Plus demo in your own office free, just **call (800) 388-3038**

Only **$199.50** plus shipping & handling

Includes: GL, AP, AR, Inventory, Order Entry, Purchase Order, Payroll, Check Reconciliation, & Lynx File Converter

Cougar Mountain Software
2609 Kootenai St.
PO Box 6886
Boise, ID 83707
(208) 344-2540
(208) 343-0267 Fax

Circle 56 on reader service card

RightWriter 5.0

Que Software's *RightWriter 5.0 for DOS* includes all the features of the new *Windows* version, with customizable writing styles and an interactive editing mode that checks errors as you write. You can mark a location in your document and return to that place when you reopen it, or use a mark-up mode to insert comments directly into your word processing files. *RightWriter 5.0 for DOS* is available for $99.95, and an upgrade costs $29.95. This completely rewritten version of the popular grammar checker comes with new customization options. Que Software, 11711 N. College Ave., Carmel, IN 46032; 800/992-0244, 317/573-2655 (fax).

Reader service no. 718

HP Vectra 386s/20

With the new 20-MHz HP Vectra 386s/20 386SX, you're protected from the outside in, starting with a case that locks securely but releases with the turn of a key and the push of two tabs. And the Vectra features a security program in ROM, including separate passwords for the user and a LAN administrator and the capability to lock the keyboard, bar floppy writes, and disable the serial port. You also get ergonomic touches like hardware screen blanking that lets your programs continue to run and a low-emissions Swedish MPR II–standard monitor. On top of that, you get two dual-speed fans that adjust automatically to temperature. You can access the motherboard in minutes, remove it with a single screw, and upgrade with a 486 EISA system board. Everything is wrapped up in one case that serves as either a tower or a desktop. The Vectra 386s/20 with a 120MB hard disk and 2MB of RAM (expandable to 16MB) lists for $2249. Hewlett-Packard, 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/752-0900.

Reader service no. 720

BetterYet IV

Pondering whether to dump your old LaserJet II in favor of a LaserJet III or PostScript printer? Output Technology has a way to squeeze more performance out of LaserJets. OTC's $999 BetterYet IV is a board/cartridge combo that promises fast PCL 5 and PostScript emulations and enhanced resolution. The RISC-based accelerator board plugs into the optional I/O port on a LaserJet II, IID, III, or IIID; a cartridge containing PostScript and PCL fonts slips into the left front slot. BetterYet IV switches automatically between its PCL 5 and PostScript emulations and doubles output resolution to 600 by 300 dpi. (High-resolution PostScript requires another 1MB of printer RAM.) Output Technology Corp., 2310 N. Fancher Rd., Spokane, WA 99212-1381; 800/238-7938, 800/468-8788.

Reader service no. 721

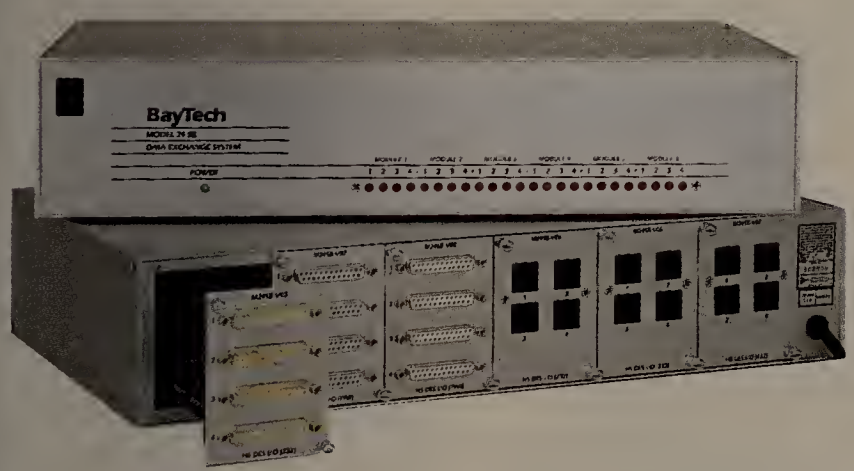
Ares FontMonger 1.0

WINDOWS In a perfect world there would be one font standard instead of a dozen. Fortunately, programs like *Ares FontMonger* make an imperfect world a little easier to manage. This $150 *Windows*-based utility lets you convert fonts between a host of formats—Adobe Type 1 and Type 3, Nimbus Q, Agfa Intellifont, TrueType, and others—and retain font hinting for the highest-quality type. You can even save fonts in Macintosh and NeXT formats. *FontMonger* lets you modify existing fonts and save them in any of the supported formats and

Printer Sharing That Maximizes Your High Speed PCs And Printers

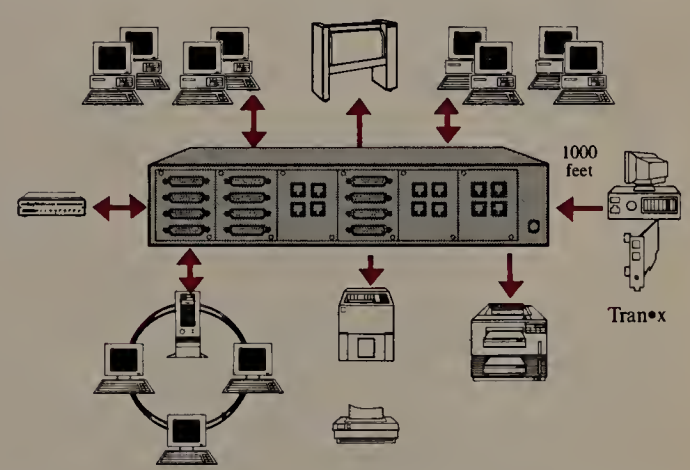
HIGH SPEED PRINTER SHARING				
486 PC running at 33MHz into the Model 24SII DES 4 Page CAD file: 2.38MB	Model 24SII 2.38MB file Input Time min:sec	Print Time per Page* min:sec		
		HP IIISi	HP III	HP II
PC Parallel Output	0:40	:14	:27	1:10
Parallel Output via Tran•x LPT-460 Parallel Extender at 460k baud	0:52	:14	:27	1:10
PC Serial Output at 115.2k baud	3:26	:52	:52	1:10

These results were obtained in lab tests using BayTech F-Print and with LS-1C installed in the HPIII. Speeds will vary depending upon the application program being used.
*Time between pages in multiple page print jobs, first page print time may be slightly longer.



The Model 24SII DES Data Exchange System, with total throughput speed exceeding 5.5M bits per second, is the answer to your need for the fastest, cost effective peripheral sharing available.

These high speeds allow computers and file servers to off-load large text and graphic files to plotters, modems, printers, and other computers at extremely fast rates.



Outstanding Features:

- 5.5M bps total throughput speeds
- Up to 60,000 character per second parallel communications
- 46,000 character per second serial communications (printer sharing)
- Use with BayTech Tran•x parallel extension products for data transmission to 46,000 characters per second over 1000+ feet
- Expandable up to 24 ports
- Up to 8MB dynamically allocated buffer
- Full duplex communication at 115.2k baud for high speed file transfer
- Device selection while in Windows® or graphics programs

All product or company names are trademarks of their respective holders.

With more than 1.5 million connections, BayTech has been serving customers worldwide for over 16 years. For high speed data communications, contact a BayTech representative *today!*

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech

Data Communications Products Division
200 N. Second Street, P.O. Box 387
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520

Fax: 601-467-4551 Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free
800-523-2702

High Speed Printer Sharing • Parallel Extension • Statistical Multiplexers • Data Acquisition Controllers

Circle 38 on reader service card

COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS

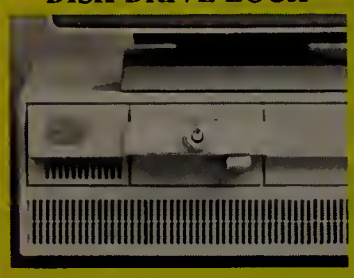
COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR COMPUTERS.

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!

***Kablit™* Security System**

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. **Internal component security:** Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. Prices **$34.95** to **$49.95** depending on system.

DISK DRIVE LOCK™



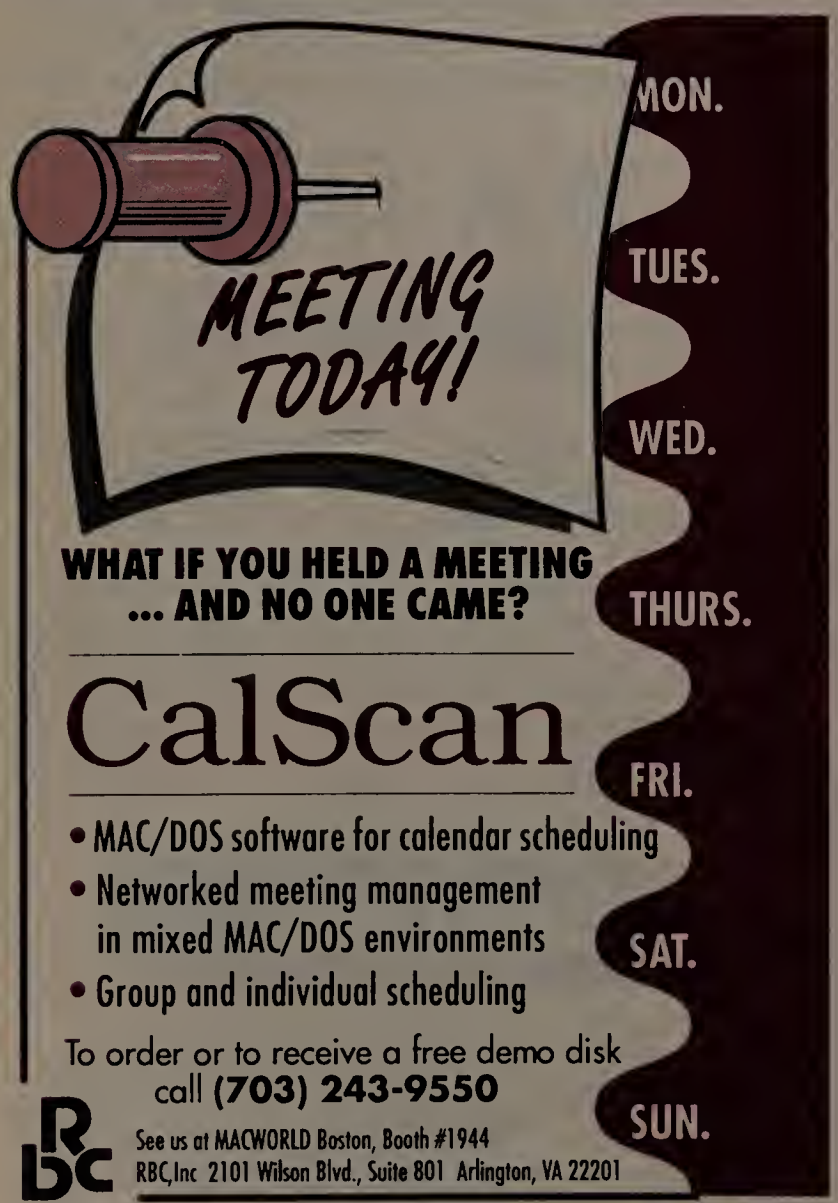
IBM PS-2 DLK-270 Series

Now you can lock a diskette into your disk drive and force the computer to boot from the diskette. Disk Drive Lock models available for PS/2 - 30, 55SX, 50, 70 and 90. Protect your data from viruses or from being copied. Other drive locks to fit most non IBM PS/2 and Macintosh disk drives. List price **$24.95**

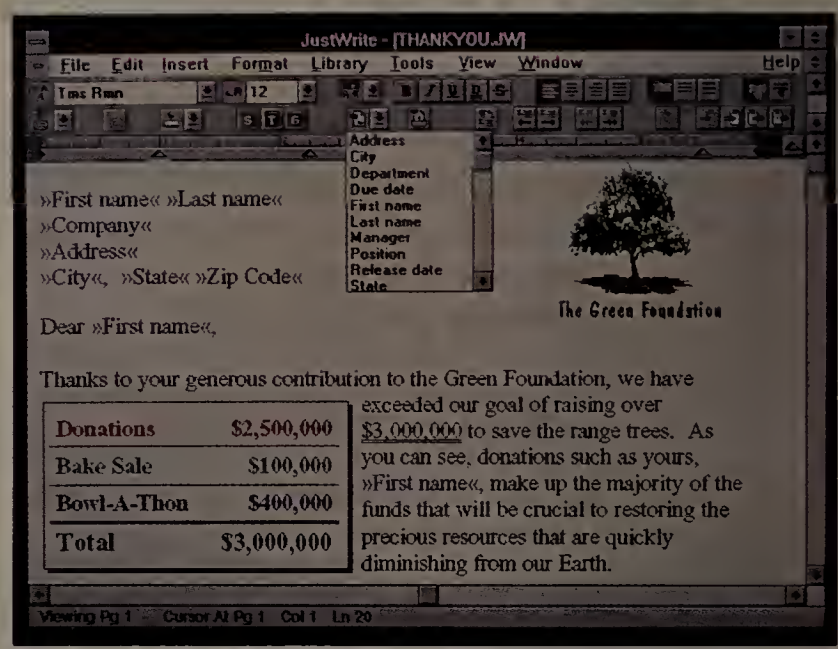
Order your free catalog of these and many other security products. Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court East Longmeadow, MA 01028 **1-800-451-7592**

Circle 256 on reader service card



Circle 226 on reader service card



JustWrite 2.0 lets you place graphics, text, table, and OLE frames anywhere and assign functions to the customizable icon bar.

remap your keyboard to access special characters such as fractions or foreign currency symbols. Ares Software Corp., 561 Pilgrim Dr., Ste. D, Foster City, CA 94404; 415/578-9090, 415/378-8999 (fax).

Reader service no. 722

Software Bridge 5.1

There are some substantial improvements to the *Software Bridge* file conversion program in this release. The upgrade converts files from over 60 word processing, data base, and spreadsheet programs into any of 30 word processing formats, including *WordPerfect for Windows* and both versions of *Word for Windows*. The files retain the formatting of the original document, including tabs, margins, and fonts. An improved text searching capability lets you search entire directories for specific text from the program's viewing window, and you can select multiple documents for conversion. *Software Bridge 5.1* costs $149; the upgrade from version 5.0 is $29.95, or $39.95 from earlier versions. Systems Compatibility Corp., 401 N. Wabash #600, Chicago, IL 60611; 800/333-1395, 312/670-0820 (fax).

Reader service no. 723

JustWrite 2.0

WINDOWS Symantec's quick-and-dirty *Windows* word processor has been tuned up to make it even quicker, but not dirtier. The upgrade includes a host of new capabilities. You can place graphics, text, table, and OLE frames anywhere on the page or even spanning multiple columns. If you don't want to turn to your spreadsheet for math calculations, the integrated table editor will help you. You can place icons for frequently used functions—such as cut, paste, and print—along a customizable tool bar or use the new grammar checker to clean up your prose. The program lets you merge data from *Q&A*, *dBASE*, *Paradox*, or ASCII data bases and display mail merge documents on the screen before you print. *JustWrite* supports DDE and OLE links. At $249, *JustWrite 2.0* packs a lot of word processor into a low-price package; upgrades are $49. Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/441-7234, 408/252-4694 (fax).

Reader service no. 724

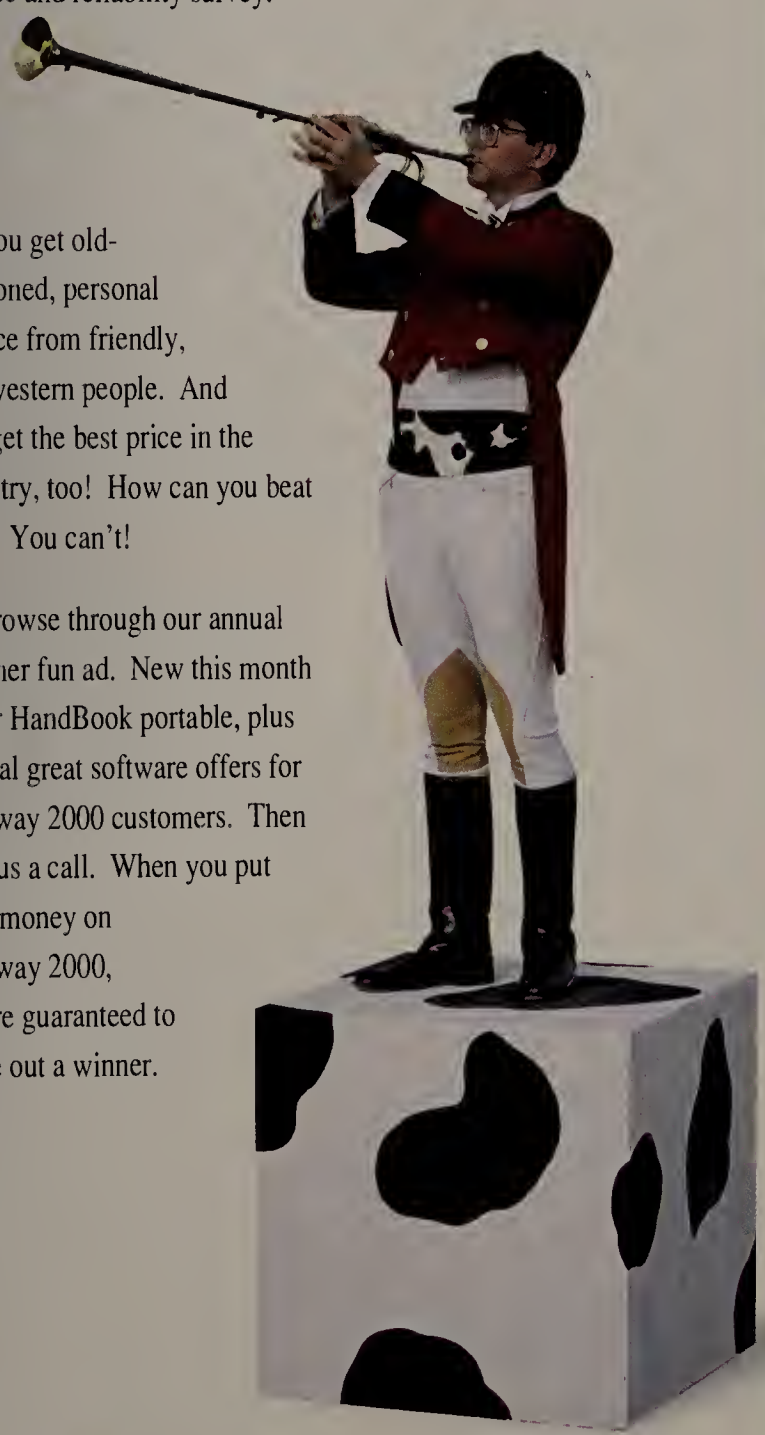
For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

Can You Spot The Winner?

The Choice Is
Black & White!
ATOKAD PARK

The results are final — all those thoroughbred "favorites" outdistanced by a simple, determined, black-and-white cow.

There's a big payoff for you if you picked Gateway 2000. You get a quality, high-performance system with the number-one customer satisfaction and reliability ratings in the industry, according to *PC Magazine* readers in the 1992 service and reliability survey.



You get old-fashioned, personal service from friendly, Midwestern people. And you get the best price in the industry, too! How can you beat that? You can't!

Browse through our annual summer fun ad. New this month is our HandBook portable, plus several great software offers for Gateway 2000 customers. Then give us a call. When you put your money on Gateway 2000, you're guaranteed to come out a winner.

GATEWAY 2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

PORTABLES

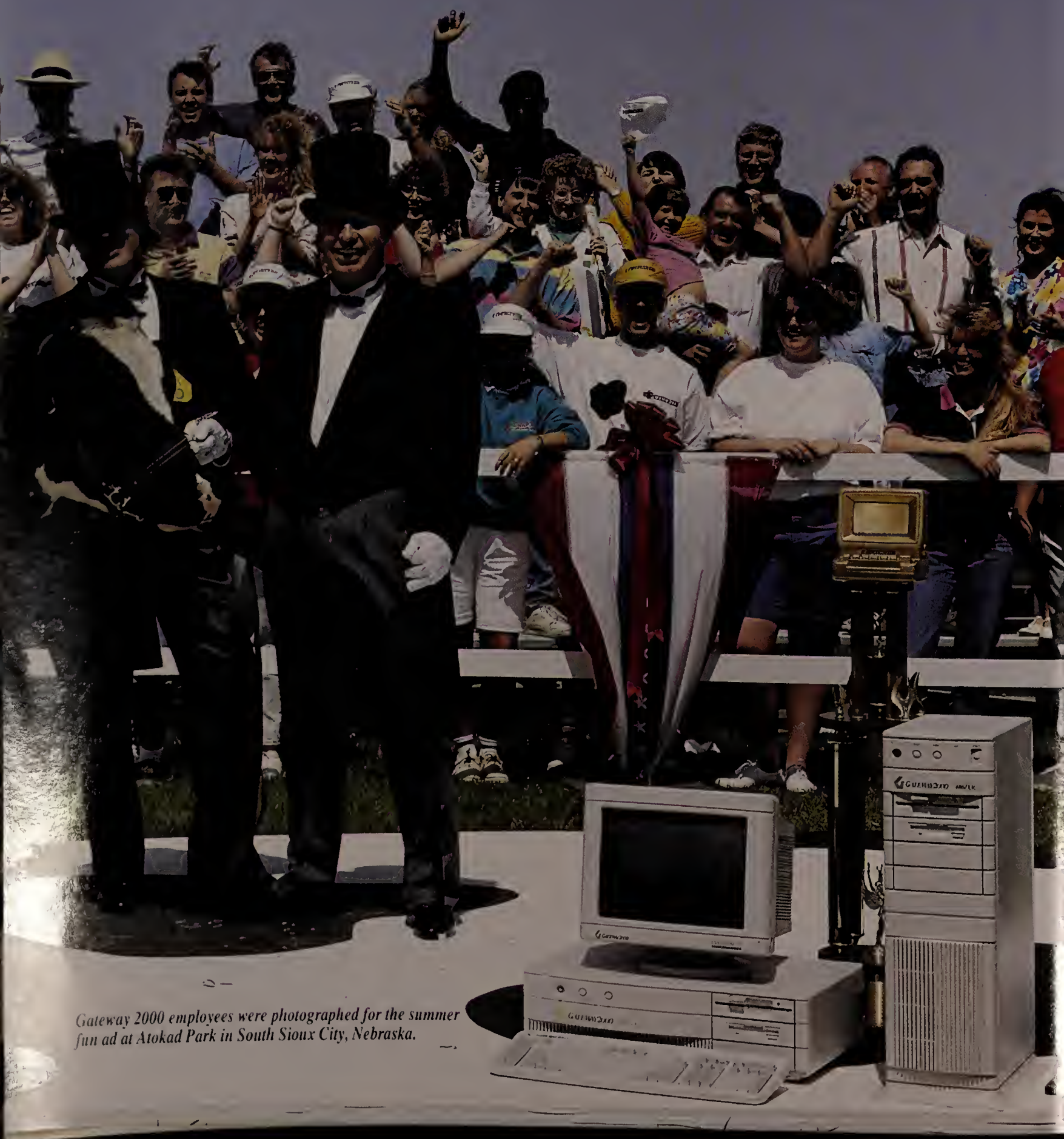
486 SYSTEMS

SERVICE

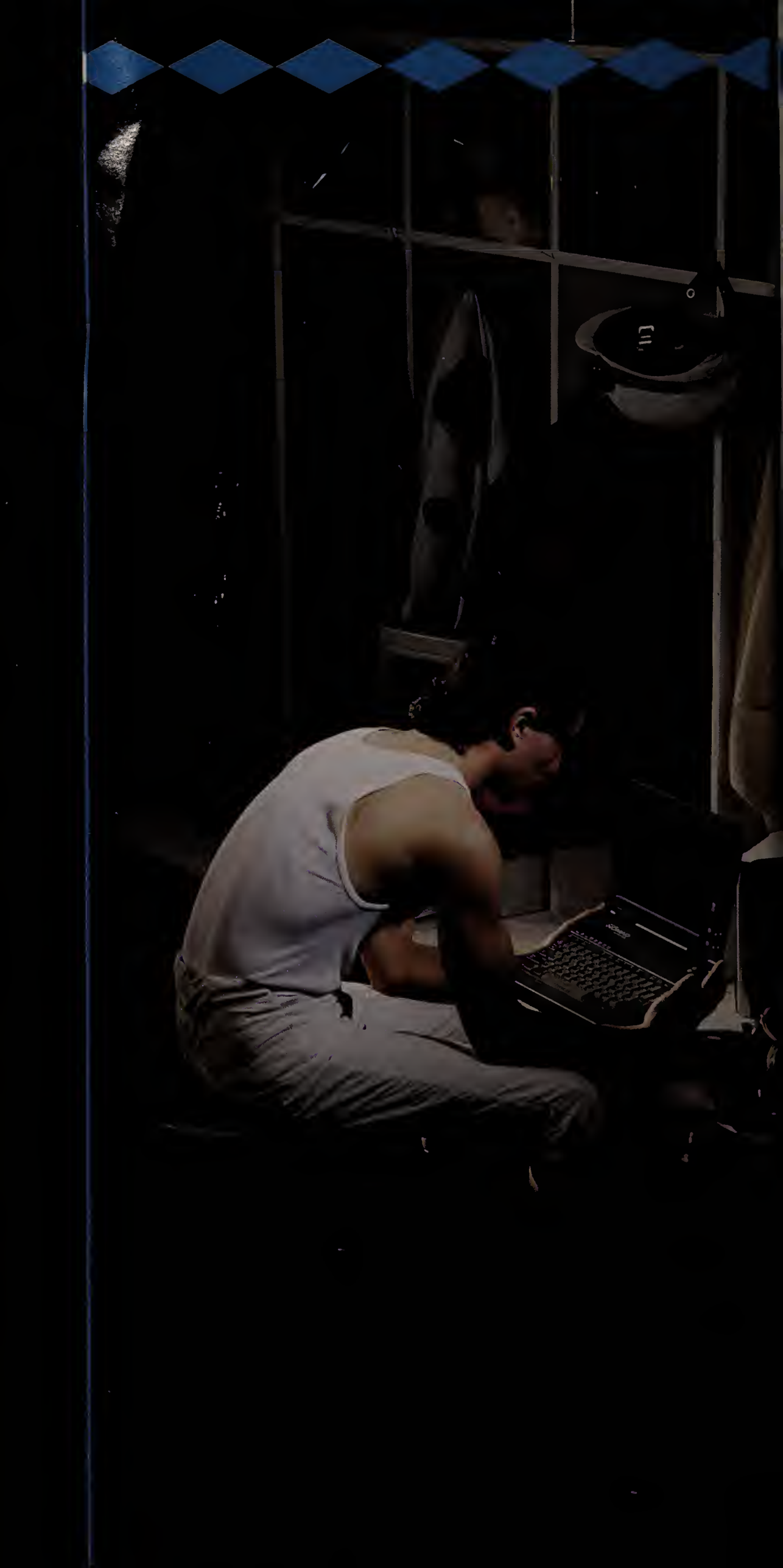
OPTIONS

It's Gate
That Puts You In T

way 2000
he Winners Circle



Gateway 2000 employees were photographed for the summer fun ad at Atokad Park in South Sioux City, Nebraska.



GATEWAY 2000 NOTEBOOKS PUT YOU IN RACING FORM

The Nomad Series

Our small, lightweight Nomad notebook computers let you take desktop computer performance anywhere you go. Nomad models come with VGA graphics, a FieldMouse™ (portable pointing device), built-in floppy drive, and an 80 or 120MB hard drive, depending on the model. A patented power-management system gives you hard-to-beat battery life benchmarks — over six hours of operation from a single battery on the 25MHz 486DX system!

The Nomads have a bright, crisp, backlit, 10-inch triple supertwist VGA screen — resolution is 640 x 480, 64 gray scale, on the LCD. With simultaneous video, you can also display on an external monitor.

All these features ... and the Nomads are made in the U.S.A.!

Nomad 325SXL $1995

25MHz, 386SXL processor ■ 2MB RAM ■ 80MB hard drive

Nomad 420SXL ■ $2795

20MHz, Intel® 486SXLP processor ■ 4MB RAM ■ 80MB hard drive

Nomad 425DXL ■ $3495

25MHz, Intel 486DXLP processor ■ 4MB RAM ■ 120MB hard drive

For The Power User On The Go

Nomad Combo ■ $3995

Since the Nomad 425DXL has all the power of a 486DX desktop system, it's the ideal portable/desktop combination system! Save with this combo package!

Combo Highlights: Nomad 425DXL ■ 15" CrystalScan 1572FS color monitor ■ programmable 124-key AnyKey™ keyboard

The HandBook™

If you like to travel light, you can't go wrong with the HandBook. It weighs only 2.75 pounds and measures roughly 6 x 9 inches — smaller than this magazine! Yet it has 286-class performance and real PC features including a bright, backlit screen, a bonafide 40MB hard drive and a comfortable keyboard (no chiclet keys). Downloading information from your HandBook to your office computer is easy with the serial cable and file transfer software provided.

HandBook ■ $1295

For The Executive On The Go

HandBook Combo ■ $3995

Combine the portability of our HandBook with the power of our 33MHz 486 desktop system with communication capabilities — and you have a terrific combo, Gateway value-priced!

Combo Highlights: HandBook with 2,400 bps external modem and communication software ■ 33MHz 486DX system with 120MB IDE hard drive ■ TelePath™ fax/modem package

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

Gain The Winning Edge With 486 Performance

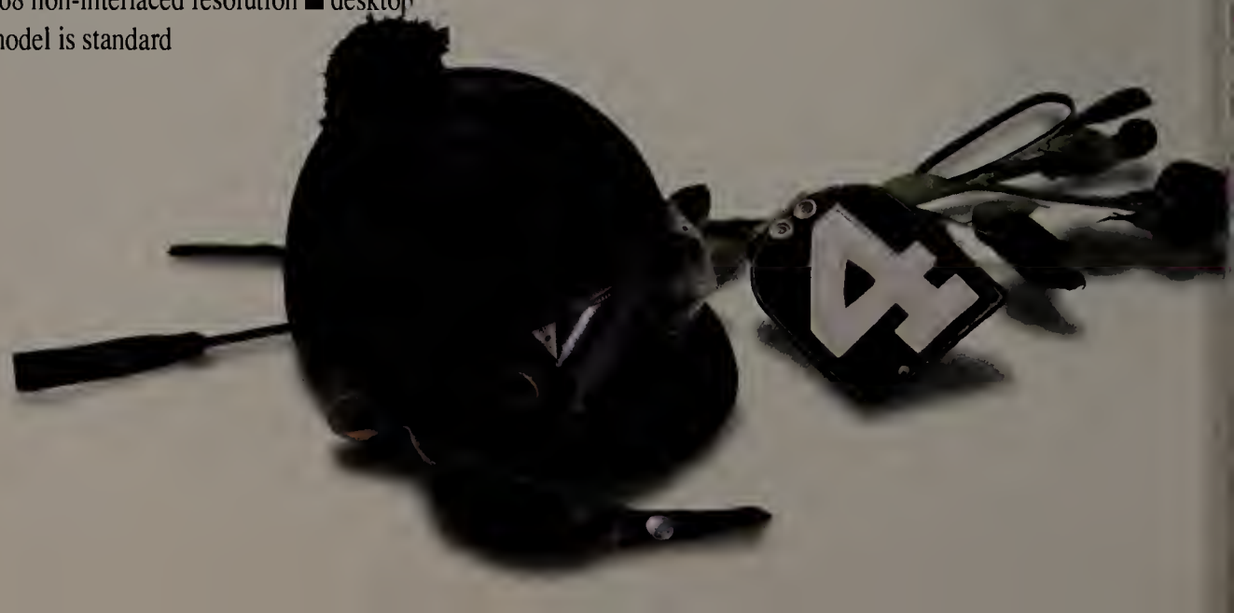
Gateway's powerful 486 models give you the winning margin! And when you recap our recent price reductions and compare feature-for-feature against the other runners, you'll find you won't even have to play your hunches — Gateway 2000 is the odds-on favorite.

25MHz 486SX ■ $1995

At $1,995, our 486SX/25 is the hottest value on the market. With this sy you get 486 technology, including internal cache and burst mode, at price. And besides being faster th 386 on the market, the 486SX/25 upgradeable to 50MHz if you nee increased performance in the futu ***System Highlights:*** 4MB RAM ■ Western Digital IDE hard drive ■ ATI™ Graphics Ultra ■ 14" CrystalScan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ desktop model is standard

33MHz 486DX ■ $2495

We recently increased performance and lowered the pric of our best-selling, award-winnin 486DX/33 by adding an ATI Gra video card with a graphics coprocessor. At $2,495, the price/performance ratio on this machine is hard to beat. Plus, it's an upgradeable PC. You'll be able to switch to 66MHz later this year. ***System Highlights:*** 64K cache RAM ■ 4MB RAM ■ 200MB Western Digital IDE hard drive ■ ATI Graphics Ultra ■ 14" CrystalScan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ desktop model is standard



50MHz 486DX2 ■ $2795

Gateway 2000's new 486DX2/50 systems, ISA and EISA, incorporate Intel's speed doubler technology. The internal core of the DX2 processor executes at 50MHz while communicating with the external memory bus at 25MHz. Our benchmarks show a 35% increase in performance over a 33MHz 486DX PC.

The high-performance ATI card is standard on the 486DX2/50 as well, plus this system incorporates our new RIDE technology for faster disk operations. RIDE stands for Rapid Integrated Drive Electronics. RIDE technology takes advantage of our new system BIOS that allows the drive to transfer bigger data blocks at one time. Our Coretest benchmarks show large block disk-to-memory operations are over 30% faster with RIDE. For example, you'll notice the increased performance whenever you type WIN at the system prompt, or when you double-click on an icon in Windows. It's much faster. Our product marketing director claims the 486DX2/50 with the ATI video card and RIDE is the fastest personal computer he's ever used!

System Highlights: 64K cache RAM ■ 8MB RAM ■ 200MB Western Digital IDE hard drive with RIDE BIOS ■ ATI Graphics Ultra ■ 14" CrystalScan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ desktop model is standard

EISA SYSTEMS

Our product line includes two EISA systems — a 33MHz 486DX and a 50MHz 486DX2. Both EISA systems now come standard in a floor-standing tower model, and include large, fast SCSI drives and EISA SCSI controllers. RAM cache is expandable to 256K. The 486DX/33 EISA will be upgradeable to 66MHz later this year.

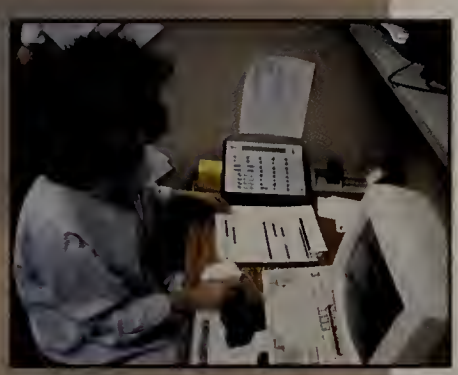
System Highlights: 128K cache RAM ■ 8MB RAM ■ 340 MB Maxtor® SCSI hard drive ■ 32-bit EISA SCSI controller ■ 16-bit Diamond Speedstar Plus SVGA graphics with 1 MB ■ 14" CrystalScan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ floor-standing tower model is standard

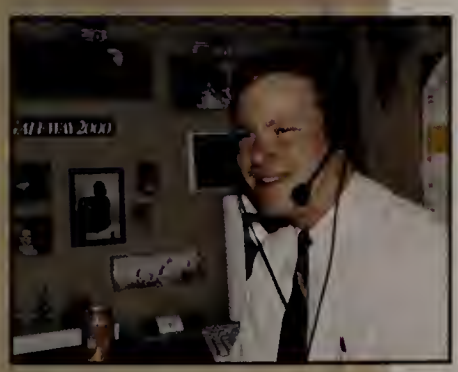
486DX/33 EISA ■ $3795 (Upgradeable to 66MHz later this year.)
486DX2/50 EISA ■ $3895

Gateway 2000 systems come fully configured with all the performance features you want, including two floppy drives, a programmable 124-key AnyKey keyboard, a Microsoft®mouse, MS DOS® 5.0, Windows,™ 3.1 and your choice of one application software option. See the back pages of this ad for complete configurations and information about software options, upgrades and peripherals.

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0





The Gateway Team Is Behind You All The Way

There's a full team of dedicated service professionals standing behind your Gateway 2000 system. In fact, a recent *PC Magazine* reader survey proved Gateway the clear winner in service and reliability. We whizzed past all the contenders when PC owners were asked, "How likely would you be to buy the same brand system again?" The survey also rated Gateway Number-One in overall system reliability, and we were in the Top Five for tech support and repair service.

Whenever you call our sales number, you get a friendly, human voice — a helpful representative to provide you with information. In our customer support department, we have over 200 people on-line to supply free technical support for the life of your machine. They're experienced, rigorously trained and tested and ever patient, friendly and helpful. You'll see why we say "you've got a friend in the business" at Gateway 2000.

In our company mission statement, one of our stated objectives is to exceed customer expectations in quality, service and value. This objective is a personal challenge to each of us at Gateway. We know how important service is to you, which is why we're constantly striving to provide the best in the business.

GATEWAY 2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

SERVICE

Gateway 2000 Adds A Bonus Payoff

Choose Your Software Option

With the purchase of any Gateway 2000 computer system, you receive your choice of one application software option at no additional cost. We'll install your software on your hard drive, optimally configured for your system and Windows, and provide master diskettes and manuals. You may also purchase a second application software option, pre-installed, at extremely competitive prices.

Installation and setup errors are responsible for over one-third of all software problems. You can eliminate that possible source of problems by purchasing your system from Gateway with software pre-installed, tested, and ready to run the moment your system arrives. Add that advantage to the hard-to-beat prices, and Gateway is the only logical choice for PCs and software!

Choose one of the following application software options:

Option #1-*Microsoft Excel for Windows™ 4.0*

■ New version of this powerful spreadsheet, includes online help for *Lotus 1-2-3®* users

Option #2-*Microsoft Word for Windows™ 2.0*

■ Best-selling word processor for Windows. New version 2.0 adds online help for *WordPerfect®* users

Option #3-*Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™2.0*

■ Easy-to-use desktop presentations program creates high-quality overheads and 35mm slides

Option #4-*Borland® Paradox 3.5*

■ The award-winning database from Borland

Option #5-*The Entrepreneur Pack*

■ Includes the latest Windows versions of *Microsoft Works*™, integrating word processing, spreadsheet, and database in one easy-to-use program; *Microsoft Publisher*,™ for creating page layouts; *Microsoft Money*,™ to help you write checks, set budgets, track expenses; PLUS an *Entertainment Pack* with eight games, including *Tetris®*

Option #6-*The Windows Programmer Pack*

■ Includes everything you need to create programs for Windows: *Microsoft QuickC for Windows*™, *Windows Control Development Kit*™, *Windows Help Compiler*™ and *Windows Programmers' Online Reference*™.

Option #7-*Microsoft Project for Windows™3.0*

■ Flexible and easy project management program

NOTE: If you would rather replace an above option with *Microsoft Office*™, it is available for $175. This package includes *Word for Windows*, *Excel* and *PowerPoint*.

New! Second Applications At Great Prices!

The following applications are only available with the purchase of a system, pre-installed, or to Gateway customers.

Central Point® Anti-Virus 1.2 For Windows

Central Point Anti-Virus provides the most comprehensive virus protection for both corporate and single-user environments. Easy to use and transparent, its automatic operation provides total virus protection and advanced protection against unknown stealth viruses. ■ $75

Central Point Backup™ 7.2 for Windows

This is the first reliable, easy-to-operate backup program to offer full-featured DOS and Windows applications in one package ■ $75

The Norton Desktop™ 2.0 and Prisma Your Way 2.0 For Windows

Norton Desktop is a complete file management and utilities program for Windows. It visually integrates file and group management with an extensive collection of Peter Norton's best utilities. YourWay is a personal time and contact management system for Windows from Prisma, including card file, task manager, report, calendar and call management functions. ■ $95

These offers include the identical applications contained in retail packages but will not include the retail box. You get all master diskettes and manuals, shrink-wrapped and packaged in a Gateway 2000 box.

Central Point Commute

Whether you're running Windows or DOS, Commute lets you take remote control of your personal computer with complete security. Transfer files quickly between PCs using Commute's advanced continuous data compression system and reduce transmission time up to 50%. ■ $49

Peripherals

The Gateway 2000 Telepath™ Fax/Modem

The Gateway 2000 TelePath is a 14,400 bps modem, V .32bis, with 9,600 bps fax capability. The TelePath comes with WinFax Pro,™ Crosstalk™ for Windows, Qmodem™ and a free 30-day basic services CompuServe® membership — all for only $195!

■ Fax mode: V.17, V.29 and V.27ter

■ Data mode: V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A and 103, V.42 and MNP 2-4 error correction, V.42 bis/MNP 5 data compression

The 15-Inch CrystalScan 1572FS

The 15-inch CrystalScan color monitor has a flat, square, non-glare screen to reduce distortion around the corners and provide edge-to-edge display area. The CrystalScan 1572FS is an upgrade option only with the purchase of a 386DX or 486 system for an additional $195. (Availability is limited.)

Sorry — we sell peripherals only with the purchase of a Gateway 2000 system, or to people who are already Gateway 2000 customers. For fastest service, call our new direct line for the ***Component Add-On Division: 800-252-3333.*** *Please have your customer ID handy when you call.*

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

GATEWAY 2000 WINNERS CIRCLE

PORTABLES

HANDBOOK™

- 286 Class Performance
- 1MB RAM
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" CGA Screen
- Size 5.9" x 9" x 1.4", 2.75 Lbs.
- 4-Hr.* NiMH Battery & Charger
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Keyboard
- DOS, File Transfer Software & Serial Download Cable
- Introductory Bonus Pack
- Carrying Case

$1295

NOMAD 325SXL

- 25MHz, 386SXL Processor
- 2MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 256K
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 7-Hr.* NiCad Battery & Charger
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse™ Pointing Device
- MS DOS® 5.0 & Windows™ 3.1

$1995

NOMAD 420SXL

- 20MHz, Intel® 486SXLP Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr.* NiCad Battery & Charger
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse Pointing Device
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1

$2795

NOMAD 425DXL

- 25MHz, Intel 486DXLP Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 120MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr.* NiCad Battery & Charger
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse Pointing Device
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1

$3495

DESKTOPS

25MHz 386SX

- Intel 386SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 80MB 17ms IDE Cache Drive
- 16-Bit SVGA with 512K
- 14" CrystalScan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$1595

25MHz 486SX

- Intel 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 120MB 15ms IDE Cache Drive
- ATI™ Graphics Ultra Video
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$1995

33MHz 486DX

- Intel 486DX Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 200MB 15ms IDE Cache Drive
- ATI Graphics Ultra Video
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$2495

50MHz 486DX2

- Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 200MB 15ms IDE* Cache Drive
- ATI Graphics Ultra Video
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$2795

**Enhanced IDE with RIDE (Rapid Integrated Drive Electronics)*

50MHz 486DX2 EISA

- Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 128K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 340MB 15ms SCSI Cache Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit SVGA with 1MB
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software
- Tower Model is Standard

$3895

OTHER SYSTEMS

- Other systems in our product line: 16MHz 386SX, 20MHz 386SX, 25MHz 386DX, 33MHz 386DX, 33MHz 486DX EISA. Call for details and pricing.

** Battery life was measured using PC Magazine's Battery Rundown Test with power management enabled. Actual results may vary depending on configuration and applications.*

All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping. Components, peripherals and software are sold only with the purchase of a system, or to customers who already own Gateway 2000 systems. Some limitations apply.

intel inside™

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CDT)

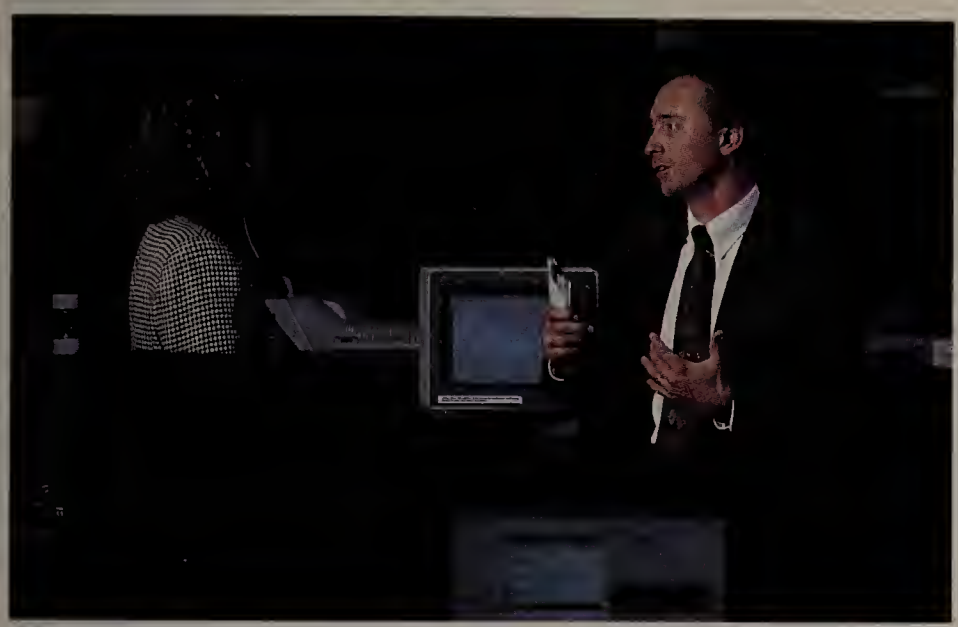
GLOBAL RE LEAF

©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, HandBook, FieldMouse and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Edited by ERIC BENDER

OS/2 Praised, Windows Still Leads

Windows 3.1 Has More Applications, Greater Familiarity, Lesser Hardware Requirements. Can OS/2 Attract Enough Converts?



In a complex sales application at Southwestern Bell, OS/2's 32-bit architecture translated to "big differences in speed," says Matt Rakers.

JAMES VISSER

Back from the dead? Not quite, but OS/2 has made an unexpected comeback.

Early users of OS/2 2.0, IBM's next-generation system software, say it is far more capable and friendly than previous versions. Whether it's attractive enough to convince users to toss their copies of *Windows* remains to be seen. What is certain is that IBM's task is formidable. Winning converts—among both DOS and *Windows* users—in the face of Microsoft's *Windows* juggernaut requires more than technical prowess. It also calls for deft software marketing and an ability to enlist system vendors to ship PCs with OS/2—neither of which IBM has yet demonstrated in the PC arena.

When the first version shipped four years ago, OS/2's gargantuan size, lethargy, and lack of effective support for DOS applications made it an option only for large corporations that had stamina and in-house technical expertise. IBM slowly improved the system, but the market didn't wait. *Windows 3.0* has been a raging success since its debut two years ago, despite chronic crashes, performance limitations, and crippled network support.

OS/2 2.0 offers a completely revamped Macintosh-like interface; sophisticated and robust multitasking; the capability to run *Windows*, DOS, and upcoming 32-bit OS/2 applications; improved speed; and a large and varied assortment of desktop productivity tools (see "OS/2 2.0 Challenges Windows 3.1," June 1992). *Windows 3.1* delivers crash protection, a more integrated interface, an improved File Manager, upgraded network support, better performance, TrueType scalable fonts, Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) between programs, and even audio support.

The two products aren't really peers. *Windows 3.1* is built on top of DOS, it suffers all of DOS's inherent limitations, and it doesn't claim to match OS/2's more advanced capabilities such as true multitasking and support for the 32-bit architecture in 386 and 486 machines. An apples-to-apples comparison will have to wait for Microsoft's upcoming 32-bit operating system, Windows NT, which is scheduled to arrive sometime around year-end.

Windows: That Familiar Feeling

OS/2 2.0 and *Windows 3.1*'s graphical interfaces differ radically in style. OS/2's Workplace Shell takes a Macintosh-like approach to the desktop. Drag-and-drop is the main working metaphor, so you print or delete documents by moving their icons to a printer or trash can icon. Documents are loaded from the desktop just by clicking on the icons, and you store the documents in customized folders. "Initially it was difficult to get used to, but once you set up your workplace it's very intuitive," says Matt Rakers, information systems manager for Southwestern Bell Telephone in St. Louis.

The *Windows* interface, on the other hand, is merely competent but familiar to more users. Jim Canning, senior systems analyst for FMC Corporation in Santa Clara, California, claims the *Windows 3.1* interface is marginally improved, but "it's still awkward to have separate Program Manager and File Manager functions."

A bigger issue for *Windows* shops, however, is the training hurdle for users. "We've spent several years training people to use *Windows*, and we don't want to throw away that investment," says Brian Moura, assistant city manager in San Carlos, California.

OS/2 Gets Good Early Marks

Users grade the new system software

Windows 3.1	
Ease of installation	B+
Ease of networking	B
Ease of use	A-
File management	B-
Multitasking	B
Performance	A-

OS/2 2.0	
Ease of installation	B+
Ease of networking	A
Ease of use	A
File management	B+
Multitasking	A+
Performance	A-

PC World polled four early adopters of each new system software package and found that OS/2 advocates rated their system software higher than Windows devotees did. OS/2 posted better marks in ease of use, ease of networking, file management, and multitasking.

Calling for Fast PCs

OS/2 realistically calls for a fast 386 system with at least 6MB of memory and 15MB to 30MB of free hard disk space.

That doesn't go down easy even in hard-core Big Blue shops. "Probably 60 percent of our machines are PS/2 Model 55s with 2MB of memory and 60MB hard drives," says John O'Boyle, an analyst in office systems technology with jet engine manufacturer Pratt & Whitney in East Hartford, Connecticut. "I'm not sure we can afford to put $2000 to $3000 into each machine to make OS/2 run."

Of course, *Windows* isn't that far behind. While its disk storage needs are about half of OS/2's, it should have a 386SX with 4MB of memory.

Missing: OS/2 Applications

Windows holds a crucial lead in shrink-wrapped software. "There are thousands of applications currently available for *Windows*, but few that take advantage of the capabilities of OS/2 2.0," says Bill Cornfield, president of the Windows Support Group, a New York consulting firm. IBM claims that more than 1000 vendors are writing 32-bit OS/2 applications, but only development tools are available now. Thus OS/2 2.0's capability to run *Windows* packages is no small point.

Early indications are that *Windows 3.1*'s crash-protection features are much improved, but OS/2 still holds an edge. *Windows 3.0*'s instability often made it unsuitable for mission-critical applications. "We've got about 40 people running *Windows 3.0*, and when they call our help desk when it crashes, we just say, 'Sorry,'" says Bob Hitt, a programmer/analyst with the Missouri Highway and Transportation Department.

Advantage OS/2: The Fortune 500

Corporate managers say OS/2 is tailor-made for creating custom code, working on big networks, and establishing mainframe communications. At Southwestern Bell, for example, programmers are designing a complex sales application for 4000 users that exploits OS/2's 32-bit performance.

In large corporate environments, OS/2's capability to perform true preemptive multitasking and multithreading is important in certain roles—for example, it lets users start a communications session with a mainframe and then work on another task. Says Missouri's Hitt, "We don't have the time-out problems we had with *Windows 3.0*."

But those who want to download a file from a bulletin board in the background while typing a memo in the foreground will find *Windows 3.1*'s multitasking capabilities more than sufficient.

Windows 3.0 left plenty of network difficulties in its wake. Most of these have been cleaned up, but net managers remain wary.

On the other hand, some say OS/2's considerable installation and management demands are too much trouble.

Once you take the trouble to install OS/2 2.0, it offers distinct net advantages, says Gary Weis, senior vice president of networking and technology services for Sears Roebuck of Chicago. His company decided a year ago to convert more than 1000 workstations to OS/2 2.0, in part because it simplifies remote support. "Our technicians can support 1500 users without running around on site," says Weis.

Investment Inertia?

Many managers' buying plans turn not on which product is better but on how much money and effort they've invested in an existing setup. "All things being equal, I'd choose OS/2," says the Windows Support Group's Cornfield. "But the fact is, all things aren't equal." *Windows* has grabbed the hearts, minds, and pocketbooks of business users.

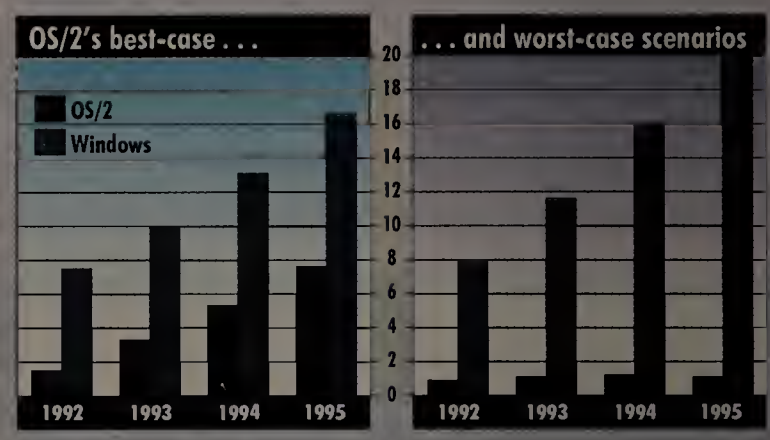
Moreover, for users already committed to *Windows*, Microsoft promises an easy migration path to Windows NT. OS/2 advocates say that in corporate environments brimming with technical expertise, OS/2 provides a solution today.

IBM will gain some converts simply by bundling OS/2 with selected systems, as it has already begun to do. And even some confirmed *Windows* fans will evaluate OS/2 for possible use. "OS/2 1.2 and 1.3 had so many problems that we didn't consider OS/2 a viable option," says Larry Shaw, PC coordinator for Nordstrom in Seattle, who oversees 500 *Windows* workstations. "But now it has some promise." IBM's challenge is to make that promise come true—and not just for the Fortune 500.

—Anita Amirrezvani

Windows Wins No Matter What

Estimates of system software shipped with new systems (in millions of units worldwide)



Source: The Gartner Group

It's early yet for both OS/2 2.0 and Windows 3.1—too early, market researchers say, for precise estimates of shipments. But Windows will dominate even if OS/2 prospers.

Users Sound Off on OS/2 and Windows

"We'd be dead in the water with OS/2 because it would take too much administrative work."

—Jim Canning
senior systems onolyst,
FMC Corporotion

"From a support person's standpoint, OS/2 is a dream come true. Now I can communicate with the AS400 while opening multiple applications on the Novell network—and really help the user."

—David Eller
systems analyst,
Sherrill Furniture

"I am very positively impressed with *Windows 3.1*—the ease of installation, WYSIWYG fonts, and higher level of reliability. But I still run into some of the same hardware memory conflicts as with *3.0*."

—Larry Shaw
PC coordinotor,
Nordstrom

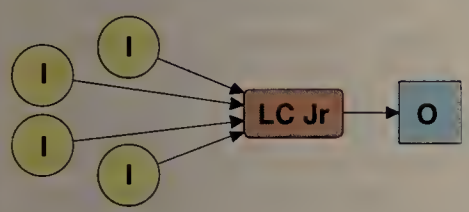
"If a stand-alone PC user is successfully using DOS today and simply wants to have multiple applications open on the desktop at one time, *Windows* is quite a valid environment. But if you move up to the LAN environment, OS/2 is worth it."

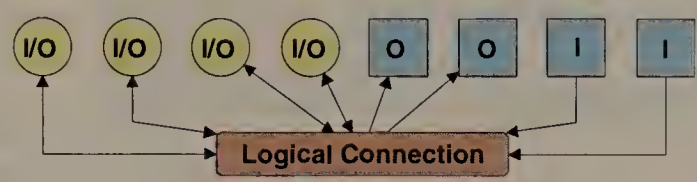
—Gary Weis
senior vice president of networking
ond technology services,
Seors Roebuck

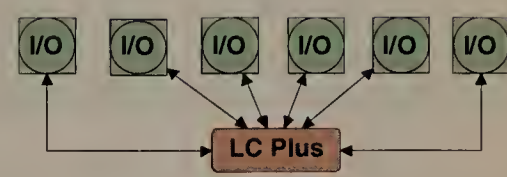
Both Windows and OS/2 have found enthusiastic backers—and detractors.

Printer Sharing

= PARALLEL DEVICE = SERIAL DEVICE = PARALLEL OR SERIAL DEVICE I = INPUT FROM PC O = OUTPUT TO PERIPHERAL

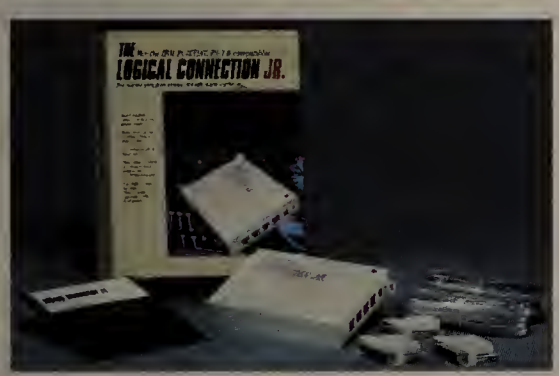






LC Jr.-256Kb $239

Serially connect up to four PCs to the **Logical Connection Jr.** at speeds up to 115,200 bps. It will automatically convert the data for easy sharing of one parallel printer.

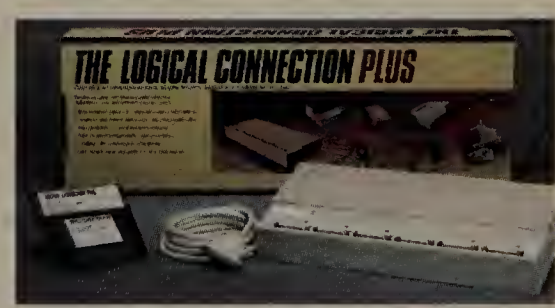


LC-512Kb $495

The **Logical Connection** has eight ports: four bi-directional serial ports which can be set as input or output, two parallel inputs and two parallel outputs.

LC Plus-512Kb $695

All six ports of the **Logical Connection Plus** are automatically configured as parallel or serial, and input or output. Versatility and high speed are key features.



- **UL Listed Power Supplies**
- **FCC Class B Certification (LCJr. - A)**
- **Fast Data Input and Throughput**
- **Socketed DRAM Upgrades to 1Mb**
- **Largest Selling PSDs in the USA**

Logical Connections allow several users to easily share expensive printers and other resources. Choose the peripheral that you need with a pop-up menu or ASCII string.

Multiple users can send data simultaneously since Logical Connections with memory will buffer and queue jobs on a first-in-first-out basis. A 256Kb buffer will hold up to 100 pages of text or about 5 - 10 pages of graphics data.

If your company has a LAN, use Logical Connections for local printer sharing in smaller workgroups, rather than printing centrally through the LAN. Local printing is more convenient and more secure!

LC -41PAS $100

Smart switch to automatically connect up to 4 parallel inputs to 1 parallel output.

SPPS $60

Serial/Parallel or Parallel/Serial converter, no power supply required.

Logical Connection, Inc.
4660 Portland Road NE #108, Salem, OR 97305
FAX: (503) 390-9372
Tech. Support: (503) 390-9375

LOGICAL CONNECTION 800-238-9415 US & Can.

Laptop Memory

Macintosh Powerbook 100 (Dealer must install)

Memory Module	EPB-2000	2 Mb	$275
Memory Module	EPB-4000	4 Mb	$500

Macintosh Powerbook 140/170 (Dealer must install)

Memory Module	EPC-4000	4 Mb	$500
Memory Module	EPC-6000	6 Mb	$750

Toshiba Laptop Models: (User may install)

1000SE/XE/LE, 2000, 2000SX (All Sizes); 2000SXE, 2200SX (exclude 1Mb)

Memory Card	RCT-1000	1 Mb	$150
Memory Card	RCT-2000	2 Mb	$200
Memory Card	RCT-4000	4 Mb	$400
Memory Card	RCT-8000	8 Mb	$700

PC-MCIA 2.0 / JEIDA SRAM (User may install)

For Laptops conforming to this new universal spec.

Memory Card	RJB-0512	512 Kb	$195
Memory Card	RJB-1000	1 Mb	$450
Memory Card	RJB-2000	2 Mb	$750

Circle 126 on reader service card

Audio Gives Business PCs a Voice

Cost, Hassles, File-Size Requirements Slow Adoption

If you have an audio board in your PC, chances are small that your company budget paid for it. Only a tiny fraction of the roughly 2 million audio boards sold in the United States this year will end up being put to use in business PCs, estimates Joan-Carol Brigham of International Data Corporation.

But this situation is slowly starting to change. As mainstream business applications begin to include sound support and the hassles of installing audio hardware lessen, business users will begin adding sound equipment to create multimedia business presentations, training modules, and voice-annotated documents and E-mail.

"To actually get E-mail through voice is appealing," says Terry Young, applications developer at Chicago's Sidley & Austin law firm. "A lot of times people can't type fast. Especially in the law environment, time is money. If you can say something instead of having to type it, voice annotation is definitely appealing."

Making Sound Quick and Easy

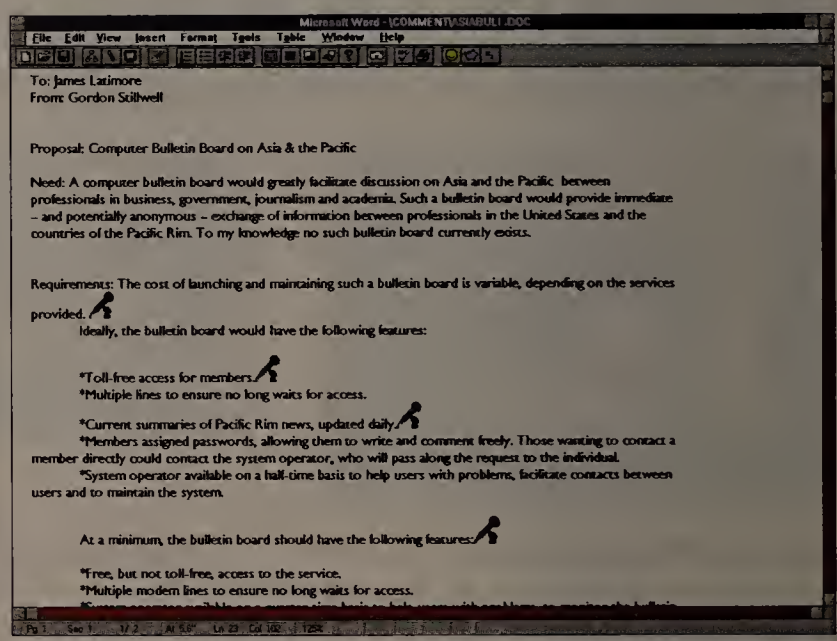
Basic sound support is now embedded in *Windows 3.1* for any package that supports *Windows'* OLE application-to-application links. This capability has encouraged software developers to write such products as a version of *1-2-3 for Windows* that incorporates multimedia help, and encouraged major PC suppliers to start embedding audio support this year. "Sound is going to be an important data type for businesses," says Steve Barlow, Lotus Development's multimedia product manager. "Over time it will be ubiquitous."

Additionally, prices for add-on audio hardware are reasonable. You can get basic sound capabilities, which should suffice for everything except presentations, for around $100.

Even more key than price, Barlow says, is an "upgrade path of least resistance." Ripping open machines to add sound boards can be expensive and time-consuming, so hardware manufacturers are starting to offer other solutions.

ATI in Scarborough, Ontario, for example, has combined audio and video capabilities on its VGAStereo F/X, a high-resolution VGA board with digital sound and an FM synthesizer that lists for $399.

As hardware prices fall and suitable software arrives, one major snag remains to be ironed out: Files containing sound tend to be inordinately large. Indeed, a single minute of sound recorded with the *Windows 3.1* Recorder occupies about 1.3MB of disk space. Compression techniques can reduce that size by about 80 percent, but it still won't take too many voice notes to bog down your disk drive or your company's network.



Windows 3.1 lets standard applications such as Word for Windows handle voice annotations if you have the proper hardware.

Media Vision of Fremont, California, and a few other companies have developed sound devices that can simply be plugged into a free parallel port. The palm-size Audio Port contains a small built-in speaker in addition to jacks for running external speakers. The unit lists for $199 and runs either from batteries or from an AC adapter.

Vendors including Analog Devices and a Texas Instruments/IBM project are developing digital signal processing (DSP) chips that act as engines for such tasks as receiving and decoding fax transmissions and handling vocal annotations to text. Buy a DSP expansion board, and you won't need a modem, fax board, or sound board. IBM intends to start slapping a DSP chip on motherboards early next year—an easy and cost-effective way to offer audio.

That's a major concern for the Prudential Insurance Company of America, which plans to add both voice and video capabilities to a network that links offices in New York and Minneapolis.

Still, that problem should be solved by a high-speed link between the offices, according to John Richmond, network manager for Prudential's Select Marketing unit. "I'd like to bring our offices closer together to simulate being in one office," he says. "Through voice and video, I think we can accomplish that."

—*Patrick Marshall*

Anita Amirrezvani is a contributing editor for PC World, *and Patrick Marshall is a freelance author in Silver Spring, Maryland.*

Audio Options Grow in Volume

A sample of leading audio add-ons for PCs

Basic soundboard
Creative Labs' Sound Blaster, $149.95

High-end soundboard
Creative Labs' Sound Blaster Pro, $299.95
Media Vision's Pro AudioSpectrum, $349

Parallel port device
Media Vision's Audio Port, $199

Audio/graphics adapter
ATI VGAStereo F/X, $399

Programmable digital signal processing (DSP) boards
Products based on Analog Devices or Texas Instruments/IBM technology, pricing not yet set

If you're looking to add sound to your PC, you'll find a wide variety of options—some available for as little as $100 on the street. These prices don't include microphones and speakers, however.

LOGITECH MICE

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Here's the entire line of precision-crafted, meticulously engineered Logitech mice. Along with their cousins, the Logitech 256 grayscale scanner and the amazing FotoMan, these award-winning pointing devices cover every need. Our favorite is the sleek new Trackman, perfectly contoured to the human hand, enables you to work quickly, with streamline "glide-and-click" action. Great for desktop publishing and word processing — try it once and you'll never be able to use an ordinary mouse again.*

The advanced new Logitech 256 ScanMan remains the finest hand scanner you can buy. With its new "virtual page scanning" technology, you can scan a larger image than using a full-page scanner! And only the ScanMan delivers full 256 grayscale images, rich with brilliant detail. Nothing else comes close. Excellent instrument for graphic designers.

The Logitech FotoMan has become one of our biggest sellers, bringing digital photography to the PC desktop. Throw FotoMan into your briefcase and take pictures on the road — and instantly download them from the camera directly to your PC.

TrackMan

The TrackMan Stationary Mouse gives you the precision of a mouse, but stays still on your desk. Logitech, the world's leading mouse experts, designed TrackMan so your fingers rest comfortably on the buttons and your thumb easily controls the ball. This advanced design features an ergonomic shape which is angles to fit your hand for hours of extra comfort and productivity.

TrackMan Portable

$15 MANUFACTURER REBATE!

Whether you're on the road or in the office, TrackMan Portable puts Logitech power and convenience in a format that's ideal for portable systems.

- Attaches to either side of a portable keyboard, so it requires no deskspace
- Small, lightweight and easy to handle
- Easily adjusted for comfortable use with either right or left hand
- Also comfortable and easy to use with your desktop system. Just plug in the 5-foot cable extension and start working.

MouseMan

$10 MANUFACTURER REBATE!

MouseMan is not just another mouse. Designed with nearly a decade of mouse experience and the feedback of ten million users worldwide, Logitech's MouseMan is the next step in mouse evolution. Specifically tailored for you, in right-and left-handed versions, MouseMan provides maximum comfort, reliability and power.

Make Friends With Kidz Mouse!

Fun and smart, Kidz Mouse puts children in touch with their computer so they can learn educational programs, do their homework and play games. Kidz Mouse is a perfect fit for small hands, because it's designed specifically for children. Clicking the mouse button "ears" opens up a whole new world of computing for them.

The Cordless Mouse

$15 MANUFACTURER REBATE!

The only problem with this new innovation from Logitech is that you'll have to get used to NOT POINTING IT AT YOUR MONITOR! The MouseMan is a cordless, three-button, radio-controlled mouse! No cables, no line-of-sight positioning! The radio receiver can be placed anywhere — even under your desk — and still allows you to work with precise movement. It's fully Microsoft compatible and includes Mouse-2-3, designed for maximum Lotus 1-2-3 productivity.

LOGITECH MICE

BBU2588	**TrackMan Combo**	**$89.00**
BBU2591	**TrackMan Portable**	**$99.00**
BBU2200	**MouseMan MAC**	**$89.00**
BBU2595	**MouseMan (Cordless Mouse)**	**$99.00**
BBU2596	**MouseMan for Serial & PS/2**	**$69.00**
BBU2589	**Kidz Mouse**	**$49.00**

Rebate Offers End June 30, 1992. Call for details.

INSTANT DIGITAL SNAPSHOTS!

Introducing The Incredible New Logitech FotoMan...

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *What is it? In short, it's a portable, digital camera — for your computer. FotoMan takes great pictures with amazing clarity and 256 grayscale richness — then allows you to instantly download them to your PC. It includes a slew of image editing tools that open a world of creative opportunity, and is compatible with virtually all desktop publishing programs. The applications for this new technology are enormous. Insurance and real estate professionals are using it to expedite claims and transmit photographs of neighborhoods and homes. Manufacturers use FotoMan to quickly catalog products and parts, while law enforcement officials are using it to photograph suspects, crime scenes and evidence — without the time and expense of film.*

There are hundreds of practical uses for this new product, but we found FotoMan was also a lot of fun. It comes with an automatic flash, one-button operation and a field of focus from three feet to infinity. FotoTouch provides a sophisticated range of features including 256 grayscale editing. It's one of the hottest new ideas in computing: the digital photograph — taken by a small, portable and easy-to-use camera that allows instant transfer to your computer — without a digitizing board or other hardware.

In the past, getting a photograph into your PC meant using a traditional film method. The film would first be processed into either slides or prints, then scanned or stripped into your document. Now just snap a photo of a new employee, for example, and send it directly to the corporate database. Once the images are downloaded, FotoTouch shows you miniature versions so you can choose the image you want. When you've got your shot on-screen, the FotoTouch software allows you to easily make modifications. Then save your image in either TIFF, CCIT, BMP, PCX or EPS format. There's no film, no developing and no waiting!

LOGITECH FOTOMAN

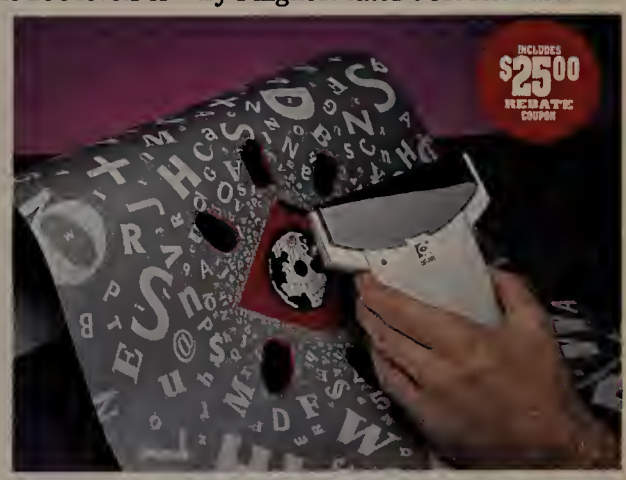
BBU2592 **FotoMan** **$599.00**
Call for requirements.

Merges Multiple Scans Together–Seamlessly!

When we first introduced the ScanMan Model 256 Grayscale hand scanner last year, it met with a roar of enthusiasm. We published the results of our testing — unbelievably sharp scans, with crisp, rich detail and 256 levels of gray. Scanning photos, illustrations — and text — was instantly taken to a new level. In head to head testing, we found the Logitech ScanMan Model 256 to be more versatile, faster and capable of producing large crystal-clear images. The 256 levels of gray add more depth and realism to all your scanned images. Logitech had created the ultimate hand scanner, the hottest new product of the year.

But when you work with Logitech, you come to understand that they never sit still. While the ScanMan Model 256 was sweeping the industry (*PC Magazine's* "Editor's Choice," *InfoWorld's* 1991 "Product of the Year," *PC Computing's* "Most Valuable Product of 1991"), they were at work designing an enhancement that would catapult it to another level entirely — a completely new category of scanners. The innovation: Virtual Page Scanning. The Technology: the Logitech Autostitching feature. It automatically "stitches" 2, 3, — even 4 scans together (so it can handle more area than an 8.5 by 11 flatbed scanner!). No other scanner we've ever seen can automatically merge scans into one completely seamless image. The ScanMan Model 256 smooths and de-skews the stitch, while evening the tones across the scans for remarkable images.

ScanMan Model 256 comes with Perceive Personal, one of the industry's highest-rated OCR software.



$25 MANUFACTURER REBATE!

Rebate coupon included in box.
Offer expires June 30, 1992.

LOGITECH SCANMAN

BBU2593 **ScanMan Model 256 with Perceive** **$299.00**
Please call for system requirements.

Prices Pulverized On Quality Hayes Modems!

...Now There's No Reason To Settle For Anything Less Than The Best!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Hayes modems are legendary for their superior design, engineering, materials and of course, their reliable performance. The vision of Dennis Hayes back in the early 80's has established his company as the leader in PC communications hardware. But there are two misconceptions here. First, everyone thinks that since Hayes is state-of-the art, that it's more expensive. Not true. Second, everyone also thinks that Hayes makes hardware only. Again, not true. Hayes brings you premium product performance at the same price you'll pay for an off-brand modem. They also produce award-winning communications software products that exploit the power of their modems like no other software really can. We're taking a look at the classic OPTIMA 96 and Pocket 2400 modems (the best in the business), along with Hayes Smartcom Exec and Smartcom III software.*

The OPTIMA 96 contains a very important feature known as "Data Compression", allowing it to exchange data at four times its 9600 speed, producing file transfers at the incredible speed of 38,400 bps over regular telephone lines. Hayes set the standard in modem communications — they know what they're doing. It protects your data with the most extensive set of error-control technologies ever introduced, giving you flexibility and peace of mind.

The OPTIMA 96 provides backward compatibility with earlier error control protocols such as MNP; it supports speeds ranging from 300 bps to 9600 bps to talk with almost any modem ever sold. When you crack open the OPTIMA 96 box, you'll notice that there's a free gift inside: Smartcom EZ Communications Software. A smash-hit in stores for $49, Smartcom EZ is a great starter set for the communications novice. Instantly allows access to the wonderful world of connectivity. The world of on-line information is growing at a staggering rate, opening up educational and financial opportunities. Simple steps put you in touch with on-line services, bulletin boards and other personal computers with a modem — with big savings on memberships.

The Hayes Pocket 2400 Modem.

Tiny little thing... just 2" by 3" (and less than an inch thick), the perfect modem for laptops. Smaller than a deck of cards, the Pocket 2400 contains all the design graces and solid engineering that goes into every Hayes modem. This itsy-bitsy 2400/1200/300 bps communicator comes with everything you need to get underway immediately: includes FREE Smartcom EZ software, telephone/computer cables, carrying case and ironclad two year warranty. The Pocket 2400 needs no batteries — drawing its power requirements directly from the phone line.

Smartcom Exec Communications Software.

Hayes wrote the book on PC communications technology, so it's only natural that they write the best software product to go with their fine line of modems. Smartcom Exec combines simple, straight forward operation with remarkable power and flexibility. Everything is here: the most popular terminal emulations and file transfer protocols, an on-line text editor, a handy phone book database (that automatically stores calling information), a powerful (yet simple to use) scripting language and more.

Smartcom III Communications Software.

The ideal business communications software. Supports modem sharing on a LAN and offers a vast array of popular terminal emulations, CCITT X.32 (Dial-up X.25) multi-session support, error control file transfer protocols, a full-featured text editor, powerful SCOPE scripting language, file scrambling and advanced compression technology and more. Smartcom III supports the sharing of either a single modem or multiple modems on popular asynchronous communications serversL. There's also support for network printers.

HAYES

BBU3127	**Smartmodem OPTIMA 96**	**$495.00**
BBU3128	**Pocket 2400**	**$175.00**
BBU3125	**Smartcom Exec Communications Software**	**$79.00**
BBU3126	**Smartcom III Communications Software**	**$129.00**

Call for system requirements on individual modem/software configurations.

The 99.9% Accurate OCR Software For Windows.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Who has time to re-type text? If you own a scanner, you'll never have to consume precious hours duplicating work again. New ReadRight Personal is the most accurate Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software we've seen, delivering 99.9% accuracy in our testing (it missed two commas and a period). Every word, regardless of the attributes or formatting was precisely recorded using our Logitech ScanMan and ReadRight Personal. That scanned text (from a magazine article) was then instantly available for use in any software application. Amazingly accurate, fast and simple.*

ReadRight offers a host of innovative new techniques that propel it far beyond the competition. There's advanced page decomposition (which automatically separates text and graphical elements even on complex page layouts), intelligent merging of scanned "strips," dynamic page display, immediate recognition feedback and complete error checking. The "Accurate Omnifont Technology" technology automatically recognizes a wide variety of font sizes and designs — even when they're mixed on a single page!. There's no need to "train" the software to recognize the characters. ReadRight can accurately scan typewritten, laser-printed, typeset and NLQ dot-matrix. ReadRight reads them all with unmatched precision.

Designed specifically for the Windows environment, ReadRight allows various zoom levels for close examination of scanned areas. The Toolbox defines, deletes, magnifies and selects areas of your scan and allows you to then customize the content and format of the areas to increase accuracy during recognition.

No DDE or Clipboard Needed!

You can even copy text directly via the exclusive Autopaste™ option and paste it into other Windows applications.

READRIGHT

BBU3281	**ReadRight** 3½"	**$199.00**

IBM AT, PS/2, or 100% compatible. 4MB RAM. Hard disk. Microsoft Windows (3.0 or higher). MS-DOS or PC-DOS (3.1 or higher). Mouse.

The Finest Removable Hard Drives Made.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Highly acclaimed, 100% reliable and backed by a solid warranty, the PLI line of removable cartridge drives is the most respected in the industry. When your files and applications grow to monumental size, when you want to perform fast backups or when you want to take heavy megabytes on the road, nothing gives you the unlimited capabilities of the PLI Infinity 44 and 88mb drives. The PLI Cartridges carry a full 5-year warranty. One other note: The PLI drives and cartridges are thoroughly tested, far exceeding industry standards, so when you install a PLI, you're ready to go — with uninterrupted performance.*

With much of the design and layout work done at TigerSoftware on PCs, our PLI cartridge drives are critical to a smooth operation. Without their reliable service and unmatched speed, getting our hands on files would be nearly impossible. Our choice: the PLI Infinity 88 Turbo drive. This remarkable instrument carries a 60,000 hour MTBF (Mean Time Between Failure) rating. That's over 6 years between down time! It features the highest level of filtration, quality-engineered circuitry and is virtually impossible to damage by incorrect cartridge insertion (a leading cause of drive failure).

Of course, you'll get all the features that have made PLI the name asked for most when it comes to removable cartridge drives including external switches for termination and SCSI address, UL-approved, individually tested power supplies, long-life 50-pin Centronics SCSI connectors, an external fuse and (unlike other drives) you get the complete kit, with all necessary cables and accessories.

FREE WHEN YOU BUY A PLI DRIVE AND ONE CARTRIDGE
NORTON DESKTOP AND NORTON UTILITIES FOR DOS OR WINDOWS — "YOUR CHOICE"

PLI DRIVES & CARTRIDGES

BBU2460C	**Infinity 88mb Removable Single External Drive**	**$845.00**
BBU2460D	**Infinity 44mb Removable Single External Drive**	**$799.00**
BBU2465A	**88mb Cartridge** (Unformatted, 1-yr. war.)	**$179.95**
BBU2465B	**44mb Cartridge** (Unformatted, 1-yr. war.)	**$89.95**
BBU2465C	**88mb Cartridge** (Formatted, 5-yr. war.)	**$159.95**
BBU2465D	**44mb Cartridge** (Formatted, 5-yr. war.)	**$115.00**

Our Drives Include Interface. Sorry, No Free Shipping.

Order Hotline **1-800-888-4437**: M-F 8am-10pm
Sat. 8:30am-8:00pm & Sun. 11am-5pm (EST)

TigerSoftware®

800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134
VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Discover accepted

MULTIMEDIA

WHY SETTLE FOR SECOND-RATE EQUIPMENT?
THESE ARE STATE-OF-THE-ART MULTIMEDIA SETS. NOTHING ELSE TO BUY!
FULL MOTION VIDEO! DIGITAL SOUND! 19 FREE CD TITLES!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *The dizzying impact of sight, sound and motion is not easily forgotten. Our first experience with Multimedia CD-ROM felt like entering a new world — it grabbed our senses! If you make presentations or conduct training, adding sound and motion will yield incredible results: it's fun watching an audience with their mouths hanging open — completely entranced by what they're witnessing! This hot new technology enhances communication, there's nothing quite like FULL MOTION VIDEO. We've included 19 smash CD software hits to get you going — that's thousands of diskettes worth of information. These discs are packed with mesmerizing sound, magnificent animation and video, language lessons with spoken pronunciations, gripping games, color-drenched maps and plenty of information — with the added dimension of stereo sound. The world of Multimedia CD-ROM is here.*

Tiger has two complete multimedia packages to choose from. The first, features the CDR 37M, the ultralight, portable reader with zippy response times and rugged NEC quality. You also get the complete interface kit, including all the cables you'll need, a professional sound board, Microsoft's Windows extensions, a pair of high quality Persona Micro speakers (that pump out bonecrushing sound), and a special bonus that you'll only find in these bundle: It's called CD Speedway and it accelerates your CD-ROM drive up to 1000%! Some titles will run up to 7000% faster! The CDR 74M is the fastest reader in the world! Breathtaking 280 millisecond response speed and a brand new design incorporating state-of-the-art optical technology. Of course you get all the goodies: Full NEC interface kit, Giant Persona speakers, all the cables, industry-acclaimed MediaVision audio board, 19 CD ROM current-release titles, the sleek CD Caddy, stereo headphones and CD Speedway! Includes CD Version of Q & A — FREE!

The Value-packed CDR 37M package includes everything you see here. Includes high-quality Persona Micro Speakers for crisp, digital audio! Also includes new CD-Speedway — makes any CD-ROM reader up to 1000% faster!

THE CDR-37 MPC BUNDLE

The CDR 74M package is a monster — over $4800 in multimedia equipment — yours for just $1399!

Get everything you see! A complete multimedia video/audio setup — nothing else to buy! Plus 19 smash hit CD titles!

THE CDR-74 MPC BUNDLE

HERE'S EVERYTHING YOU GET

CDR-37 MPC BUNDLE	Retail Value	CDR-74 MPC BUNDLE	Retail Value
CDR-37M CD-ROM Reader	$449.00	CDR-74M CD-ROM Reader	$675.00
Complete Interface MPC Kit with Audio Board & CD-ROM SCSI Interface	428.00	Complete Interface MPC Kit with Audio Board & CD-ROM SCSI Interface	428.00
Microsoft 3.1 Multimedia Extensions	79.95	Microsoft 3.1 Multimedia Extensions	79.95
Persona Micro Speakers	80.00	Persona Deluxe Speakers	229.00
Multimedia World Atlas	149.00	Multimedia World Atlas	149.00
U.S. Atlas & Automap	99.95	U.S. Atlas & Automap	99.95
Reference Library	149.95	Reference Library	149.95
Time Compact Almanac	199.95	Time Compact Almanac	199.95
Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia	395.00	Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia	395.00
Guiness Book of World Records	79.95	Guinness Book of World Records	79.95
Family Doctor	79.95	Family Doctor	79.95
TigerSoftware Demos	99.95	TigerSoftware Demos	99.95
Multimedia Great Cities of the World	99.95	Multimedia Great Cities of the World	99.95
Multimedia Mavis Teaches Typing	99.95	Multimedia Mavis Teaches Typing	99.95
Bible Library	595.00	Bible Library	595.00
Mammals	149.00	Mammals	149.00
TimeTable Science & Innovation	99.95	TimeTable Science & Innovation	99.95
U.S. History	395.00	U.S. History	395.00
Game Pack II (12 Smash Hit Games)	79.95	Sherlock Holmes	69.95
Wing Commander & Ultima VI	99.95	Multimedia Chessmaster	99.95
Monkey Island	79.95	Game Pack II (12 Smash Hit Games)	79.95
CD Speedway	99.95	Wing Commander & Ultima VI	99.95
CD Launch & Play Menu Disk	99.95	30 CD-ROM Holder	29.95
Q&A	399.00	Loom	79.95
		Monkey Island	79.95
		CD Speedway	99.95
		CD Launch & Play Menu Disk	99.95
		Q&A	399.00
Total Value	**$4588.25**	**Total Value $5243.05**	**Your Price $1399.00**

AN INCREDIBLE VALUE
ALL THIS—JUST $999

TIGER MULTIMEDIA

BBU8537 **CDR-37 MPC Bundle** **$999.00**
BBU8574 **CDR-74 MPC Bundle** **$1399.00**
BBU8584 **CDR-84 MPC Internal Multimedia Drive** **$1349.00**

Sorry, no free shipping on these items.

FREE WITH THESE BUNDLES!

Symantec's Q&A on CD

The #1 Database And Word Processor For Business. When you purchase either Tiger CD-ROM bundle on this page, or any Multimedia CD on the opposite page, you'll receive absolutely FREE — Q&A on CD-ROM. This remarkable product is the industry's Number One database and word processor designed specifically for business. Instant database power, with direct SQL links. The full-featured word processor enables you to zip through letters, reports, presentations with the greatest of ease. A $399 Value Free!

TigerSoftware–Your Source For CD-ROM

Information & Orders: **1-800-888-4437** Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212 Fax: 305-529-2990 **FREE** FEDERAL EXPRESS **SHIPPING**

Circle 259 on reader service card

Order Hotline **1-800-888-4437**: M-F 8am-10pm
Sat. 8:30am-8:00pm & Sun. 11am-5pm (EST)

TigerSoftware®

800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134
VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Discover accepted

The Solar System On Your PC.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *An explosive new hit title. Sometimes you take the dazzling beauty of our planet, our solar system — and if we dare imagine — the universe. Since the early astronomers aimed their primitive telescopes toward the sky, man has worked with curious passion to understand how the universe began, how it sustains itself — and what its future holds for its only (known) inhabitants. Orbits will ignite your family's interest in the nature of our universe. Packed with facts, brimming with vivid illustrations and interactive simulations.*

Orbits is a brilliantly interactive space simulator and comprehensive space atlas that brings the universe to your PC! Spectacular 3-D graphics demonstrate the operation of our solar system. Animated sequences show you the effects of gravity on various planets, the movement of the sun and moon. Compare the planets' characteristics, structure, chemical makeup and more. Simulations of eclipses, nuclear processes of the sun and the life of comets. View actual satellite photographs from NASA and the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, watch a spectacular presentation on the birth and death of the sun. See the interior structures of the sun and moon, create reports and comparisons on anything, and play a few rounds of Orbit-Trek, the built-in brain teaser. A great educational tool, Orbits is also an entertaining way to spend some time with your PC. It brings the stars, the planets and beyond — into focus.

Orbits is packed with so many intriguing, colorful screens and great information that it's hard to stop. It has been meticulously researched, the graphics professionally prepared. More than an astronomy program, Orbits takes you to the wonders of the universe — and gives it an interesting spin! For instance did you know... where a world shaped like a peanut exists... or where a storm that could swallow our entire Earth has raged for over 300 years... or where two moons may actually exchange orbits? These places are real, and on a cosmic scale they are really not so far away.

This is a great program for students — even smaller children enjoy learning about the heavens. A fascinating new title that's fun.

ORBITS

BBU4103-5 **Orbits** 5¼" **$59.95**
BBU4103-3 **Orbits** 3½" **$59.95**

A Guided Tour of the Human Body.

The human body. A perfect machine. It grows and develops, protects and heals itself and is designed to last for decades. Now the wonder of the body is combined with the power of the PC to produce a fascinating journey into its structure and functions. You'll see detailed, full-color graphics of the entire human body and a comprehensive database of facts, descriptions and explanations. Do you know the exact function of the hypothalamus? How about the kidneys? How do bruises heal or your brain work?

Experience a world of knowledge and beauty that provides profound insight into life itself. It's called BODYWORKS, and it could be the most interesting software program you'll ever own — perfect for students, artists and hobbyists.

Since your body doesn't come with an owner's manual, BODYWORKS is a great way to learn and understand how it operates — and how you can keep it running at peak performance. Its elegant design and high quality color illustrations are as good as any we've seen. We've seen a great interest in schools for products like BODYWORKS, where so much data is at the user's fingertips. It's a faster way to learn, and since it is highly visual, the information is easier to understand. In fact, curiosity is all you or your child needs to embark on an amazing voyage inside the human body.

JUST RELEASED!

NEW CHEMISTRY WORKS

Discover fascinating secrets about the 108 elements in the Periodic Table.

SPECIAL BUNDLE

BODYWORKS & Home Medical Advisor

Both For Just $99. You Will Save $40

BODYWORKS/CHEMISTRY WORKS

BBU4101-5 **Bodyworks** 5¼" **$59.95**
BBU4101-3 **Bodyworks** 3½" **$59.95**
BBU3861-5 **Medical Bundle** 5¼" ... **$99.00**
BBU3861-3 **Medical Bundle** 3½" ... **$99.00**
BBU4102 **Chemistry Works** Dual .. **$69.95**

The Intelligent Road Atlas For Your PC!

Planning a vacation? Heading out on the road on business? Now there's a system that helps you plan any road trip for fastest, prettiest or most convenient route — right on your computer screen.

Clear, detailed maps that can get you anywhere in the United States that you want to go. Just tell AutoMap where you're going, when and where you'll be starting from, what areas you'd like to avoid, what areas you'd like to visit on the way and how you like to drive.

Take Me Home, Country Road.

One of the great joys of automobile travel is just takin' it easy and seeing the country. I used AutoMap recently on a family trip to chart a course through the Carolinas. We had a long list of things we wanted to see and we wanted to do it all without getting on a super highway.

Just select your starting point, end destination, and areas to visit and let AutoMap create a detailed map of your next trip!

We threw it all into AutoMap and instantly had detailed maps, printouts and directions. AutoMap provided several different routes that would let us all do exactly what we wanted. It gave us travel times, mileage, information on hotels and the parks themselves. AutoMap also provided information on the cities we wanted to visit. What a great vacation planner!

ALL NEW! AUTOMAP EUROPE.

Scope Out The Autobahn — On Your PC.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Just Released! Tiger is proud to be among the first to have AutoMap Europe in stock and ready to ship. The makers of AutoMap have created the definitive guide to discovering Europe by car. AutoMap Europe is perfect for sightseers, student travelers, business planning or that once-in-a-lifetime vacation. Over 250,000 miles of motorways.*

BUY AUTOMAP—GET USA ATLAS FREE!

AUTOMAP

BBU4098A **AutoMap** 3½" **$69.95**
BBU4098B **AutoMap** 5¼" **$69.95**
BBU4106 **AutoMap Europe** Dual . **$99.95**
Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA, 512K RAM, hard disk, mouse recommended.

Do You Know How Your Car Works?

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Unless you're an auto mechanic, you probably have no idea how a fuel injection system works, how a transmission works, how a car's suspension system operates — or even how the ignition actually operates. It's quite interesting...*

The automobile is a masterpiece of engineering. Today's cars are filled with fascinating mechanisms, systems and ingenious devices. AUTOWORKS examines the automobile from bumper to bumper: from a basic overview of each system, to in-depth graphics and explanations of how your brakes, belts and suspension work. Animated sequences illustrate your automobiles components and detailed diagrams are everywhere.

Just a few minutes and you'll be hooked. You'll want to know how your gas gauge and speedometer works, your engines' lubrication system, pistons, your air conditioner, brakelights, alternator — everything!...Also a great education on topics like emission control, ethanol fuel, electric cars, diesel engines, turbochargers vs, superchargers, rustproofing, unibody construction, auto safety standards, and more. Sit down with AUTOWORKS before you start looking for a new car and know what you're buying.

AUTOWORKS is like having the ultimate owner's manual for your car. You'll find out exactly how the power generated by your engine (through combustion) is transferred from the crankshaft, to the drive train and on to actually turn the wheels. It's an amazing design feat. See how the gears work deep within the transmission's housing, and the gearbox controls the delivery of power to the drive shaft. Find out how the internal combustion engine creates all that horsepower. Even the most complex part is exploded and explained. Which means you can learn as much as you want about how a car works — down to the tiniest technological marvel.

AUTOWORKS

BBU4104 **AUTOWORKS** **$79.95**

Information & Orders: **1-800-888-4437** Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212 Fax: 305-529-2990 **FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING**

Circle 259 on reader service card

Order Hotline **1-800-888-4437**: M-F 8am-10pm
Sat. 8:30am-8:00pm & Sun. 11am-5pm (EST)

TigerSoftware®

800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134
VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Discover accepted

THE TIGER SUPER-UTILITY PACK!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *An outstanding software value! Over $548 in current, best-selling releases in a value-stuffed offer only Tiger could make. FAST!, 386MAX, Software Carousel, Disk Optimizer, SuperStor and PCRx — all together and ready to go to work on your system. It is the ultimate tool box.*

Remember, these are all newest releases — no older versions of unknown products — which makes this offer even more irresistible. If you own a PC, this Pack is all you'll ever need to maintain it and keep it running at peak performance, plus get the extra performance of blistering speed (FAST! makes your PC run up to 600% faster). 386MAX is the legendary memory manager that simply tears up the competition, serving up more memory than QEMM, DOS 5, Netroom or Turbo EMS.

PLUS, a last-minute addition! — The Norton Backup! It automatically schedules backups and includes Norton Backup for Windows! Norton Backup is lightning fast, handling 3.5Mb per minute!

That makes SEVEN incredible products!

FAST!

Trapped deep within the architecture of your computer lies an enormous untapped potential for speed. Unfortunately, this vast resource has been neglected because no one could devise a way to unleash it. Until now.

FAST! is the brilliant caching system that actually increases the speed of your computer by up to 60 times! Simple to install, a snap to use, this software solution can make an XT with expanded memory outrun a full-blown 386! In tests, we loaded a 386 with FAST! and we almost blew the doors off the lab!

One of the keys to the FAST! design is the addition of "intuitive logic" tot he technique of caching, so your system actually anticipates what your CPU will be seeking and reads the information directly from the hard disk (or floppy) into a special buffer created within your RAM. This information is, in reality, retrieved before the system asks for it!

As a result, your CPU simply spends no time waiting for disk reads, so processing can be done as fast as the system is capable — faster than you've ever seen it! The more disk-intensive the application is, the more dramatic the increase in speed can be achieved using FAST!

On a standard data transfer performance test, FAST! is 18 times faster than a standard AT — and 5 times faster than the leading competitor. In fact, an IBM XT with FAST! is faster than a Compaq DeskPro 386!

SOFTWARE CAROUSEL!

Imagine switching programs on your computer as quickly and easily as you change channels on your TV! No more 10 step routines just to exit one program to work in another. Just switch and you're in your spreadsheet for work on the budget. Switch — you're in your word processor to zip off a memo. Switch over to your database to add items to your mailing list and then just switch back to your spreadsheet — to the exact spot you left off!

Software Carousel 6.0 allows you to load up to 12 programs when you begin work and simply switch between them all day long. Or, load several sessions of the same program — each with a different file — and snap back and forth.

If it runs on your IBM PC or compatible, it runs with Software Carousel. No modification or special files needed. No lost features or clumsy windows.

DISK OPTIMIZER!

When your hard disk was new, it ran lean and swift, retrieving files in just a few seconds. But as you added programs and files, your hard disk became fat and sluggish. The fact is a fragmented, "dirty" hard disk can take up to 100 seconds to retrieve a file that used to take 10 seconds — ***that's 10 times slower!***

The problem? Fragmentation kills hard disk performance. It causes excessive head movement across the media, creating bad spots throughout the drive. It's aggravating and dangerous! A fragmented hard disk, left unmaintained, is almost certain to crash. That means major data loss. Disk Optimizer 4.0's easy-to-use menus makes maintenance simple.

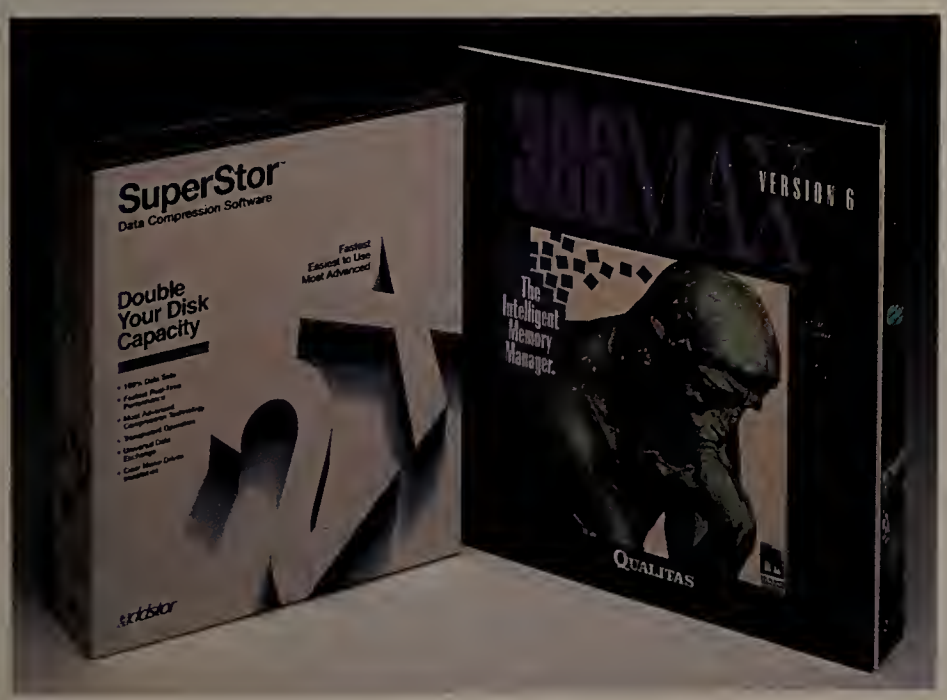
After un-fragmenting with Disk Optimizer, a file that once occupied 20 different sectors in 20 different locations is now in one contiguous piece. The next time your drive reads it, there's just one place it has to look. Performance times may be cut by as much as two thirds.

SUPERSTOR!

This unique product, unlike conventional file compression software, employs sophisticated "on-the-fly" compression algorithms to expand the storage capacity of your drives (hard disk or floppy) by up to 300% — and in many cases more! You can store 2 to 3 times more on your hard drive without giving up speed with this new technology... old technology gives up speed to get space.

SuperStor is simple to install and is 100 percent guaranteed for safety. You don't have to buy any new hardware, fiddle with jumpers, switches, hardware interrupts or even open your computer! Just slip in the diskette and you'll instantly notice significant increases in capacity and speed.

It all adds up to the most extensive disk maximization system on the market today and an absolute must for any computer user.



386MAX

New 386MAX is the best memory manager on the market today. It beats the competition hands down because it recovers more memory and is the easiest, fully automatic, most advanced memory manager in existence. 386MAX provides hungry applications with memory — any kind of memory. It recovers massive amounts of high DOS memory and does a *better* job of freeing conventional memory with advanced tools like these:

- **ROMsearch™** reliably recovers huge holes of unused system BIOS.
- **VGAswap™** provides more contiguous memory by automatically relocating video ROM on all EGA and VGA systems.
- **Maximize Reordering** automatically optimizes the loading of programs into high DOS.

PCRx

PCRx is the perfect anti-virus solution for notebook computer users or if you're computing in a LAN environment. The secret is a compact, 10K TSR filter that creates a virus behavior rule base which monitors virus characteristics and infection mechanisms, so PCRx predicts every possible move a virus can make before it infects! Even treacherous new strains are instantly spotted and conveniently removed with PCRx.

PLUS, a last minute addition! THE NORTON BACKUP — The industry's most respected data protection product from Symantec. It automatically schedules backups and includes Norton Backup for Windows. Norton Backup is lightning fast, handling 3.5 Mb per minute. So automatic — just 3 keystrokes is all it takes!

ALL 7 TITLES—JUST $119.95

TIGER SUPER-UTILITY PACK

BBU5495-5 **Tiger Super-Utility Pack** 5¼" . . **$119.95**
BBU5495-3 **Tiger Super-Utility Pack** 3½" . . **$119.95**

Shipping $10.95 on this bundle.

Information & Orders: **1-800-888-4437** Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212 Fax: 305-529-2990 **FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING**

Circle 259 on reader service card

Bargains of the Month

The Dell System 325 SX and AST Premium Exec 386SX/25 were the most aggressively priced desktop and portable PCs in the April survey by International Data Corporation.

Best-Sellers

Leading PCs sold through computer stores and traditional dealer channels

1 IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX	6 Compaq Deskpro 386s/20
2 IBM PS/2 Model 70/20	7 Compaq LTE 386s/20
3 IBM PS/2 Model 57 SX	8 IBM PS/2 Model 35 SX
4 Compaq Deskpro 386/25M	9 Compaq LTE Lite/20
5 NEC PowerMate SX/20i	10 Compaq Deskpro 486/33M

Midrange IBM PS/2s still top Storeboard Channel Tracking's March best-seller list, but Compaq's Deskpro 486/33M is the first 486 PC to appear.

Over the Counter

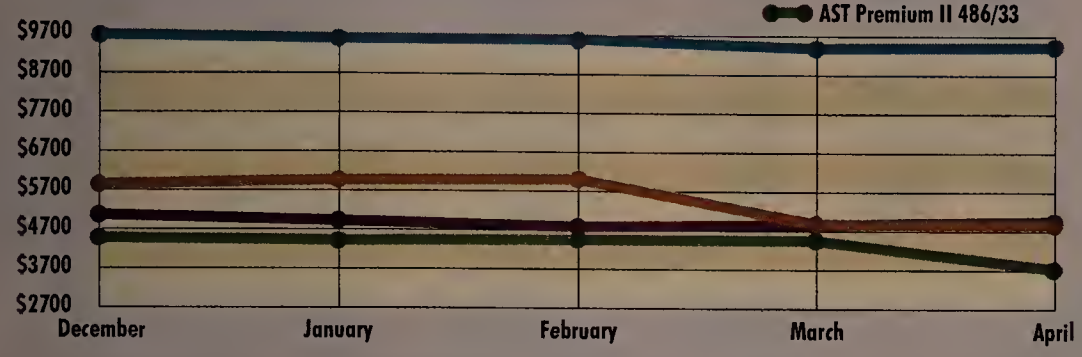
What you pay at retail stores for popular PCs

	Configuration				National				
	Speed (MHz)	RAM (MB)	Hard disk (MB)	Video adapter	List	Average	Boston	Chicago	Dallas/Ft. Worth
80386SX-based desktop PCs									
Compaq Deskpro 386s/20	20	2	60	VGA	$1899	$1721	$1600	$1657	$1880
Dell System 325 SX	25	2	52	VGA	$1050	$1050	$1050	$1050	$1050
IBM PS/2 Model 35 SX-043	20	2	40	VGA	$1610	$1481	$1292	$1411	$1851
IBM PS/2 Model 56	20	2	80	VGA	$3030	$2379	$2316	$2361	$2305
IBM PS/2 Model 56 SLC	20	4	80	VGA	$3560	$2796	$2757	$2780	$2725
NEC PowerMate SX/20i	20	2	60	VGA	$2049	$1535	$1609	$1680	$1525
80386DX-based desktop PCs									
AST Premium II 386/33	33	4	210	VGA	$3795	$3205	$3134	$3074	$3047
Compaq Deskpro 386/25M	25	4	120	VGA	$3199	$2854	$2696	$2733	$3141
Dell System 333P	33	4	100	VGA	$1630	$1630	$1630	$1630	$1630
Gateway 2000 33-MHZ 386VGA	33	4	200	VGA	$1745	$1745	$1745	$1745	$1745
IBM PS/2 Model 70-A16	25	4	160	VGA	$5475	$4207	$4238	$4181	$4285
80486SX-based desktop PCs									
ALR BusinessVEISA	20	5	120	none	$3495	$2944	$2945	$3035	$2899
AST Premium II 486SX/20	20	4	80	VGA	$3495	$2936	$2869	$2824	$2839
Compaq Deskpro 486s/25M	25	4	120	VGA	$3699	$3297	$3116	$3179	$3634
IBM PS/2 Model 90XP-OH9	25	4	160	XGA	$6545	$5040	$5007	$5073	$5117
80486DX-based desktop PCs									
AST Premium II 486/33	33	4	210	VGA	$4495	$3750	$3717	$3628	$3581
Compaq Deskpro 486/33M	33	4	340	VGA	$5499	$4891	$4634	$4726	$5523
Compaq Deskpro 486/50L	50	8	340	VGA	$12,999	$10,985	$10,634	$10,904	$11,577
IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP-OKF	33	8	400	XGA	$12,495	$9436	$9424	$9797	$8950
NEC PowerMate 486/33e	33	4	300	none	$6274	$4969	$4919	$5542	$5414
Portables									
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	20 (SX)	2	40	VGA-LCD	$2395	$1989	$1984	$2020	$1988
AST Premium Exec 386SX/25	25 (SL)	4	80	VGA-LCD	$3295	$2807	$2780	$2767	$2784
Compaq LTE 386s/20	20 (SX)	2	30	VGA-LCD	$3599	$3050	$2970	$3041	$3112
Compaq LTE Lite/20	20 (SL)	2	60	VGA-LCD	$3199	$2852	$2811	$2823	$3132
Dell System NX20	20 (SX)	2	60	VGA-LCD	$1799	$1799	$1799	$1799	$1799
IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX	20 (SX)	2	60	VGA-LCD	$3645	$2539	$2830	$2819	$2235
NEC UltroLite SL/20	20 (SL)	2	80	VGA-LCD	$3799	$2980	$3006	$3356	$2987
Toshiba T2000SXe	20 (SX)	2	60	VGA-LCD	$3299	$2641	$2729	$2799	$2702
Toshiba T4400SX	25 (SX)	2	80	VGA-LCD	$5599	$4617	$4620	$4759	$4592
ZDS MastersPort 386SLe	20 (SL)	2	60	VGA-LCD	$3999	$3090	$3125	$3080	$3245

From an IDC survey of more than 180 computer dealers in eight metropolitan areas. Figures based on at least four price quotes for each machine. Prices are based on manufacturer's standard configuration without monitor.

Trend Line: 486DX Desktop Prices Slip

Street pricing on selected 33-MHz models over five months



Costs of 33-MHz 486 machines generally dropped by early spring. These systems are under pressure from 50-MHz versions and even newer machines based on Intel's DX2-50 CPU. This DX2 runs internally at 50 MHz and externally at 25 MHz, producing a PC that's cheaper and more powerful than a 33-MHz system. In fact, IBM announced in April that it would discontinue 33-MHz 486s.

Metropolitan

Los Angeles	Miami/ Ft. Lauderdale	New York	San Francisco Bay Area	Washington, D.C.
$1682	$1661	$1749	$1856	$1874
$1050	$1050	$1050	$1050	$1050
$1462	$1571	$1315	$1459	$1482
$2507	$2327	$2454	$2362	$2370
$3020	$2620	$2884	$2763	$2817
$1457	$1519	$1538	$1558	$1430

$3327	$3355	$3200	$3116	$3287
$2682	$2938	$2998	$2937	$2878
$1630	$1630	$1630	$1630	$1630
$1745	$1745	$1745	$1745	$1745
$4472	$3911	$4481	$4078	$4008

$2879	$3024	$2932	$2857	$2987
$2969	$3096	$2880	$2834	$3022
$3107	$3524	$3450	$3402	$3328
$5563	$4748	$5340	$4806	$4824

$3866	$3853	$3721	$3795	$3739
$4578	$5039	$4906	$4944	$4949
$10,529	$11,293	$11,136	$10,681	$11,318
$10,621	$9045	$9892	$9060	$9050
$4726	$5012	$5020	$4954	$5034

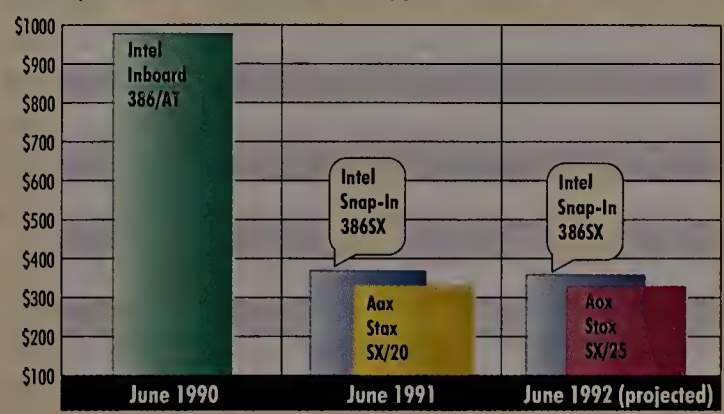
$1986	$2195	$1851	$2063	$1985
$2812	$3028	$2661	$2848	$2979
$2927	$3184	$3169	$2920	$3194
$2728	$2881	$2841	$2857	$2879
$1799	$1799	$1799	$1799	$1799
$2719	$2341	$2384	$2494	$2505
$2943	$2960	$2754	$3019	$3152
$2647	$2801	$2360	$2632	$2842
$4434	$4815	$4537	$4660	$4651
$3024	$2984	$3079	$3059	$3157

PC Futures: Slimming Down for Summer

The Dell System 325 SX corries off desktop Bargain af the Month[1] honors, while AST wins the portoble Bargain of the Manth with the Premium Exec 386SX/25. It's no caincidence thot both these suppliers ore surging past the billion-dollar soles level in o yeor when many competitors ore stumbling. IBM and Compoq still thoroughly daminate the best-seller list, ond Compaq's Deskpro 486/33M is the first 486 PC to shaw up on the roster, but both of these troditionol PC leaders ore struggling to make o tronsition to todoy's low-margin morketploce. Compoq is expected to roll out a low-priced line in June, while IBM seems poised to enter mail-order ond other nontroditionol chonnels. Throughout the industry, system prices keep dropping o notch at o time, as shawn by the 486/33 madels obove. More dromotic price cuts are demonstroted omong direct-sole firms, naw offering respectoble 486/33 systems for under $3000. No matter how much bong they get for the buck with the 486, though, some users will meet their needs effectively and far mare cheoply by upgrading their 286 machines.

Onward With CPU Upgrades

Street prices of selected 386DX or 386SX upgrades to 286-based PCs



While you can buy a 386SX system quite cheaply these days, upgrading a 286 may still be cost-effective. For a few hundred dollars, an SX-based CPU replacement lets you boost performance severalfold and tap software such as Windows that exploits the 386 architecture.

[1] Bargains of the Month are determined by adjusting prices an PCs af a given class far standard memary and starage, then finding which PC campares best.

Saurce: Mail-arder and dealer advertisements

QUATTRO PRO FOR WINDOWS

Borland's Windows spreadsheet, due out this month, uses notebooks and 3-D links to make organizing your worksheets easier than ever.

BY RICHARD SCOVILLE

Here's the scoop: *Quattro Pro for Windows* (*QPW*) provides an easy, familiar metaphor to help you organize your work. By transforming the spreadsheet workspace into a 3-D, multipage "notebook," complete with labeled page tabs, *QPW* makes it easier to manage everyday operations. If you routinely manipulate reams of data, this approach is a breath of fresh air.

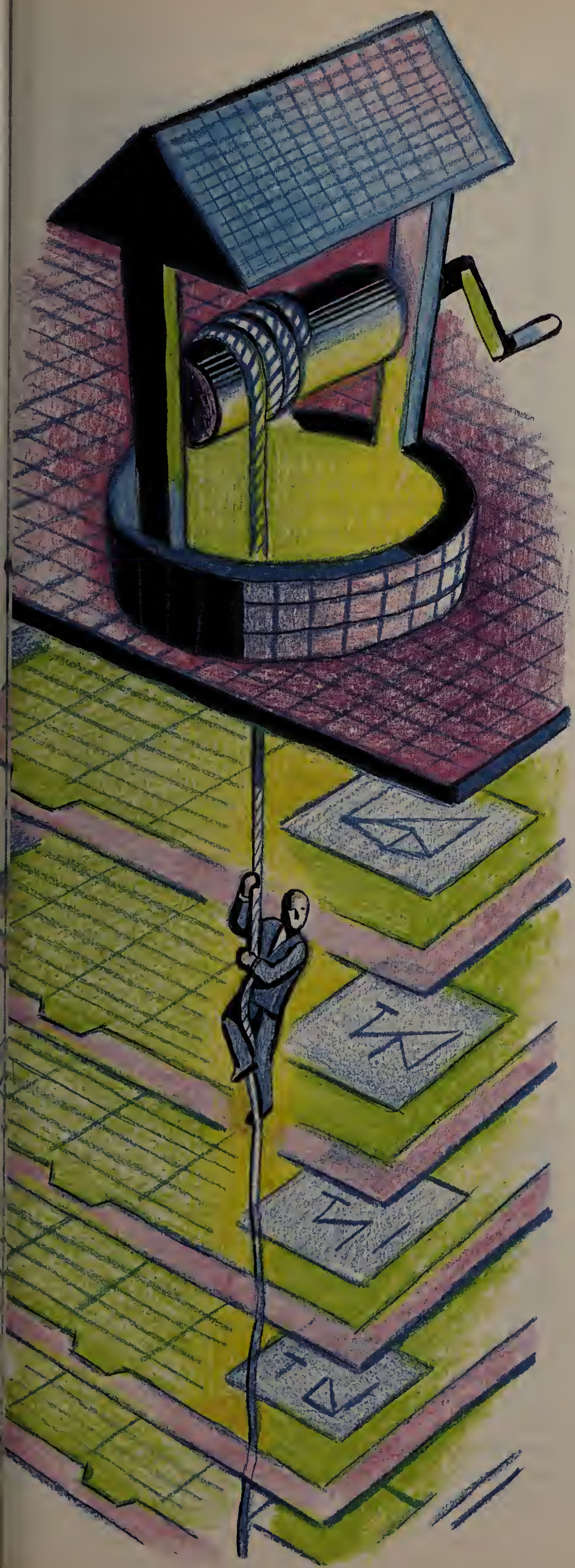
Organization is the big story, but not the only story. Borland's DOS spreadsheet, *Quattro Pro,* wowed us with great graphics; the *Windows* version goes even further, with flashy graphics and slide shows to rival dedicated programs like Lotus's *Freelance Graphics for Windows. QPW*'s integrated dialog box editor makes developing nifty applications far easier for the average spreadsheet user, and intelligent command organization makes navigation efficient. Add tight integration with Borland's upcoming *Windows* data base products, to make spreadsheet access to live server-based data a reality at last, and you have one terrific spreadsheet.

So is *QPW* the best spreadsheet out there? That depends on what you need. It's packed with innovations but is a little rough around the edges: *QPW* lacks some of the refinements that can result only from feedback from thousands of users.

How Does It Look?

Like a notebook. That's great, because keeping large, complex worksheet projects organized, manageable, and reliable has long been a major concern for serious spreadsheet users. It's hard to depend on the results of a worksheet that's built like a dish of noodles, with data and results hidden all over the place. The 3-D worksheet provided by *1-2-3 3.*x and *1-2-3 for Windows* was one solution, but multipage worksheets are primarily a way for users to build 3-D data structures, which most people don't need or understand. More practical are *Excel 4.0*'s workbooks: They offer organization but lack true 3-D ranges.

Now, *QPW* offers 3-D worksheets in the guise of multipage notebooks, an organizational solution that combines the best of both *1-2-3*'s and *Excel*'s approaches. The bottom edge of a *QPW* file displays what look like index tabs in a loose-leaf notebook, labeled from A to IV. Each tab is attached to a standard 2-D worksheet with 8192 rows and 256 columns; to select a sheet, you just click on its tab. If you click on a tab with the right mouse button, you can assign the page a name, which then appears on the tab. This makes it easy to organize your worksheets by district, department, product line, or whatever,



and then move easily among them. Pretty good so far, eh?

It gets better. If you have a set of pages that are similarly structured—for example, the budgets for different departments—you can designate them a group, then format and manipulate them en masse. As with *1-2-3,* you can build true 3-D formulas, let's say to sum the values in the same cells in a group of department budget sheets. You can then set up multiple groups and assign them names, perhaps to organize the budgets for several district offices. Then, when you invoke a group editing mode, changes you make to one page in a group affect all other pages of the group. The notebook tabs, combined with the <Shift> and <Ctrl> keys and the mouse, provide intuitive procedures for navigating pages and groups.

QPW offers wide flexibility in displaying notebook pages: You can create multiple windows, and, as in *1-2-3,* split each window into horizontal or vertical panes. Then select any notebook page to appear in any of the resulting panes.

How Does It Feel?

Borland is bent on transforming the on-screen landscape of its *Windows* programs into dynamic "objects"—ranges, column headings, title bars, and so on—that users can manipulate directly with the mouse, instead of via traditional menus. Together with command shortcuts like tool bars, this arrangement generally makes programs easier to use. This design philosophy has also found its way into two Microsoft products—*Excel 4.0* and *Word for Windows 2.0;* in *QPW,* it appears as a scheme Borland calls "property inspection."

Here's how it works: Point to an object—for example, a column heading—and click the right mouse button. Up pops a dialog box that lets you inspect and change the properties of the column: its numeric format, font, text alignment, column height, and so on. Right-click on a notebook page tab, and you can select options for the current page—for example, page name, protection status, default column width, grid lines, and frame options. Right-click on a graph, and you can change the properties of the graph, and so on. Property inspection is a good idea because it provides a simple (and safe) way to explore the whole screen environment.

Excel 4.0 introduced the technique of "drag and drop" to the spreadsheet arena; now no product in the category would dare be without it. To move a range in *QPW,* you can simply select it, then drag it to a new location with the mouse pointer. Press the <Ctrl> key as you drag, and you get a copy of the range. But be aware that the same caveat applies here as in *Excel:* In all spreadsheet programs, moving worksheet cells changes the underlying structure of the worksheet, and when you move the cells that a formula refers to, you change the structure of the formula itself. The drag-and-drop capability makes moving cells so effortless that a naive or careless user could produce dangerous errors without even noticing.

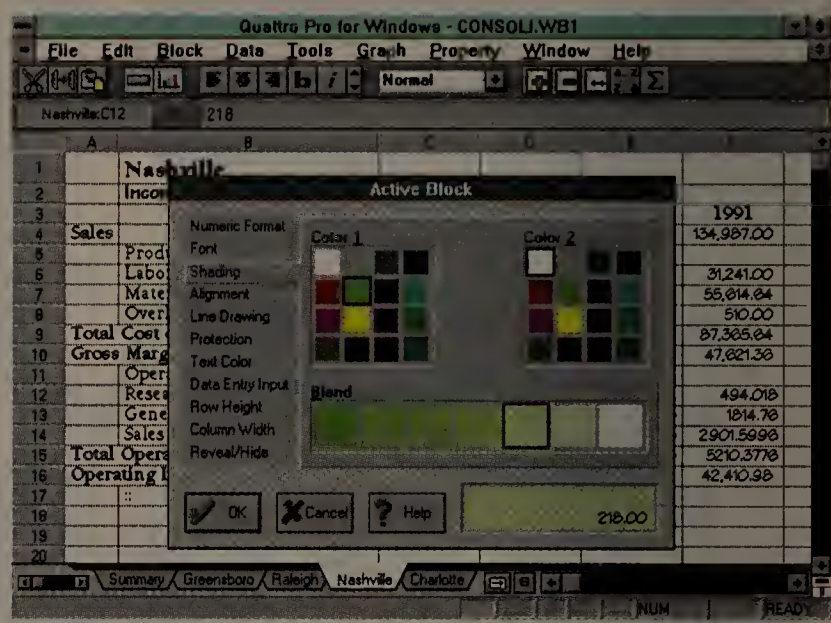
As the number of options available in programs proliferates,

DAVID SUTER

it's easy to lose track of where a needed menu command is located. To help remedy the situation, *QPW* provides compound dialog boxes and a dynamic tool bar. A compound dialog box has a mini-menu along its left edge; click an item, and you see the options for that item on the right. The dynamic tool bar displays different tools depending upon the current operation: For example, when you edit a formula, the tool bar displays options for pasting @functions and macro commands into it.

If you routinely manipulate reams of data, QPW's approach is a breath of fresh air.

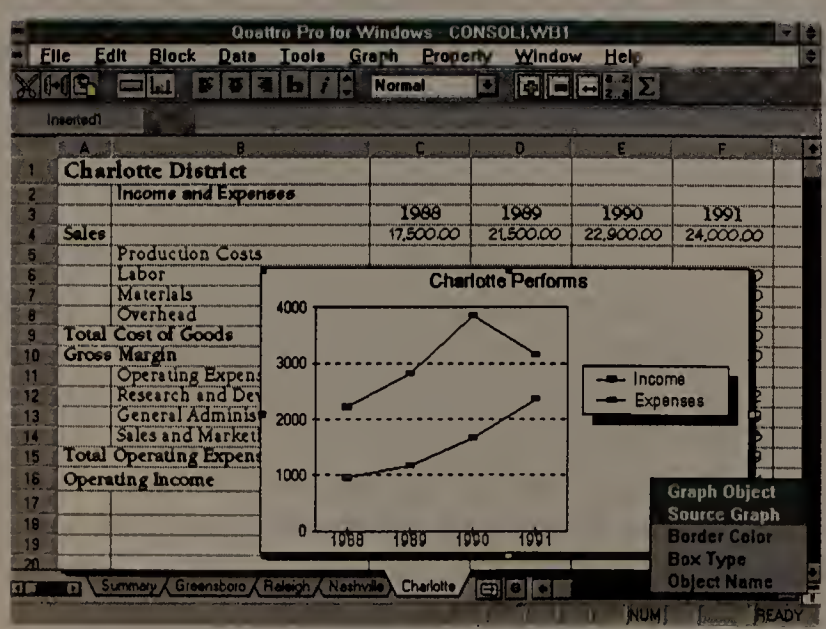
QPW's interface, with its distinctive notebook pages, property inspection, compound dialog boxes, and dynamic tool bars, is full of good ideas, but their execution is often incomplete. For example, while you can drag and drop a range of two cells or more, you can't drag one cell. And sometimes when you click the right mouse button, you can't find the options you need. For instance, when you select a block of cells and right-click, it would be nice to be able to name the block; when you right-click a graph object on the worksheet, you can change its border features, but not its background color.



Compound dialog boxes help organize Quattro Pro's many options. When you select an item from the list on the left side of the box, the options change. Here you see the shading options for a selected block of cells.

How Does It Show Off?

The DOS version of *Quattro Pro* (*QPD*) is justly renowned for its fancy graphics; *QPW* will not disappoint either. In fact, most *QPW* users may decide they don't need a dedicated presentation graphics program. There's a full range of graph types, including rotatable 3-D graphs, and you can plot as many data series as you wish. For editing graphs, you get a full array of drawing tools (but no curves); layering commands; a snappable, scalable grid; commands to align objects; color palettes; and more. You can import bit maps and other graphics formats and even attach a bit map as "wallpaper" to the surfaces of a 3-D graph.



Quattro Pro for Windows' 3-D worksheets are organized in notebooks, complete with nameable tabs. In this case, data from each district office is on a separate page. Click the right mouse button on a graph, and a pop-up menu (bottom right) lets you change the graph's properties.

As you create graph objects, they automatically appear as icons on a special "last page" of the notebook. When you select the graph page, all of your graphs are there: You can name them, rearrange them, or drag and drop them to create a slide show complete with a light table that lets you see miniatures of the images that will appear in your show and rearrange them by dragging them with the mouse. There are fancy transition effects and hot buttons to execute macros or branch to other slides. This is hot stuff!

When it comes to reports, *QPW* is the first spreadsheet to provide adequate control of header and footer spacing. It offers an excellent print preview, with easy access to printer and page setup dialog boxes, mouseable margins, and a nifty gray-scale button that lets you change colors into the shades of gray that will appear on your black-and-white printer. Named reports let you organize multiple reports within the same notebook.

How Does It Get Along?

QPW can open a wide variety of file types, including all releases of *1-2-3*, *Paradox*, *dBASE*, and *Excel 3.0* (but not *Excel 4.0*). It reads and obeys *1-2-3*'s Wysiwyg format files. If you press the slash key, you get a Classic *1-2-3* menu, so *1-2-3* users can whip right through their regular finger exercises with aplomb. But whereas *Excel 4.0*'s interpreter coaches you on how to transfer your *1-2-3* skills into *Excel*, *QPW* doesn't show you where to find the equivalent *Quattro* commands.

If you've got a heavy investment in *1-2-3* or *QPD* macros, test *QPW* carefully for compatibility. The macro language inherited from *QPD* has changed to reflect the new menu organization of *QPW*. You should be able to run *QPD* macros in *QPW*, though I had problems with some range names and key-

equivalent commands in the beta release. If your *QPD* macros use keystroke commands, you'll have to switch to the *QPD* slash menu interpreter. Borland claims *QPW* will run macros written for *1-2-3 2.01*, but my beta copy was uncooperative.

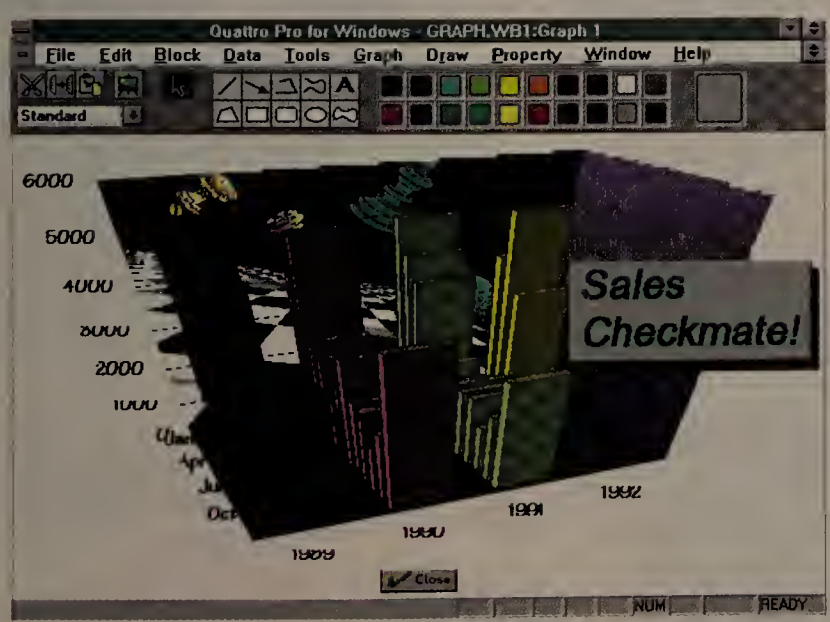
Speaking of macros, if you want to build custom spreadsheet applications, you'll appreciate *QPW*'s dialog builder. Like the notebook metaphor, this dialog box editor is a radical simplification of a formerly complex procedure. It's not a separate program as in *Excel;* indeed, I'm told that much of *QPW* itself was constructed with this tool.

When you enter the dialog builder, you see an empty dialog box. From the toolbox, you select radio buttons, text fields, sliders, file browsers, and other components. You can even import a custom bit map to display on a button. Then you link each component to a macro or other spreadsheet action. For example, you might arrange to have *QPW* enter the corresponding numeric value in a cell whenever the user positions a slider with the mouse. As you build your application, you name your dialog boxes, and they automatically appear as icons, along with your graphs, on the last page of the notebook.

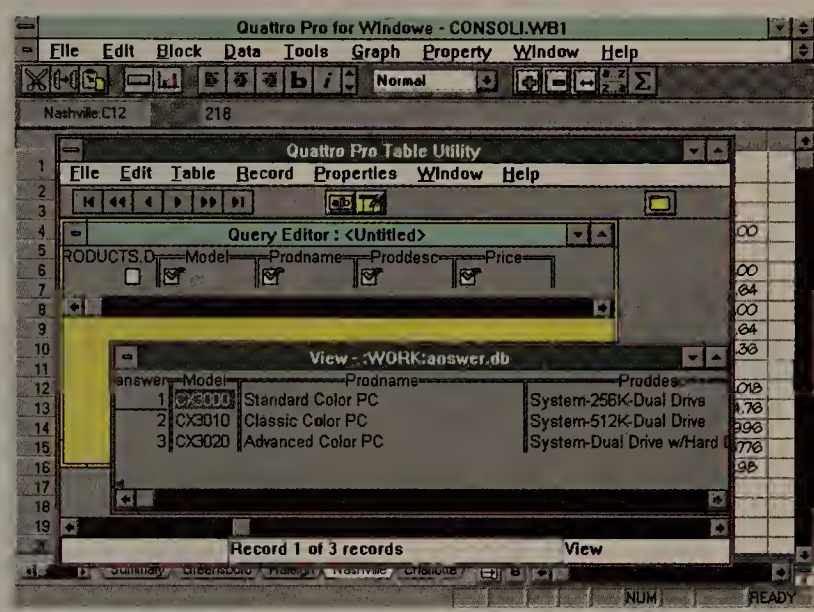
How Does It Communicate?

Imagine that you work for a printing company. You manage your company's work orders and invoices with a custom *dBASE* network application. You enter a company name into a cell in your *QPW* spreadsheet, and the current status of all jobs for that client appears in an output range on your screen. Simultaneously, an operator out on the shop floor keys in a notation that a job for that client has finished, and the information on your worksheet immediately reflects the change.

Borland intends to make this kind of data base and spreadsheet interaction commonplace. *QPW*'s Database Desktop command invokes a program (it's a DLL) that's identical to the desktop manager in Borland's imminent *Paradox for Windows*. With it you can open *Paradox, dBASE,* or SQL tables,



QPW continues the graphics tradition that made the DOS version famous. This rotated 3-D graph has a bit-map image pasted to its rear wall.



The Database Desktop lets you browse, edit, and select data from external data base files, then copy or link the selected records to your spreadsheet. QPW shares this program with Borland's forthcoming Paradox for Windows.

append or edit records, execute queries, and paste the results into your worksheets. By pasting DDE links, you can establish live two-way connections between your spreadsheet and a remote data base, making the kind of application described above really simple.

How Does It Measure Up?

We'll put the shipping version of *QPW* through its paces against the competition in a future issue. In the meantime, it's safe to say that its organizational talents, presentation flair, and data base integration skills provide the foundation of a truly world-class program.

As a reminder, my beta of *QPW* lacked some *Excel 4.0* features. Where are Wizard help, spelling checks, drag-and-drop tool bar customization, outlining, automatic label-based consolidation, named views, and a scenario manager? Also missing, but promised for the shipping version, were autofill, automatic formatting, cross-tab reports, and advanced math and statistical functions. But organizations should make long-term software buying decisions based on a program's fundamental structure, not on today's feature list. In this competitive market, few really nifty features remain unique for long. Besides, the new *Quattro Pro 4.0* is incontrovertible proof of Borland's skill in developing great programs. Borland's first *Windows* entry is a good one; smart money says its next one will be great.

Richard Scoville is a contributing editor for PC World *and a software training consultant in Durham, North Carolina. He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).*

WHERE TO BUY

Quattro Pro for Windows 1.0
Borland Int'l Inc.
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001
800/331-0877,
408/438-8400
LIST PRICE: $495, upgrades $99.95
Reader service no. 756

Bundle up with an Everex 486/33.

For a limited time save a bundle at $2,999.

Everex™ has never made an offer like this before. A complete, fully configured upgradeable Tempo M™ Series *i*486™DX computer system with all the capacity and performance you could ever want. All you do is plug it in and use it. It's that simple. We loaded it up and priced it right so you get the most for your money. Take a look at the extras you get for only $2,999!

intel inside

- 120MB Hard Drive
- Everex Color/ SVGA Monitor with a 28mm Dot Pitch
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 32MB)
- Dual 3.5" and 5.25" Floppy Drives
- MS-DOS® 5.0 (preinstalled)
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 (preinstalled)
- Standard 101-key Keyboard
- Microsoft®-compatible Everex Mouse
- Everex Mouse Pad
- Free 3-Month On-Site Service Warranty
- Free One-Year Parts and Labor Warranty

(Both warranties extendable to three years)

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
or the Everex reseller nearest you, call:
1-800-262-3839

Don't wait. Contact your local Everex reseller now! They're ready to work with you to take advantage of this limited time offer. You won't find an offer this good from any mail order supplier.

Call today and get one of the most popular and reliable PCs on the market — as well as the complete support and service that only Everex can supply.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence®

Connecting Point COMPUTER CENTERS · ENTRE COMPUTER CENTER · Intelligent Electronics · MicroAge Computer Centers · CBC · CompuCom Systems

Promotion good through 6/30/92. Suggested retail price subject to change without notice. *© 1992 Everex Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. EVER for EXcellence is a registered trademark, and Everex, Tempo, and Tempo M are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other company and product names are the registered trademarks of their respective holders.*

Circle 69 on reader service card

S/2

A Better DOS Than DOS?

Elephants *can* tap-dance! Here's how the surprisingly nimble OS/2 2.0 measures up to DOS 5.0 on the command line.

Maybe you've heard that IBM's OS/2 2.0 gives *Windows* a run for its money. Well, maybe it does (see "OS/2 2.0 Challenges Windows 3.1" in last month's issue). But what about those of us who continue to toil away at the DOS prompt, typing commands, writing batch files, and otherwise eschewing the dubious joys of dragging, dropping, double-clicking, and mousing around?

What can we expect from OS/2 2.0? How much is there to learn? Does it make any sense to drive the biggest, costliest PC operating system yet developed from the command prompt? Will our DOS batch files run under OS/2? And maybe most important, will OS/2 2.0 run our DOS-based applications?

Based on informal tests, the answer

BY VAN WOLVERTON

DAVID FLAHERTY

Help Is a Four-Letter Word

Back in the bad old days of software, there was the manual—hard to read, poorly organized, and sometimes inaccurate. Documentation has improved, but there's still way too much of it for a mere mortal to wade through. Fortunately, we also have on-line help to navigate the software waters. One bit of advice, though: If you're using DOS or OS/2 2.0, don't throw away those manuals just yet.

Short, Not Sweet

DOS hasn't won many friends with its often arcane messages. Type DOR instead of DIR, for example, and DOS counters with 'Bad command or file name' and waits for you to figure out what you did wrong.

Make the same mistake with OS/2, though, and you get a complete sentence with its own identification number: 'SYS1041: The name specified is not recognized as an internal or external command, operable program or batch file'.

Type HELP SYS1041, and you get the following:

'SYS1041: The name specified is not recognized as an internal or external command, operable program or batch file.
EXPLANATION: The name specified should be one of the following:
1. The name of an OS/2 internal command.
2. The name of an OS/2 external command.
3. The name of an executable program whose file extension is .EXE or .COM.
4. The name of a batch file whose file extension is .CMD.
For cases 2, 3 and 4 (if a path for the command was not specified at the command prompt), the file must reside in the current directory or in one of the directories specified by the PATH environment variable.
ACTION: Retry the command using a correct name or PATH.'

What have we really gained here? We've moved from terse and cryptic to verbose and murky. Have we improved communication? I'm not sure.

The Object of My Affection Is Hypertext

Like *Windows*, OS/2 includes cross-references in its help messages; if a term is displayed in a different color, more information about it is available. After one warning that I was in danger of overwriting something described as a 'program-file object', I decided to double-click my way to comprehension. OS/2 response: 'An object that starts a program. *(continues)*

to this last question is an emphatic yes. OS/2 2.0 seems remarkably tolerant of the wonderfully bewildering array of software in the PC world. *Generic CADD*, for example, is a demanding program—"ill behaved" enough (in Microsoft's words) to prevent the DOS 5.0 Shell from being able to task switch it. OS/2 takes *Generic CADD* in stride. Not only can you task switch it, but you can run at least four separate full-screen sessions of *Generic CADD* simultaneously, each with its own drawing, and switch between them quite nicely. And you never even have to buy or install DOS. That's impressive.

Some terminate-and-stay-resident programs (TSRs) written for DOS systems are notoriously finicky, refusing to work properly or even stopping the entire system if they don't like certain hardware or software. OS/2 runs TSRs in a DOS session (even if you start them at an OS/2 command prompt) and seems to accommodate them well. It handled several with no problems, including *HiJaak*, a screen-capture program more high-strung than most TSRs.

That Old Familiar Feeling

For those weaned on the DOS command line, there's more good news than bad. Working at the OS/2 prompt feels pretty much like working at the DOS prompt. For the most part, you can type the same commands and get the same results. But even the staunchest command-prompt fans can't completely escape OS/2's graphical user interface, which comes up when you launch the program. All session management—those multitasking features that are OS/2's main strength—happens on the desktop. You can, however, leave the desktop for the command prompt in an OS/2 or DOS session as soon as the system is running.

You can start as many OS/2 or DOS sessions as you like, switching between them at will. Unlike the DOS Shell, which does simple task switching, OS/2 offers full multitasking: You can leave a program running when you switch away from it. OS/2 and DOS sessions can run either in a window or as full screens.

All your batch files should work without a hitch in a DOS session, even if they include ANSI.SYS commands and some of those nasty little assembly language programs that mess with the keyboard or display. You can run all these batch files at an OS/2 command prompt too, because when you run any batch file with the extension BAT, OS/2 starts a DOS session.

An OS/2 batch file's extension is CMD, not BAT. Because the OS/2 command set includes virtually all the DOS commands with no changes, you can convert most DOS batch files to OS/2 batch files simply by changing the file's extension to CMD. However, this conversion won't work on a DOS batch file that includes assembly language programs, such as one that waits for a key to be pressed and returns an identifying number. OS/2 will display an error message, 'SYS1059: The system cannot execute the specified program', and refuse to continue with the batch file.

More Information On Line

The news about on-line information is equally good. Despite some arcane terminology (see "Help Is a Four-Letter Word"), the on-line information guides

Now The People Who Pioneered PC Accounting Offer Full-Featured Windows Accounting For Only $99.

At Peachtree, we've been helping small businesses get their accounting done – quickly and easily – for over 16 years. Now we're taking that tradition one step further.

New Peachtree Accounting for Windows.™ Not Just A Better Program. A Better Value.

Peachtree Accounting for Windows is an exciting new update of Crystal Accounting, the first accounting system to take advantage of Windows.

It introduces a host of new features that make excellent use of Windows' graphical user interface. Plus, it sports the special price of only $99 – making it by far the best value in Windows accounting.

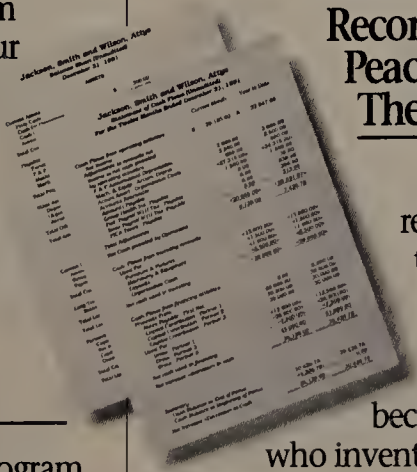
You'll find all the functions your business needs – General Ledger, Budgeting, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory, Job Costing, and Bank Reconciliation – in one easy-to-use program.

The package includes a Financial Report Writer for customizing your financial statements, and a Custom Forms Generator for designing your own invoices and statements.

On-line help is always available, as well as a complete accounting primer and tutorial. Plus, Accounting for Windows is multi-user capable and fully networkable – right out of the box.

Rave Reviews.

PC Week said our Windows program was "well-designed and well-implemented . . . anyone with limited PC or bookkeeping experience should be able to learn the program quickly." And *PC World* says, "if you're looking for a balance between power and simplicity, this is the program to buy."



More Accountants Recommend Peachtree To Their Clients.

More accountants recommend Peachtree than any other brand of PC accounting software.

Maybe it's because we're the people who invented PC accounting in the first place. Or because we've sold nearly half a million software packages worldwide. Or because nobody works harder to bring you the best value in accounting software.

What's more, we guarantee your satisfaction – and back it up with a 60-day money-back guarantee. So save time and make your money go further. Get new Peachtree Accounting for Windows. See your local dealer or call PeachLine at (800) 428-9974.

Peachtree®

The first name in small business accounting software.™

PEACHLINE. There's no way we could squeeze all the features of Peachtree® Accounting for Windows™ into one ad. But if you'd like to talk with one of our people about your specific needs, or you'd just like a free catalog, call PeachLine at (800) 428-9974.

©1992, Peachtree Software, Inc., Norcross, GA • All products are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 144 on reader service card

Help *continued*

Program files commonly have extensions of .EXE, .COM, .CMD, or .BAT. Contrast with data-file object'.

Now I'm really confused. What on earth is an object? Is a program-file object a file or isn't it? I double-click on *data-file object*, hoping its definition might shed some light: 'An object that represents a file in the file system. The primary purpose is to convey information, such as text, graphics, audio, or video. A letter or spreadsheet is an example of data-file objects. Contrast with program-file object'.

This thread has led me full circle, and I'm still not sure what I'm being warned about. I turn to the on-line help index and find 'program object' (not to be confused with *program-file object*, which we saw earlier). Double-clicking *program object* yields this definition: 'An object representing the file that starts a program. You can change the settings for this object to specify how you want the program to start or where the files related to the program are stored. For example, you can specify that an editor always starts with the NOTABS option'.

Ah. A program-file object is an object that starts a program, while a program file is an object representing the file that starts a program. Of course.

On-Line Help Comes Through

In general, though, OS/2's on-line command reference works well (OS/2 2.0 doesn't come with a command reference manual; you've got to buy it for $35.75 plus tax). I learned the on-line system's value when I was trying to make OS/2 respond to ANSI.SYS commands in some batch files. In frustration, I typed HELP ANSI. Bingo! In a few seconds, OS/2 displayed a description of the OS/2 ANSI command, which lets you turn extended console control on and off from the keyboard instead of changing CONFIG.SYS and rebooting—a big plus.

That took care of OS/2; what about DOS? I double-clicked on a cross-reference to the DEVICE command, and there were instructions to put DEVICE=C:\OS2\MDOS\ANSI.SYS in CONFIG.SYS to enable extended console control for DOS sessions. I did, and ANSI.SYS worked like a charm.

So if it isn't all beer and skittles, it isn't all gall and wormwood, either. Much of the terminology seems to have been written to satisfy some corporate version of rectitude with little apparent regard for mere computer users. But once you get past the conceptual hurdles and start driving the system, on-line help is fast, refreshingly complete, and much more convenient than a manual.

you through learning sessions well enough that there's little need to refer to printed documentation.

IBM put a lot of thought into the messages OS/2 displays, which are much more specific and useful than their DOS equivalents. For example, we've all run headfirst into what may be the most criticized message in computerdom:

'Not ready reading drive A
Abort, Retry, Fail?'

You probably forgot to close the floppy drive's door before you issued the DIR command, but DOS offers no clue as to how to correct the problem. Make the same mistake with OS/2, and it clears the screen before responding:

'SYS0039: The A: device is not ready
Return error code to program
End program/command/operation
Retry command or operation
Display help'

If you choose *Display help* from the menu, OS/2 clears the screen again, this time nearly filling it with information, some of which is reproduced below:

'EXPLANATION:
One of the following has occurred:
1. The device is not ready because either the drive is empty, the drive door is open, or the drive is in use.
2. The device driver for COMx is not installed or COMx was shut down, and further use of COMx is disabled.
ACTION:
1. a. Insert a disk in the drive.
   b. Close the drive door.
   c. Wait until the drive is available.
2. a. Check the CONFIG.SYS file to be sure there is a DEVICE= statement for COMx.
   b. Shut down the system.'

Definitely more helpful.

When you consider how well it runs an impressive array of disorderly software, you have to admit OS/2 does quite well.

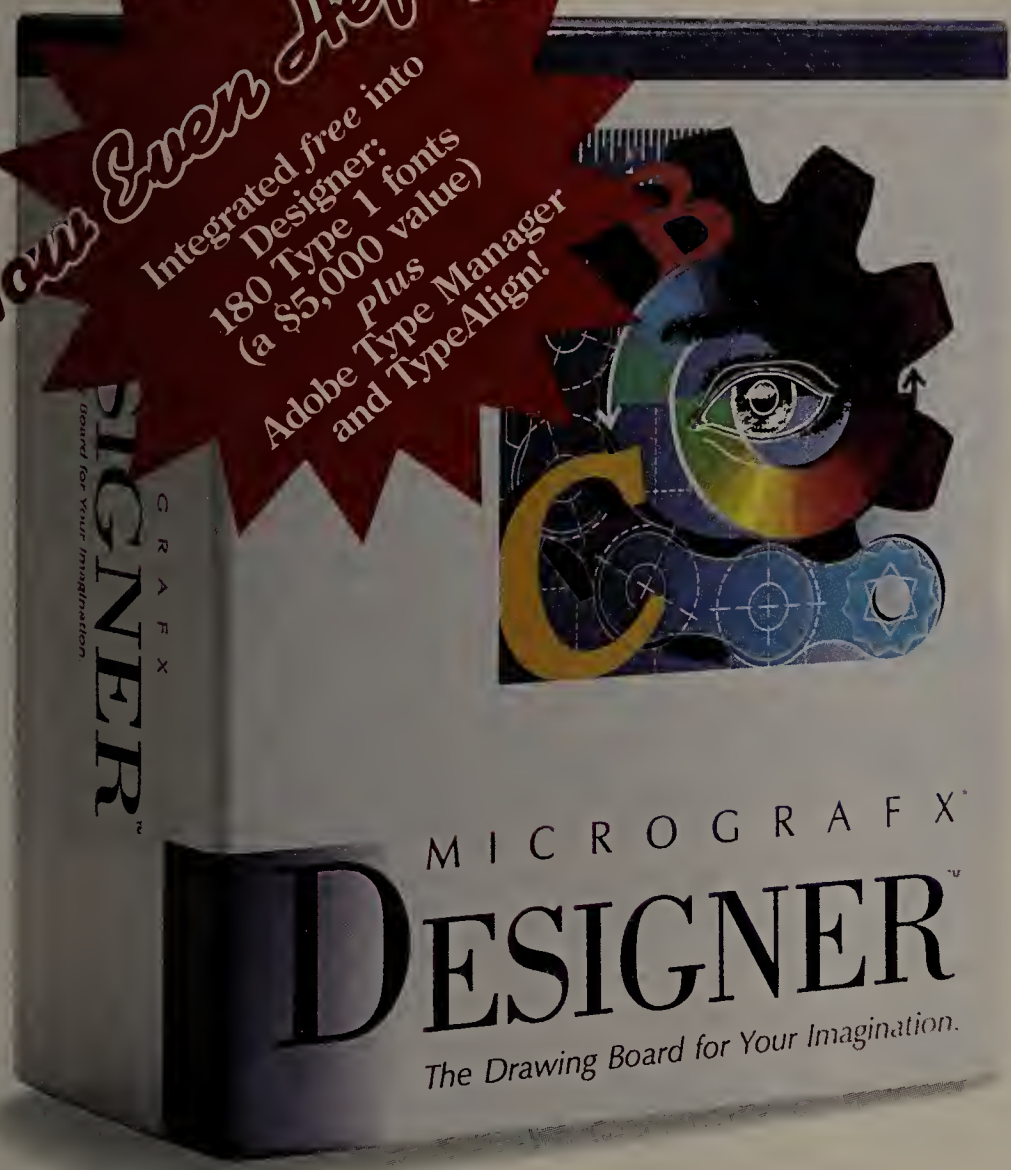
The command reference is equally useful. From the command line, just type **HELP** followed by the command name; if you don't know the command name, type **HELP CONTENTS** and select *OS/2 Commands by Name*, or choose *Index* at the bottom to scroll through the entire list of on-line help topics.

This Is Not Your Father's PC-DOS

The bad news is that after you've installed OS/2, your PC feels a lot less like a *personal* computer. The sheer size of OS/2 2.0 is unnerving: It comes on 21 disks, resulting in nearly 300 files in 45 directories (15 of which, oddly, contain no files). The toll in disk space runs to about 30MB. The entire installation process, in fact, might make you wonder whether you know enough about your PC to do the job properly (see "Installation: Don't Try This at Home" for the story of one user's trial by installation).

Be prepared for a shock the first time you look at CONFIG.SYS after you install OS/2 2.0: You'll find 63 commands, most of which look vaguely familiar at best. You're probably comfortable with most of the commands in CONFIG.SYS on your DOS system. But

HEFTY HEFTY HEFTY



WIMPY WIMPY WIMPY

Want to play around? Get Corel Draw. But if your *work depends* on precision drawing, you should realize just how much more you can accomplish with Micrografx Designer.™

Important things. Like putting up to 64 layers in your drawings. "Snapping" objects to align them perfectly. And editing drawings on the full screen, in color, instead of a wimpy black-and-white box.

> **"Designer is the power user's choice."**
> *PC Magazine*
> *"Editor's Choice"*

Then there's Designer's poster-size 132″ by 132″ drawing area. Corel's is a mere 17″ by 17″ – leaving you to strip pieces together for larger drawings.

And don't forget clip art. Designer is packed with over 1,700 ready-made illustrations. Corel, only 750.

If you have questions about using Designer, you can turn to help screens *or* our 24-hour telephone support. But you won't find any help screens in Corel Draw. And don't bother to call them after hours.

Features	Designer	Corel Draw
Drawing layers	64	1
Dimensioning	Yes	No
Object snap	Yes	No
Maximum drawing size	132″ × 132″	17″ × 17″
Edit in full color	Yes	No
Clip art images	Over 1,700	750
Type 1 fonts	180	0
PageMaker 4.0 filter	Yes	No
On line help screens	Yes	No
24-hour support	Yes	No

> **The experts' verdict: "No contest."**
> *Software Digest* gave Designer five stars to Corel's three, concluding: ***"Designer provides the best overall free-form graphics package. It offers state-of-the-art features, good performance, and unmatched ease of learning and use in a sophisticated package."***

Why waste your time with a wimpy product when you can really flex your muscles with Designer? Call for the location of the dealer nearest you.

MICROGRAFX®

1-800-487-2116

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright ©1992 , Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.
Designer system requirements: 286 (386 recommended) IBM PC or compatible, or PS/2. 1 MB RAM (2 MB RAM recommended). 20 MB (or larger) hard disk. Windows 3.0. DOS 3.1 (or higher). Mouse or digitizing pad. Windows-compatible monitor.

Circle 179 on reader service card

Installation: Don't Try This at Home

OS/2 2.0 grabs your attention right up front. Twenty-one (21!) 1.44MB disks. Six manuals, albeit slim ones (and not a three-ring binder in sight). Plus a 6-page quick reference and assorted program license agreements (in six languages), a license description, registration and change-of-address cards, and ads for OS/2-related products.

Remember version 1 of DOS? A lone 160K 5¼-inch disk, a DOS manual, and a BASIC manual. Nothing to install because there was no hard disk; just copy the DOS disk, put the original in a safe place, and start the system with the copy in A:.

But version 1 of DOS did so little, it hardly counted as an operating system. Look how big DOS has grown, not to mention *Windows*. And they've grown harder to install, too.

Right. Let's keep an open mind about this.

Uh-Oh. Can't Use Drive B:

Installing a new operating system is sufficient motivation for me to read the documentation instead of grabbing disk 1, stuffing it in the system, and figuring everything will work out. Sure enough, an ominous statement early on in the 125-page OS/2 2.0 installation guide reads: "Are you installing from a disk drive other than the one currently assigned as drive A?"

Well, yes, I am. At least I plan to. My OS/2 2.0 disks are 3½ inches, corresponding to my Gateway 2000's B: drive. Further comments aren't reassuring:

"If you have a computer with multiple disk drives and you want to install OS/2 2.0 from a drive other than A, you must change the startup sequence of your computer to assign that drive as A. For example, if you wanted to install from drive B, you would make drive B the first drive in the startup sequence.

"Refer to your computer system documentation to find out if you can change the startup sequence of your computer."

Changing the start-up sequence of disk drives isn't exactly brain surgery—I'm pretty sure all you have to do is swap the cables from the controller—but I'm reluctant to jump in without some reassurance. Soooooooo, I call Gateway 2000 technical support on Saturday afternoon, where I'm promptly put on hold. After an hour and 20 minutes of seventies soft rock, an operator tells me everyone is going home for the weekend and asks if I would like to leave a message. I would.

Then I quickly call a local entrepreneur (The Byte Shop in Lolo, Montana) that assembles and sells systems at prices about the same as those of mail-order houses like Gateway. Kevin answers on the second ring. "No problem," he says. "Just swap the cables on the drives and use SETUP to tell the system which drive is which." Elapsed time: 40 seconds.

Sure enough, if I'd swapped cables without talking to someone, I'd probably have forgotten about the setup program and not been able to use either drive. I peel the cover, follow Kevin's instructions, and reboot. Eureka! Drives A: and B: are swapped. Elapsed time from phone call to reboot: 20 minutes.

(In fairness, I must report that a Gateway 2000 technical support rep called with the answer to my question shortly after I'd finished the job, almost half an hour after he was supposed to have gone home.)

Now I decide I want a dual-boot system so I can run either DOS or OS/2. This means I give up the high-performance file system, but I can continue to use DOS as well as OS/2 until I'm sure I want to commit to the changeover. And I don't have to back up and restore the whole hard disk.

Uh-Oh. Hard Disk Is a Problem

The installation guide says you should have at least 40MB in the primary partition to install a dual-boot system—30MB for OS/2, 2MB or 3MB for DOS, and 4MB to 8MB for a swap file.

Hmm. Sounds like a problem. My hard disk is *(continues)*

of the 15 DEVICE commands in OS/2 2.0's CONFIG.SYS, only a few seem to refer to familiar devices. Another 16 SET commands—that's right, SET commands in CONFIG.SYS, not AUTOEXEC.BAT—define environment variables that are undoubtedly important, but most give little clue as to their meaning.

If CONFIG.SYS contains 16 SET commands, then the environment must be more crowded too, right? Right. Type **SET** and you'll see some real oddball commands. We've had to get used to application programs adding environment variables to our system; now the operating system is doing it, moving us a bit further from feeling in control.

At this level just below the command prompt, OS/2 2.0 lacks the comfortable feel of DOS. In fact, it feels something like a minicomputer or mainframe operating system for PCs. Not only are CONFIG.SYS and the environment filled with mysterious commands, you can't just turn off your system after you exit your programs; you must shut down OS/2 first. It isn't going to be as easy to do the routine maintenance required after you install a new program or device or try to boost system performance by fine-tuning the commands in CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT.

Of course, *Windows* users have griped for years about the temperamental nature of WIN.INI, SYSTEM.INI, and the other operating parameters that require periodic attention. OS/2 2.0 is even tougher to maintain: You'll probably want a designated expert to perform all software system upkeep.

Perhaps that's to be expected given

DPMI 386SX NETWORKS TSRs BLUEMAX **QUALITAS®** 386MAX ROM LIM EMS HMA DOS 5.0

And the fans go wild.

"Our top-scoring memory manager is Qualitas' 386MAX Version 6.0."

InfoWorld 12/9/91

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

February 11, 1992
386MAX 6

"Get Windows' EMM386.SYS off your disk and put MAX to work."

Jim Seymour, PC Week
"Now for the Best 'Little' Products of 1991"
12/23/91

1991 BYTE AWARD OF MERIT

"386MAX finds every little piece of memory and makes the most of it...You won't go wrong with 386MAX."

Doug van Kirk, PC Computing, 12/91

New 386MAX® 6 from Qualitas is hot. So hot in fact, it just took every other memory manager by storm in recent reviews from top PC publications.

That's because new 386MAX maximizes system performance more easily, completely and automatically than any other memory manager you can buy.

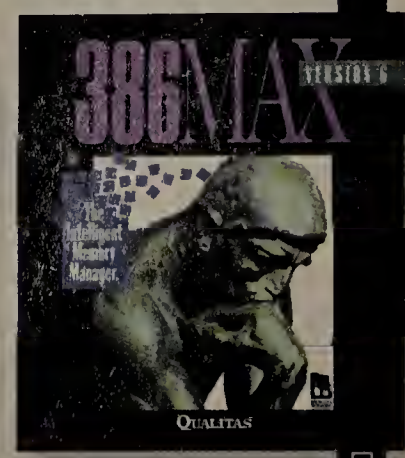
It starts by doing a superior job of evaluating every aspect of your system. Recovering as much high DOS as possible. Then using its advanced new memory management tools – like ROMsearch,™ VGAswap,™ and Maximize Reordering – to optimize and configure your system for maximum usable memory. And maximum performance.

And if you thought Windows and DOS 5 were good at handling memory, try teaming them up with 386MAX. You'll have the ultimate memory management solution. With better all-around performance than you'll get from either one alone. Or with both.

Choose new 386MAX 6 for IBM compatible 386 or 486 systems and 286 systems with Shadow RAM for just $99.95. Or new BlueMAX™ 6, the only memory manager that delivers up to 250% more memory on all 386 and 486 IBM PS/2s for only $124.95.

See your dealer or call toll-free today.

1-800-473-0486



The Intelligent Memory Managers™

R A DOS 5.0 XMS BUFFERS UMB 386MAX 486SX DRIVERS 386SX NETWORKS 486

© *1992 Qualitas.* Qualitas, 7101 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 1386, Bethesda, MD 20814. *All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.* System Requirements: Any 386, 386SX, 486 or 486SX PC or PS/2, min. 256K of extended memory, DOS 3.0 or higher, and hard disk drive. (386MAX also supports 286 machines with Shadow RAM, or any PC with EMS 4.0 hardware with 256K memory. Feature availability and memory recovery may vary on these systems.)

Circle 236 on reader service card

Installation *continued*

divided into ten drives because I formatted it several years ago under DOS 3.3, which allows a maximum volume size of 32MB. So what now? I could try backing up, changing partition size, and reformatting. But that takes time, something in short supply right now; I'm in the middle of a major project with deadlines almost every day (and calves are being born unexpectedly, but that's another story). Besides, neither DOS nor *Windows* makes me jump through these hoops: Why should OS/2?

The installation guide holds out some hope that OS/2 2.0 will fit into less than 40MB if I omit some features during installation. Done. I decide to eliminate some games and documentation files.

After half a day of listening to music on hold, swapping disk drive assignments, reading manuals, and general stewing, I put the installation disk in my newly defined drive A: and press <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Delete>.

The system reboots and comes up in the OS/2 installation program. Installation goes without a hitch. After some 45 minutes of swapping disks and choosing options, I finish installing OS/2 and migrating my DOS and *Windows* applications.

But OS/2 won't work properly. Whenever I try to run a DOS or *Windows* program, I get a curious error message that tells me a program tried to 'execute an instruction whose operation was not defined for the host machine architecture'. The host machine is a plain-vanilla 33-MHz 386. Most curious.

So began my IBM 800-number odyssey. After I described the problem for the third time, it took less than an hour for an OS/2 wizard in Boca Raton to come up with the suggestion that the problem was my super-VGA card (Orchid ProDesigner), which OS/2 2.0 didn't yet support. Unable to propose a quick software solution, IBM air-freighted me a PS/2 system with OS/2 installed and promised to ship me the next version of code, which would support the card, as soon as possible.

But installing the final version of OS/2 2.0 produced essentially the same result: I couldn't run DOS or *Windows* programs. IBM reported that Gateway's 33-MHz 486 was certified compatible but the 33-MHz 386 wasn't (and sure enough, the released version installed and ran just fine on my 486). IBM also said that super-VGA cards often cause problems and that mine wasn't on the compatibles list.

I then spoke with a development engineer at Gateway 2000 who told me that old machines like my 386 have little chance of running OS/2 2.0 because of BIOS incompatibilities on both the motherboard and the disk controller. The machine is two-and-a-half years old, and he spoke as if it were built sometime during the Pleistocene! Conclusion: Not only do you need a fast machine with lots of memory and disk capacity, but it better be fairly new, too.

My PC is two-and-a-half years old, yet the engineer I talked to spoke as if it were built sometime during the Pleistocene!

Who Put the P in PC?

Installing OS/2 2.0 is no job for the casual user. For starters, many (if not most) users will have to swap drive assignments —an immediate obstacle. Next, the process of choosing the type of installation (OS/2 only, dual-boot with DOS, or a multiple-operating-system installation that accommodates OS/2, DOS, UNIX, and so on) requires a depth of understanding of hardware and software that many users simply don't have or want. The installer better be comfortable with terms like *partition* and *volume* and know the consequences of deleting partitions and reformatting.

It's ironic. IBM validated the term *personal computer* in 1981, putting significant computing power in the hands of average users. Just a little more than a decade later, they're trying to take it away.

the complexity, size, and sheer power of this program. When you consider how well it runs an impressive array of disorderly software, you have to admit that OS/2 does quite well. It doesn't handle the equally bewildering range of hardware as successfully, but that's understandable. It supports most of the machines that have the power and storage capacity to run it, but it can't handle some of the early ones. Version 2.1 will probably do better.

That's not to suggest you should wait. If you've got the hardware and the stomach to handle a few small idiosyncrasies—and the even greater intimidations of installation—you'll find that OS/2 2.0 is a remarkable achievement. For those who drive DOS from the command prompt because they don't want to plow through layers of menus and limit themselves to a mouse-centric landscape, OS/2 2.0 just may offer the best of both worlds: a command prompt with much more powerful tools than DOS offers, and a desktop that lets you add even more capability without having to spend much time using it.

Van Wolverton is a freelance writer and the author of Running MS-DOS, Fifth Edition *(Microsoft Press, Redmond, Washington, 1991).*

WHERE TO BUY

MS-DOS 5.0
Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA
98052-6399
800/426-9400,
206/882-8080
LIST PRICE: $99.95
Reader service no. 759

OS/2 2.0
IBM
800/772-2227,
800/465-1234
Canada
LIST PRICE: $139

TOSS YOUR TYPEWRITER.

NEW

New "Windows and DOS" version $249.95
New price for "DOS only" version **$199.95**
New price for "Macintosh" version **$199.95**
New clear labels now available

Address envelopes and make labels when you need them with the complete hardware and software solution for PC compatible or Macintosh computers.

The new Smart Label Printer Plus™ from Seiko Instruments is the most intelligent way to address envelopes and make labels. You'll never need your typewriter again. Print labels as you need them right at your desk, without having to hassle with your main printer. Create labels to match your style—with a large selection of fonts to choose from.

You can make labels in an instant without exiting your application. Use Windows™ version while in your Windows applications, DOS version as a pop-up program, or the Macintosh® version as a desk accessory.

Make labels for envelopes, file folders, diskettes, name tags—even bar codes—the convenient way. Store virtually an unlimited number of customized labels to use at any time.

The Smart Label Printer Plus takes only minutes to install, but it will save you hours when it comes to addressing envelopes or doing labels for anything.

For product information call:
1-800-888-0817, dept. SI-PE.
To order upgrade call:
1-800-388-4750.

SII
Seiko Instruments

Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only. The Smart Label Printer Plus is a trademark of Seiko Instruments USA Inc.
All other brands are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change without notice. All labels shown were created on a PC compatible system. POSTNET available on PC version. © 1992.

Circle 254 on reader service card

A NEW ERA IN

Four Incredible Programs in One Sensational Package!

NEW

COREL DRAW!

The world's #1 illustration package with even more power

- Powerful text handling: includes 153 TrueType fonts
- Creative freedom: live blends, enveloping, 3D extrusions
- Precision and power: unlimited layers, snap-to objects
- Easy to use: online help, exciting interface innovations

NEW

COREL CHART

Powerful and versatile data-driven charting and pictographs

- Great looking charts & pictographs: quickly and easily!
- True 3D charting: with powerful manipulation options
- Wide range of chart types: from bar to 3D to pictographs
- Powerful data management: DDE links or import from popular packages

NEW

COREL PHOTO-PAINT

Photo retouching and bitmap creation

- Powerful tools: create stunning bitmapped pictures
- Automatic retouching filters: edit scanned or Kodak™ Photo CD pictures
- Color control: work in black & white and 24 bit color
- Easy to use and versatile

NEW

COREL SHOW

The easiest way to create a presentation

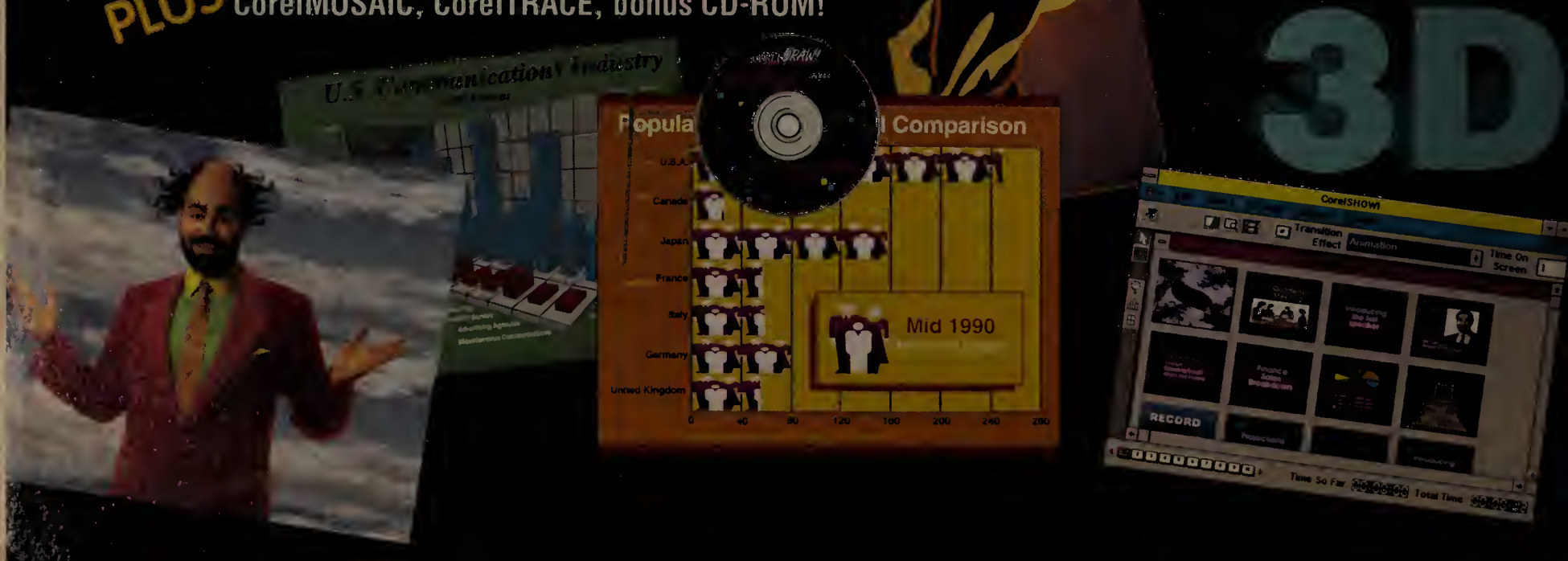
- Powerful document integration: bring all your OLE information together
- Easy slide show creation: play animated flicks too!

CorelDRAW does it all!

In the information-packed '90s, good graphics are more important than ever to get your message across quickly and effectively. And now it's easier than ever to use graphics — with CorelDRAW 3.0! Everything you need is in one value-packed box. There is no longer any need to buy separate illustration, charting, painting, and presentation packages now that CorelDRAW 3.0 does it all with unmatched power and ease of use!

And, as an unprecedented bonus, Corel has included a CD-ROM with over 12,000 clipart images and over 250 fonts! You'll get fingertip convenience for software that would otherwise occupy over 500 floppy disks and cost thousands of dollars. It's incredible value for the price — and Corel has made it easy for you to experience the exciting power and effectiveness of super graphics. That's why we put it all in one box!

PLUS CorelMOSAIC, CorelTRACE, bonus CD-ROM!



PC GRAPHICS!

Windows 3.1 Compatible!

ONLY
$595
Suggested list price

DRAW IT!
CHART IT!
PAINT IT!
SHOW IT!

IT'S EASY!

COREL DRAW! 3.0

1-800-836-DRAW

FAX: (613) 761-9176 CDN TEL: (613) 728-8200

Available in 5.25" and 3.5" versions (both include bonus CD-ROM). Contact your local dealer for upgrade details.

Circle 93 on reader service card

FORECASTING

The Manager's Crystal Ball

CAN A MERE MORTAL PERFORM THE BLACK ART OF FORECASTING? WE LOOK AT SEVERAL PACKAGES THAT CAN HELP YOU SEE INTO THE FUTURE OF YOUR BUSINESS.

BY PETER D. VARHOL

Ever wish you had a crystal ball to predict product sales, anticipate expenses, or foresee the number of customer inquiries? You're not alone. At one time or another all business professionals have to make forecasts—usually dependent on the less-than-reliable combination of intuition, experience, and spreadsheets.

Fortunately, several software vendors have developed specialized forecasting packages for nonexperts. This software helps you produce much more reliable forecasts than those you make by judgment call or spreadsheet alone. And you can use the data already sitting in your spreadsheet.

LIFE BEYOND THE SPREADSHEET

I looked at four forecasting packages, all priced below $700: *Forecast Pro for Windows, SmartForecasts II, Autocast II,* and *4Cast/2.* Each package automatically selects appropriate forecasting methods and imports data from different sources. My goal was to determine if the once-a-month forecaster—a spreadsheet user by trade—can actually make reasonable forecasts using spreadsheet data.

On my 40-MHz 386 I tested the packages' performance on four tasks—importing spreadsheet data, forecasting trending data and seasonal data, and producing graphs and reports. I used the automatic forecasting features for all analyses because it's easier for nonexperts than trying to select a forecasting method. To test for accuracy, I checked the forecasts rendered against actual after-the-fact data.

TASK 1: MOVING YOUR DATA

While all these programs accepted data in a variety of spreadsheet formats, I had to restructure my spreadsheet to conform to their input requirements. Once the information was in the right format, every package imported data quickly, taking under 5 seconds to import 100 data points.

SmartForecasts II accepts a wide variety of spreadsheet formats, with one condition—you have to specify whether the data item should be read in a row or in a column and in what cell it should start. Otherwise, it would automatically import the whole spreadsheet, minus the text. To preserve descriptions of the data, I used one of *SmartForecasts'* predefined formats. I didn't have to prepare a special spreadsheet, or copy a subset of data from my existing spreadsheet to import data. Data import grade: B+

4Cast/2 required me to completely specify the spreadsheet format. I had to tell it exactly which rows and columns to import. However, I found a nice feature in this package: After importing the spreadsheet, it displayed the data and asked if it was in the format I intended. If not, I had the option of going back and respecifying the data parameters. Data import grade: B+

Forecast Pro for Windows offered a wide range of preset and customizable spreadsheet input formats. I could either put a single time series in row or column format or define my own format, but I had to specify the range within the spreadsheet before I could import. It provided a dialog box for selecting the different file formats to be imported. Data import grade: B

In *Autocast II,* I had to use either raw data files with no descriptive text, or files containing a description of the data, periods per year, with beginning data in the first three rows of the spreadsheet. Once the data was in this format, *Autocast II* read as many data lists as I defined in the spreadsheet. With these format limitations, it was more useful to make a copy of the subrange of numerical data from within my spreadsheet, place it in a temporary file, and then perform the forecasting operations

GRACE KNOTT

on the temporary file. Data import grade: C

TASK 2: FORECASTING TRENDS

A trend measures the increase or decrease of performance. Sometimes you can see a trend when you look at a plot of the data, but other times a trend can be hidden by seasonal fluctuations or other factors. I chose to look at the trend in median family income in the United States. I had actual data on median family income from 1982 to 1991, and I wanted to accomplish two things: Find a forecast that best fit the actual data for the period 1982 to 1991 and use that forecast to predict median family income through the end of the decade.

Since the second part of this task deals with events that have not yet occurred, the packages' reliability was rated by how closely they fit the actual data for 1982 to 1991. This was calculated automatically by all the packages. For example, a package would generate values for 1982 to 1989 and compare the generated values to actual past values, then average the differences between the two; the smaller the difference, the more accurate the forecasting method.

Each package automatically picked one of three techniques for forecasting median income—*Box-Jenkins, exponential smoothing,* and *moving average* (see "A Forecaster's Glossary"). *Forecast Pro,* using the Box-Jenkins technique, returned the most accurate results, showing the smallest difference between forecast and actual values. Visually, the forecast appears as an extension of the actual data. However, this model took the longest to calculate—about 20 seconds. This is not surprising, because the Box-Jenkins is an iterative technique that runs the analysis up to 100 times to determine the best forecast. Trend data grade: A-

4Cast/2 and *Autocast II* both used the exponential smoothing technique, but set up the problem differently, with different results. *Autocast II* provided more accurate results and returned them almost immediately. However, when run in automatic mode, *Autocast II* didn't tell me what technique it chose. Trend data grade: B

4Cast/2's approach resulted in an acceptable forecast, but one slightly less accurate than *Autocast II*'s. Furthermore, it took over 12 seconds to return its results, an amount comparable to that required by *SmartForecasts II.* Trend data grade: B-

```
File: FCO.WK1                    Data: Original
Desc: G3..G128
Seas: 1        #Obs: 118      Fit: 1 - 118        Fcst: 119 - 130
MODEL-FITTING SUMMARY                                  Runtime: 00:00

Model: Automatic (min. MAD, 0.001 change)
Level: 1.000  Trend: 1.000  Phi: 1.000

                                        Your Model          Naive 1
Mean absolute % error   (MAPE)             0.1056%            0.2094%
Mean error                                 0.1835            64.5128
Mean absolute error     (MAD)             37.8413            82.5641
Root Mean squared-error (RMSE)           246.9261            94.2882

Fit coefficient                            0.5417

Number of outliers                              2
Autocorrelation -- lag 1 errors           -0.4964*
Regression      -- slope                   0.9861*
                -- intercept             557.839

                F9 - Menu      F10 - Continue
```

Autocast II produces a summary table that includes an analysis of the actual data as well as several different measures of forecasting errors.

FORECASTING TOOLS FOR 1-2-3

If you're handy with *1-2-3* but you're statistically unsophisticated and unwilling to tackle a separate stand-alone program for forecasting, you might try your hand at one of these forecasting utilities.

I used four of the leading forecasting utilities for *1-2-3* to predict the cost of a one-night stay in a California hospital during the years 1990 through 1994, based on 1980 to 1989 data. I used author Varhol's criteria for stand-alone programs: automatic selection of forecast methods, accuracy of predictions, access to advanced controls for sophisticated users, and clear presentation.

Tomorrow. This add-in for release 2.*x* was by far the simplest to use. It completely automated the process and shielded me from any jargon. I gave it a range of values, indicated a range to hold the forecast values, and the forecast was done for me. Its results were consistent with the other utilities, and its reported accuracy was high. *Tomorrow* fell down when it came to explanation: It offered a single statistic to tell me how well its model fit, and didn't tell me which method it used. I couldn't select a method myself or change the parameters. To see a graph of the results, I had to set it up myself. Although *Tomorrow* is "easy," it requires such a leap of faith that I wouldn't recommend it for the serious forecaster.

ForeCalc. This add-in for release 2.*x* and 3.*x* was also easy to use. It automatically selected a method for the hospital cost data that yielded results comparable to the other programs: It informed me of the method it selected, generated confidence limits (informed me of the probability that any answers were wrong), and provided summary statistics. I could select a forecasting method and specify parameters. It also created a macro that set up a graph to display the results. *ForeCalc* is a serviceable tool for most *1-2-3* users who occasionally need to do some forecasting, despite somewhat unstable performance (the graph macro kept crashing, and it refused to accept my range selection for output values).

ForecastGFX. To use this macro-driven template for

SmartForecasts II used one of the simplest techniques available but produced the least accurate forecasts when I fed it data from 1982 to 1990 to forecast 1991 income. This produced generally unrealistic forecasts that did not accurately reflect the trend. In its new version, however, the program will offer the advanced Box-Jenkins technique, which will better evaluate trend data. Trend data grade: C-

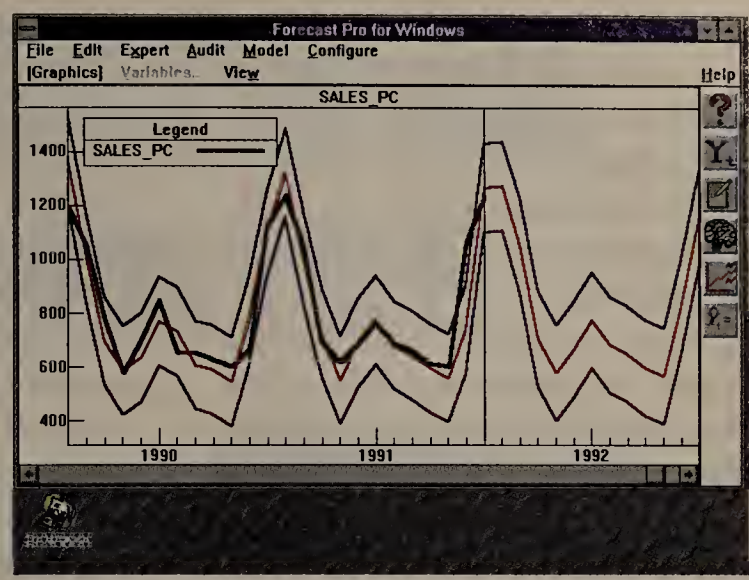
TASK 3: SEASONAL FORECASTING

Seasonality affects many forecasts. Because spring sales are traditionally heavier than in winter, for example, car dealers often begin a heavily advertised promotion on President's Day. For my seasonal forecast experiment, I looked at my monthly electric power usage for a ten-year period ending last year.

Both *Forecast Pro* and *SmartForecasts II* used a seasonal exponential smoothing technique that adjusted for a complex seasonality pattern; as a result, they were the most accurate. *Forecast Pro* did a better job of estimating how much electricity I'd need at different times of the year and produced a slightly more accurate forecast model. Seasonal data grade: A

SmartForecasts II had the speed, returning results twice as fast as *Forecast Pro,* and its forecast was only slightly less accurate than that of the *Windows* package. Seasonal data grade: A-

Surprisingly, both *4Cast/2* and *Autocast II* used the simplest type of exponential smoothing technique, which didn't reflect the seasonal nature of the data at all. Seasonal data grade: D



User-friendly Forecast Pro for Windows combines the ease of use and powerful graphing capabilities of a Windows application with sophisticated techniques for predicting accurate forecasts.

TASK 4: REPORTS AND GRAPHS

Of course, a forecast is no good unless it can be communicated to others in reports and graphs. The DOS packages produced adequate, no-frills reports and graphs, but *Forecast Pro,* the *Windows* entry, won easily in this area. It offers all the graphical support and cut-and-paste capabilities of *Windows* applications. Graphs are colorful and easy to understand in a way that no DOS package can match and can be customized to plot anything from basic data concepts to complex forecasts. *Forecast Pro* keeps the results of all analyses in an audit trail, which is available for inspection during a session and can be saved for future use. Reports and graphs grade: A

Autocast II uses high-resolution graphics drivers resulting in attractive

release 2.3 and 3.1, I needed to be familiar with forecasting methods and terminology to exploit its possibilities. But it provided great flexibility, with more methods available than any of the other programs. Thanks to *1-2-3*'s Wysiwyg interface, it also had the best graphical display of any of the utilities. I could key data into the *Forecast* template or import data from my own worksheets. Using this program was a trial-and-error process of choosing different methods and parameters and keeping track of the summary statistics. The manual, however, was exceptionally clear. I recommend *ForecastGFX* if you have release 3.1 and time to experiment: You'll learn a lot about forecasting, and you'll get good results.

Geneva Statistical Forecasting 1.0. This industrial-strength add-in for release 3.1 was awkward and slow, but it automatically selected its methods and performed forecasts on hundreds of data series at once. It also reported the best results of any of the utilities I tried, though the program is not easy to handle. For instance, the summary statistics are stored in a separate "parameters" file that interfered with my worksheet, and the parameters are poorly labeled. *Geneva* didn't accept range names to identify the data, and though it automatically set up a *1-2-3* graph, it chose the wrong range for the *x*-axis labels in my worksheet. Still, accuracy is what counts most in this game, and *Geneva* has the best score.

In case you were wondering, the cost of a California hospital bed is rising in a classic exponential curve: Expect to pay about $2900 per night in 1994. —*Richard Scoville*

WHERE TO BUY

Tomorrow 1.0
Isogon Corp.
330 Seventh Ave.
New York, NY
10001
212/967-2424,
212/967-3198
(fax)
$129.95
Reader service no. 763

ForeCalc 1.05
Business Forecast
Systems, Inc.
68 Leonard St.
Belmont, MA
02178
617/484-5050
$149
Reader service no. 764

ForecastGFX
Intex Solutions
35 Highland Cir.
Needham, MA
02194
617/449-6222,
617/444-2318
(fax)
$165
Reader service no. 765

Geneva Statistical Forecasting 1.0
Pizzano & Co.
800 W. Cummings
Park
Woburn, MA
01801
617/935-7122
$495
Reader service no. 766

and colorful graphics under DOS. It provided a wide range of statistics and reports, but it output directly to the printer rather than saving a copy to disk for further editing. The forecasts, however, could be saved in a file. Reports and graphs grade: C

SmartForecasts II, which still uses jaggy CGA graphics, is the least graphically attractive and the least informative in terms of statistical analysis. It was the only package, however, that let me add labels and comments to the graphs before printing. I could make annotations and edit text on the graphs, resulting in a highly customized graphical output. Like *Autocast II,* it allowed me to save reports to disk in *1-2-3,* ASCII, or DIF format. Reports and graphs grade: C

4Cast/2 let me select high-resolution color graphics (although the default is black and white), but I could not find any way to print them. It produced good summary statistics, but printed only the forecasts, without statistics. The forecasts could be saved back into a spreadsheet. Reports and graphs grade: D

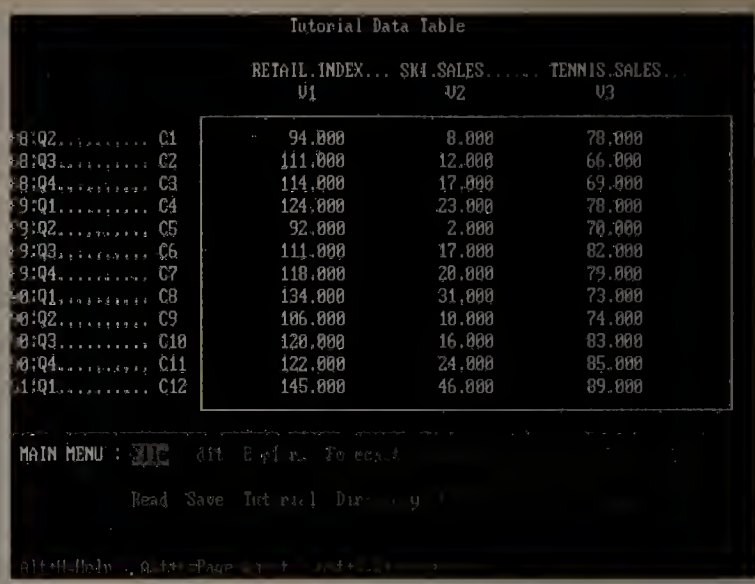
A TOOL FOR ALL SEASONS (AND TRENDS)

So, how do these packages stack up?

Forecast Pro for Windows achieves a good balance between automatic forecasting and user involvement. Its "expert system" describes important characteristics of the data and recommends an approach. However, it doesn't automatically implement that recommendation: It's up to the user to choose that approach. It produces the best forecasts overall and prepares the best reports. Overall grade: A-

SmartForecasts II's graphics and forecasting weaknesses are addressed in an upcoming release, which makes assigning an overall grade difficult. With its current 1980s graphics and user interfaces, it rates a C; with the enhancements soon to be available, it could easily move up to a B.

4Cast/2 is the most difficult package to use, with its complex data handling functions. Once mastered, however, data management is its strong suit. It per-



SmartForecasts II's new, improved version makes forecasting more straightforward, with the help of text-based menus and a more intuitive sequence of operations.

A FORECASTER'S GLOSSARY

Many nonstatisticians avoid forecasting because the techniques are highly technical and the terminology confusing. But with a few terms under your belt, you can begin to sound like an expert. All the packages discussed here will do automatic forecasting for you; most will tell you what kind of technique they chose, so you can learn as you go.

Time-series forecasting, the practice of using past data to predict future performance, is the foundation of forecasting. For example, based on the monthly car sales in prior months, I can predict how many cars I will sell in upcoming months. Car sales are seasonal: They follow predictable patterns based on the time of year. They may also follow a trend, with yearly sales either increasing or decreasing over time. Good time-series forecasting techniques identify and account for both seasonality and trends for predicting future performance. To do this kind of forecasting, you need both past data and an assurance that relevant business conditions will remain about the same.

There are three common techniques for time-series forecasting. The *moving average,* used in situations where you want a quick answer, is a rolling average of past data that is used as a prediction of future trends. Another model, *exponential smoothing,* compares actual and forecast values and includes an adjustable percentage of the error rate of past forecasts. There are a number of different exponential smoothing techniques (*Forecast Pro* includes nine), each of which offers better forecasts under certain conditions of trend, seasonality, randomness, or combinations of the three.

A third approach is the *Box-Jenkins* technique. This approach combines *auto-regression* (used to see a general trend rather than individual values) with the *moving average* model. Then it follows a three-step process to identify the forecasting model that best fits the data, fine-tunes the model, and then makes a forecast based on its analysis. This technique works best when data are not highly irregular.

Since different software packages choose different techniques for many of the same tasks, it's a good idea to select a package that explains which technique it's using and why, so you can eventually learn the most appropriate method for your particular task. —*Peter D. Varhol*

Serious About Computing? Try America's Most Exciting Online Service—For Free!

America Online Unlocks the Full Power of Your PC.

America Online is everything an online service was meant to be.

Need software? Download from a selection of more than 20,000 programs, all carefully reviewed for quality and thoroughly described. Finding exactly the software you need has never been easier, or more reliable.

Need advice? Get fast answers from PC experts. Scan for objective reviews on thousands of computing products. Participate in live conferences and message boards specializing in games, graphics, educational programs, utility programs, business and productivity applications, and much more. It's like having your own consultant on call, 24 hours a day.

Easy To Use, Yet Powerful.

The award-winning PC/GEOS® graphical interface lets anyone—novice or pro—discover America Online's many services with a point and a click. There are no puzzling prompts or commands to get in the way.

Get resume advice and career counseling. Manage your investments. Get the latest news and weather. Get homework help for the kids and use a searchable, up-to-date encyclopedia. Join special interest groups and clubs. Save time and money shopping. Find and book the lowest airfares. Entertain yourself with multi-player games, quizzes, movie and book reviews, horoscopes, soap opera news, and much more.

Download from a selection of more than 20,000 programs and files!

We're Serious About This Special Free Offer!

We're so sure you'll love America Online, we'll even give you free software, a free trial membership and free connect time to try the service. Return this coupon for your free trial membership!

Free Software! Free Online Time!

☐ YES! Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk — if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

( ) _____
HOME PHONE

DISK SIZE: ☐ 5.25 ☐ 3.5

You must have ☐ a PC/XT or higher; ☐ 512K memory or higher; ☐ a hard drive; ☐ a mouse; ☐ a modem; ☐ EGA or Hercules monitor or above to use America Online.

6029/PC

How Many of These America Online Services Could You Use—Right Now?

- ☐ Stock Quotes and Portfolio Management
- ☐ More than 20,000 Software Files and Programs
- ☐ Fast, Easy Downloading
- ☐ Searchable Online Encyclopedia
- ☐ Powerful Electronic,Fax, and U.S. Mail Capabilities
- ☐ Microsoft® Small Business Center

- ☐ Multi-Player Graphic Games
- ☐ Access to Computer Industry Experts
- ☐ Special Interest Groups and Clubs
- ☐ Graphic Windowing Interface
- ☐ Homework Help and Tutoring Sessions

Mail this coupon in today for your FREE trial of America Online!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 9096 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

America Online®
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182-9806

Free Trial! Free Software!

☐ YES! Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk — if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

( ) _____
HOME PHONE

DISK SIZE: ☐ 5.25 ☐ 3.5

You must have ☐ a PC/XT or higher; ☐ 512K memory or higher; ☐ a hard drive; ☐ a mouse; ☐ a modem; ☐ EGA or Hercules monitor or above to use America Online.

Clip and mail to:
America Online
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182

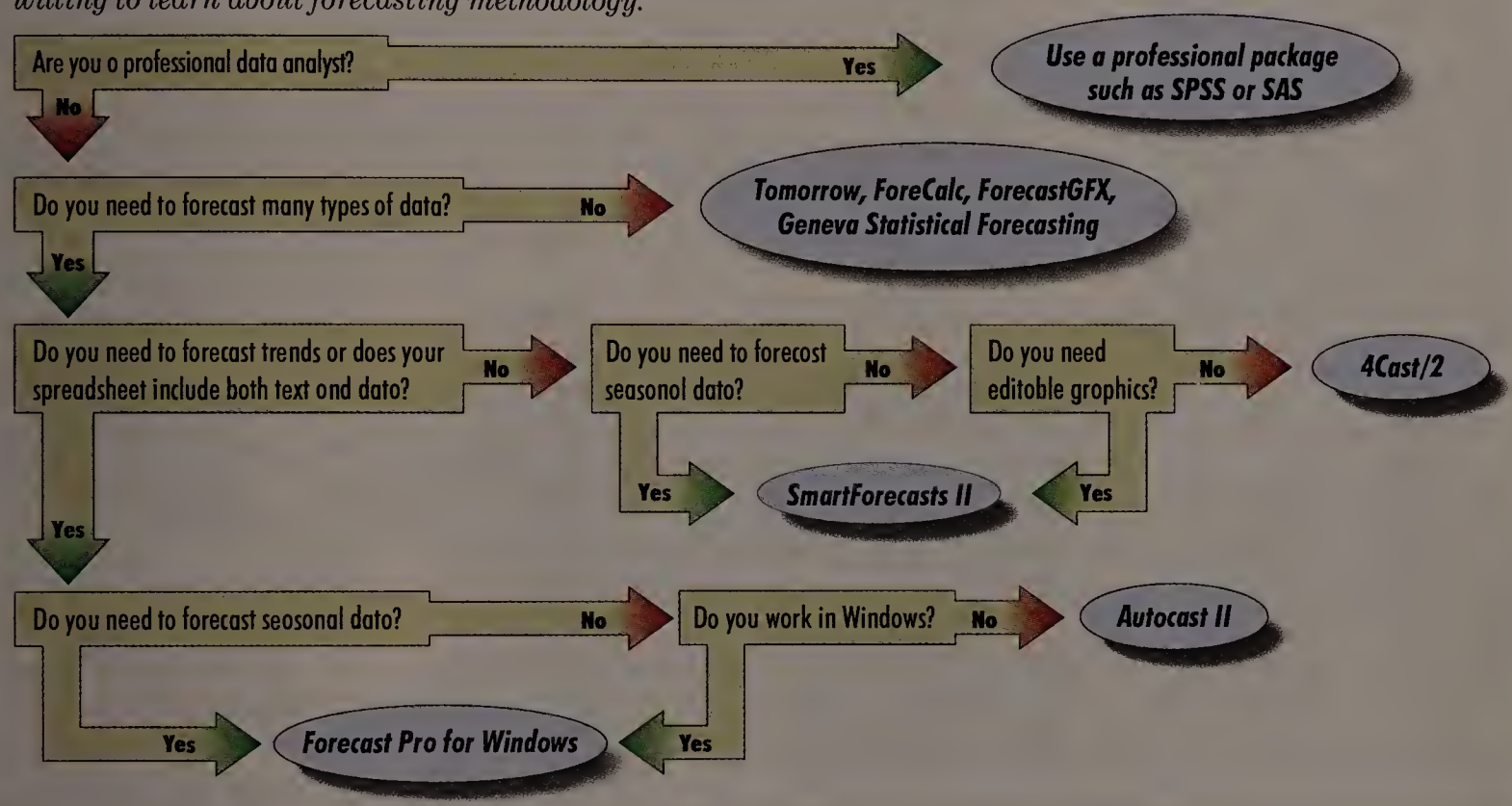
America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. PC/GEOS is a registered trademark of GeoWorks.

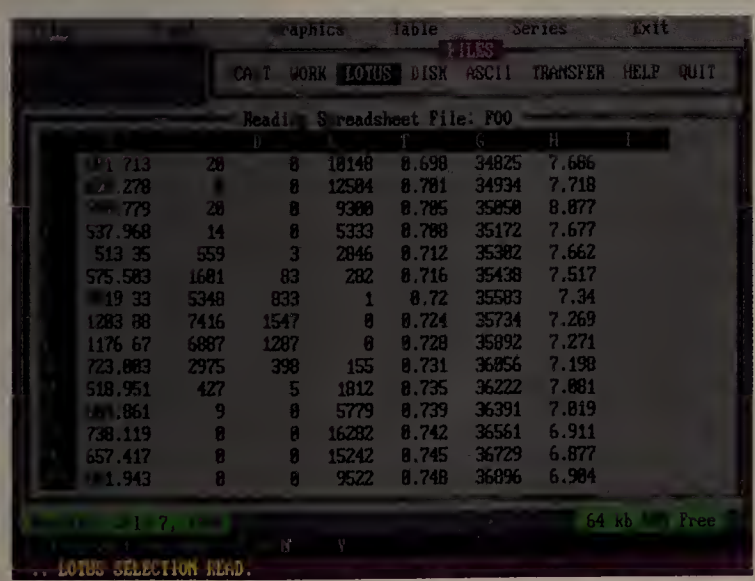
6029/PC

KNOW YOUR OPTIONS

Which Forecasting Tool Is Right for You?

Which package you use depends on what kinds of forecasting tasks you need to do—and how much you're willing to learn about forecasting methodology.





After you specify what to import from your spreadsheet, 4Cast/2 prompts you to see if the data it's importing is correct.

forms well with trend data but poorly with seasonal data. Its graphics and statistics are adequate, but the capability to save and print customized products is very limited. Overall grade: C

Autocast II is the fastest of the four but limited in its techniques. Its automatic forecasting feature is *too* automatic, not even revealing what technique it uses. Graphics and statistics are fine but not highly customizable. Overall grade: C

Can forecasting be done by nonexperts with present software technology? Yes, with some caveats. While it is possible to maintain your data in a spreadsheet, you will have to either restrict the data format or add information required by the forecasting package. This means changing the way you work on the spreadsheet or copying data to a temporary spreadsheet file when it's time to forecast. The good news is you won't have to reenter data in a new file format.

Automatic forecasting is by no means foolproof. I found the methods used to select a forecasting technique had built-in biases. The expertise built into the packages could usually be trusted to pick an adequate method, but not always the best one. For best results you'll need to become familiar with different forecasting techniques, even as you continue to produce business forecasts.

Peter D. Varhol is a freelance writer and assistant professor of computer science and mathematics at Rivier College in Nashua, New Hampshire. Richard Scoville is a contributing editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

Forecast Pro for Windows 1.1a
Business Forecast Systems, Inc.
68 Leonard St.
Belmont, MA 02178
617/484-5050,
617/484-9219
Reader service no. 767

Autocast II 1.16 and 4Cast/2 4.0
Delphus, Inc.
103 Washington St.
#348
Morristown, NJ
07960
201/267-9269,
201/829-0757 (fax)
Reader service no. 768

SmartForecasts II 2.15
Smart Software, Inc.
4 Hill Rd.
Belmont, MA 02178
800/762-7899,
617/489-2748 (fax)
Reader service no. 769

The ZEOS® 486SLC-25. A Price-

Now, you can get '486 performance at a '386SX price. Incredible? Yes. Impossible? No! It's the new ZEOS 486SLC-25 and this baby is *hot*. Now you can have our new super-fast, super-loaded ZEOS 486SLC system at the incredible price of only $1995. There is absolutely nothing else like it.

And when we say loaded, we mean *loaded!* Your new ZEOS 486SLC comes with our non-interlaced 1024x768 color monitor. A Diamond graphics card offering over 32,000 colors. Your choice of two *complete* Lotus Windows software packages, plus MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1. A Microsoft mouse. And much, much more.

ANNOUNCING

To create the ZEOS 486SLC, we started at the heart with a brand-new microprocessor from Cyrix.® This hot new chip, with its internal pipeline cache, accesses internal memory with a 32-bit bus. You'll see that the 486SLC-25 delivers more bang for the buck than anything else out there.

You may know Cyrix as the folks who design the unbelievably fast and reliable FasMath™ family of math coprocessors which consistently receive industry accolades. Now Cyrix has applied their high performance design skills to the new 486SLC CPU. And ZEOS makes it scream!

AND HOW DOES IT PERFORM?

We tested it against a typical 386SX-20 and a 386DX-33. We tested it again against a 486SX-20. The results? Check out these benchmarks! The ZEOS 486SLC performed nearly

ZEOS® 486SLC-25
You'll get super-fast 53ns RAM, a 200 watt power supply, and lots of bays and slots for future expansion. The hardware simply can't be beat.

'486 Performance at a '386SX Price.

Performance Breakthrough!

twice as fast as a 386SX system, about 1.5 times as fast as a 386DX-33, and it was even faster than a 486SX-20! Now this power is yours at the price of a 386SX.

COMPATIBILITY. 100% GUARANTEED.

This new 486SLC microprocessor is 100% compatible with industry standard software. We're so sure of your satisfaction with the compatibility of your new ZEOS SLC-25 that we're adding *yet another* guarantee to the standard-setting ZEOS warranties and guarantees that back all of our products. We guarantee that during the first six months you own your system, if your ZEOS 486SLC-25 does not work with any of the top 100 selling software titles, ZEOS will replace that PC with a comparable ZEOS 486SX system. And we'll do it absolutely free.

Z • SPEED METER

The Z-Speed Meter reports actual performance differences between these four processor types. Your new 486SLC-25 comes out the winner!

LOTUS BUNDLE: NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE!

Included with your new 486SLC-25 is your choice of two: *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* and *Freelance Graphics for Windows.* Pick two. Complete and fully-documented—this software alone is worth close to $1000! Yours from ZEOS, at no additional charge.

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT. 24 HOURS A DAY.

Questions about your new system? Call us. Your new ZEOS system is backed by Toll-Free Technical Support, 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year. Plus a 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee. *Plus* our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it.*

ORDER YOUR NEW ZEOS 486SLC-25 NOW!

Call us now: 800-423-5891. And get the kind of power you need at the price you want to pay: '486 performance at a '386SX price. Only $1995! Who could resist? Call ZEOS now!

NOW pick two from Lotus!

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. ©1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. SLC—PCW—9207

Circle 324 on reader service card

ONLY $1995!

- Cyrix 486SLC-25 CPU.
- 4MB high-speed zero-wait state 53ns RAM.
- 107MB ultra-fast IDE hard disk drive.
- Teac® 5.25" 1.2MB and 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drives.
- Incredible Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA graphics card with 1MB RAM and Sierra DAC. Over 32,000 colors!
- ZEOS 14" 1024x768 VGA non-interlaced color monitor.
- ZEOS/RS 101-key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two serial, one parallel and one game port.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots, math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay SpaceSaver case. 200 watt power supply and two cooling fans for added reliability.
- Microsoft Mouse!
- MS-DOS 5.0 with QBasic.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 plus your choice of 2 out of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 and Freelance Graphics for Windows!
- ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and complete Customer Satisfaction Package.

Tailor your system . . .

More memory, an incredible selection of hard drives and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other money-saving packages, too.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Gov't Orders: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Ex, Z-Card,℠ COD and Leasing Programs.

Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Now. The *New* ZEOS

The Hottest Deal is

Notebook 386+! now even Hotter!

STARTING AT ONLY $1495!

From *PC Magazine's Editors' Choice* to *Computer Shopper* readers' *Best Buy of 1991*... The original ZEOS Notebook was perhaps the most awarded notebook in the world. So how could we make the best even better?

SMALLER. LIGHTER. MORE VALUE!

We've made our new ZEOS Notebook 386+ slimmer, trimmer, packed in some great new features and slashed the price to *only $1495.* Check it out!

We know portability is important to you. So we've cut a couple inches off the sides and a half pound off the weight. At a convenient 8½x 11" and a slim 6.6 pounds *(including the battery)* it fits right into your briefcase!

Lots of memory, lots of power. Your new Notebook starts with a 386SX CPU and offers 2, 4 or 8MB of RAM. Plenty of power and plenty of room for all the memory you need.

Versatile. Use it as a Notebook—or set it up as a desktop! In addition to standard parallel, serial and VGA ports, we've added ports for an external full-size keyboard *and* for a mouse.

Long battery life. In addition to programmable power-saving features, your new Notebook has "Suspend and Resume," so you can put your computer "in suspense" if you pause while working. Now you can extend your battery life—which is typically 3 to 4 hours—to last even longer!

Incredibly durable. In a recent "torture test" by *PC Computing,* the ZEOS Notebook was dropped, bumped, spilled on, and subjected to extreme heat and cold. It survived unscathed. And your new 386+ has the same toughness built in from the ground up!

Fast and easy to upgrade. More memory and a math coprocessor are easy to add. The new 386+ design allows you to install these options any time you're ready!

MORE OF THE GOOD STUFF, TOO.

Even though your new Notebook is smaller than ever, it still offers the same, crisp 10" VGA display. The ultimate in sparkling clarity, it features advanced fluorescent backlighting for vivid VGA graphics.

And you'll still get our whisper-quiet high-speed, high-capacity hard disk drive—and a built-in, industry standard 1.44MB, 3.5 inch floppy drive. There are more advanced features, too.

For instance, the battery system of your new Notebook is the most advanced on the market. You can quick-charge or trickle-charge any time your system is plugged in. And you're sure to appreciate our snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take one with you when you travel. *Hour upon hour of Notebook computer power!*

SAME GREAT ZEOS 24-HOUR-A-DAY SUPPORT.

PC Magazine's 1992 Service and Reliability issue named ZEOS Notebooks first in overall reliability. And don't forget, your new Notebook is backed by the best Technical and Sales support in the industry, *24 hours a day, 365 days a year.* Any time you need us, your telephone is a toll-free hotline—direct to ZEOS. You also get our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty.

ORDER YOUR OWN 386+ RIGHT NOW!

The new ZEOS Notebook 386+ is just what you've been looking for. Smaller. Lighter. More power and memory. All at an astounding price! You're going to be very satisfied. *We guarantee it!*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. ZEOS is a trademark of ZEOS International, Ltd. © 1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). TM2P—PCW—9207

ALL THIS STARTING AT ONLY $1495!

- 386SX-20MHz CPU.
- 2MB RAM standard, expandable to 4 or 8MB!
- 20MB high-speed IDE hard drive; larger available.
- Built-in Teac® 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High-res VGA 640x480 backlit LCD display, 32 shades of grey. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick-charge NiCad battery. 3 to 4 hours of battery life typical, more with power-saving features!
- Trickle-charge or one hour quick-charge. Extra battery packs available.
- 79-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad, 12 dedicated function keys, and true 101-key emulation.
- Serial, parallel, external keyboard, mouse and external video ports. Use your Notebook as a desktop too!
- Total system weighs only 6.6 pounds with battery!
- 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

Make your new Notebook the ultimate traveling companion. We can add more memory, a larger hard drive, custom-fitted carrying case, extra battery, internal send/receive fax modem. Ask about our money-saving packages, too!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Gov't.: 800-245-2449
GSA# GS00K91AGS5176
Outside U.S. & Canada: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express, Z-CARD,™ COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Circle 316 on reader service card

Utilities

A COMPLETE GUIDE TO SOFT

It doesn't matter what you use your PC for. Sooner or later you will accidentally erase a file, watch a mistake or virus wipe out your hard disk, or confront an out-of-memory error when you have 2MB free. That's why you need a good set of utility programs.

When people talk about utilities, two collections spring to mind: Symantec's *The Norton Utilities* and Central Point Software's *PC Tools Deluxe.* As Lenny Bailes demonstrates in "Norton vs. PC Tools," each of these programs has its own style

WARE YOU CAN REALLY USE

and comes with a different complement of utilities, but either set of programs can recover an accidentally deleted file, resurrect an unintentionally formatted hard disk, or pull your disk's FAT out of the fire.

Neither collection is complete; each lacks some important functions or offers them in a very limited way. In other words, whichever you buy, you'll want to supplement it with other programs. The remaining articles in this section show you how *Norton, PC Tools,* and some of their more specialized competitors handle important chores.

The right tools can help your hard disk work faster and last longer, so in "Disk Optimizers," TJ Byers examines seven hard disk care-and-feeding programs, including those that come with *Norton* and *PC Tools.* How do the libraries fare in this category? *Norton* wins the Best Buy, while *PC Tools* destroyed data in some situations.

But *PC Tools* gets its time in the sun: *Central Point Backup for Windows,* bundled in *PC Tools,* wins a Best Buy in David Fogle's "Backup Software." *The Norton Utilities* isn't even in the running here. Although *Norton Backup for DOS* also wins a Best Buy, it's not included as part of *The Norton Utilities.*

Today's processors can handle RAM with aplomb, but if you depend on DOS alone, you'd never know it. In "Memory Managers," Brett Glass looks at six memory managers (neither *Norton* nor *PC Tools* enters this category) to find out which can best help you push DOS into efficiency.

Sad to say, keeping your data safe from accidents and wear isn't enough these days. In "Antivirus Software," Patrick Marshall tells you what to look for in virus-protection software and lists the salient features in 24 antivirus programs.

Some of the best utilities don't fit into these categories. In "The Experts' Favorites," nine *PC World* contributors tell us their favorite DOS, *Windows,* and application-enhancing utilities.

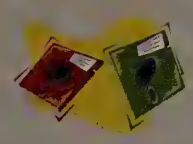
All told, over 100 programs and packages are discussed. That's just a sample of the utilities available, but trust us, it's the cream of the crop.

What the Two Leaders Have and Have Not

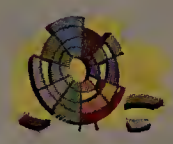
Although each includes many utilities you'll need, neither The Norton Utilities nor PC Tools gives you everything. In fact, if you owned both libraries, you'd still need a separate memory manager and antivirus program.

● Yes ○ No ◒ Limited

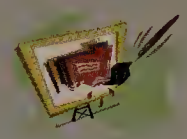
	The Norton Utilities 6.01	PC Tools 7.1
Undelete/unformat	●	●
Disk optimizer	●	●
Backup	○	●
Memory manager	○	○
Virus protection	○	◒



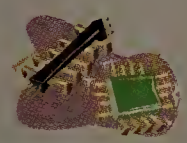
NORTON VS. PC TOOLS
Page 132



DISK OPTIMIZERS
Page 147



BACKUP SOFTWARE
Page 169



MEMORY MANAGERS
Page 189

ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE
Page 199

THE EXPERTS' FAVORITES
Page 207

ILLUSTRATIONS BY WAYNE VINCENT

Norton vs. PC TOOLS

Who you gonna call when your data is lost or damaged? Either of these rival utility libraries can save the day—and deliver a big bonus of productivity tools besides.

BY LENNY BAILES

Actually, three things in life are certain: death, taxes, and data disaster. If you've got a deadline to meet and suddenly find yourself staring in horror at error messages about damaged files or lost data, it's time to call in Symantec's *The Norton Utilities 6.01* or Central Point's *PC Tools 7.1*. Both of these utility libraries claim to hold the high ground on data recovery.

At one time, Central Point and Norton stood at opposite poles in the marketplace: *PC Tools* provided data recovery, but only as part of a bundle that included a menu-driven DOS shell, backup software, a calendar, and so on, while *The Norton Utilities* specialized in data recovery. Over the years, however, both packages have beefed up their features to the point where their similarities now outnumber their differences.

The current versions of both these easy-to-use, menu-driven packages let you salvage deleted files and damaged directories and unformat or defrag a disk. You can copy and move files via a tree-based file manager, cache disk reads and writes for faster system performance, protect your PC against virus infection, and put passwords on your files to prevent snooping. (Many of these features are discussed in "Disk Optimizers" in this special section.) While DOS 5.0 includes undelete and unformat utilities (licensed from *PC Tools*, incidentally), it lacks most of those other features.

Feature for feature, *Norton* and *PC Tools'* undelete capabilities are matched evenly: Both packages provide file recovery, promise to restore data after a serious hard disk disaster, and enhance the undelete feature provided in DOS 5.0 by giving you the option of storing deleted files in a hidden subdirectory (see the sidebar "Undelete Helpers: Monitors, Sentries, and Watchdogs" for details).

When it comes to rescuing data from serious peril, however, the two packages display significant differences—as our head-on data-death shoot-out demonstrates. We "accidentally" formatted disks full of files, deranged the File Allocation Table (FAT), trashed worksheets, and deleted mission-critical data files (not all at the same time, of course). Then we tried to get the data back. While each package clearly has its strengths, our tests indicate that *Norton* is more dependable overall.

Outside the data recovery arena, each library has special talents. *Norton* lets you set cursor size and mouse speed and change screen colors. It also provides an enhanced batch file language and pop-up help for system commands and lets you add

40-character descriptions to file names. *PC Tools* lets you open file directory windows and start programs by clicking on associated data files with a mouse. It also lets you view *1-2-3, WordPerfect,* and *dBASE III* and *IV* data files in native formats and includes both DOS- and *Windows*-based backup utilities.

While DOS 5.0 can do many of the same tricks as *Norton* and *PC Tools,* the libraries are a lot friendlier. For instance, intuitive dialog boxes in *Norton* and *PC Tools* make it easy to search through disk files for specified text strings. To do the same search with DOS 5.0, you'd have to construct elaborate sets of FIND and SORT commands. Similarly, *Norton*'s and *PC Tools'* menu-driven file management features spare you the command-line agonies DOS requires to move or rename subdirectories. (It's hard to believe that after five versions DOS still can't do this.)

Take a Walk on the File Side

Some features in *The Norton Utilities* and *PC Tools* can be found in more narrowly focused (and less expensive) PC products. For instance, Gazelle Systems' *OPTune* (reviewed in "Disk Optimizers" in this section) is a solid disk optimizer, and XTree's *XTreeGold* is a fine file manager. But only *Norton* and *PC Tools* provide such a variety of useful functions in one box.

Because of the diversity of their features, it's difficult to pick a Best Buy. If you're after world-class data recovery and hard disk tune-up features, *The Norton Utilities* is the one to buy. If your goal is to set up a file management command center or back up your hard disk, *PC Tools* makes more sense. But read on: In this review we'll walk you through a feature-by-feature comparison of the two utility titans to help you decide which package best suits your needs.

Data Recovery: Major Disk Disaster

You try to open a file and find yourself staring at a 'data error reading disk' message. This kind of thing happens to other people, right? In fact, it happens to everyone, and a lot more often than you might think. DOS provides two FATs that keep track of where files are stored on the hard disk—and both have to match. If one or the other is corrupted, you can lose access to huge numbers of files.

Both *The Norton Utilities'* Disk Doctor and *PC Tools'* Disk-Fix are designed to spot and respond to this common disk disaster. At worst, they will collect stray clusters and file fragments into separate files for you to reassemble manually. At best, they will fix the problem without your having to do any more than breathe a sigh of relief.

There are more ways to trash a FAT than are dreamt of in your philosophy—and we had only limited time for testing. So we settled on creating one typical problem: We corrupted one of the two FATs on our test drive and let *Norton* and *PC Tools* take their best shot at saving the day. Both utilities recognized that the FATs didn't match, but they chose very different strategies to repair the problem. *Nor-*

ton decided the lost disk clusters were no longer assigned to any file and offered to save them to a single file or delete them. *PC Tools* repaired the mismatched FATs perfectly without manual intervention. While in this scenario *PC Tools* clearly outperformed *Norton*, there are so many different kinds of FAT disasters that we have no hesitation recommending you keep both these programs on hand.

Norton and *PC Tools* both offer to help you back up your drive information to a floppy before starting repairs since neither recovery function is guaranteed. With both utilities, the undo function worked fine, successfully restoring the disk to the condition it was in before the repair attempt. But we still suggest that before attempting repairs, you do your best to copy any important data you can find intact on your hard disk to a floppy or tape.

Data Recovery: Unformat

No matter how many 'Are you sure Y/N?' messages appear on screen, most of us have still managed to accidentally format a disk full of irreplaceable data. Unformat can help—especially if you've been using an "unformat helper" like *PC Tools'* Mirror or *Norton's* Image that takes a snapshot of the FAT. Even in cases where the hard disk has not been accidentally formatted, if CHKDSK reports a huge number of cross-linked files, running Unformat can still be your best form of damage control.

For our first set of unformat tests, we disabled the unformat helpers, Mirror and Image. *Norton* brought back everything except the files in the root directory, but *PC Tools* failed to retrieve any of the lost data. When we turned Mirror and Image back on, both packages were 100 percent successful. However, you should be aware that *PC Tools'* Mirror file is position sensitive, whereas *Norton's* Image is not. That means in cases of severe disk damage, *Norton's* Image file is more likely to be usable. Overall, *The Norton Utilities* delivered the most reliable results.

Undelete Helpers: Monitors, Sentries, and Watchdogs

There was a time when *any* undelete utility seemed like a miracle. But an undelete utility alone can't always restore damaged or deleted files. Using an "undelete helper" ensures successful data recovery almost 100 percent of the time. There are two main techniques used: the *sentry* strategy, and the *delete tracking* approach.

Both *PC Tools'* Data Monitor and *Norton's* Erase Protect use the sentry strategy: They store deleted files in a hidden subdirectory. If you want the files back, you can restore them with perfect results. The downside is that the hidden directory can eat up all the space on your hard disk. Both packages try to avoid this by allowing you to set a maximum size for the hidden directory—and by purging files after the number of days you specify.

In addition, *PC Tools* offers delete tracking. No hidden file subdirectory is required. Instead, Data Monitor saves basic information about erased files—where the file was stored and how many clusters it occupied—in a small log file. Recovery of erased files with tracking is not nearly as certain as it is with the sentry method. (DOS 5.0 includes a feature similar to delete tracking.)

Sometimes data loss goes beyond accidental deletion. In cases of large-scale disk damage, both *PC Tools* and *Norton* can help—especially if you use their respective unformat helpers, Mirror and Image. These watchdog utilities, which make a copy of your FAT, are not meant for recovering deleted files, but if your entire hard disk is damaged or accidentally formatted, recovering your data is much easier if the FAT has been copied first. (The unformat utilities in both packages will attempt a hard disk recovery without using the FAT snapshot, but success is not guaranteed.)

One interesting difference between *Norton* and *PC Tools* concerns their capability to find the snapshot file after a major disk catastrophe. *PC Tools'* Mirror is position sensitive: In a worst-case scenario, it may not be able to find the snapshot. *Norton* doesn't care where the FAT copy is stored; if it's intact, Image will find it.

Data Recovery: Undelete/Unerase

Your likeliest use for one of these programs is to recover a file you accidentally deleted. Both provide undelete helper utilities that guarantee successful file recovery by temporarily storing deleted files in a hidden subdirectory. *PC Tools'* has an additional file recovery feature: It maintains an index that tracks deleted-file locations and sizes.

Again, we began our tests by disabling the helpers. *Norton* was still able to recover every file in our test scenario. *PC Tools* was less successful, in one instance refusing to recover files with duplicate file names in nested subdirectories. With the helpers enabled, both products were 100 percent effective.

If you write new files to the hard disk before attempting to recover a deleted file, your odds of recovery take a sharp nosedive. Both *Norton* and *PC Tools* predict the probability for recovery for each lost file. If the prognosis for a particular file is poor, you may still be able to find a salvageable portion by using the tedious manual data recovery options, which allow you to scan your hard disk for usable remnants from deleted files. Overall, *The Norton Utilities* took the top spot on file undeletion.

Specialized Salvage Tools for Worksheet and Data Base Files

Both *Norton* and *PC Tools* offer utilities for the repair of damaged (or imperfectly undeleted) *1-2-3, Symphony,* and *dBASE III* files. These tools let you set field boundaries for data base records, manually reconstruct header information, and splice a header from a healthy file onto one that is ailing. In our tests, both utilities repaired corrupted worksheets and data files, but *PC Tools* left you with a bit more "hand work" to do.

One more thing: Be careful running these utilities on files you're not certain are damaged. When we tested them on good files, both products actually caused damage to some files. *The Norton Utilities'* changes were generally benign, except with one worksheet, where it failed to recognize some formulas and removed a row of cells. *PC Tools* was less friendly, corrupting indexing information in some DBF files and changing column-width and cell-protection information in several files.

FEATURES EVALUATION

Everything You Need to Save Your Files (and Your Neck)

Between them, these two packages have everything you need in a utilities library.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	The Norton Utilities 6.01	PC Tools 7.1
Standard features		
Price	$179	$179
Menu driven	●	●
Mouse support	●	●
TSR (terminate and stay resident)	○[1]	●
Disk cache	●	●
Defrag hard disk	●	●
Refresh low-level format	●	●
Link through serial port/LAN	○	●
DOS and applications advisor	●	●
Data recovery		
Undelete files	●	●
View deleted files	●	●
Estimate undelete probability	●	●
Search/recover data and file fragments	●	●
Repair 1-2-3, Symphony, and dBASE III files	●	●
Undelete directory	●	●
Diagnose and repair directory structure	●	●
Unformat hard or floppy disk	●	●
Revitalize damaged floppy	●	●
Make any disk bootable	●	●
Edit disk structure, partition, FAT tables	●	○
File management		
Backup	○	●
Change file time/date stamp	●	○
Encrypt and wipe files	●	●
File management shell	○[2]	●
Menuing system	●	●

[1]Some accessories are TSRs.
[2]NDOS command shell allows point-and-shoot file manipulation.

	The Norton Utilities 6.01	PC Tools 7.1
File management (continued)		
Prune and graft directories	●	●
Search files for character string	●	●
Sort and rename directories	●	●[3]
View multiple DOS file formats	○	●
Productivity		
Antivirus protection	◒[4]	●
Appointment calendar	○	●
Auto-dialer	○	●
Batch file enhancer	●	○
Calculator	○	●
Change keyboard/mouse settings	●	○
Change display settings	●	○
Enhanced command shell	●	○
File transfer link	○	●
Line print utility	●	●
Remote control	○	●
System information/benchmarking	●	●
Telecommunications	○	●
Timer	●	○
Service and support		
Warranty	60 days	60 days
Money-back guarantee	●	●
Toll-free support	○	○
Daily support (hours)	10	11
Weekend support	○	○
BBS/fax support	●/●	●/●

[3]Directory sort affects view only; new directory is not written to disk.
[4]Protection against boot-sector infection only.

Hard Disk Tune-Up: Optimization

Both *PC Tools* and *The Norton Utilities* provide a variety of disk optimizing features, including defragging, surface testing, and nondestructive low-level–format refresh. *Norton* takes top honors in this category thanks to its speedy performance, ease of use, and reliable safe mode (see "Disk Optimizers" for more details).

File Management

The Norton Utilities and *PC Tools* both include a variety of useful file management features, but there's a big difference in approach: Whereas *PC Tools* gives you a menu-driven command center with all the features integrated, *Norton* includes many separate programs designed for users who prefer working with the DOS prompt.

Both libraries let you use point-and-shoot menus to implement basic DOS functions such as COPY and DELETE,

Norton Desktops: Getting Past DOS and Windows

DOS 5.0 is a lot friendlier than prior versions, and *Windows 3.1* is much easier to use than *3.0*. Still, most people find working with these powerful environments a bit like taking a trip on an ocean liner with no dining room and no lifeboats. If you're looking for a safer, more comfortable way of cruising with *Windows*, check out Symantec's *Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0*. This newly upgraded utility library is a significant improvement over version 1.0. If you want many of the same conveniences without *Windows*, look into the spanking-new *Norton Desktop for DOS 1.0*, which combines many features from *NDW* and Symantec's DOS shell, *Norton Commander*.

The most important items built into both packages are an easy-to-use directory-tree file manager and a command center with pulldown menus. Together, they let you launch applications; view, print, copy, delete, and rename files; and format and copy disks—all via a goof-proof, point-and-shoot interface. In addition, you get a full-featured version of *The Norton AntiVirus* and a backup program to protect your data. Both packages include many of the same reliable utilities found in *The Norton Utilities 6.01*: You can recover deleted files, unformat and defrag a hard disk, get system information, and repair your directory structure. As a bonus you get a bevy of accessories, including a text-search utility, at least one pop-up calculator, a text editor, and a choice of screen savers.

Norton Desktop for Windows

Like version 1.0, *Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0* ($179) provides the flexibility you expected from *Windows* but never got. Its icon-driven interface lets you place program groups and directory windows anywhere you like on the desktop. And good as *Windows 3.1*'s improved File Manager is, *NDW* goes it at least one better. For example, directory windows contain user-definable, mouse-selectable button bars that can run programs and copy or move files to distant directories. In addition, you can view, print, and undelete files by simply dragging them over and dropping them on Tool Icons. Other features include a *Windows* batch language, an icon editor, a system information utility, and three calculators.

The biggest news in version 2.0 is the increase in speed. According to Symantec, *NDW* loads 30 to 50 percent faster than poky version 1.0. Additional improvements include 45 file-viewing filters—15 new ones, including *CorelDraw on CD-ROM*, *Paradox 3.5*, and *1-2-3 3.0*. If that's not enough, you also get a LAN install option that works with all the major network operating systems, and a free copy of *Norton Backup for Windows*.

Norton Desktop for DOS

Norton Desktop for DOS 1.0 ($179) looks and feels a lot like *NDW* but integrates added features from *Norton Commander* and *The Norton Utilities*. *Desktop for DOS* lets you position its directory tree and file windows wherever you wish, and you can customize its pulldown menus or create pop-up program-launch menus. You get some goodies that *NDW* lacks: a file compression utility for packing or expanding Zip files, 50 file viewers (5 more than *NDW*), a disk cache, a file encryption utility, and a calendar.

Neither version of *Desktop* is a complete replacement for *The Norton Utilities 6.01* or *PC Tools 7.1*. You don't get any low-level capabilities or read/write disk testing—both important features. Moreover, the two *Desktops* gobble huge amounts of disk space—7MB for the DOS version and almost 9MB for *NDW*. Still, these products have plenty to offer—especially if using DOS or *Windows* straight up has begun to feel like cruel and unusual punishment.

CYRIX CO-PRO PLUS QUATTRO® PRO 3.0 MAKES YOU A FASPRO.

+

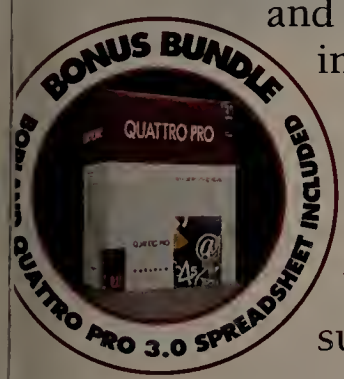
=

$249

INTRODUCING FASPRO. FOR SPREADSHEET BUYERS WHO WANT IT ALL.

If you're looking for the ultimate in spreadsheet power, you need two things: a Cyrix FasMath processor and Borland's Quattro Pro spreadsheet. Now you can get them both, and save a bundle.

In one box you get *PC Week's* "Top-Rated" FasMath coprocessor for 386SX or 386DX PCs –plus Borland's award-winning Quattro Pro 3.0. And you can get future versions from Borland at a special price. Quattro Pro empowers you like no other spreadsheet. It gives you tools that link multiple spreadsheets and consolidate data from graphs and databases. Plus built-in graphic tools for high-impact presentations, slide shows and spreadsheet publishing.



A FasMath coprocessor will boost Quattro Pro performance up to 300%. It installs in a snap, and makes all your software run faster–from databases and graphics to science and engineering. FasMath has won every comparative PC publication review ever held for math coprocessors, it's backed by telephone technical support and a lifetime warranty.

TOP RATED
PC WEEK LABS
AUG. 27,1990

1991 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

So why waste time–and money–when you're buying a spreadsheet, using one? Get it together with FasPRO, from Cyrix: *The Intelligent Alternative.*

For information call **1-800-FAS-MATH.**

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Performer

TO PURCHASE FASPRO CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT 1-800-3FAS-PRO

Major credit cards accepted

Cyrix® Advancing the Standards

Cyrix products are proudly made in the USA. Cyrix is a registered trademark and FasMath is a trademark of Cyrix Corporation. Quattro is a registered trademark of Borland International.

Circle 67 on reader service card

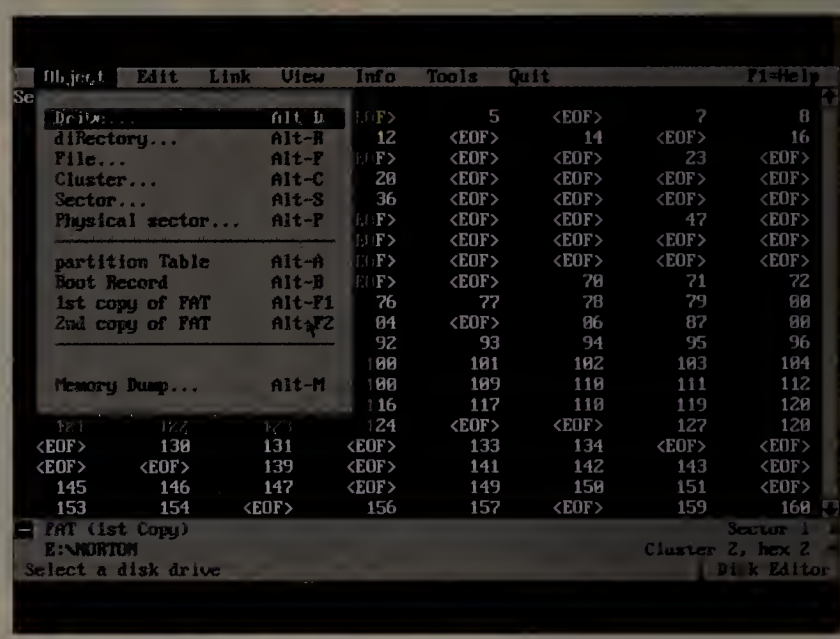
as well as long-needed functions like MOVE. And both will let you launch programs from a menu and rename directories from a tree display. But *PC Tools* makes all this easy, whereas *Norton* sometimes forces you to enter intricate commands to get to its menus.

PC Tools excels in some other ways also: It lets you view files from popular applications such as *1-2-3, dBASE,* and *WordPerfect.* It's a simple matter to split *PC Tools'* shell display into a directory tree, file listings, file viewer, and application menu and call other *PC Tools* functions like Undelete and System Info from its pulldown menus.

Norton can't match that particular bag of goodies, but it has its own tricks: You can prune and graft, change a file's time or date stamp, and permanently sort directories on a variety of criteria. *Norton* also gives you NDOS, a powerful alternative to COMMAND.COM that provides enhanced DOS commands advanced users will appreciate. For example, the NDOS SELECT COPY command brings up a list of files and lets you mark those you want copied. You can also attach 40-character descriptions to DOS file names and display them with a DIR command.

To protect sensitive files or directories, you can use either program to encrypt them with the Data Encryption Standard (DES) coding used by many government agencies or a faster, proprietary encryption algorithm. *Norton* also lets you encrypt a whole disk.

Overall, we have to declare *PC Tools* the winner in this category—mainly due to its impeccable DOS shell.



Norton's DiskEdit utility lets you edit your FAT and directory tables and even lets you examine your hard disk's boot record.

Productivity

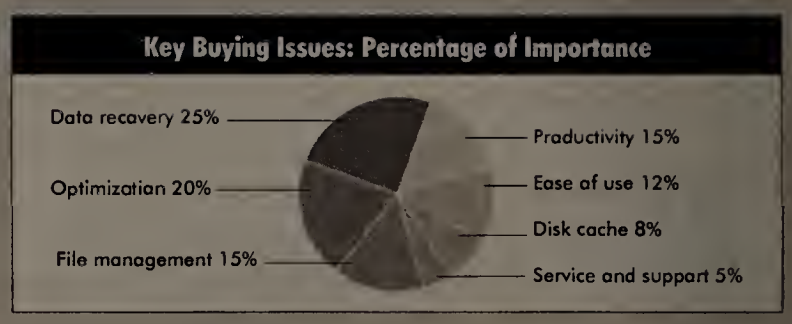
Norton and *PC Tools* both include some marvelous amenities. *PC Tools* sports a host of useful TSRs, such as a pop-up appointment calendar, a calculator, a file transfer utility, and a communications package. You even get *Commute,* a remote-control utility that lets you run another computer via network, direct-cable connection, or modem. *Norton* gives you a batch file enhancer that adds ASK statements, keystroke input, and ASCII line drawing to DOS's batch lan-

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Norton and PC Tools Run Neck and Neck

For just $179, either of these utility bundles can rescue data—and a whole lot more.

If your utilities library has to be tops at data recovery, **The Norton Utilities** is your best bet. It also gives you the fastest, safest hard disk tune-up utility, and DOS veterans will love its talent for directory manipulation. On the other hand, if you need to manage files easily from a command center and want a host of desktop productivity aids and a free Best Buy Windows backup program, **PC Tools** is the product for you.



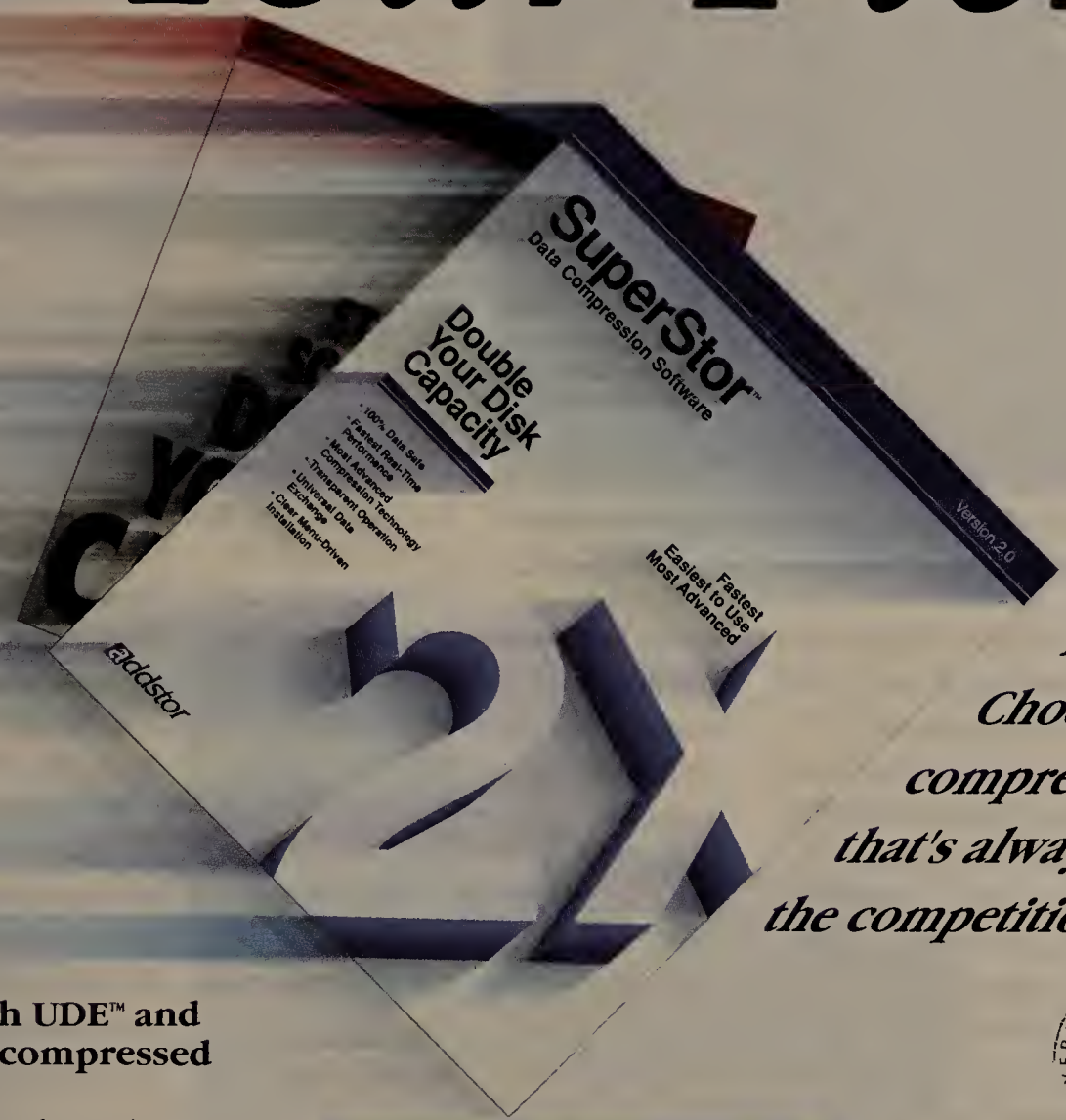
Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

	Reader service number	Data recovery	Optimization[1]	File management	Productivity	Ease of use	Disk cache	Service and support	Overall value
The Norton Utilities 6.01	757	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
PC Tools 7.1	758	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★½

[1] Ratings carried over from "Disk Optimizers" in this issue.
Overall value is calculated by multiplying each category rating by the category's weight percentage, summing the results, and rounding to the nearest half number.

Now that Data Compression is a must...

It's Your Pick!



Tip:
Choose the data compression product that's always ahead of the competition!

Pick SuperStor™ with UDE™ and anyone can read your compressed data on any PC!

UDE (Universal Data Exchange) is just one of the firsts that gives you the edge with SuperStor. From the beginning, SuperStor has provided the speed, power, and industry leading features that offer you far more than the closest competitor–features like UDE, Automatic Load High, and up to 25% more compression with Recompress.™

And SuperStor 2.0 is consistently chosen number one for ease of use and ease of installation by individuals and companies worldwide.

Just install SuperStor 2.0 and you instantly increase your disk capacity by up to 2-3 times! Then use your computer the way you normally do, no extra commands or keystrokes are required.

Review our list of performance firsts and see who you'd pick to give you the performance you need!

For more information, please call 1-800-732-3133.

addstor
1040 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025 ▪ Fax: 415-688-0466

AddStor, SuperStor, Recompress, and UDE are trademarks of AddStor, Inc. Copyright © AddStor, Inc., 1992. All rights reserved. Stacker is a trademark of Stac Electronics. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

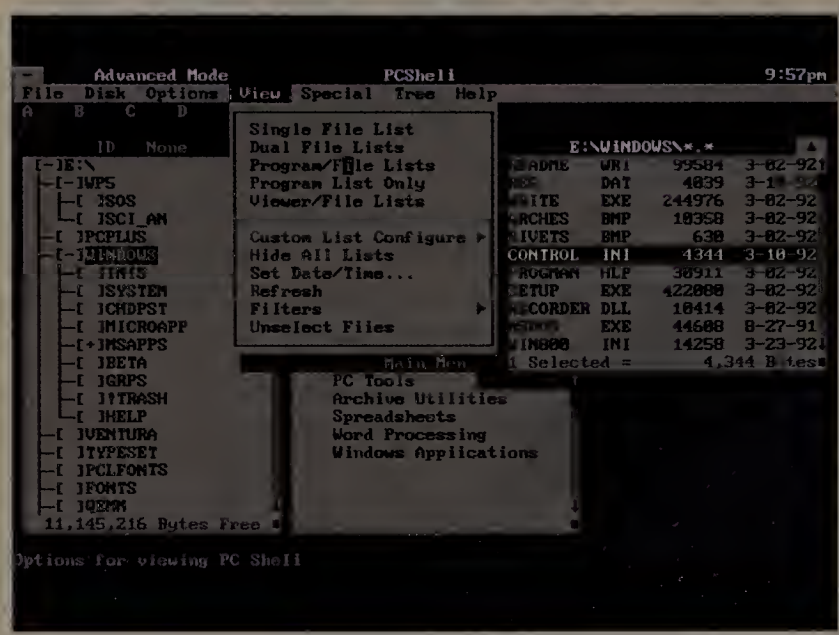
BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL — INFO WORLD

IMAGING MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Performance Standings

Stacker™	*SuperStor*	
✓		***FIRST*** **to ship real-time data compression software!**
	✓	***FIRST*** **to offer software performance equal to that of hardware solutions!**
	✓	***FIRST*** **to compress data on floppies, removable hard disks, and Bernoullis®!**
	✓	***FIRST*** **to offer the ability to shrink or expand the size of compressed drives!**
	✓	***FIRST*** **to provide menu-driven installation!**
	✓	***FIRST*** **to be featured in a major disk operating system (DR DOS® 6.0)!**
	✓	***FIRST*** **to recognize whether a diskette is compressed or not (Automount)!**
	✓	***FIRST*** **to offer Recompress, providing up to 25% more compression performance (over ver 1.3)!**
	✓	***FIRST*** **to offer Universal Data Exchange (UDE) that lets anyone read your compressed data on any PC!**
	✓	***FIRST. . . !***

Circle 2 on reader service card



PC Tools' command shell gives you a full file management toolbox and lets you view files and launch programs from custom menus.

guage. You can also edit PATH and other environment statements on the fly and assign aliases to DOS commands.

But even where both libraries boast similar utilities, you'll find critical differences between them. For instance, *Norton* and *PC Tools* contain valuable online help, so when you see one of DOS's cryptic error messages, such as 'error reading FAT' or 'disk is cross-linked', you can go to *Norton*'s or *PC Tools'* online help for a translation. But *Norton* also offers help on error messages from such widely used applications as *WordPerfect*, *1-2-3*, and *dBASE*, while *PC Tools* adds step-by-step diagnostics for problems involving TSRs.

Norton's text-search utility is more powerful than *PC Tools'*, allowing you to specify case-sensitive text strings, search erased files, and run interactive or noninteractive searches. *PC Tools* can't do any of those tricks, but its search capabilities are integrated into its DOS shell and so are easier to use.

When you have to install new peripherals, you'll appreciate *The Norton Utilities'* and *PC Tools'* system information programs. Easy-to-read summaries show the number of parallel and serial ports installed, the type of video card, and the amount of extended and expanded memory available. Advanced diagnostic screens provide you with detailed information on hard disk and memory usage, and a list of system interrupts. In addition, the two packages include benchmark testing for the computer's CPU and hard disk system—and both work equally well.

Finally, both packages include limited protection against boot-sector virus infection. *PC Tools*, however, is slightly better because it also delivers a TSR that checks for viruses when you load or copy EXE files and blocks unauthorized disk formats. But neither product can decontaminate your system once it's contracted a virus.

Based on the sheer number and diversity of its features, *PC Tools* is the productivity winner. *Commute* alone lists for $129 when sold separately. The communications package and desktop utilities only add to this library's value.

Disk Caches

A good disk cache speeds up hard disk performance significantly, and both *Norton*'s NCache and *PC Tools'* PC Cache include a number of advanced features. You can turn caching on and off for specific drives, toggle write-caching on and off separately from read-caching, and adjust buffer size for optimal performance. *PC Tools* ran more happily than *Norton* did with AddStor's *SuperStor* background compression utility. *Norton* caused our system to crash whenever it accessed a *SuperStor* drive, even when instructed to exclude that drive from the cache. That makes *PC Tools* the clear winner here.

Backup

PC Tools 7.1 includes two of the most popular backup programs available: the DOS and *Windows* versions of *Central Point Backup 7.1*. (The *Windows* version is a *PC World* Best Buy; see "Backup Software" in this section.) They're $129 sold separately, so their inclusion is quite a prize. *The Norton Utilities* includes nothing that can compare—at least not bundled into this package—but *Norton Backup 2.0 for DOS*, a Best Buy in the same backup review, can be had for $129, as can *Norton Backup 1.2 for Windows*.

Two Library Cards Are Better Than One

Each of these packages boasts a wealth of features—you'll have to pick and choose carefully to match their respective utilities to your needs. Since data recovery is the prime raison d'être of these libraries, *Norton* edges out *PC Tools* as overall winner—thanks to its superior performance on unformat and undelete. *Norton* is also the better disk optimizer.

However, *PC Tools'* file management command center and menuing system are tops—and it gives you a backup program and a remote computing package. To tell the truth, hard-core hard disk troubleshooters will probably want both libraries in their PC toolbox.

Lenny Bailes is the author of Memory Management and Multitasking Beyond 640K, *to be published this summer by Tab Books (Blue Ridge Summit, Pennsylvania). He lives in San Francisco.*

WHERE TO BUY

The Norton Utilities 6.01
Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014-2132
800/441-7234,
408/252-3570
LIST PRICE: $179
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 2.0 or later version
Reader service no. 757

PC Tools 7.1
Central Point Software, Inc.
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, OR 97006
800/445-4208,
503/690-8083 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $179
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, DOS 3.0 or later version
Reader service no. 758

This way
to the future.

Obsolescence is a thing of the past.

Investment Protection. The last thing you want your next PC to be is obsolete. So *Z* series offers an unprecedented range and economy of upgradeability to protect your investment. Change a single chip or an entire module. Enhance performance, add memory or stack drives. You can even upgrade your black-on-white notebook display to active-matrix color. And watch the value of your investment grow.

You've got connections.

Integrated Connectivity. The next level of PC productivity lies in networking. And *Z* series sets the standard for Integrated Connectivity with Novell® NetWare,® Microsoft® LAN Manager™ and Banyan® VINES® client shells pre-installed. Ethernet®-compatible High-Speed-Communications pipes. And we're already thinking about what comes next. It's all part of Thinking Ahead.

Z•STATION™ Full line of EISA and ISA desktops with easy and economical upgrade paths. 2-slot system shown.

Introducing *Z* series.

Your future is built in.

The *Z* series of desktop and notebook PCs and servers isn't just fresh thinking. It's a whole new way of thinking. It views PCs as a long-term investment, and has the vision to protect it. It makes future changes part of a master plan. It's called Thinking Ahead.

Z▪NOTE™ Voted BEST OF COMDEX. Shown with industry-acclaimed READYDESK™ port replicator for instant access to peripherals.

The awkward years are behind you.

Easy To Use. Finally. This is the PC as it ought to be. You're up and running in minutes. The connections are self-configuring, MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft Windows™ 3.1 are optimized and preinstalled, the mouse is included, the upgrades are literally a snap and unlimited support is toll-free. Even the manuals have been simplified. We know you need to focus on the growing demands of your work rather than on your tools. So we made it easy.

It's a grand design.

Design & Ergonomics. Someone had to do it. Someone had to make growth and change part of a grand design. An elegant vision that appeals to the eye as well as the intellect. It begins with crisp, cool aesthetics that invite interaction all across the *Z* series landscape—and it extends to a careful

Z•STATION
4-Slot Tower
Configuration

Z•SPORT™
Affordable
SX notebook
with significant expansion options
using AT
docking unit.

Z•NOTE
Daybright
black-on-white
display
upgradeable to
active-matrix
color.

consistency of component design for streamlined support and constant productivity in a changing world. Thinking Ahead means you won't have to rethink your investment. Ever.

Call 1-800-472-3699, ext. 100. We'll be glad to send you more information about the *Z* series. We know that sooner or later you'll come around to our way of thinking. It's called Thinking Ahead.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company

Thinking Ahead.

Z•SERVER™ Superior scalability and balanced performance network servers.

MONITORS Full line of VGA/SVGA monitors, including multi-sync and flat-screen models.

	Z•SPORT	Z•NOTE	Z•STATION ISA	Z•STATION EISA	Z•SERVER EISA
Processor/MHz	i386®SX/25 i486®SX/20 i486SX/25	i386SL/20 i386SL/25	i386SX/25 i486SX/20 i486SX/25 i486DX/33	i486SX/20 i486DX/33 i486DX2/50	i486SX/25 i486DX/33 i486DX/50
Storage	60, 85, 120MB*	60, 85, 120MB*	80, 120, 200, 400MB	120, 200, 400MB	300, 400, 500MB* (up to eight)
Memory (Standard/Max)	2/8MB* 4/12MB*	2-4*/12MB	4/64MB	4-8*/128MB	4-8*/192MB
Video	VGA display up to 64 gray scales	VGA display up to 64 gray scales or active matrix color	Integrated SVGA @ 1024x768 resolution with 16 colors. Upgradeable to 256 colors.		Integrated SVGA @ 1024x768 resolution with 16 colors. Upgradeable to 256 colors.
Pre-installed Operating Systems	MS-DOS 5.0 with APM	MS-DOS 5.0 with APM, Microsoft Windows 3.1	MS-DOS 5.0 Microsoft Windows 3.1		MS-DOS 5.0*
Integrated Connectivity	N/A	Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES client shells pre-installed	Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES client shells pre-installed		Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES, SCO™ UNIX®**
Upgrade Options	Memory, HDD, Coprocessor	Video display, Memory, BIOS, HDD, FDD, Coprocessor	CPU, Memory, BIOS, FDD, HDD, Coprocessor, OverDrive™ processor, Windows accelerator module (WAM), SCSI module, SCSI tape backup, hard drive		CPU, Cache, BIOS, HDD, FDD, Coprocessor, OverDrive processor, SCSI streamer and DAT tape drives, CD-ROM drive, LAN boards, Serial port boards
Mouse	Optional	Logitech™ TrackMan® Portable	Microsoft Two-button		Optional
Battery Life	2 or 2.5 hours under APM*	4-10 hours under Premier System Management™ (⅓ less in color)	N/A		N/A
Weight	6 or 6.2 lbs.*	5.9 or 6.5 lbs.*	N/A		N/A
Optional Peripherals	AT Docking Unit 3 slots AT compatible 2 half-height drive bays	READYDESK port replicator	N/A		N/A

intel inside

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company

Thinking Ahead.

*Dependent upon specific model
**Pending certifications

Z•NOTE, Z•SERVER, Z•SPORT, Z•STATION, READYDESK and Premier System Management are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. Microsoft, LAN Manager, MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows and the Ready-To-Run logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Logitech and TrackMan are trademarks of Logitech, Inc. The Intel Inside logo, i386, i486 and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Novell and NetWare are trademarks of Novell, Inc. Banyan and VINES are trademarks of Banyan Systems, Inc. SCO is a trademark of Santa Cruz Operations. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Company. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. Copyright © 1992 Zenith Data Systems Corporation.

Disk OPTIMIZERS

Who can argue with a 200 percent Windows speedup? For as little as $50, one of these disk defragmentation and maintenance programs can guarantee peak hard disk performance.

Hard disks, like houseplants, seem to thrive on regular attention. You probably don't need to talk to your hard drive, but regular use of a good disk optimizer will keep your data in the bloom of health.

Most of the disk optimizers in this review offer a variety of functions, including surface testing and low-level format refresh, but defragging—finding data that DOS has scattered here and there on the disk, and collecting it into contiguous clusters—is the single most important benefit: It can accelerate DOS performance on a badly fragmented hard disk by around 30 percent, and help *Windows* disk tasks run twice as fast. Plus, it will extend the life of your hard disk by reducing wear and tear caused by repeated head movement.

How should you choose the best defragger? Just answer a few easy questions.

How many defragging strategies does the package have? There are three primary types: full, quick, and space-only. All the optimizers we looked at offer a full defrag, which consolidates data *and* moves all the free space to the back of the disk. All but one (*Vopt*) offer a "quick" mode as well, which consolidates data but leaves spaces between files. But only two (*The Norton Utilities* and *PC-Kwik Power Disk*) give you the handy space-only option, which saves you time by consolidating free space at the end of the disk *without defragging the files.*

This space-only option is particularly useful for *Windows* users. *Windows* needs plenty of contiguous free space to create swap files—and for best performance, it's a good idea to defrag free space daily. While a full defrag also consolidates free space, it may well take an hour or two. Since a space-only defrag usually

BY TJ BYERS

takes no more than 60 seconds, you can run it every morning or evening without losing valuable work time.

Next question: How long does it take to do the defrag? Since our tests show that a quick defrag offers just as much performance improvement as a time-consuming "full" defrag, we based our elapsed-time comparisons on quick mode. Even so, there was quite a range. *Power Disk* and *Norton* were fastest.

Also worth asking: Do different defraggers deliver different performance improvements? As a matter of fact, all the defraggers we tested delivered roughly the same speedup in quick mode. The difference comes when you factor in file placement options.

Putting frequently read files and directories at the front of the disk (where they can be read a bit faster) can often provide a 10 percent performance gain—assuming your optimizer gives you the option. Moreover, if a defragger lets you move read-only files (like EXE and COM files) to the front, while placing read-write data files at the back of the disk, it will help *keep* your disk defragged—and running faster. All but one of the optimizers here (*Vopt*) let you move individually selected files and directories to the front of the disk—but only four let you place files at the back.

Buying Smart: Optimizers Speed Disk Performance

When the MFM Winchester hard disk was introduced about ten years ago, it was a delicate device, prone to failure and frequent data loss. The disk optimizer was invented to curb or cure these problems. Naturally, optimizers defragged files—but given what they had to work with, they needed to do a lot more than a defrag.

The iron-oxide surface coating was about as flaky as the drives themselves—literally. Vibration, head crashes, and poor adhesion caused pieces of the coating to flake off, taking stored data with them. The cure was a *surface tester*, which scanned the disk looking for newly damaged areas. When it found one, it would try to recover any data it could, and then mark the area to prevent its further use.

In addition, as the drive aged, the head-positioning cam would wear down, causing the head to drift away from the magnetic tracks created during the initial low-level format. As if that weren't enough, magnetic information recorded on iron oxide (including the all-important disk sector IDs that DOS uses to find stored data) tends to fade relatively quickly. The cure for both problems was a *nondestructive low-level format refresh:* working track by track, the low-level refresher utility would remove the data, lay down a new track, rewrite the fading sector ID, and restore the data.

AND NOW THE GOOD NEWS

Modern IDE, SCSI, and ESDI drives are free of many of these problems. New head positioning hardware (primarily improved electronic voice coil technology) makes it much harder to "lose" the original tracks, eliminating the need for nondestructive low-level formatting. And since the new, highly polished, chrome-plated disks retain magnetic data almost indefinitely, there's no need to refresh sector IDs. General failure mean time (the point at which the average hard disk crashes and burns) now comes sooner than magnetic media fade-out.

Moreover, the new surface platings are not only flake free but more tolerant of vibration and head crashes as well—and what few bad spots appear during use are handled by built-in error-correcting hardware. Hence the surface tester is swiftly becoming as much of a relic as low-level formatting.

But don't give away your disk optimizer yet. Defragging delivers just as much of a speedup with IDE, SCSI, and ESDI drives as it did with the older MFM and RLL disks. And, of course, if you're still using an older drive, you can join the thousands of others who still need surface testing and nondestructive low-level format refresh. Only three of the optimizers in this review—*Norton, OPTune,* and *PC Tools*—provide all these features.

PERFORMANCE

When we speak of optimizer *performance*, we don't mean how much faster your disk accesses will be—we mean, simply, how long it will take an optimizer to defrag your disk. The sooner it's done, the less time you'll spend hanging around the water cooler—and the more likely you are to defrag regularly. Speed is less important if you can start the defrag at the end of the day and walk away—but this leaves your PC vulnerable to anybody who happens by. The fastest optimizer (in quick mode) was *Power Disk*, with *The Norton Utilities* second.

DEFRAGMENTATION FEATURES

All seven products offer a "full" defrag mode that consolidates file segments and moves free space to the end of the disk. While it's relatively time-consuming, this strategy delivers the best results: It defrags all files no matter how big, minimizes subsequent head movement (and its wear and tear), provides maximum continuous free space for *Windows* swap files, improves disk caching performance, and keeps the disk defragged longer. You will usually need to do a full defrag only once. After that, quick defrags will keep the disk running just as fast—as long as your files are not exceedingly large.

Final question: Are they safe? Vendors don't advertise the fact, but optimizers can destroy your data if the power goes out while they're working—because they are constantly rewriting the File Allocation Table (FAT). Only a "safe" mode can protect your data in case of power failure. So, before we put these products back in their boxes, we ran them through the ultimate disaster test: We pulled the plug smack in the middle of defragging, simulating a power failure.

One solid Best Buy emerged from the fray: *The Norton Utilities.* It boasts outstanding defragging options, as well as a good set of low-level and surface testing features. If you use an IDE or SCSI hard disk, you'll find that you have little use for surface testing or low-level format refresh, but anyone who still owns an older MFM disk will benefit greatly from these functions (see Buying Smart for more details).

TJ Byers is a contributing editor for PC World. *He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).*

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service number 906.

Almost as good (and a lot faster) is the files-only, or "quick," option. This technique consolidates scattered files into connected segments while ignoring the free space between the files. In most cases, this strategy produces full performance benefits. (One small point, though: If your disk is short of continuous free space, some quick defraggers may not connect all the segments of very large files, which will reduce your performance improvement.) Six of these seven optimizers give you a quick option.

Two of these products—*Norton* and *Power Disk*—offer a free-space–only strategy that closes up the free space in mere seconds *without* defragging files—a feature that *Windows* users will find extremely handy as a daily regimen.

Placing selected files and directories at the front of the disk (where the heads can read them a bit more quickly) can goose your performance up to 10 percent over a vanilla defrag. Moreover, if a defragger lets you move static files (like EXE and COM files that seldom change) to the front, while placing frequently changing data files at the end of the disk, it will *keep* your disk running faster because it will stay relatively defragged. Unfortunately, only four of the optimizers we looked at give you the back-of-the-disk option, and two of these force you to edit a complicated ASCII file to do the job.

EASE OF USE

Because a mistake can destroy your data, ease of use is very important. Look for clear, well-designed menus with context-sensitive help and mouse support. Look for a "safe" mode, too. Most programs write to the File Allocation Table (FAT) while defragging, and loss of power can mean irreversible loss of data. While any safe mode is far better than none, we prefer safe modes that can be turned on and off. That way, if your PC is protected by an uninterruptible power supply (UPS), you can turn off the safe mode for faster performance. *Norton, OPTune,* and *Power Disk* tie for top honors in ease of use.

LOW-LEVEL REFRESH

IDE, SCSI, and ESDI drives don't need low-level refresh, but older MFM and RLL drives do. Four of these products (including our Best Buy) can rewrite tracks and refresh sector IDs without damaging data.

SURFACE TESTING

Very few IDE, SCSI, and ESDI drives need surface testing. But users of older MFM and RLL drives can use the services of a good surface analyzer to maintain data integrity by finding and locking out media defects that may have developed since they last formatted their disks.

Read-only testing is the fastest technique, but its analysis is superficial. Read/write testing starts by reading a sector's existing data and moving it into memory. Then it writes test data to the sector and attempts to read it back. If the data read is identical to the data written, the sector is considered good and your original data is replaced. While this process is more accurate, it has the potential of destroying data should something go wrong. Look for programs that give you a choice. Ideally, if a surface testing routine discovers a new defect in a data file, it should be able to recover the data and move it to good sectors before locking out the bad sectors.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

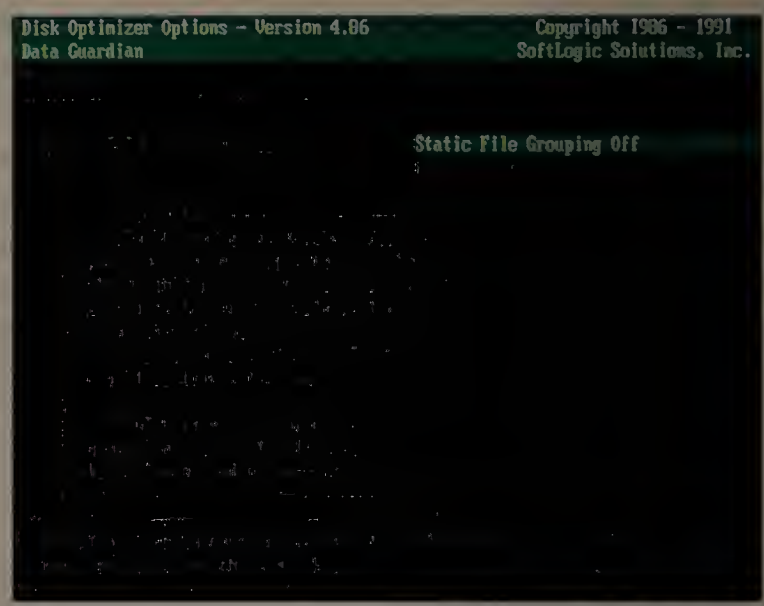
Insist on unlimited free support and a money-back guarantee. Toll-free telephone support numbers, extended hours, on-line (BBS) services, and fax support are real pluses too.

To evaluate technical support, we made three calls to each company. The calls involved asking a simple installation question, a disk compatibility question, then a tougher question on selecting the best defragging strategy for a particular application. We evaluated the accuracy and clarity of the answers and factored in the time needed to get an answer.

Disk Optimizer Tools 4.06

★★½ **PROS:** Inexpensive, flexible file placement, low-level refresh, unlimited disk size and file capacity **CONS:** Slow, no surface testing, no space-only defrag

For price alone, there's no beating SoftLogic's $50 *Disk Optimizer Tools*—and as a defragger, it's a solid value. It's one of the two optimizers in the roundup that place no limit on the number of files they can handle. While most people won't encounter problems in this area, bigger disks are becoming a lot more common—and between larger disk capacity and *Windows* applications' proclivity for generating work files, it's nice to know your optimizer isn't going to quit on you with an error message about too many files. And *Disk Optimizer* is one of only four packages that let you move files to the front *or* the back of the disk. There's only one flaw: Since *Disk Optimizer Tools* "chooses" files by extension only, not by name, it may end up putting some files where you don't want them. Also, like many optimizers running in quick mode, *Disk Optimizer Tools* had problems joining our huge 3.5MB text file when there was limited free space to work with: The best it could do was compact it into four blocks. Still, few users work with files this large—and those who do can always use a full defrag.



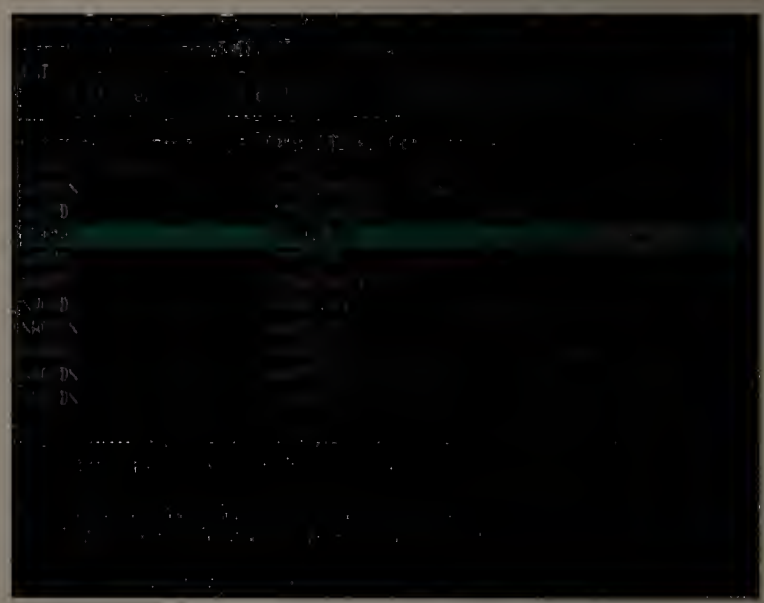
Disk Optimizer lets you move files to the front or back of the disk—but only by using a list of file extensions.

This package's main flaws are poky performance—it's the slowest optimizer we looked at—and lack of space-only defrag, which means that *Windows* users, who need to make sure their disks are graced with lots of contiguous free space, will be stuck with its time-consuming full defrag. Also, its lack of surface testing means that MFM disk users are out of luck. But if you're content to do your disk optimizing after hours (when speed doesn't count), and you have a modern IDE or SCSI disk that doesn't need surface testing, *Disk Optimizer Tools'* $50 price makes this product hard to resist.

FastTrax 4.03

★★½ **PROS:** Inexpensive, flexible file placement, lifetime warranty, 24-hour tech support **CONS:** No surface tester, no low-level refresh, disk size limited to 85MB

FastTrax is a $70 defragger with several cool features but too many limitations. Not only does it lack free space defrag (which penalizes *Windows* users), there's no mouse support, and in some cases—especially where system memory is limited to 640K—the largest disk it can handle is 85MB. (If you have 800K of expanded memory and an EMS driver, you can probably handle a larger disk.) Alternatively, if you reformat your disk with larger clusters, *FastTrax* should be able to handle disks of unlimited size (this requires a separate utility). On the other hand, *FastTrax* will defrag an unlimited number of directories and files. It also boasts a unique system that helps you place selected directories and files anywhere you want on the disk via a simple point-and-shoot menu. Simply designate a directory as top priority, and it will be moved to the front of the disk along with its files. High priority and medium priority come next. But the most useful part of this scheme is that if you assign a low priority to a directory with text or data files that change frequently, *FastTrax* will place the files at the back of the disk, where they will cause the least amount of disruption as they change.



The FastTrax menu lets you send text and data files to the back of the disk by assigning a low priority.

FastTrax made it through our power-failure test like a champ, with no data damage. And it gets top points for service and support, too: It comes with a lifetime warranty that includes 24-hour tech support you can reach seven days a week. Given Murphy's penchant for striking on evenings and weekends (when most support lines are dead), we always appreciate full-service hours like this. Moreover, $70 is a nice price—but given *FastTrax*'s disk-size limitations, not to mention its lack of surface testing and low-level formatting, this package falls a bit short.

Introducing The First Mobile Disks.

Our new 40 to 200MB portable hard drives are on the move

Now, wherever you go, take advantage of these great Mobile Disk features.

Snap on a hard drive in three minutes. You don't need tools. You don't have to open the computer. Simply plug Mobile Disk into any portable or PC parallel printer port and plug your printer into Mobile Disk. The software configures itself, and you're ready to go.

Small and sturdy. Mobile Disk is so durable and light, you can carry it all day and hardly notice it's there.

Carry all your data with you. You'll always have the right files, programs, and fonts at the right time. Take your files home, to your portable, or down the hall. Why carry files on floppies, when you can take your whole work environment with you?

Grows with you. Add 40, 80, 120, or 200 megabytes of data storage as you need it. Connect additional drives for maximum storage. It's quick and easy.

Easy backup. Copy critical files to Mobile Disk, or back up an internal hard drive without learning new software. Protect your data from fire or damage. Lock it up, safely.

$399
Special Introductory Offer!

For a limited time, you can order Mobile Disk 40 for just $399. Call today to order, or for more information:

1-800-821-2151

SYSGEN

Sysgen, Inc. 556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035
Sysgen is a registered trademark, and Mobile Disk is a trademark of Sysgen, Inc
$399 price includes drive, cable, power supply, and documentation.
All Sysgen products are covered by a 12 month warranty

Circle 262 on reader service card

The Norton Utilities 6.01

★★★★ **PROS:** Fast, free space defrag, surface testing, low-level formatting, solid safe mode **CONS:** Expensive, can't move files to the back

For top-notch performance, impeccable ease of use, a goof-proof safe mode, and an exhaustive set of practical features, there's no beating our Best Buy winner *The Norton Utilities.* Its mouse-ready menus are a pleasure to use, and extensive context-sensitive help screens are only a keystroke away. And of course, its optimization features are only one small part of this $179 package, which comes with a bevy of useful utilities, like its world-class file recovery features, reviewed in "Norton vs. PC Tools" elsewhere in this issue.

The *Norton* Speed-Disk's full set of defragging strategies includes the capability to remove the free space between files without a time-consuming full defrag. Directories and/or individual files can be moved to the front of the disk for fast access. In fact, its only significant failing is the inability to send data and text files to the back of the pack. *Norton*'s read-write surface tester missed a few bad sectors in its lightest test mode, but nothing escaped its tougher tests. Just plan to run it over a three-day weekend, because it is *slow.* But when you factor in its generous collection of disk utilities, even $179 seems like a perfectly reasonable price.

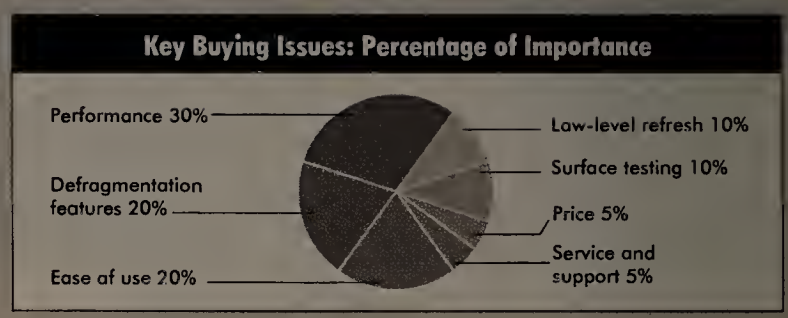
Norton offers a variety of defragging strategies, including the rare free-space–only option—ideal for Windows.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Norton's Optimizer Wins Another Best Buy

Everyone can use a defragger, but older MFM drives can also use surface testing and low-level refresh.

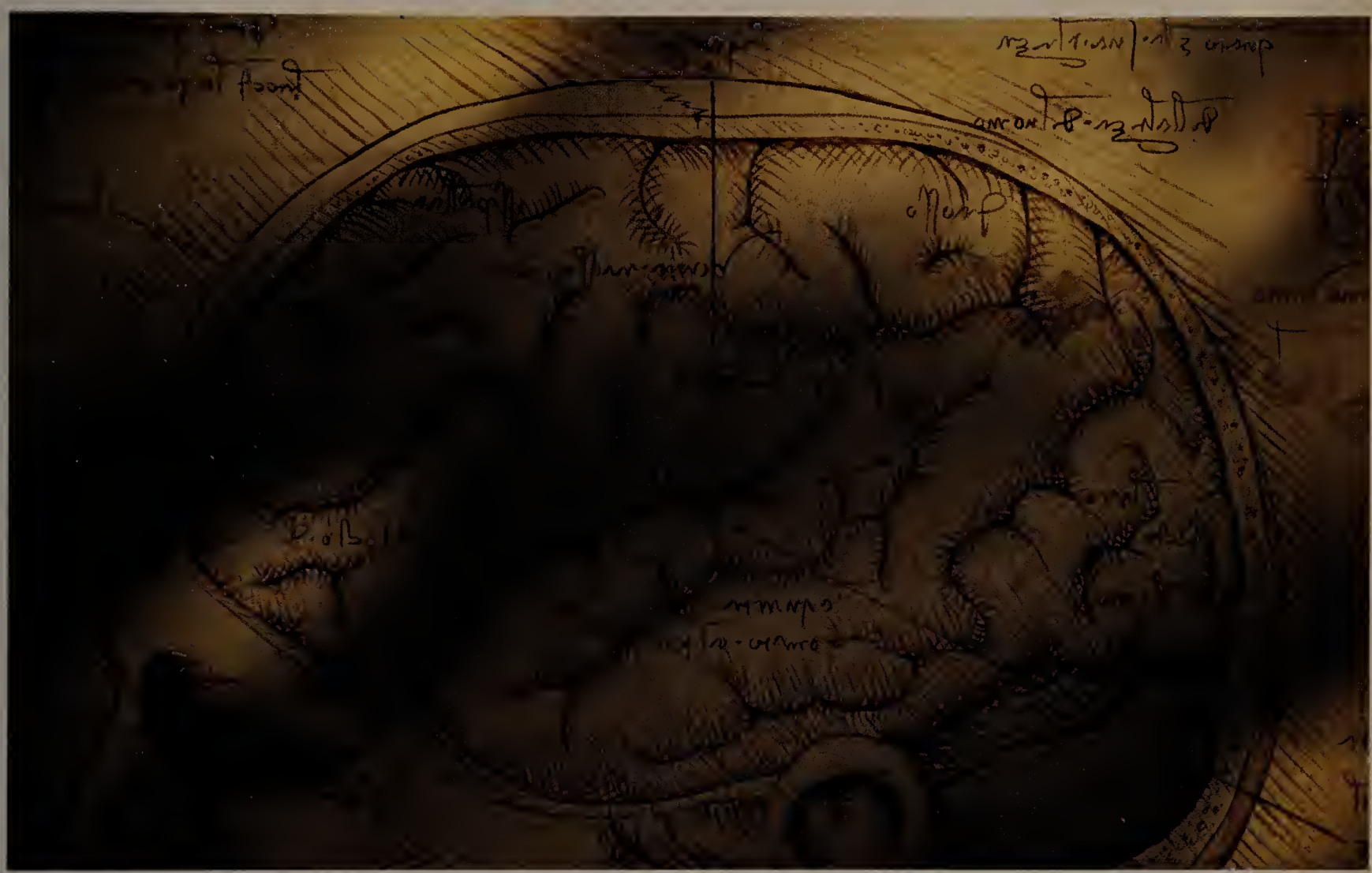
For the second year in a row, speedy performance, ease of use, and good scores on defrag and low-level refresh put Best Buy **The Norton Utilities** in the winner's circle. But IDE owners, whose hard disks don't need surface testing, interleave reset, or nondestructive low-level format, will want to check out **PC-Kwik Power Disk** too—which provides fine defragging at a much lower price.



Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

	Reader service number	Performance	Defragmentation features	Ease of use	Low-level refresh	Surface testing	Price	Service and support	Overall value
Disk Optimizer Tools 4.06	738	½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	n/a	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★½
FastTrax 4.03	739	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	n/a	n/a	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★½
The Norton Utilities 6.01	740	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★	★★★★	★★★★
OPTune 1.3	741	☆☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.1	742	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	n/a	☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
PC Tools 7.1	743	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Vopt 3.05	744	☆☆½	☆½	☆½	n/a	☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★

Overall value is produced by multiplying each category rating by its weight percentage, summing the results, and grading an a curve to the nearest half number.



It works for beginners as well as experts.

And no matter how hard you try, you can't exhaust its potential.

In many ways, it's a lot like CompuServe.

For the beginner at interactive computer services, we've got news, travel information, stock quotes, entertainment and games, a complete encyclopedia, free time to sharpen your online skills, and more.

For the experienced user, we feature hardware and software support, special-interest forums, free software, a wealth of online computer expertise, and sophisticated research tools. In fact, no computer service offers the choices that CompuServe does.

Now, for just $7.95 a month, and a one-time membership fee, you get all the basics as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, a complete encyclopedia, and much more, plus up to 60 E-mail messages a month. And, there are lots of other valuable services available on a nominal pay-as-you-use basis.

Whether you're a beginner or an expert, to choose the right interactive service, just use your brain. Pick CompuServe.

For more information or to order, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the United States, call 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

Circle 33 on reader service card

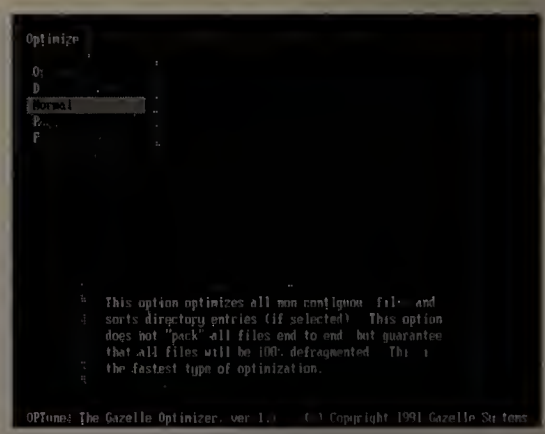
OPTune 1.3

★★½ **PROS:** Fast, very flexible file placement options, surface testing and low-level refresh **CONS**: No free space defrag, fails to find all bad sectors

OPTune delivers most of the optimizing features you need—including high-speed performance. This $100 defragger zoomed into a solid third place—and MFM disk owners get surface testing and low-level format refresh features as well. But while the low-level options are fine, *OPTune*'s surface tester could be a lot more accurate: It missed 60 percent of the surface flaws.

It would also be nice if *OPTune* offered a time-saving space-only defragging strategy—but it doesn't. However, it does provide unusually flexible file placement: You can put files at the front of the disk for faster read access, or at the back of the disk where they have room to grow without fragmenting the nicely packed files at the front. Unfortunately, the sorting process is anything but user-friendly. To engage *OPTune*'s powerful file placement capabilities you'll need to use an ASCII word processor to make line-by-line edits in a large ASCII file.

Toss in mouse support; well-written, context-sensitive help screens; and a good dash of speed, and you've got a winning combination.



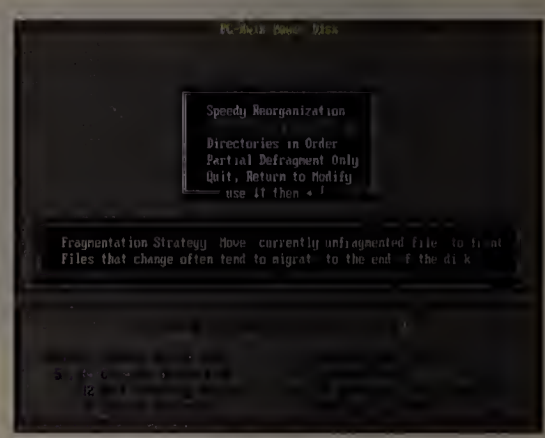
OPTune's on-screen help makes it easy to choose the right defragging strategy.

PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.1

★★½ **PROS**: Very fast, inexpensive, easy to use, full defrag features, automatic file placement **CONS:** No low-level refresh, surface testing missed all bad sectors

If you've got an IDE or SCSI drive and don't want to pay for features you don't need, this $80 high-speed defragger is your smartest buy. You get the best assortment of defragging strategies in the roundup, including space-only defrag. Moreover, *Power Disk*'s supersonic quick defragger blows the doors off the competition. Also, it offers a unique option in quick mode: a file placement strategy that automatically moves fragmented files to the back of the disk (after defragging them, of course) while leaving unfragged files where they are. Hence, EXE and COM files work their way to the front of the disk. You can override the automatic sort to place individual files anywhere you want. However, this requires writing a complicated ASCII file. Otherwise, *Power Disk*'s ease of use is tops.

While the lack of reliable read/write surface testing and low-level refresh will send MFM and RLL users looking elsewhere for their optimizers, IDE, SCSI, and ESDI users will find all the power they need in *Power Disk*, and at a bargain price.



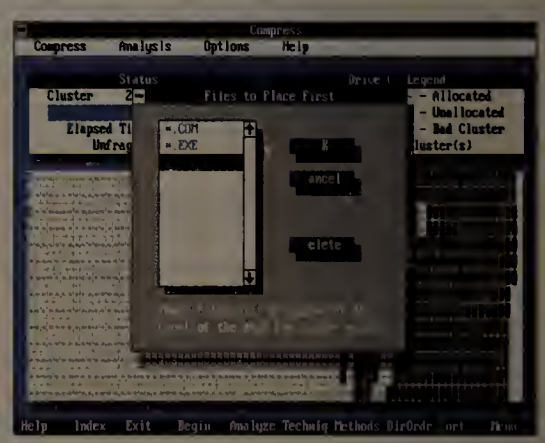
Power Disk's Fragmented Files Last feature maximizes disk performance.

PC Tools 7.1

★★★ **PROS:** Easy to use, free space defrag, low-level refresh and surface testing **CONS:** No safe mode, expensive, misses bad sectors

Year after year, *Norton* and *PC Tools* have been leap-frogging each other to see who can provide the most—and best-designed—hard disk utilities. Like *Norton*, *PC Tools* delivers defragging, surface testing, and low-level refresh capabilities. But unlike *Norton*, it provides no safe operating mode: While Central Point claims that safe mode is the default, we lost several files and two directories during the course of our power-crash test—none of which were recoverable—plus it destroyed one of the DOS partitions. And we have to report that *PC Tools'* surface tester isn't quite as thorough as *Norton*'s: It missed several known bad sectors on our test disk, even in its toughest testing mode.

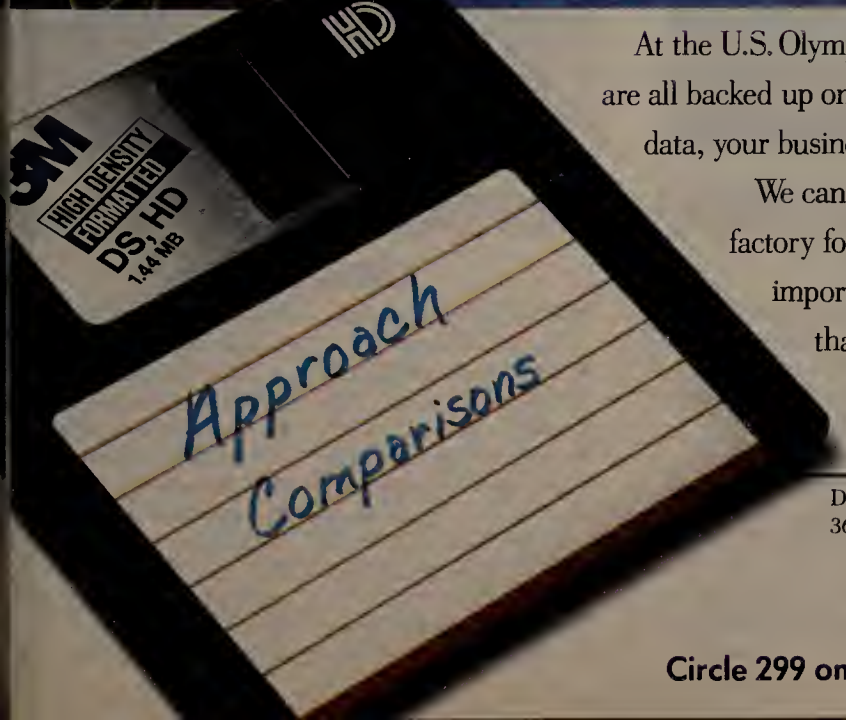
Like most of the defraggers we looked at, *PC Tools'* Compress lets you select directories and files (by name or extension) and move them to the front of the disk using a menu as your guide. The interface is fully mouse compatible. It's not quite as elegant as *Norton*'s menu interface, but it's just as easy to use. *PC Tools* includes such a great collection of productivity software that you might want to buy it for that reason alone. But given its limitations as an optimizer, you should consider supplementing it with *Norton* or *Power Disk*.



PC Tools makes it easy to put frequently read files at the front of the disk.

New Olympic techniques are safe with us.

Especially those that reach for the sky.



At the U.S. Olympic Training Centers, new techniques and computer simulations are all backed up on 3M disks, data cartridges or ½-inch tapes. And like Olympic data, your business is also safe with us.

We can help you reach higher with almost any size, capacity or factory formatted disk you need. No wonder more business protects important information on 3M brand diskettes and data cartridges than any other brand in the world.

Call 1-800-888-1889 ext.17 to find out more.

Innovation working for you™

Diskettes require a compatible drive. ©3M 1991
36USC380

3M | Worldwide Sponsor 1992 Olympic Games

Circle 299 on reader service card

YOU GET A LOT
YOU BUY A

At FastMicro, we've been building PCs for six years, so when we sat down to design our next generation of desktop computers, we wanted to build in a lot of extra features and do it at a great price. We started with our desktop case. We gave it a total of seven drive bays, because we knew our customers wanted to use all kinds of hard & floppy drives, CD-Roms, tape backups and more. We made the case stronger and gave it extra shielding, compare it to competitors' unshielded designs. We then incorporated surface mount technology throughout the system and put in a second temperature activated fan to keep the system cooler. A cooler system lasts much longer - particularly in the new upgradeable intel inside i486 designs. For reliability, performance, and extra capacity, we chose Connor's new 170mb IDE drive for our new 486 machines. We also include Super VGA on all systems and for $400, you can upgrade to the MAG Colorview 15 and the Diamond Stealth, both awarded PC Magazine Editors' Choice. We also include Microsoft WINDOWS Windows 3.1 and a high resolution mouse with most systems.

BUT YOU DO

FASTDATA 486/33 $1999

INCLUDES

- i486DX™ 33mhz with Math CoProcessor
- 66mhz DX-2 Upgradeable
- 128K 25ns RAM Cache
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" / 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- Compact Desktop Case with 7 Drive Bays.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Non-Interlaced Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit SVGA card with 1mb Ram.
- Clock calendar, parallel port and two serial ports.
- 101 key keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse
- FastMicro Peace of Mind

FASTDATA 486/SX25 $1799

INCLUDES

- i486SX™ 25mhz.
- Upgradeable to 50mhz Intel Overdrive Processor.
- 128K 25ns RAM Cache.
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" / 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- Mini Tower Case with 4 Drive Bays.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Non-Interlaced Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit SVGA card with 1mb Ram.
- Clock calendar, parallel port and two serial ports.
- 101 key keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse.
- FastMicro Peace of Mind.

FASTDATA 386/33 $1599

INCLUDES

- i386DX™ 33mhz with Math CoProcessor.
- 64K 25ns RAM Cache.
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 120 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" / 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- Compact Desktop Case with 7 Drive Bays.
- 16 bit SVGA card with 1mb Ram.
- Non-Interlaced Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Clock calendar, parallel port and two serial ports.
- 101 key keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse.
- FCC Class B Approved.
- FastMicro Peace of Mind.

OF EXTRAS WHEN FASTDATA PC -

FastMicro backs up all FastData PCs with the most comprehensive support in the business. Seven day a week toll-free technical support is included for as long as you own your FastData PC. In the unlikely event a part should fail during the one year warrantee, we'll express ship you the replacement part. If we still can't resolve the problem, we'll send GE on-site service or replace the system at no charge. GE Computer Service Why should you buy your PC from one place and your software and peripherals from another? FastMicro supports you better with our complete inventory of all the leading products at low FastMicro prices that's earned us Computer Shopper's Best Buy award year after year. Plus, we'll stay in touch with you and send you our quarterly full color catalog featuring over 400 PC products to keep your system up to date. We'd love to add you to the FastMicro family. The next time you head West, stop by and see our 107,000 square foot facility. For now, a phone call will do. You can reach us at 800-821-9000.

N'T PAY EXTRA.

FASTDATA 386/SX20 $1299

INCLUDES

- i386SX™ 20mhz
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 120 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" / 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- Compact Desktop Case with 7 Drive Bays and Dual Fans.
- 200 watt power supply.
- 16 bit SVGA card with 1mb Ram.
- Non-Interlaced Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- Clock calendar, parallel port and two serial ports.
- 101 key keyboard.
- 6 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS 5.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse
- FCC Class B Approved.
- FastMicro Peace of Mind.

FASTDATA 386/SX $999

INCLUDES

- i386SX™ 16mhz.
- 2 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 40 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- Compact Desktop Case with 7 Drive Bays and Dual Fans.
- Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit SVGA card with 512K Ram.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Clock calendar, parallel port and two serial ports.
- 101 key keyboard.
- 6 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS 5.0.
- FCC Class B Approved for Business or Home Use.
- FastMicro Peace of Mind.

Circle 100 on reader service card

800-824-6000

WHY FASTMICRO?

1. Six years experience building PCs
2. Award-winning designs
3. One-stop shopping: we sell all the top hardware & software products
4. Our systems are designed to last longer
5. Toll-free technical support - 7 days a week
6. Advance parts replacement via Airborne Express
7. GE on-site service included at no extra charge should unusual problems arise
8. 30 day money-back satisfaction guarantee

FASTMICRO

4405 E. Baseline Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85044
U.S. Sales 800-821-9000 Fax 602-431-8300

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard American Express Cards Welcome

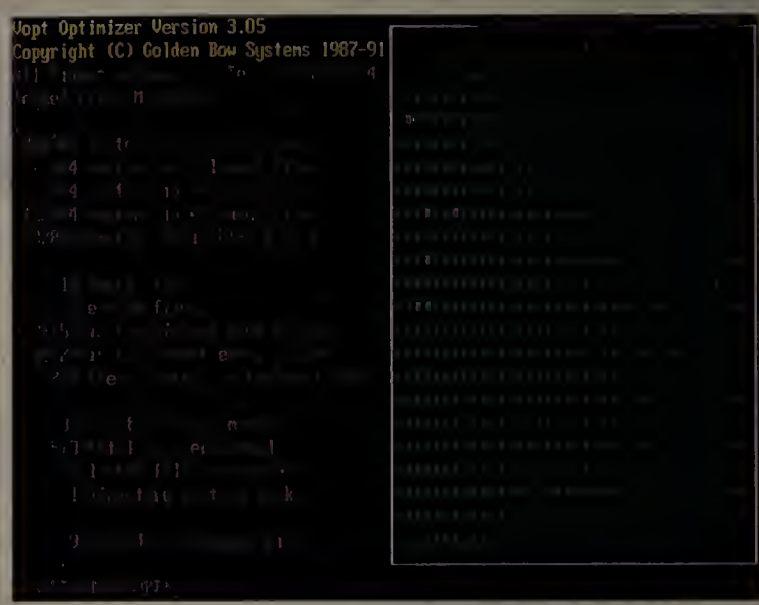
Add 3% for Shipping Charges. Call to confirm current pricing and specifications. Intel and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corp.

Vopt 3.05

★★ **PROS:** Inexpensive **CONS:** Limited defrag options, misses bad sectors, no menus, no low-level refresh

If you're looking for a low price —$60— and you're willing to settle for a bare-bones defragger, *Vopt* may be just what you want. But there's no low-level formatting capability, no way to move files, and only one defragging strategy: full. All you get is a generic defragger and a surface tester that doesn't work very well. There is some good news, though: Despite the fact that all *Vopt*'s defrags are full, it runs only slightly slower than the other defraggers working in quick mode—as long as you turn off the "safe" option. We wouldn't normally do that, but even with the safe mode off, our pull-the-plug test merely littered the disk with duplicate files that were easily removed using CHKDSK /F. Considering how badly some optimizers mash up your disk when the power fails, this had to be classified as simply annoying.

Finding flawed sectors is another story—a bad one. There's only one level of testing—read only—and it couldn't find a bad sector if it tripped over it. Not one of the known surface flaws was identified. At least the test is mercifully short. And there's no on-screen help—or any other kind of help, for that matter—because *Vopt* has no user interface. It simply runs from the command line. Type **Vopt** and press <**Enter**> to start it up. If you want to turn off the safe mode, type **Vopt /s**. That's the interface, such as it is. *Vopt* will certainly defrag your disk at a very affordable price, but we think you'll prefer one of the other choices.



Vopt runs from the DOS command line, with no interface or on-screen help. But it displays a disk map as it works.

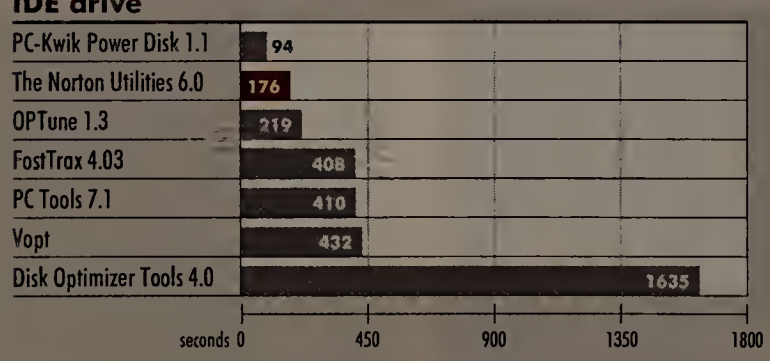
PC WORLD TEST REPORT

Power Disk Speeds to Victory

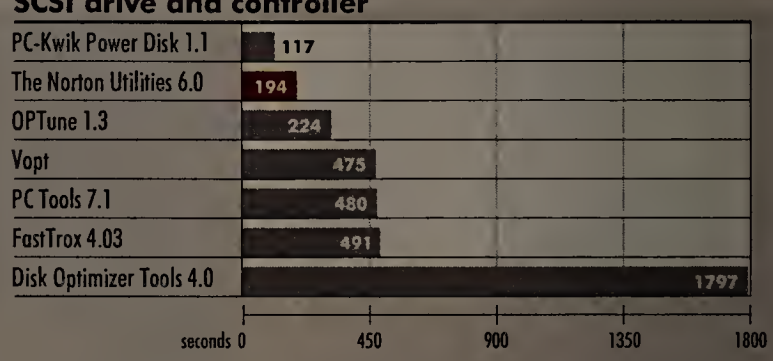
Power Disk defrags faster on all three disk types—but Norton isn't far behind.

BEST BUY

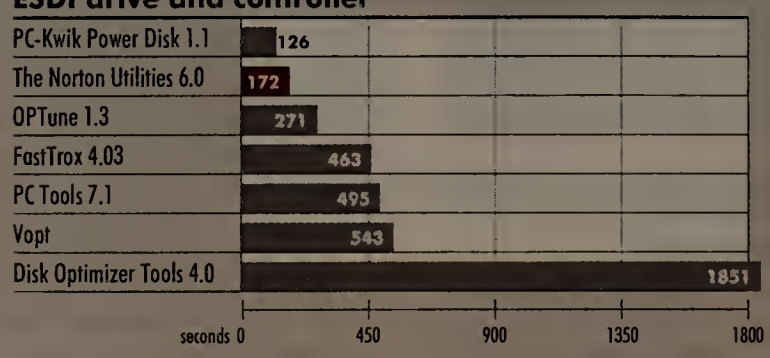
IDE drive



SCSI drive and controller



ESDI drive and controller



Methodology

We performed an identical test sequence with all the utilities on a 33-MHz Dell System 333D PC with 4MB RAM and an ATI Ultra Graphics VGA video card.

The system was configured with 320K of expanded memory. We used a Maxtor LXT340A 320MB IDE drive, a Micropalis 1684-7 330MB SCSI drive with Adaptec cantroller, and a Micropolis 1664-7 330MB ESDI drive with Ultrastor 12F controller. Each drive was divided into an 80MB primary partition and a 240MB or 250MB extended partition with a single logical drive. Both partitions praduced equivalent results. Reparted times are from the 80MB partition tests only.

For our defragmentation tests, we use a batch file to create an identically fragmented file pattern on the 80MB partition of each drive. The pattern comprises 77 percent fragmentation and 25 percent of free disk space. At least 65 percent (approximately 13MB) of the free disk space is contiguous, though the fragmentatian extends beyond the free space to the end of the disk. We then perform a quick defragmentation test, which does not move all the files into a pack at the beginning of the disk. The safe mode is disabled, and defragmentatian is initiated from a DOS batch file, rather than from a menu, for fastest performance.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

Introducing Power Windows For Project Managers.

The #1 Rated Project Manager Now Available For Windows.

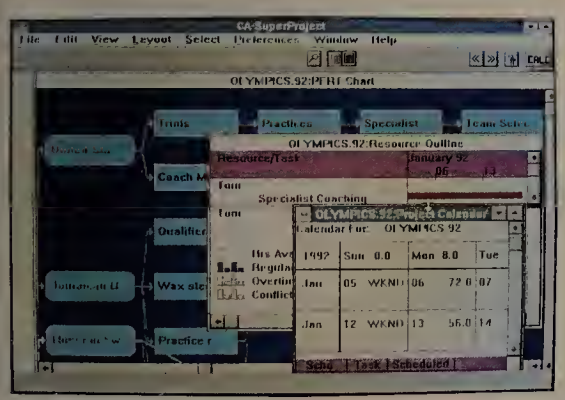
Power changes people.
Especially project managers.

They're working smarter and faster with new CA-SuperProject® For Windows.

It's the world's most advanced, efficient and reliable project management software – and now it's incredibly easy to use.

Total power is yours with just a few mouse clicks. Create and edit projects. Specify resources, task types and durations. Define integrated sub-projects. Build top-down hierarchies and task-

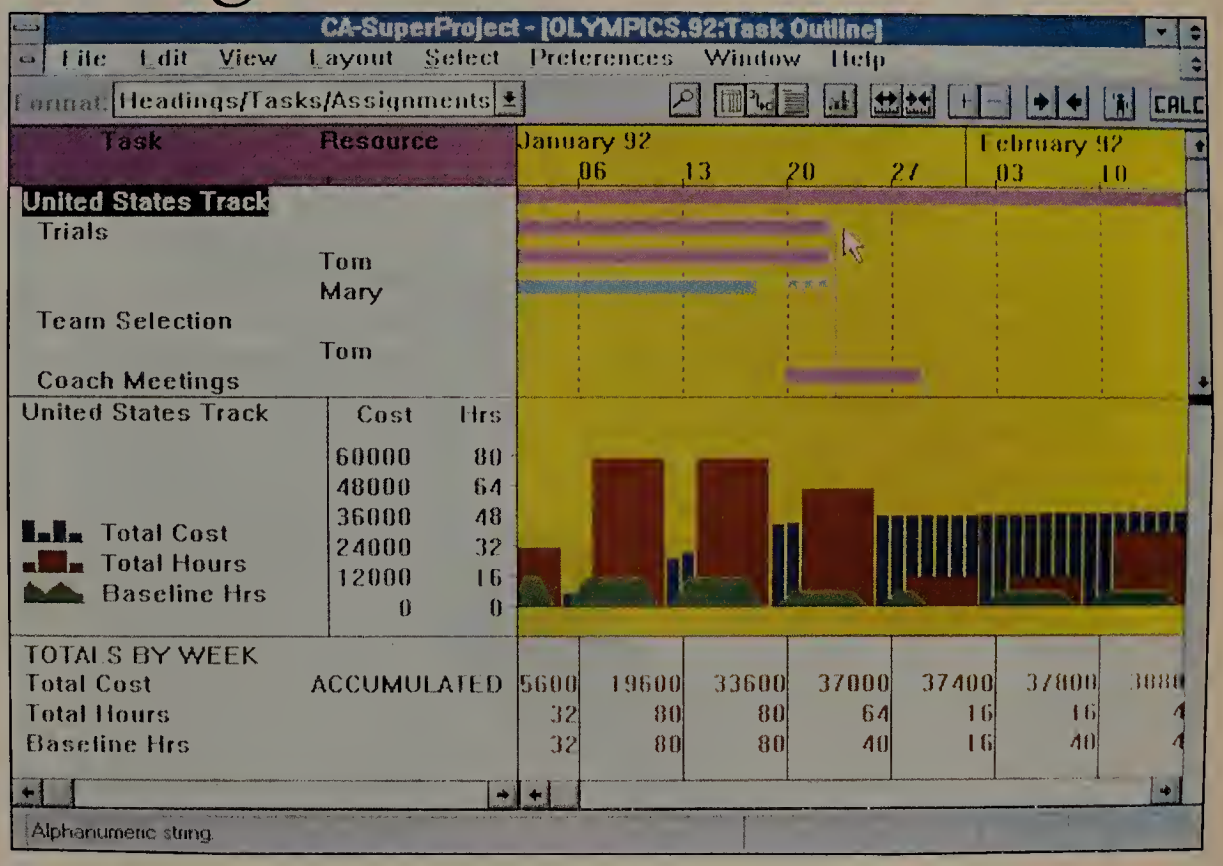
1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD



Report the status of your project with detailed Gantt, PERT, WBS and Cost/Resource charts.

dependency relations. Link multiple projects together for cross-project leveling. Perform extensive "what-if" analysis, revising schedules as projects progress.

You can bet your career on its

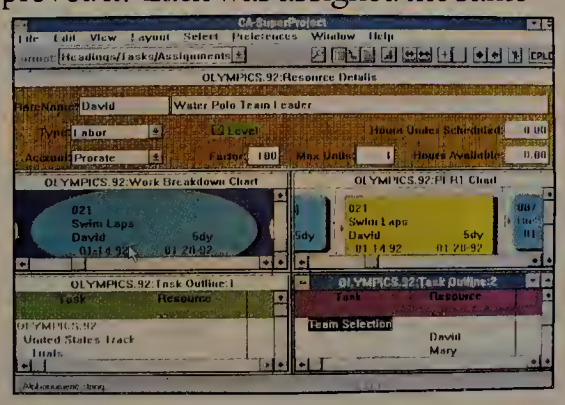


Manage with power, using tools for sophisticated planning, comprehensive resource management, tracking and controlling.

advanced and efficient scheduling algorithms.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

A recent study of the five leading project managers proved it. Each was assigned the same



Show multiple views of the same project or different projects simultaneously.

project, but the finish dates varied by as much as five months. CA-SuperProject For Windows finished first in 214 working days–leaving Microsoft Project, Timeline 4.0, Project Workbench and Project Scheduler in the dust.

Free Demo Disk

There's also a wide array of state-of-the-art graphics and detailed reporting tools to help bring your projects to life.

For your free Demo Disk, call 1-800-CALL CAI. Call today.

And find out what our power windows can do for you.

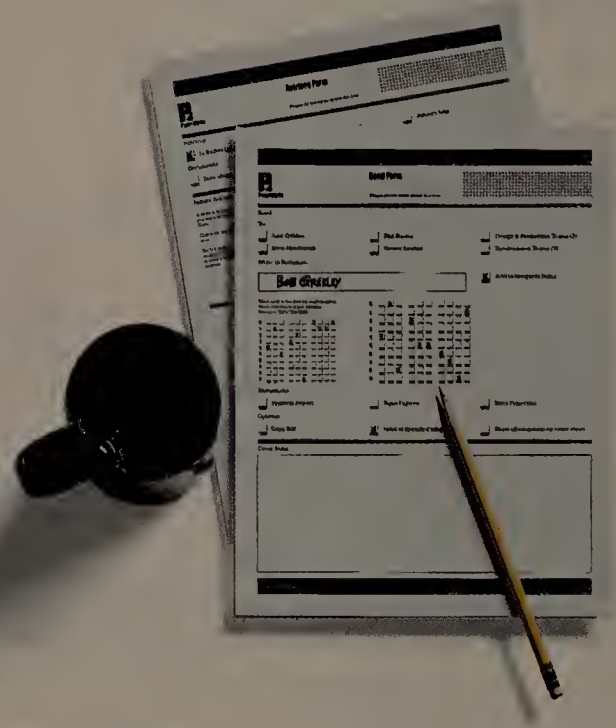
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

CA-SuperProject® For Windows

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 26 on reader service card

Paper



XEROX

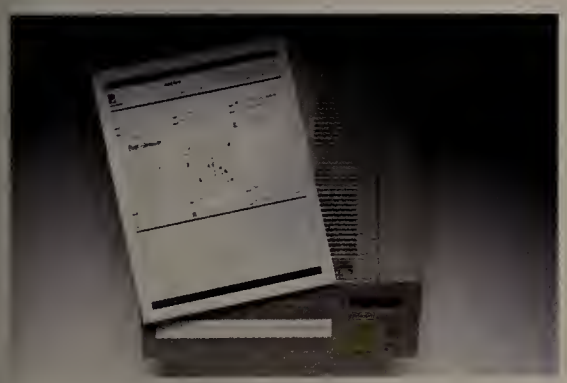
Works.

Introducing the best way to send, store, and retrieve your documents. Anytime. Anywhere. From any fax.

You may not believe this.

But now you can send, store and retrieve documents from your hard disk using a simple piece of paper instead of a keyboard. And it's all possible because of an amazing software product called PaperWorks.™

Retrieve.



To use PaperWorks, you don't have to touch a keyboard. Or click a mouse. Or even be near your computer.

You just check boxes and scratch notes on a special Smart Paper™ form. Fax that form to your PC. And PaperWorks follows your instructions.

Let's say that you're on a business trip in Seattle. Your PC is in your office in New York. And you need a document that's stored on your PC's hard disk.

You could call and have someone fax it to you. But what if it's late and everyone has gone home? Or what if you don't want people snooping through your files?

To get the document you need with PaperWorks, you simply pull a specially encoded PaperWorks Smart Paper form from your briefcase. Check a few boxes to indicate which document you want and the fax number where you are. Fax that form to your PC. And PaperWorks finds the document you want and faxes it back to you. And that's just a sample of what it can do.

Send.

Let's say you need to distribute a document to a dozen or so people. Some of them work in your office. Others are scattered around the country. Maybe you're in the office. Or on the road.

No problem.

Once again, you just check a few boxes on a Smart Paper form. You can have one box per person as well as a box that represents a distribution list that you want to receive the document. Fax the form and document to your PC and you're done.

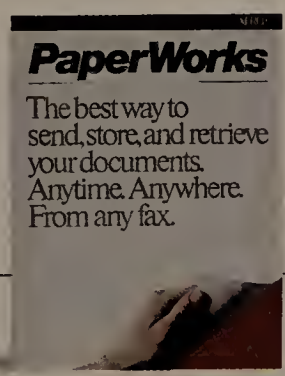
You take off to your next appointment. PaperWorks looks up the fax numbers and makes the calls to distribute everything for you. Automatically.

PaperWorks remembers instructions as well. For instance, you can store a price list now. And PaperWorks will fax it to your customers at night when rates are lower.

You can also give your customers their own Smart Paper Retrieve forms. And let them get just the documents they need, when and where they need them.

"This is the start of a very big idea."

—Paul Saffo, as quoted in The New York Times



Store.

Or let's say you're away from the office. And you need to store a document on your PC, such as a contract or sales results.

Easy.

Fax that document to your PC. And PaperWorks will store it in any hard disk category you indicate on your Smart Paper Store form.

PaperWorks software lets your fax card work for you no matter where in the world you are. If you're in Tokyo, no need to wait until the business day begins in New York. You can send memos, file reports and give instructions without worrying about time zones or people's schedules. You can even scratch handwritten notes on Smart Paper Send forms and have PaperWorks distribute them for you.

With PaperWorks, you're never out of touch and always in control.

What do you need to use PaperWorks? A 386 PC with 4 MB of memory and a hard disk with 20 MB free. Windows 3.0 or 3.1. One of the fax cards listed below. And something to print your Smart Paper forms on. Even an ordinary dot matrix printer or fax machine will do.

But why not try it for yourself by ordering a copy, risk free? If you're not satisfied within 30 days, we'll refund your money. To order and for details about our special introductory offer, call 1-800-892-4936 now. Or fax your business card to 1-800-HAVEFAX.

And see if PaperWorks doesn't make you think of a piece of paper as a quarter-ounce pen computer.

PAPER WARE

System Requirements: 386SX, 386, 486SX or 486 PC with a mouse and a hard disk with at least 20MB free; 4MB RAM; Windows 3.0 or 3.1 and DOS 3.1 or later; Intel SatisFAXtion, The Complete Fax, The Complete Communicator, or CEI proFAX fax card.

Xerox, PaperWorks, (and the monogram/icon for PaperWare), and Smart Paper are trademarks of Xerox Corporation. CEI proFAX is a trademark of Chartered Electronics Industries Pte. Ltd. The Complete Fax and The Complete Communicator are trademarks of The Complete PC, Inc. SatisFAXtion is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Windows, Excel and DOS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Xerox Corporation © 1992 by Xerox Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

FEATURES EVALUATION

Speed Your Disk for Optimal Performance

Norton's combination of defragging features, low-level refresh, and surface testing take top optimizing honors—and a Best Buy. For pure defragging, though, PC-Kwik Power Disk is your best choice.

● Yes
○ No
n/a = not applicable

	Disk Optimizer Tools 4.06	FastTrax 4.03	The Norton Utilities 6.01	OPTune 1.3	PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.1	PC Tools 7.1	Vopt 3.05
Standard features							
Price	$49.95	$70	$179	$99.95	$79.95	$179	$59.95
Maximum disk size	unlimited	85MB[1]	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	1GB
Maximum number of files	unlimited	unlimited	10,000	15,000	32,768	12,500	16,378
Expanded memory support	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
Ease of use							
Menu-driven operation	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Context-sensitive help	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Mouse support	○	○	●	●	●	●	○
Defrag/surface-testing safe mode	●/n/a	●/n/a	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/○	●/●
Defragmentation features							
Quick defrag (files only)	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Full defrag (files and free space)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Space defrag (free space only)	○	○	●	○	●	●	○
Move selected file to front	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Move selected file to back	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Evaluate fragmentation	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Surface testing							
Read-only	○	○	●	●	●	●	●
Read/write	○	○	●	●	○	●	○
Low-level refresh	●	○	●	●	○	●	○
Service and support							
Warranty	60 days	unlimited	60 days	60 days	90 days	60 days	90 days
Money-back guarantee	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Toll-free number	○	○	●	●	●	○	○
Daily support (hours)	8.5	24	10	11	11	11	9
Weekend support	○	●	●	○	●	○	○
BBS/fax support	●/●	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/●
			BEST BUY				

[1] Worst case; disk size can be increased to 512MB or more by using expanded memory or reformatting to 8K clusters.

WHERE TO BUY

Disk Optimizer Tools 4.06
SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
800/272-9900,
603/627-9610 (fax)
REQUIREMENTS: 256K,
DOS 2.0 or later version
Reader service no. 738

FastTrax 4.03
FastTrax Int'l
510/525-3510
REQUIREMENTS: 512K,
DOS 2.0 or later version
Reader service no. 739

The Norton Utilities 6.01
Symantec Corp.
800/441-7234,
408/252-3570
REQUIREMENTS: 512K,
DOS 2.0 or later version
Reader service no. 740

OPTune 1.3
Gazelle Systems, Inc.
800/786-3278,
801/373-6933 (fax)
REQUIREMENTS: 256K,
DOS 2.0 or later version
Reader service no. 741

PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.1
Multisoft Corp.
800/759-5945,
503/646-8267 (fax)
REQUIREMENTS: 640K,
DOS 2.0 or later version
Reader service no. 742

PC Tools 7.1
Central Point Software, Inc.
800/445-4208,
503/690-8083 (fax)
REQUIREMENTS: 640K,
DOS 3.0 or later version
Reader service no. 743

Vopt 3.05
Golden Bow Systems
800/284-3269,
619/298-9950 (fax)
REQUIREMENTS: 640K,
DOS 2.0 or later version
Reader service no. 744

Introducing the World's First Unrestricted Flight to ?P5*

digital™

Digital's Upgrad

we take you

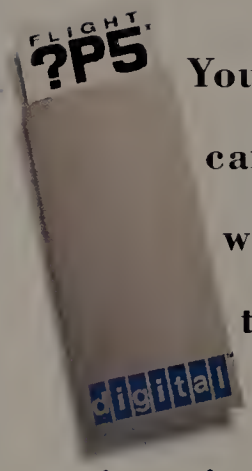
We don't just outperform other PCs. We help them catch up.

For all their big talk, other PC companies' service claims are equally airborne. Not Digital's. We've got over 10,000 of our own service people across the country. Ready to deliver on-site service that's not a glorified messenger service. And ask about our Multivendor Support which covers your PCs from vendors such as Apple®, Compaq®, AST, Dell® or IBM® — as well as software from Microsoft®, Novell® and Lotus®, to name a few.

There's no sticker shock with Digital — compare their "options" with our standard features.

Shipping is included. (Ask what they charge.) Lifetime Technical Support. 24-hour FAX Support. And a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. And in the unlikely event something should ever go wrong with a 400ST model or any personal computer from Desktop Direct™, you'll benefit from our no-fine-print On-Site Service for one full year after purchase — at no additional charge.

Every Digital Notebook comes with a One-Year Return-to-Factory Service Warranty, Telephone Support and unlimited repairs, as well as our 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a 24-hour FAX line!



You wouldn't want to board a plane that can't take you where you need to go. So why buy a PC "upgradable" that can't g the distance?

Only Digital™ has the technology and engineering expertise to land you safely in ?P5* territory today. Thanks to our exemplary and industry-standard upscalable Xpress EISA architecture, the ?P5* will fit every 400ST Serie PC like they were made for each other.

After all, they were made for each other.

While all those other "upgradables" will leave yo waiting around for some add-on that hasn't been designed yet. Or emptying out and rebuilding the PC altogether.

e 400

e way t

hy crash and bur

ns out of gas?

ar with Xpress E

OST sets the pac

ocessor. And bec

you as a single

twork server, it

go, the way you

matter which

u choose, we

ur system with

IB to 192MB

rage ranging

E to 852MB

re. Six EISA Bu

the-art standard

werful color res

The as yet to be nam

Low Fares.

Superior Service.

Xpress to ?P5.*

le 400ST Series

he way there

Why crash and burn with an upgradable that runs out of gas?

Soar with Xpress EISA today: Our DECpc 450ST sets the pace with its i486dx, 50MHz processor. And because Digital can configure it for you as a single user system or a powerful network server, it can take you where you want to go, the way you want to get there.

No matter which Digital model you choose, we can customize your system with memory from 4MB to 192MB and hard disk storage ranging from 105MB IDE to 852MB SCSI — or more. Six EISA Bus Master slots support state-of-the-art standard VGA monochrome to powerful color resolution of 1280 x 1024.

soar with Xpress EISA

And, of course, you can have it with MS-DOS® 5.0 and Windows® 3.1. So call us now for availability.

digital™

*The ? yet to be named generation beyond Intel® i486.

Purchase one PC and get a service team of 10,000.

When you buy from Desktop Direct from Digital, you get the world's second largest computer company as co-pilot. 10,000 of us in fact. On staff, fully trained and ready to arrive with any equipment necessary. We can even be there to help when you need training or special classes.

What's more, Digital's acclaimed engineers are always available to help you navigate through all your information technology. Installation, systems integration, networking expertise — all together in one experienced, reliable crew. The way only Digital can do it.

Flight check

Before you take off for ?P5*, check these features — all included by Desktop Direct — at no extra charge!

- One-Year On-Site Service with No Fine Print
- Lifetime Technical Support
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- 24-hour FAX Support
- Electronic Connection for Electronic Ordering
- Shipping

The DIGITAL logo, DECpc and Desktop Direct are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. i386sx, i486dx and Intel are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows and DOS are trademarks and Microsoft and MS DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Corporation. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Agenda are registered trademarks of the Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a registered trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation.

Desktop Direct from Digital

the shortest route to big time savings!

DECpc 450ST

DJ-PCT25-01

Microprocessor: Intel® i486 running at 50MHz
Memory: 4MB — expandable to 192MB
Storage: 105MB IDE 3.5", 1.44MB Floppy
Display: 14" Monochrome Monitor (resolution 640 x 480)
Video Adapter: SVGA+ (supports up to 1024 x 768, 256 colors)
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced
Mouse: 3-button
Operating System: MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.1
Includes: Shipping, One-Year On-Site Service, Lifetime Technical Support, 24-hour FAX Support, 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Special Price: **$5,399**

Selected Options: 852MB disk with high performance EISA SCSI Adapter • 16" Multi-sync VGA Color Monitor with Video RAM upgrade to 1MB, add $2,400 • 8MB RAM (to 12MB), add $400 • 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive, add $75 • Many other options available.

DECpc 433ST

DJ-PCT20-01

Microprocessor: Intel i486 running at 33MHz
Memory: 4MB — expandable to 192MB
Storage: 105MB IDE 3.5", 1.44MB Floppy
Display: 14" Monochrome Monitor (resolution 640 x 480)
Video Adapter: SVGA+ (supports up to 1024 x 768, 256 colors)
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced
Mouse: 3-button
Operating System: MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.1
Includes: Shipping, One-Year On-Site Service, Lifetime Technical Support, 24-hour FAX Support, 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Special Price: **$4,199**

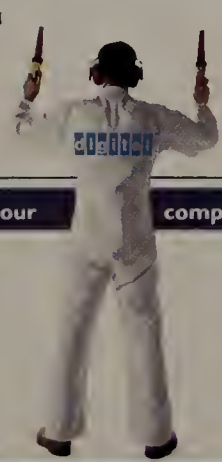
Selected Options: 852MB disk with high performance EISA SCSI Adapter • 16" Multi-sync VGA Color Monitor with Video RAM upgrade to 1MB, add $2,400 • 8MB RAM, add $400 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive, add $75. • Many other options available.

Buy any Digital PC and get an application at no extra charge!

You've got your pick of any one of these popular programs when you fly Digital. But hurry: Offer is limited. And ask about our Lotus SmartSuite™ for Windows promotion!

	Retail value		Retail value
Lotus 1-2-3® for Windows™ [1]	$595	Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1+	$595
Lotus Ami Pro™ 2.0[1]	$495	Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.4	$495
Lotus Works™ 3.0	$149	Lotus Freelance for DOS	$495
Lotus Freelance Graphics™ for Windows[2]	$495	Lotus Agenda® 2.0	$199

[1]Requires Microsoft Windows, i1386 processor or higher, and 3MB of memory. [2]Requires Microsoft Windows, i1386 processor or higher, and 2MB of memory.



To order, just call, and don't forget to ask about our complete line of software, accessories and peripherals.

Desktop Direct™ FROM Digital

1-800 PC BY DEC

(1-800-722-9332) Please reference ASF when you call.
Mon.-Fri. 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

digital™

FAX Forward!

FAX toll free to 1•800•524•5694

and we'll send you a special system recommendation.
Or call 1-800-722-9332 and we'll recommend by phone!

Your Name.....

Title.....

Company Name.....

Address.....

City, State, Zip.....

Your Telephone No..... Your FAX No.....

Contact me regarding:

For:

	Home	Business	Resale
O DECpc i486 and i486sx based systems	.....	.....	.....
O DECpc i386 and i386sx based systems	.....	.....	.....
O The DECpc 320P Notebook	.....	.....	.....
O The Desktop Direct Catalog	.....	.....	.....

Choosing the right PC made simple:

I am interested in a:
.....i386 .....i486 .....Other ..... Not Sure
How many applications will your PC(s) run in a typical workday?
How many PCs do you anticipate purchasing over the next 12 months? .....
Are you interested in leasing? .....Yes ..... No
..... Immediately ..... 1 - 3 months
..... 3 - 6 months .....6 - 12 months

What best describes the type of work the system will be used for? (Check all that apply)

O Word Processing
O Database (filing records)
O Retail Store Management
O Education
O Engineering
O Scientific Research
O E-Mail
O Order-entry
O Financial Calculations
O Desktop Publishing
O Design (CAD/CAM)
O Industrial Process Control
O Software Development
O Other industry-specific applications (please specify)

Which of these graphics-oriented applications best describes your needs? (Check all that apply)

O Desktop Publishing O CAD/CAM O Animation
O Realtime Modeling O Image Processing
O AutoCad O Business Graphics

How many people work in your group, department or small business?

O Less than 10 O 10-20 O 20-35 O More

Is your desktop operating system:

O DOS O DOS with Windows O OS/2
O MAC O UNIX™
O VMS O Other

LAN Communication:

How many PCs do you have installed?.....
From how many manufacturers?.....
What kinds of connections does your PC(s) require? (Check all that apply)

O Links with other PCs in the immediate surroundings
O Connection to the local area network (LAN) throughout a buildin
O A line to a host system in a remote location

What kind of media (cable) is used in your LANs today?.....
What is the networking software now being used in your compan
.....

What kind of host system will your PC communicate with?

O Digital O IBM O Other.....

What kind of service do you need?

O On-Site Hardware Support O Software Support
O Telephone Support O Training
O FAX Hotline

How many of your users take portables on the road?
Do you currently have a service contract(s) for your PCs?
O Yes O No
How many?.....
Does your service provider offer Multivendor Support?
O Yes O No

Desktop Direct™ FROM Digital

1-800 PC BY DEC

(1-800-722-9332) Please reference ASF when you call.
Mon.-Fri. 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

digital™

See Digital's other ads in this issue. Circle Reader Code!

Backup SOFTWARE

These backup utilities make one of life's little chores a lot easier. Some even back up your hard disk in the background while you work.

Good news. In this roundup of backup utilities we will *not* lecture you on the dangers of neglecting to back up your hard disk. We won't warn you about the dire consequences of losing crucial company data. We're not even going to bore you with statistics like those from the recent study by International Data Corporation (IDC), a market research firm, reporting that hard drive failure accounts for 28 percent of all technical support calls. And we won't preach to you about the scourges of viruses, brownouts, and boneheadedness (such as accidentally erasing a file or reformatting your hard disk). Just to be good sports, we won't even tell you to eat your brussels sprouts.

Chances are you already know you need to back up your data. Spending a few minutes a day to save your work to floppy disk or tape just makes good sense. The real question is, which program should you purchase?

Before you dig into the details, you need to answer two questions: Are you using *Windows?* And do you need to back up to tape? Until recently, you couldn't find a floppy disk backup program that could do either, but in this review of eight leading packages, four run under *Windows* and four can back up to tape. One of our two Best Buys, *Central Point Backup 7.1 for Windows,* can do both.

If you use *Windows,* you'll appreciate the ability to run backups while you're working in other *Windows* applications. The utilities toil quietly in the background, interrupting you only to ask for disks as needed. So there's no need to set aside time at the end of the day to stare idly at a blank screen, waiting for the program to prompt you for another disk.

Tape backups—the standard on network file servers—are

BY DAVID FOGLE

still a bit scarce on workstations; according to IDC, only 5 percent of PC users had a tape drive in 1991. But that number is increasing rapidly; these days you can find tape drives for as little as $200 on the street, and tape is a great way to handle the growing mountain of data accumulating on your hard disk—especially if you're a *Windows* user with a 100MB-plus hard disk. With tape, you don't have to shuffle floppies, and once you set up your backup parameters, backing up is as easy as pressing a key at the end of the day and walking away. Three of the packages we looked at (*Norton Backup 2.0 for DOS*, *Central Point Backup 7.1 for DOS*, and *Central Point Backup 7.1 for Windows*) offer an alternative to software included with many DC2000 tape drives. For information on the software you get with some of the popular QIC-80 and Irwin servo-format drives, see the sidebar "DC2000 Tape Backup: An Affordable Alternative." If your tape drive lets you designate it as a DOS device, you can use any backup program with it—but not at full speed and functionality.

Backup Laid Bare

To find the best of the backup programs, we ran all eight packages through a tough regimen, performing a wide range of daily backups and restores. We did full backups (backing up every file on a drive) with formatted and unformatted disks, incremental backups (backing up only files changed since the last full or incremental backup), and differential backups (backing up changed files without marking them as backed up). We also checked whether a program could compare a backup set's files to data on the hard disk and restore information from partially erased backup disks. Since you don't want to spend extra time waiting to feed in new disks, we also benchmarked each program's performance. Finally, we examined each program for flexibility in backup and restore options (see the sidebar "Buying Smart: The Keys to a Secure Backup" for more details).

Even the most secure error correction won't do much good if a backup program makes choosing files such a chore that it leaves no time for backing up. All of these utilities let you choose files from treelike directory displays or by specifying wild cards, but beyond that, ease of use varies. For example, you have to use a function key to bring up each of *Sytos Plus File Backup Manager 1.32 for DOS*'s file selection screens, and *Distinct Back-Up 2.4 for Windows*' cascading windows slow down the file selection process. Each of these interfaces is more difficult to use than those of the other programs reviewed here.

In the end, we wound up with one DOS and one *Windows* winner: *Norton Backup 2.0 for DOS* and *Central Point Backup 7.1 for Windows* each won a Best Buy. DOS users will appreciate *Norton Backup*'s great data security features, smooth interface, speed, and flexibility, and *Norton Backup* offers an easy entrée for tape users as well.

The *Windows* version of *Central Point Backup 7.1* is the clear winner for users of this popular operating environment. Add *Central Point Backup*'s terrific data security options, speed, and ease of use to its extensive tape support, and you have the backup advantage over any other *Windows* program. And *Central Point Backup*'s speed stands out as an exception to the rule that backups run slower under *Windows* than they do under DOS.

When you look at the current crop of backup utilities, you'll see that they're making your backup chore easier to swallow than ever.

David Fogle is a network engineer for a major computer reseller headquartered in Northern California.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 903.

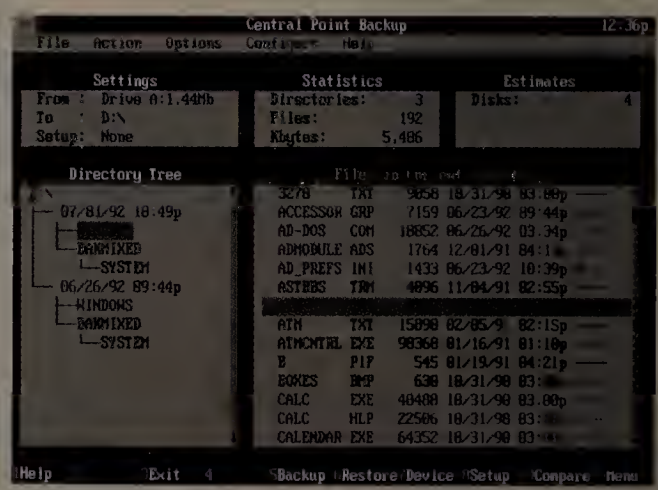
Central Point Backup 7.1 for DOS

★★ ★½ **PROS:** Very fast, easy to use, supports tape drives **CONS:** Displaying and selecting files from large directories can be slow, lacks dedicated tape utilities

The $129 *Central Point Backup 7.1 for DOS* is inexpensive, reliable, fast, and easy to use. (You also receive this program when you purchase Central Point's $179 *PC Tools 7.1*.) Selecting files using the character-based graphical interface is easy—color icons indicate if a subdirectory contains files marked for backup and whether the files were chosen by wild card or manually.

Restoring files with *Central Point Backup 7.1* is a breeze—you simply select the backup set from a scrolling list. Daily backups appear as dated "subdirectories" on a tree, which makes it a snap to track down the files you need by date.

Central Point Backup 7.1 tested fastest at modified backups and restores. However, the program is slow to display files when you're looking through loaded subdirectories. You can back up multiple drives in one session, but you will get a separate set of disks for each drive. And there are no tape utilities for tape status reports, dedicated tape formats, and tape retensioning. Overall, however, speed, dependability, and an easy-to-use interface make *Central Point Backup 7.1* a great choice for DOS users.



Central Point Backup for DOS displays the date of each appended backup.

Buying Smart: The Keys to a Secure Backup

Regular backups are your best data security insurance, but you shouldn't have to pay too high a premium in time. Ease of use is key: Nothing's more frustrating than struggling with an awkward interface when you just want to back up your data and get out the door.

DATA SECURITY

Your backups have to be accurate and restorable even if some disks are damaged, and the program should compare backups with the original files. It should prevent you from accidentally overwriting previous disks and restoring old files over new ones. *Norton Backup 2.0 for DOS* and the two Central Point utilities tied for best security features in the roundup.

EASE OF USE

Flexible, intuitive file selection is essential. All the packages we reviewed let you select files from a directory tree, but not all make it easy. They all offer good documentation, context-sensitive help, and mouse support, and all but *Sytos Plus* let you choose your skill level.

If you often back up from the same directories, you'll want to be able to automate backups using backup sets, which let you save settings for tasks so you don't have to reenter file specs and macros, which let you replay command sequences. *Norton Backup for DOS* was easiest to use.

BACKUP OPTIONS

The ability to automate backups isn't much good if you can't back up exactly what you want. So you need flexible backup options. All these programs let you choose between full, incremental, and differential backups. A full backup copies every file on your drive and resets the archive bit to let DOS know that the file's been backed up. If you change the file, DOS will set the bit to mark the file as modified. Incremental backups copy only files that have been changed since the last full or incremental backup. Differential backups do the same, except incremental backups reset the archive bit and differential backups don't.

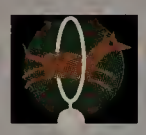
You'll probably want to combine full backups with either incremental or differential modified-file backups to save time and disks. Most users do full backups weekly or monthly, appending daily or weekly modified backups. Some people who repeatedly update a small set of files prefer differential backups because they overwrite the last backup set and use fewer disks. The downside is that as the number of files increases, each backup takes longer. Also, you can't restore one targeted version of a file. If you work with a variety of files, or if restoring a specific version of a file is essential, incremental backups are best.

All the programs reviewed will back up to any logical drive—floppies, another hard disk, a network drive, or removable media. But not all support tape drives, which are faster and easier to use. One 120MB tape holds the same data as 100 1.2MB floppies.

If you use a *Windows* program, you can run backups in the background. All told, Best Buy *Central Point Backup 7.1 for Windows* offers the best backup options in this review.

RESTORE OPTIONS

You'll probably use restore functions much less than backup functions, but when you do, you'll need to be able to recover the right data. The file selection features mentioned above also apply to restore operations, but you'll want special restore options, such as the capability to choose a single file. All the programs warn you before overwriting files on the hard disk. They also let you restore data to new locations —helpful if you need to restore to a hard disk with a different subdirectory structure. The two *Nortons* and *Sytos Plus* provide the most flexible restore options.



PERFORMANCE

Speed is significant, especially if you're unable to back up in the background. We benchmarked four typical tasks: modified backups, full backups, partial restores, and full backups with unformatted disks. Because you'll probably do an incremental backup every day, we weighted that test highest in our evaluation. The full-backup test was also heavily weighted because it's a frequent and time-consuming job. We rated the less common task of restoring files lower and the once-in-a-while full backup while formatting lowest. The two Central Point products virtually tied for fastest overall.

PRICE

All these packages are reasonably priced. They're even cheaper on the street: For example, you can buy each of our $129 Best Buys, *Norton Backup for DOS* and *Central Point Backup for Windows*, for $85 at discount dealers.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

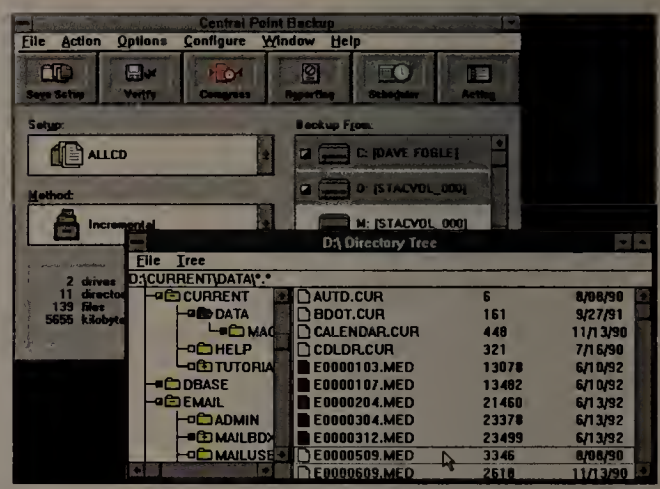
To evaluate technical support, we made three calls to each vendor and asked questions of varying difficulty. We evaluated the accuracy and clarity of the answers and factored in time needed to get an answer, time on hold, and time for a return call. We also considered basic support policies such as toll-free support numbers, extended support hours, and BBS and fax support.

Central Point Back-up 7.1 for Windows

★★★★ **PROS:** Very fast, easy to use, supports tape drives **CONS:** Selecting files from large directories can be slow, lacks dedicated tape utilities

WINDOWS *Central Point Backup 7.1 for Windows*—included with the $129 DOS version and the $179 *PC Tools 7.1*—combines the power and speed of the DOS utility with *Windows'* background processing. The only feature missing is the ability to view a file's contents before backing it up. As its DOS stablemate does, *Central Point Backup for Windows* can automatically check files for viruses.

When backing up in the background, the program prevents you from accidentally saving data to the floppy from a foreground application. The prompt for a new disk is intrusive—instead of beeping, the program pops up a dialog box, demanding an immediate response. Version 7.2, which should be available by the time you read this, will take advantage of *Windows 3.1*'s drag-and-drop file and subdirectory selection and add support for more Irwin tape drives.



Central Point Backup for Windows' colored icons show files selected manually or by wild card.

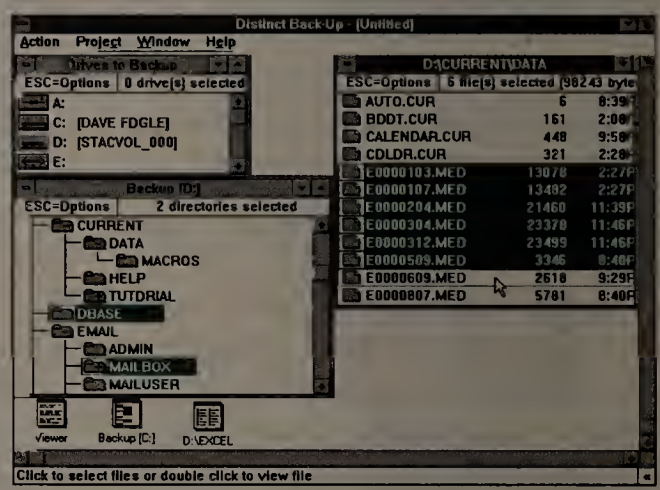
Even without these extras, however, version 7.1 is a Best Buy and your top choice for *Windows* backups.

Distinct Back-Up 2.4 for Windows

★★½ **PROS:** Can append to previous disk set, background backups **CONS:** Slow full backups, doesn't automatically detect inserted floppies

WINDOWS Distinct beat others to the punch in the *Windows* market, but version 2.4 of *Distinct Back-Up* is outboxed by the top contenders. The program is slow, especially with full backups. You get two user levels—both fairly simple—but the more advanced has a quirky interface reminiscent of *Windows 3.0*'s File Manager. Dialog boxes multiply as you delve into subdirectories, and if you leave a subdirectory selected in the tree display, all its files will be selected along with your individual choices.

Menu organization is muddled, and getting to the disk handling options from the file selection screen requires several steps. The $129 *Distinct* doesn't automatically recognize when you've inserted a floppy—you must press a key. The program also neglects to remove the backup drive from the list of valid DOS devices when backing up in the background. Further, you can't restore data from an incomplete backup set, and there's no tape support. Overall, the program's slow, unintuitive operation has moved it well back in the pack.



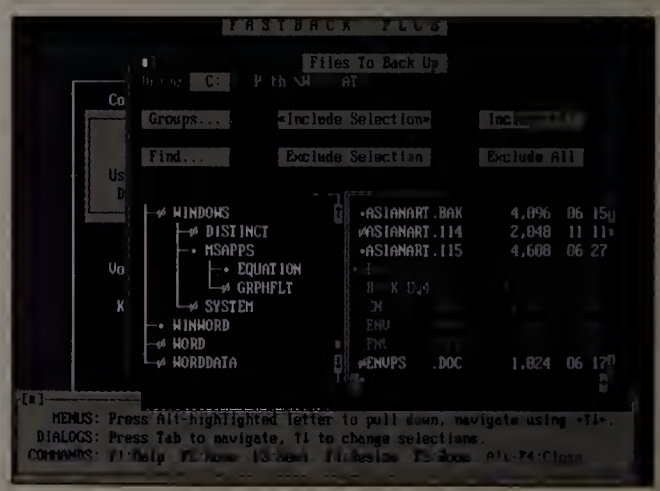
Distinct Back-Up gives you separate windows for selecting drives, subdirectories, and files.

Fastback Plus 3.04 for DOS

★★★ **PROS:** Fast modified backups, can share backup data with Macintosh and Windows versions, good NetWare support **CONS:** No tape support, slow restores

Fastback Plus is the most popular backup program around. Version 3.04's improved reliability, greater flexibility, and easier-to-use interface have brought this veteran back to a competitive stance. Performance is good, with the third fastest modified backups. The program was slower at restoring selected files, however. The $189 *Fastback Plus* offers two features you can't find elsewhere: the ability to back up and restore NetWare bindery and system files, and the knack for restoring backups made with *Fastback II*'s Macintosh version.

The new interface could still use some work: Selecting files or subdirectories from the tree directory is easy, but wild-card selections require the extra step of creating a backup group. *Fastback Plus* is a good choice if you need to share backup data with Macintosh users or if you'll want to back up a small Novell file server with the QIC-40/80 tape support promised in version 3.1. But if you're not already sold on *Fastback*, *Central Point Backup for DOS* and *Norton Backup for DOS* still hold the edge.

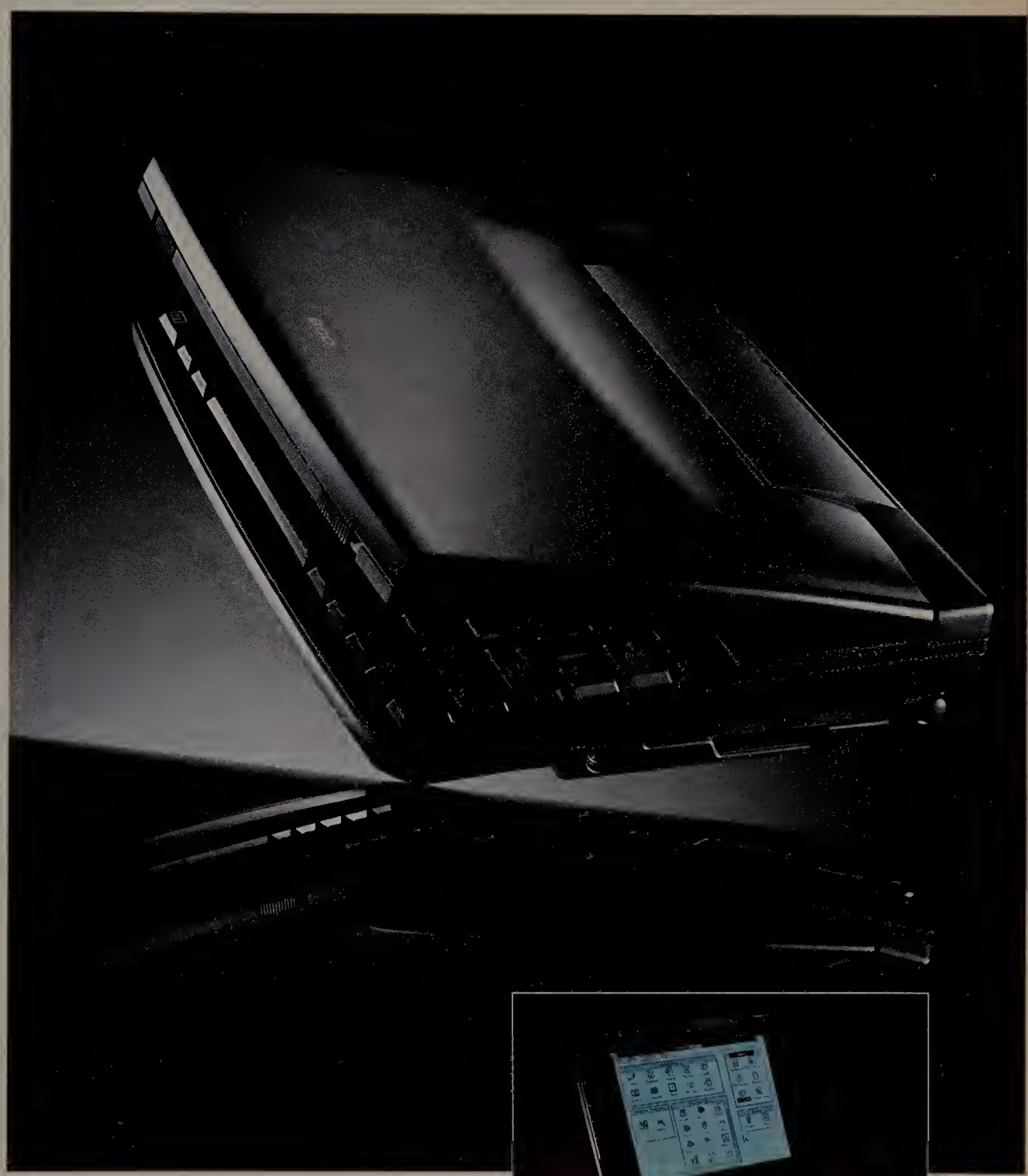


Fastback Plus for DOS lets you select entire directories or individual files from one screen.

Business. Class.

Why settle for an economy-class "notebox" when you can choose the business-class Avanti™ 025. You'll get the most powerful, rugged, and elegant notebook that money can buy. At a price you can afford.

- 25MHz 32-bit 386SXL CPU.
- Advanced Power Management extends battery life.
- Built-in 9600 Fax Send and Receive/Data Modem.
- Innovative Pivoting Screen permits use in tight spaces.
- Ruggedized "Soft Touch" Scratch-Resistant Finish.
- MS-DOS®, Windows™ 3.1, Mouse, Carrying Case, and more.
- Designed, Engineered, and Manufactured in the U.S.A.



With its brilliantly clear LCD and your choice of a 62, 85, or 130MB hard disk, the Avanti 025 provides everything you need to travel as one of the best, at nowhere near the cost. For a free brochure, or the location of your nearest dealer, contact BCC at 1-800-827-4222, ext. 2905.

BCC

© 1992 BCC, 174 Component Drive, San Jose, CA 95131-1119, 408-944-9000, FAX 408-944-9001. All products indicated with TM or ® are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 15 on reader service card

See us at
PC Expo, Booth #3986

Fastback Plus 1.0 for Windows

PROS: Fast modified backups, can share backup data with Macintosh and DOS versions, good NetWare support
CONS: No tape support, very slow restores

WINDOWS *Fastback Plus 1.0 for Windows* offers the same $189 price, features, advantages, and drawbacks that *Fastback Plus 3.04 for DOS* does. However, the *Windows* version is a little bit slower than its DOS counterpart, especially when performing full backups and partial restores.

Thanks to *Windows*, you can do backups in the background, but *Fastback Plus* doesn't remove the target floppy drive from the list of valid DOS devices. And when prompting you to insert another disk, *Fastback* pops up its status window and dialog boxes in front of your application, even jerking you out of a full-screen DOS application into *Windows*, where you have to click or key your way back to your work.

File selection is easier in the *Windows* version than in the DOS version: You see a series of icons that differentiate between manually selected, wild-card selected, and deselected files. You can back up multiple drives in a single session, but as with the DOS version, the program creates a separate backup set for each drive. *Fastback Plus for Windows* is a likely choice for *Fastback Plus for DOS* customers who want to tread the path of a graphical user interface, but the *Windows* versions of both *Central Point Backup* and *Norton Backup* offer a smoother road for most users.

Fastback Plus's Include and Exclude buttons select and deselect all files in the current subdirectory.

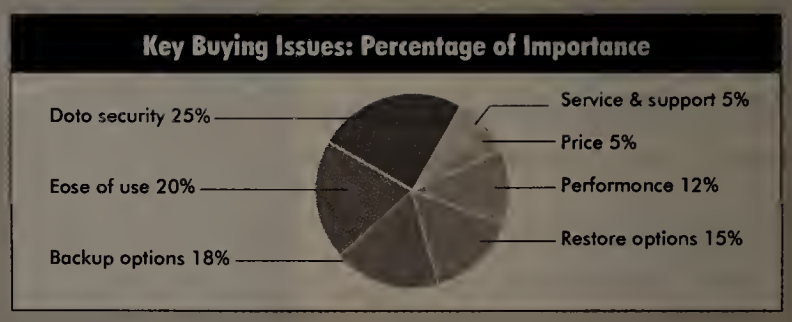
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

DOS or Windows Backup: Take Your Pick

Norton Backup for DOS and Central Point Backup for Windows make safeguarding your data easy.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

The Best Buy in DOS backup, **Norton Backup 2.0 for DOS** spares no effort to keep your sessions short and sweet, while giving you the flexibility to make copies of just the files you want. Windows users shouldn't feel left out: **Central Point Backup 7.1 for Windows** also gives you an easy path to safety. **Central Point Backup 7.1 for DOS** and **Norton Backup 1.2 for Windows** barely missed winning a Best Buy.



Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

	Reader service number	Data security	Ease of use	Backup options	Restore options	Performance	Price	Service and support	Overall value
Central Point Backup 7.1 for DOS	669	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
Central Point Backup 7.1 for Windows	669	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Distinct Back-Up 2.4 for Windows	670	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★½
Fastback Plus 3.04 for DOS	671	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Fastback Plus 1.0 for Windows	671	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Norton Backup 2.0 for DOS	672	★★★★	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Norton Backup 1.2 for Windows	672	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
Sytos Plus File Backup Manager 1.32 for DOS	673	☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★

Overall value is calculated by multiplying each category rating by the category's weight percentage, summing the results, and rounding to the nearest half number.

Both products give LaserJet® owners 100% PostScript® compatible output. But one is built to do it a lot faster.

See us at PC Expo, Booth #2346

Let's face it. Some things in this world were designed for speed. And other things, well, just weren't.

Take Pacific Data Products' PacificPage PE/XL and Hewlett-Packard's PostScript Cartridge. Both give you 100% PostScript compatible output, but only one delivers it with blazing speed. To be precise, PacificPage PE/XL performs up to 8 times faster than HP or any other standalone cartridge.

You're probably thinking that to get speed like this, you'll sacrifice print quality or pay a lot more. Nope. When we say 100% PostScript compatible output, we mean it. You'll get exactly the same output as you would from HP or Adobe. We're so sure of it, that we back PacificPage PE/XL with a 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction.

As for price, just compare. PacificPage PE/XL includes a cartridge, an accelerator board with 2 MB of memory and, of course, its impressive speed for only $14 more than HP's cartridge and 2 MB of memory.

PacificPage XL	HP PostScript Cartridge
:35	3:37

Time to print average graphics page

PacificPage PE/XL is easy to install. Just slip the cartridge in any LaserJet IIP, IIP Plus, III, IIID, or IIIP, and slide the accelerator board into the memory slot. It's compatible with all software applications that support PostScript output.

Why wait? Call Pacific Data Products at (619) 597-3200 ext. 1213, Fax (619) 552-0889.

Courier Swiss 721 (Helv) Swiss 721 Narrow (Helv Narrow)
Dutch 801 (Tms Rmn) Zapf Calligraphic 801 (Palatino) ITC Avant Garde®
ITC Bookman® Century Schoolbook *ITC Zapf Chancery®*
ITC Zapf Dingbats® Symbol αβχδεφγηιφκλπ

Each typestyle comes in normal, bold, italic and bold italic treatments except for Chancery, Zapf Dingbats, and Symbol.

PACIFIC DATA
PRODUCTS

Prices based on suggested list as of 4/1/92. PacificPage PE/XL is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co. All other trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer. Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, USA. European Offices: England Tel 0800 51 5511, Fax (44) 442 236540; France Tel 05 90 6509, Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20; Germany Tel 0130 81 3685; Ireland Tel (353) 61 362609, Fax (353) 61 362608; or Switzerland Tel (41) 22 341 26 50, Fax (41) 22 341 06 82. © 1992 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

DC2000 Tape Backup: An Affordable Alternative

Most of these tape drives can also be used with Central Point Backup or Norton Backup 2.0 for DOS.

	Alloy Computer Products	Backtrax	Colorado Memory Systems	Core Int'l	Everex Systems
Standard features					
List price for drive and software	$525	$379	$350	$350	$359
Tape format	QIC-80	QIC-80	QIC-80	QIC-80	QIC-80
Drive	Retriever 250c	Backtrax Phantom-250	Jumbo 250	CoreTape Light	Excel 120F
Software	ResQ120	1.04 (ER20)	Jumbo Tape 2.50	CoreTape Light 2.0	FTape 3.0
RAM required	256K	384K	320K	256K	640K
Multiple user levels	N	N	N	N	Y
Context-sensitive help	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Mouse support	Y	N	N	N	N
Data security					
Restores from incomplete backup set	N	N	N	Y	N
Compares backup with original	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Warns before overwriting backup set	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Warns against replacing newer file	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Can ignore hidden files	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Password protection	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Manages backup sets	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Encryption	N	N	N	Y	N
Backup options					
Select directories/files from tree display	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Select files by wild card: include/exclude	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y
Select files by date range	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Select files by attribute	Y	N	N	Y	Y
File list shows size, date, and time	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Estimates time/space required	Y/Y	N/N	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y
Data compression	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Multiple drives in same backup	[2]	N	N	Y	Y
Differential backup	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Formats tape during backup	N	N	N	N	Y
Can automate backup	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Can back up in background	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	N [3]
Restore options					
Restore files to different drive/directory	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Restore subdirectories under new name	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Select directories/files from tree display	Y	N	Y	Y	N
Select files by wild card: include/exclude	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y
Select files by date	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Supports Quick File Access	N	N	Y	Y	Y

n/a = not applicable

[1] Includes separate utility for function.
[2] Must use macro.
[3] Can format in background.
[4] In Windows version.

WHERE TO BUY

Alloy Computer Products Inc.
One Brigham St.
Marlboro, MA 01752
800/800-2556,
508/481-7711 (fax)
Reader service no. 674

Backtrax
21800 Oxnard St. #700
Woodland Hills, CA
91367
800/669-3506,
818/704-7733 (fax)
Reader service no. 675

Colorado Memory Systems Inc.
800 S. Taft Ave.
Loveland, CO 80537
303/669-8000,
303/669-0401 (fax)
Reader service no. 676

Core Int'l Inc.
7171 N. Federal Hwy.
Boca Raton, FL 33487
407/997-6055,
407/997-6009 (fax)
Reader service no. 677

Everex Systems
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/628-3837,
510/498-1111 (fax)
Reader service no. 678

Maynard Electronics	Maynard Electronics	Mountain Network Solutions	Tallgrass Technologies	Tecmar	Wangtek
$479	$499	$795	$995	$519	$499
Irwin servo	QIC-80	QIC-80	QIC-80	QIC-80	QIC-80
Irwin AccuTrak Plus Series	ArchiveXL 120/250	FileSafe 8000Plus	FS300i/High Speed	MiniVault 250	Model 3080
EzTape 3.0 for Windows	QICstream 2.0	FileSafe 5.25	FileSecure 1.53	MiniVault 1.41	Central Point Backup 7.1
2MB	384K	512K	384K	420K	530K
N	N	N	N	N	Y
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Y	N	[1]	Y	N	Y
Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Y	N	N	Y	N	Y
Y	N	N	N	N	N
Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N/N	Y/Y	Y/Y
Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Y/Y	N/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N/Y	Y/Y
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Y	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Y [4]
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N/N	Y/Y	Y/Y
Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

For more information about all products in this sidebar, circle reader service no. 904.

Maynard Electronics
36 Skyline Dr.
Lake Mary, FL 32746
800/821-8782,
407/263-3555 (fax)
Reader service no. 679

Mountain Network Solutions Inc.
240 E. Hacienda Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008-6623
800/458-0300,
408/379-4302 (fax)
Reader service no. 680

Tallgrass Technologies Corp.
11100 W. 82nd St.
Lenexa, KS 66214
800/825-4727,
913/492-2465 (fax)
Reader service no. 681

Tecmar
6225 Cochran Rd.
Solon, OH 44139
216/349-0600,
216/349-0851 (fax)
Reader service no. 682

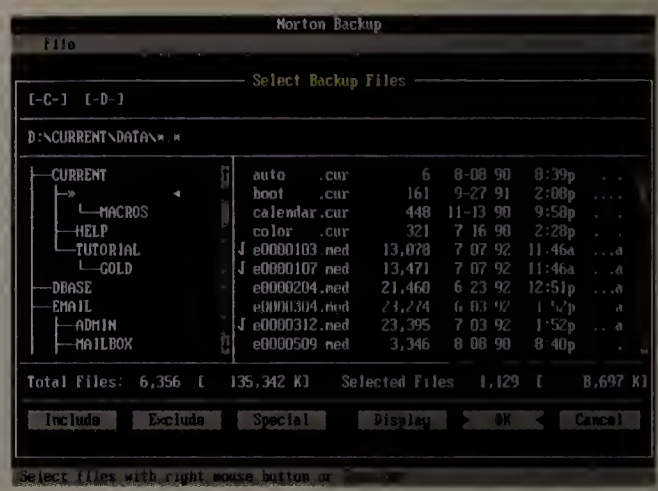
Wangtek Inc.
41 Moreland Rd.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
805/583-5255,
805/583-8249 (fax)
Reader service no. 683

Norton Backup 2.0 for DOS

★★★★ **PROS:** Superb interface, tape support, fast full backups **CONS:** Can't append to existing backup disk, can't restore from incomplete set, slow modified backups

Symantec's $129 *Norton Backup 2.0 for DOS* loads a wealth of abilities into a package that's a breeze to install and use. Multiple-drive backups require just one backup set per session. What's more, you can back up to QIC-40/80 tape drives or from a LAN. In the program's graphical interface mode, a variety of icons represent different file types, subdirectories, and drives. The tree directory makes selecting files easy; files excluded by wild card are marked with different icons from manually marked files.

The program can automatically run *Norton Disk Doctor* each time you back up, and you can view file contents before backing up. We noted a few minor flaws: You can't append backup sets to the last disk of a previous backup set, and you can't continue a restore after skipping a disk. Although full backups were the fastest, modified backups were the second slowest. Still, considering its features and ease of use, this *Norton Backup* is a clear Best Buy for the DOS user.



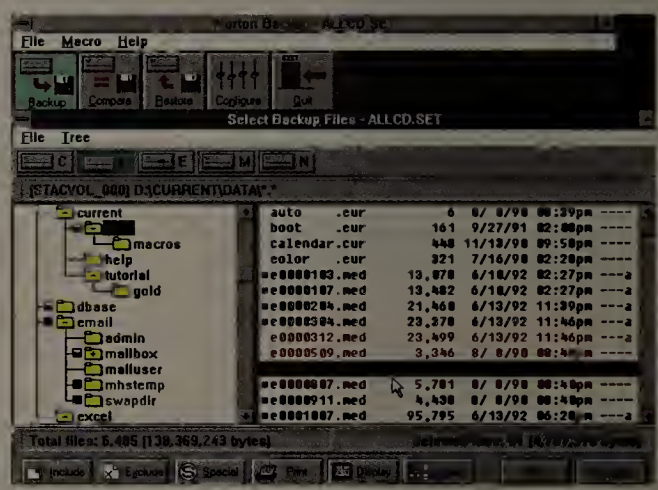
Norton for DOS's Include and Exclude buttons and selection indicators make backups a snap.

Norton Backup 1.2 for Windows

★★½ **PROS:** Easy to use, excellent for background backups **CONS:** No tape support, can't append to an existing backup disk

WINDOWS The $129 *Norton Backup 1.2 for Windows* we reviewed is a version behind its DOS sibling, but it still provides a great interface to an excellent features set. You can't beat its standard for unobtrusive background operation. Rather than popping up in an application, it simply beeps and waits for you to replace the disk. After a polite wait, the program displays a message but refrains from intruding on full-screen DOS applications. *Norton Backup for Windows* also prevents your other applications from saving files to the backup disk during background backups. Unfortunately, its lack of tape support and missing password protection keep it from matching its DOS sibling and exclude it from the Best Buy winner's circle.

By the time you read this, version 2.0 will be shipping. Symantec says it will equal the DOS product feature for feature, including password protection and QIC-40/80 tape support. If *Norton Backup 1.2 for Windows* had those two features, its adroit handling of background backups would have won us over.



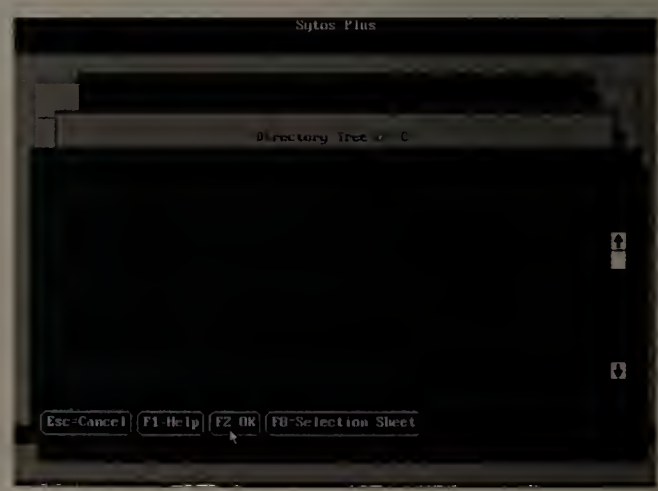
Your options in Norton for Windows are right in front of you, represented by color-coded icons.

Sytos Plus File Backup Manager 1.32 for DOS

★★★ **PROS:** Supports 4mm DAT and 8mm helical-scan tape formats **CONS:** Awkward file selection, doesn't automatically detect inserted floppies, slow performance with floppies, no QIC-40/80 support, only one skill level

Seasoned tape practitioner *Sytos Plus File Backup Manager* does a nice job with tape, letting you easily archive unused data files from your hard disk to the backup medium, append backups, and manage several backup sets per tape (or disk). If you want to add high-capacity tape to your floppy repertoire, *Sytos Plus* is your only choice, as it supports many DC600 QIC, 4mm DAT, and 8mm helical-scan drives (it doesn't support QIC-40/80 drives, however).

But *Sytos Plus* is a novice when it comes to floppies. The program doesn't automatically detect the insertion of a floppy, and although its speed is decent overall, full backups with format were slow. Other weaknesses include the need to run a separate compare step. To back up single files from different subdirectories, you have to rummage through selection screens, manually requesting file lists. At $225, *Sytos Plus* is a good deal only if you need to back up to full-size QIC, DAT, or 8mm.



Sytos Plus's selection screens are clear, but displaying a file listing takes multiple keystrokes.

DOS, Windows Backup Programs With All the Right Stuff

What's new in backup? Windows multitasking and tape support are hot—and Best Buy Central Point Backup 7.1 for Windows offers both. Norton Backup 2.0 for DOS tends to business and also wins a Best Buy.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient
n/a = not applicable

	Central Point Backup 7.1 for DOS	Central Point Backup 7.1 for Windows	Distinct Back-Up 2.4 for Windows	Fastback Plus 3.04 for DOS	Fastback Plus 1.0 for Windows	Norton Backup 2.0 for DOS	Norton Backup 1.2 for Windows	Sytos Plus File Backup Manager 1.32 for DOS
Standard features								
List price	$129	$129	$129	$189	$189	$129	$129	$225
RAM required	640K	2MB	640K[1]	640K	1MB	512K	1MB	640K
Multiple user levels	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Data security								
Restores from damaged disk	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Restores from incomplete backup set	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
Compares backup with original	●	●	●	◒[2]	◒[2]	●	●	○
Warns before overwriting disk/newer file	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Prevents other applications from using floppy during backup	n/a	●	○	n/a	○	n/a	●	n/a
Can include/exclude hidden files	●	●	◒[3]	●	●	●	●	◒[4]
Password-protects backup/encryption	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/○	●/●
Backup options								
Select directories/files from tree display	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Select files by wild card	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Select files by date range	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Select files by attribute	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
File list shows size, date, and time	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
View data files before backup	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	○
Estimates time and number of disks required	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	◒[5]
Data compression	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Multiple drives in some backup	◒[6]	◒[6]	●	◒[6]	◒[6]	●	●	●
Appends incremental backup to same disk	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Can automate backup	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Can back up in background	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Unobtrusive disk-change prompts	n/a	●	○	n/a	○	n/a	●	n/a
Automatically recognizes floppies	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
Backs up to tape drives	●	●	○[7]	○[7]	○[7]	●	○[7]	●
Restore options								
Restore files to different drive/directory	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Restore subdirectories under new name	◒[8]	◒[8]	◒[8]	◒[9]	◒[9]	●	●	●
Select directories/files from tree display	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Select files by wild card	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Select files by date	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Service and support								
Unlimited free support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Toll-free number	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	○
Daily support (hours)	11	11	9	24	24	10	10	10.5
On-line support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Fax support	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●
		BEST BUY				BEST BUY		

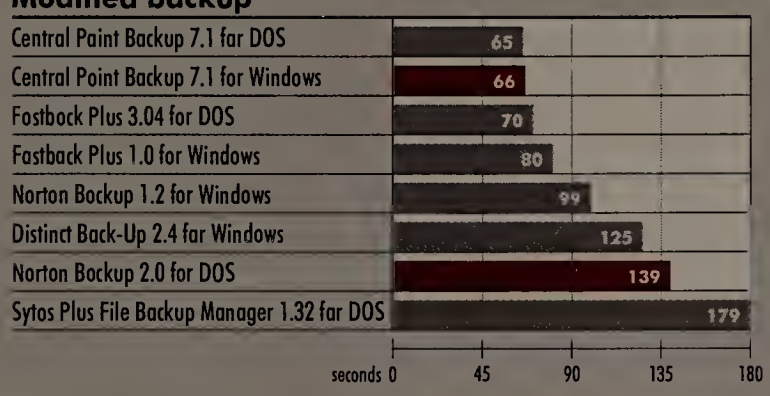
[1] 640K for real mode, 1MB for standard mode, and 2MB for 386-enhanced mode.
[2] Doesn't compare restored version to backup.
[3] Cannot include/exclude system files.
[4] Must be manually deselected.
[5] Separate preview step.
[6] Makes separate sets.
[7] DOS devices only.
[8] Done one at a time using restore path.
[9] Done one at a time using base path.

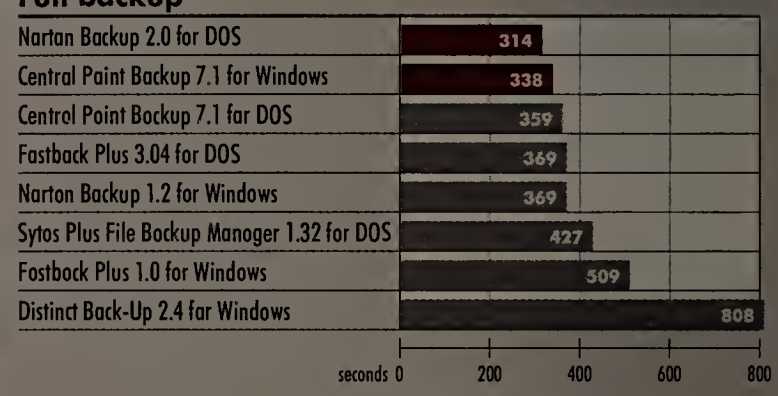
PC WORLD TEST REPORT

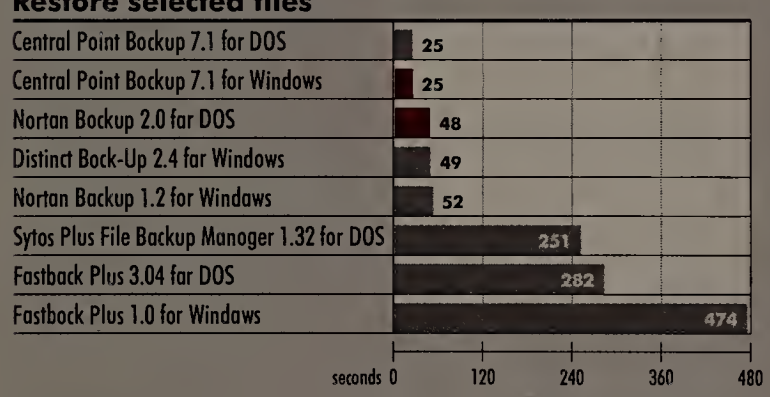
Central Point and Norton Back Up in No Time

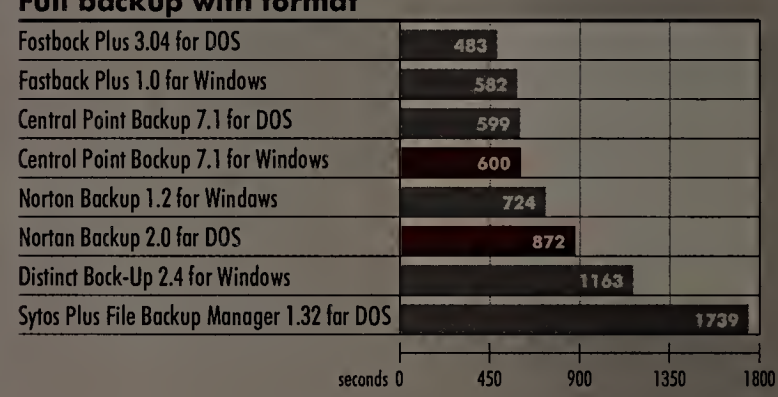
Central Point Backup 7.1 for DOS and its Best Buy Windows sibling are the fastest overall, with sizzling modified backups. Best Buy Norton Backup 2.0 for DOS turns in the fastest score on the full-backup test.

BEST BUY









Methodology
We tested all programs on an IBM PS/2 Model 80 with 4MB RAM and a 115MB hard disk running DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0. We did the two full-backup tests without data verification and the modified-backup and restore tests with data verification. If a program locked the data verification feature, we did a separate verify pass and added the time to the total. We measure all times from when we launch a process until it's completed, except in the two full-backup tests, where we add 5 seconds for swapping time every time the program requests a new disk.

Modified backup
We reset the archive bit on 119 files (1MB of data) in two subdirectories to mark them as modified and back up those files.

Full backup
We select a combination of 1256 word processing, worksheet, data base, and program files totaling 13MB and spanning two hard drives and several subdirectories. We set programs to overwrite disks without generating warning messages, use the standard DOS format, provide the highest level of error correction available, and use the fastest data compression method available. Each utility automatically uses the fastest DMA (direct memory access) method possible.

Restore selected files
We select 15 Excel worksheets (576K of data) located in one subdirectory and restore them.

Full backup with format
We run a full backup with the program set to format disks while backing up.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

WHERE TO BUY

Central Point Backup 7.1 for DOS, Central Point Backup 7.1 for Windows
Central Point Software, Inc.
800/445-4208,
503/690-8083 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $129 (includes DOS and Windows versions)
REQUIREMENTS: DOS version 640K RAM, Windows version 2MB RAM; DOS 3.0 or later version
Reader service no. 669

Distinct Back-Up 2.4 for Windows
Distinct Corp.
408/741-0781,
408/741-0795 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $129
REQUIREMENTS: real mode 640K RAM, standard mode 1MB RAM, 386-enhanced mode 2MB RAM; DOS 3.1 or later version
Reader service no. 670

Fastback Plus 3.04 for DOS, Fastback Plus 1.0 for Windows
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
800/873-4384,
504/295-3268 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $189 each
REQUIREMENTS: DOS version 640K RAM, Windows version 1MB RAM (2MB recommended); DOS 3.0 or later version
Reader service no. 671

Norton Backup 2.0 for DOS, Norton Backup 1.2 for Windows
Symantec Corp.
800/441-7234,
408/252-3570
LIST PRICE: DOS version $129, Windows version $129
REQUIREMENTS: DOS version 512K RAM, Windows version 1MB RAM; DOS 3.1 or later version
Reader service no. 672

Sytos Plus File Backup Manager 1.32 for DOS
Sytron Corp.
508/898-0100,
508/898-2677 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $225
REQUIREMENTS: 640K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later version
Reader service no. 673

Throw Out Your Diagram Templates

EasyFlow®

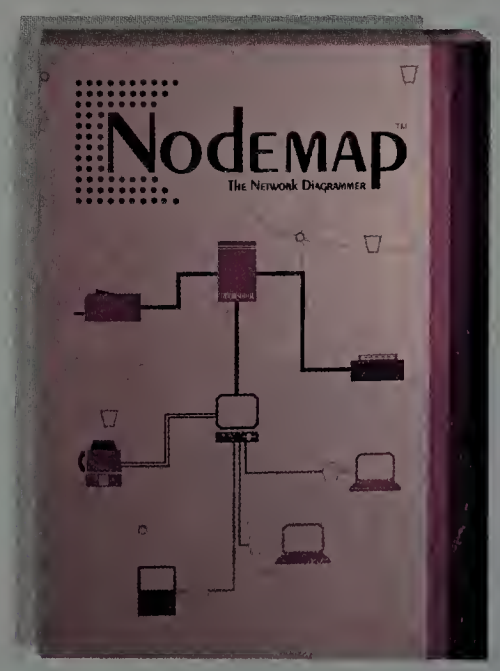
...is an amazing program that moves diagramming from the quill-pen age to the computer age. In any business there are processes and procedures that must be documented. Diagrams have always been useful, but the difficulty in producing them by hand has severely limited that usefulness. No more, as EasyFlow is a powerful program dedicated to the fast creation and easy modification of Flow charts, Dataflow diagrams and Organizational charts.

The program's powerful features include automatic line routing and automatic text centering inside shapes. The multi-level charting ability, 270 output device options and unparalleled support for desktop publishing and graphics packages have helped position EasyFlow as the DeskTop Flowcharting tool of choice with corporate managers.

NodeMap™

...is specifically designed to help prepare LAN and WAN diagrams, telecommunication diagrams, and similar diagrams showing the interconnection involving computers and communication devices. Nodemap comes with the standard telecommunication and network planning symbols. Why spend valuable time tracing templates when you can select from a predefined library of shapes?

Nodemap makes it easy to compose, revise and print network related diagrams. The program's features allow you to track interconnections as well as important information about cabling and software rights. When your network changes, the diagrams can be easily modified and reprinted. Even large changes are effortlessly handled by a sophisticated cut and paste facility.



HavenTree's products are network ready with metering software and run on IBM PCs and compatibles (provided they have 512 K memory and a graphics video adapter).

HAVENTREE SOFTWARE LIMITED

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Orders: 800-267-0668
Info.: 613-544-6035 ext. 27
Fax: 613-544-9632

Circle 98 on reader service card

When summer heats up

1990 and 1991 World Class Awards
for Best Mail-Order Company

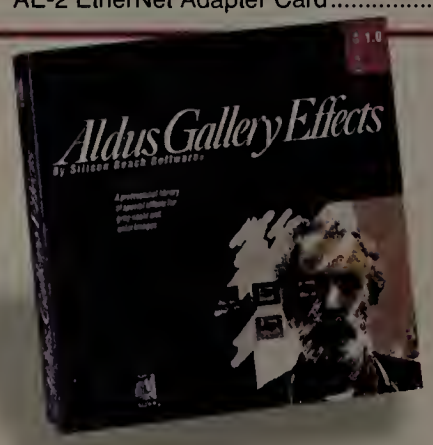
☐ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
Ⓡ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP–copy-protected; **NCP**–not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

Abracadata ... NCP
5594 ▣Sprout 1.0 *(June '92)* ... $35.
5591 ▣Everybody's Planner 2.0 ... 49.
3629 ▣Design Your Own Home-Architecture 3.0 49.
AddStor ... NCP
4090 ▣SuperStor 2.0 ... 79.
Adobe Systems ... NCP
7547 ▣Adobe Type Manager 2.0 for Windows 65.
6591 ☐Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows ... 399.
5988 ☐Adobe Illustrator Competitive Upgrade 189.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 260 is available. Call for more information.)
Aldus ... NCP
8000 ☐Persuasion 2.1 for Windows ... 329.
1341 ☐FreeHand 3.0 for Windows ... 395.
1332 ☐PageMaker 4.0 ... 499.
6223 ☐Gallery Effects for Windows ... 139.
Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣Alpha FOUR 2.0 ... 329.
Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 3.0 ... 79.
Approach Software ... NCP
6598 ▣Approach 1.0 for Windows. *intro. price* 139.
Ares Software ... NCP
6030 ▣FontMonger 1.0 for Windows ... 95.
Artisoft ... NCP
2455 Lantastic AE-2 EtherNet Starter Kit 4.1 *(incl. software, 2 EtherNet cards, cable)* 479.
2452 AE-2 EtherNet Adapter Card ... 199.

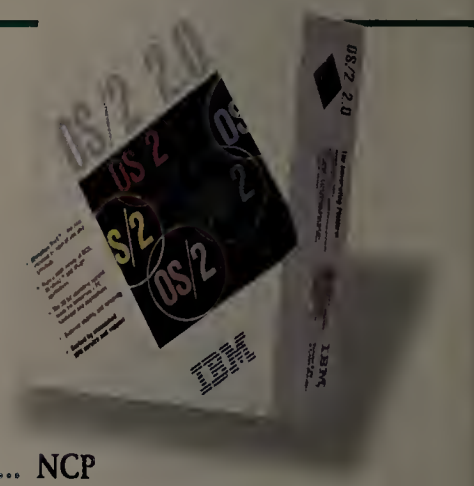


Aldus ... NCP
6213 ☐*Gallery Effects for Windows*—Produce vivid, sophisticated art from both gray-scale & color images. Comes with 16 master effects including, charcoal, chalk, fresco, ripple, splatter & watercolor ... **$139.**

Atech Software ... NCP
9435 ☐Publisher's Powerpak 2.1 for WP & Word $45.
4797 ▣AllType 1.0 *(universal typeface converter)* 45.
5708 ▣FastFonts for DOS 57. 5718 Windows 57.
5707 ▣All Fonts for Home 45. 5706 Business 45.
Attitash Software ... NCP
8846 ▣WideAngle 2.0 ... 59.
5183 ▣AttiTools 1.0 ... 59.
Automap... NCP
2729 ▣Automap 2.0 ... 49.
Avery Dennison ... NCP
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.6 *(Laser)* ... 49.
7336 ▣Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix ... 49.
Banner Blue Software ... NCP
2088 ▣Org Plus 1.0 for Windows ... 125.
Berkeley Systems ... NCP
9885 ▣After Dark 2.0 for Windows ... 29.
Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ▣FaceLift 2.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0 ... 59.
8040 ▣FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 ... 59.
2332 ▣Type Essentials 1.0 *(Headlines)* ... 45.
▣Type Essentials 1.0 *(all others)* ... *ea.* 69.
6066 ▣TrueType Font Pack for Windows 3.1 . 49.
2089 ▣MakeUp 1.0 for Windows 3.0/3.1 ... 95.
Borland International ... NCP
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 4.0 ... 319.
9695 ☐Borland C++ 3.0 ... 325.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.5 ... 499.
9635 ▣Object Vision 2.0 ... 99.
Broderbund ... NCP
1434 ▣New Print Shop ... 35.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
5988 ☐*Adobe Illustrator 4.0 Competitive Upgrade*—Owners of other major draw and design programs can trade up to Illustrator 4.0 for Windows. Includes ATM, TypeAlign, Separator, 40 fonts, pre-drawn artwork, & more. Valid thru 8/31/92 **$189.**

ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 6.5 ... 85.
Caere ... NCP
8933 ▣Omnipage Professional 2.0 ... 649.
Calera ... NCP
1769 ▣Fax Grabber 1.0 ... 99.
1953 ▣WordScan Plus 1.1 ... 429.
Campbell Services ... NCP
5068 ▣On Time 1.1 for Windows ... 75.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 ☐PC Tools 7.1 ... 109.
8114 ▣Backup 7.1 *(DOS and Windows)* ... 79.
9751 ▣AntiVirus 1.2 ... 79.
Clarls ... NCP
5541 Hollywood *(3½" only) Includes free book "Getting Your Start in Hollywood")* ... 339.
Clear Software ... NCP
5987 ▣AllClear 1.0 ... 179.
CompuServe ... NCP
7546 ▣DOS Membership Kit 1.3 ... 25.
Computer Associates ... NCP
3814 ▣dBASE ... 339.
Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0 ... 159.
Contact Software ... NCP
1625 ▣Actl 2.1 ... 229.

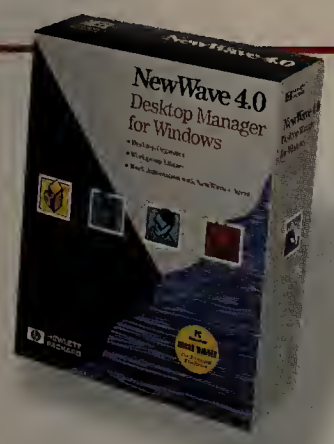


IBM ... NCP
6016 ☐*OS/2 2.0*—A full-fledged operating system that runs DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications. Features the Workplace Shell: an easy-to-use, graphical interface. Runs on most IBM compatible 386 SX PC's & above **$139.**

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐CorelDRAW! 2.0 ... 365.
Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 ... 79.
DCA/Crosstalk ... NCP
5611 ▣Crosstalk 1.2 for Windows ... 119.
2909 ▣Crosstalk Mk 4 2.0 ... 139.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
2446 ▣WinFaxPro 2.0 ... 75.
4085 ▣WinFaxPro/Calera Fax Grabber Bundle 149.
7351 ▣PerFORMPRO 1.0 ... 179.
5974 ▣DOSFax PRO 2.0 ... 49.
Digital Research ... NCP
8288 ☐DR DOS 6.0 ... 67.
Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP
7725 ▣Direct Access 5.1 ... 64.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 3.0 ... 119.
Fox Software ... NCP
6188 Ⓡ FoxPro 2.0 ... 479.
Geoworks ... NCP
5217 ☐Geoworks Pro ... 125.
Gibson Research ... NCP
9832 ▣SpinRite II 2.0 ... 64.
Hayes ... NCP
7983 ▣Smartcom EXEC 2.1 ... 75.
Helix Software ... NCP
9627 ▣Netroom 2.1 ... 52.
Hewlett-Packard ... NCP
8101 ▣NewWave 4.0 ... 109.
IBM ... NCP
2666 ☐DOS 5.0 Upgrade ... 59.
6016 ☐OS/2 2.0 ... 139.
6698 ☐OS/2 Competitive Upgrade ... call

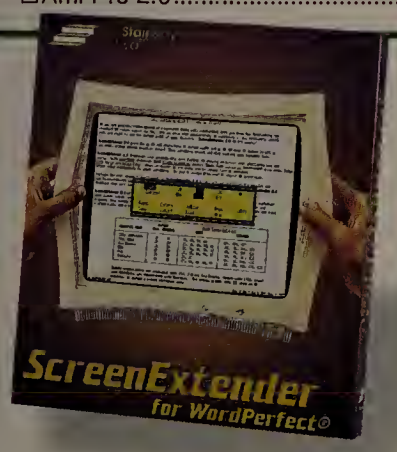
Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐*CorelDRAW! 2.0*—"CorelDRAW! 2.0 is worth every penny. Special effects can even turn inexperienced artists into master draftsmen," Luisa Simone of *PC Magazine* **$365.**
2618 *CorelDRAW! 2.0 CD-ROM* ... **439.**

and you start to peel,



Hewlett-Packard ... NCP
8101 ☒ *NewWave 4.0*—Desktop management software. NewWave's *Desktop Organizer* converts all your DOS and Windows files and programs into icons. The NewWave *Agent* automates repetitive work..... **$109.**

ICOM Simulations ... NCP
1326 ☒ Intermission 3.0 for Windows ..... 29.
5696 ☒ Squeegee for Windows ..... 42.
Individual Software ... NCP
6222 ☒ Resume Maker 1.3 ..... 29.
Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ☒ HiJaak 2.1 ..... 139.
3820 ☒ HiJaak 1.0 for Windows ..... 139.
7300 ☒ Inset Plus HiJaak ..... 165.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ☒ Quicken 5.0 ..... 45.
5596 ☒ Quicken 1.0 for Windows ..... 45.
6149 ☒ Quicken 1.0 for Windows Special *(if bought w/Windows). while supplies last* 15.
6158 ☒ QuickBooks ..... 89.
6157 ☒ QuickBooks with QuickPay ..... 115.
LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ☒ PrintCache 3.0 ..... 99.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 ☐ 1-2-3 3.1 Plus ..... 399.
5653 ☐ 1-2-3 2.3 ..... 335.
1852 ☐ 1-2-3 2.3 Upgrade ..... 95.
2755 ☐ 1-2-3 1.1 for Windows ..... 399.
2747 ☐ 1-2-3 for Windows & Ami Pro 2.0 Upgrd. 199.
6230 ☐ 1-2-3 Windows/Freelance Double Up Upgrd. 199.
5799 ☒ Ami Pro 2.0 ..... 299.



Stairway Software ... NCP
6430 ☐ *Screen Extender 2.0 for WordPerfect*—"#1 WordPerfect Add-On", *WordPerfect Magazine* (5/92). Displays the entire width of your document & shows subscript, *italics*, underline, ~~strikeout~~, & other attributes while editing **$59.**

1847 ☒ Ami Pro Competitive Upgrade ..... $95.
3523 ☒ Freelance 1.0 for Windows ..... 349.
5981 ☐ SmartSuite ..... 469.
2748 ☒ cc:mail Windows Platform Pack ..... 325.
M-USA Business Systems ... NCP
3408 ☒ Pacioli 2000 2.0 *(Accounting software)* 32.
MECA ... NCP
4879 ☒ One-Write Plus Payroll 3.0 ..... 45.
3978 ☒ One-Write Plus Accounting 3.0 ..... 79.
4880 ☐ One-Write Plus Accounting Works 3.0 119.
2798 ☒ Managing Your Money 8.0 ..... 49.
Microcom ... NCP
6234 ☒ CarbonCopy Plus 6.0 ..... 119.
4410 ☒ CarbonCopy Plus for Windows ..... 119.
Micrografx ... NCP
3627 ☐ Windows Draw! 3.0 ..... 99.
Micro Logic Software ... NCP
8579 ☒ MoreFonts 3.0 ..... 75.
Microsoft ... NCP
3338 ☐ Money 1.0 for Windows ..... 45.
7010 ☐ Windows 3.1 ..... 89.
7388 ☒ Project 3.0 for Windows ..... 445.
2904 ☐ Works 2.0 ..... 95.
2735 ☒ Works 1.0 for Windows ..... 129.
3337 ☒ Publisher 1.0 for Windows ..... 129.
7387 ☒ PowerPoint 2.0 for Windows ..... 299.

Microsoft ... NCP
7010 ☐ *Windows 3.1*—Includes improved Setup, faster printing and better output with TrueType font technology, improved support for MS-DOS applications & drag and drop File Manager enhancements ..... **$89.**

6195 ☒ Word 2.0 for Windows ..... 299.
2856 ☐ Excel 4.0 for Windows ..... 299.
8137 ☐ Office 2.5 for Windows ..... 479.
1620 ☐ MS-DOS 5 Upgrade ..... 49.
1624 ☒ Visual Basic 1.0 ..... 129.
Multisoft ... NCP
4925 ☒ PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.1 w/Power Disk 79.
Niles & Associates ... NCP
3880 ☒ EndNote Plus 1.0 ..... 149.
Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 ☒ WillMaker 4.0 ..... 39.
Norton-Lambert ... NCP
2753 ☐ Close-Up for Windows & DOS Dual Pack 129.
Novell ... NCP
4000 ☐ Netware Lite 1.0 ..... 69.

1-800/800-0003

MMC

PC Connection 0003
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-0003 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Sitka ... NCP
FREE Network! Have Windows? Want to Network? Get 2-nodes of Sitka 10NET, free. That's a $198 value!. Reqs. two compatible network interface cards. Offer expires 8/30/92
6441 ☒ *10NET 2-Node Ntwk. Starter Pak* **FREE**

Okna ... NCP
9696 ☒ Desktop Set 3.0 for Windows ..... 49.
Panacea ... NCP
2413 ☐ WinSpeed 1.0 *(Windows accelerator)*. 55.
PC Globe ... NCP
5900 ☒ PC USA 2.0 ..... 29.
5902 ☒ PC Globe 5.0 ..... 39.
Peachtree ... NCP
5757 ☒ Accounting for Windows ..... 79.
Personics ... NCP
9288 Laptop Ultravision 2.1 *(3½" only)* ..... 59.
4384 ☒ Desktop Ultravision ..... 59.
Polaris Software ... NCP
4395 ☒ PackRat 4.0 ..... 249.
PowerUp! ... NCP
7860 ☒ Calendar Creator Plus 4.0 ..... 52.
Qualitas ... NCP
7539 ☒ 386MAX 6.0 ..... 59.
7967 BlueMAX 6.0 for PS/2 *(3½" only)* ..... 79.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
3221 ☐ Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 6.0 ..... 59.
6589 ☐ DESQview/X 1.0 *(includes blimp)* ..... 169.
QUE Software ... NCP
3091 ☒ RightWriter 5.0 for Windows ..... 55.
Reality Technologies ... NCP
6572 ☒ WealthBuilder 1.1 ..... 95.
Reference Software ... NCP
☒ Instant Answers Series *(each include DOS & Windows versions)* ..... *ea.* 49.
4396 ☒ Grammatik V 1.0 ..... 55.
7483 ☒ Grammatik V 3.0 for Windows ..... 55.
Roykore ... NCP
8162 ☒ ABC Flowcharter 1.1 ..... 189.
Sitka ... NCP
6441 ☒ 10NET 2 - Node Network Starter Pak FREE
6440 ☒ 10NET 3 - Node Network Expander.. 189.
Software Publishing ... NCP
3482 ☐ Harvard Graphics 3.0 ..... 399.
4403 ☐ Harvard Graphics 1.0 for Windows.... 369.
Spinnaker ... NCP
6049 ☒ PFS: Publisher for Windows 1.0 ..... 95.
1415 ☒ PFS: WindowWorks 1.0 ..... 125.
Stac Electronics ... NCP
1409 ☒ Stacker 2.0 ..... 85.
3524 ☒ Stacker 2.0 w/16-bit Coprocessor Card 185.
Stairway Software ... NCP
6430 ☐ Screen Extender 2.0 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 59.
Symantec ... NCP
3784 ☐ The Norton Backup 2.0 for Windows... 99.
3146 ☐ The Norton Utilities 6.0 ..... 115.
7999 ☐ Norton Anti-Virus 2.0 ..... 84.

PC CONNECTION®

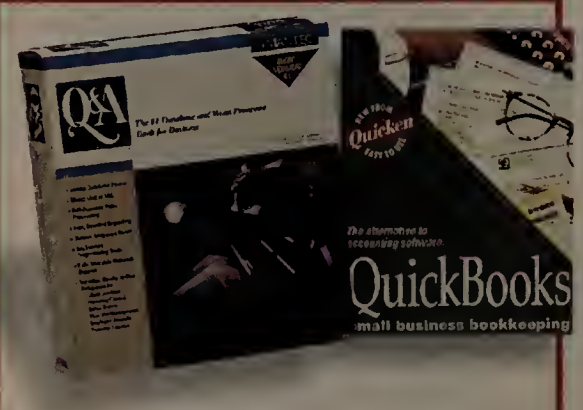
Soothe that sensation

3-D Visions ... NCP
6210 ▣ *Stanford Graphics 1.0 for Windows*—Presentation graphics, plus powerful data analysis, specifically designed for the business, statistical, & technical user. Finally...presentation graphics with numerical clout! ... **$369.**

2359 ☐ The Norton Desktop 2.0 for Windows 115.
8378 ☐ Norton PC Anywhere 4.5 ..... 119.
3425 ☐ Symantec Small Business Bundle ..... 249.
3-D Visions ... NCP
6210 ▣ Stanford Graphics 1.0 for Windows ... 369.
Teleware ... NCP
9847 ▣ M.Y.O.B. for Windows ..... 139.
TIMESLIPS ... NCP
5037 ☐ TimeSheet Pro for Windows ..... 135.
5698 ☐ TimeSlips Release 5 ..... 189.
Tool Technology ... NCP
3863 WinTools 1.0 for Windows *(3½" only)* .. 119.
Touchstone Software ... NCP
7420 ▣ Check It 3.0 ..... 85.
Traveling Software ... NCP
4407 ▣ LapLink Pro 4.0 ..... 99.
WordPerfect Corporation ... NCP
4214 ▣ WordPerfect Office PC ..... 89.
3804 ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 269.
3494 ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows ..... 279.
XTREE. ... NCP
5975 ▣ AllSafe 1.0 ..... 85.
6161 ▣ XTree Gold 2.5 ..... 95.

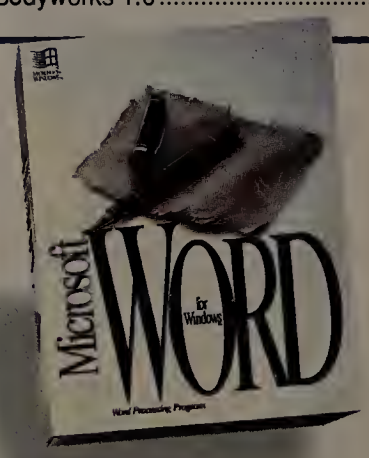
RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Abracadata ... NCP
3641 ▣ Design Your Own Railroad ..... 39.
Broderbund ... CP
3340 ▣ Kid Pix ..... 35.
5851 ▣ SimCity from Maxis ..... 29.
4388 ☐ SimAnt from Maxis ..... 39.
4411 ▣ SimEarth for Windows from Maxis ..... 45.



Symantec ... NCP
3425 ☐ *Symantec Small Business Bundle*—Buy *Q&A* 4.0 & receive a free copy of *QuickBooks*, Intuit's powerful accounting software for non-accountants. *Q&A* includes an easy-to-use data-base & word processor. **$249.**

Davidson & Associates ... NCP
3947 ▣ Math Blaster Plus ..... $29.
4183 ▣ KidWorks ..... 29.
Electronic Arts ... NCP
4534 ▣ Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0 *(CP)* 31.
3031 ▣ Mavis Beacon for Windows ..... 45.
3023 ▣ ChessMaster 3000 ..... 35.
3032 ▣ ChessMaster 3000 for Windows ..... 39.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ▣ PC Logo 4.0 ..... 59.
HyperGlot Software ... NCP
(French, German, Italian, Spanish available.)
☐ Word Torture for Windows ..... *ea.* 34.
☐ Word Torture 3.0 ..... *ea.* 29.
Knowledge Adventure ... NCP
6456 ▣ Isaac Asimov's Science Adventure ..... 49.
3861 ▣ Knowledge Adventure 1.0 ..... 49.
Microsoft ... NCP
2858 ☐ Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 39.
Penton Overseas ... NCP
▣ VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II *(French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese)* ..... *ea.* 35.
Personal Training Systems ... NCP
Training tutorials-beg. to adv. for Windows, Excel, PageMaker WordPerfect, Ami Pro, Microsoft Word & Lotus 1-2-3 *(3½")* *ea.* 65.
Software Marketing Corp. ... NCP
5145 ▣ Bodyworks 1.0 ..... 45.



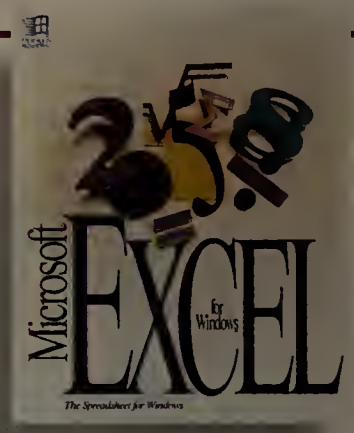
Microsoft ... NCP
6195 ▣ *Word 2.0 for Windows*—Everyday tasks are easy with the customizable toolbar, drag & drap movement of text, & instant character & page formatting from the Ribbon & Ruler. Includes drawing, charting & WordArt **$299.**

Software Toolworks ... NCP
5032 Miracle *(piano teacher) (incl. kybd.)* ..... 325.
Toyogo ... NCP
5138 ▣ Go Master Deluxe 5.0 for Windows ..... 99.
5143 ▣ Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ..... 99.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
▣ Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series ..... *ea.* 45.
Walt Disney Computer Software ... CP
2629 ▣ Mickey's 123's ..... 29.
2624 ▣ Mickey's ABC's ..... 29.
6174 ▣ The Animation Studio ..... 79.
4416 Sound Source ..... 29.

HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

3 Com ... lifetime (conditional)
3453 EtherLink II/16 ..... 159.
3469 EtherLink II/16 TP ..... 169.
American Power ... 2 years
7108 Smart UPS 400 ..... 339.
7105 Smart UPS 600 ..... 439.
3858 Back-UPS 400 ..... 179.
3823 Back-UPS 600 ..... 295.
Appoint ... limited lifetime
2469 Thumbelina PC ..... 62.
2480 MousePen Pro PC ..... 62.



Microsoft ... NCP
2856 ☐ *Excel 4.0 for Windows*—Includes more powerful tools than ever before with smart features like Drag and Drop, Autofill, Scenario Manager, improved presentation tools, and Help for *Lotus 1-2-3* Users **$299.**

ATI Technologies ... 2 years
9821 VGA Basic-16 *(640 x 480, 16 colors)* ..... 65.
9985 VGA Integra *(1024 x 768, 16 colors)* ..... 89.
2706 VGA Wonder XL *(with 1 MB)* ..... 199.
2382 Graphics Vantage VGA *(with 1 MB)* ..... 299.
9822 8514/Ultra *(with 1 MB) (requires VGA)*. 399.
2012 Graphics Ultra with VGA *(with 1 MB)* ... 479.
9620 9600etc/e Modem ..... 369.
3902 Stereo•F/X *(sound board)* ..... 145.
3900 VGA Stereo•F/X *(w/512K, upgrd. to 1 MB)* 279.
Boca Research ... 5 years
7150 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(2 MB)* ..... 189.
7139 *(4 MB)* ..... 279. 7138 *(8 MB)* ..... 459.
6998 I/O Board for AT ..... 49.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel *(S/S/P)* ..... 89.
8380 BasicVGA *(256K, 640 x 480)* ..... 49.
8381 SuperVGA *(1 MB, 1024 x 768)* ..... 115.
3859 2400 Internal Modem *(V.42, MNP Level 5)* 79.
2502 2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 49.
4001 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 59.
Bravo Communications ... 2 years
7400 2 Position Laser Compatible Switch Box 109.
Brown-Wagh ... 1 year
8578 Creative Labs Sound Blaster ..... 109.
2336 Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro ..... 189.
Caere ... 1 year
8158 Typist Plus Graphics ..... 389.
Canon ... 1 year
We are an authorized Canon Service Center.
7894 BJ-10ex Printer *(4.6 lb.)* ..... 329.
6679 BJ-20 Printer *(includes sheet feeder)* ... 429.
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-10ex)* ..... 23.
7896 BJ-10ex Sheet Feeder ..... 75.
Cardinal ... 1 year
2719 MB2296SR Internal Send/Receive Fax .. 95.
1132 386-SX-16 Motherboard 0K ..... 215.
1197 386-SX-25 Motherboard 0K ..... 239.
1480 Cardinal 9600 Internal Modem ..... 265.
2783 Cardinal 9600 External Modem ..... 299.
Chips & Technologies ... lifetime
6137 SuperMath 387DX-25 ..... 139.
6138 SuperMath 387DX-33 ..... 155.
6126 SuperMath 387SX-25 ..... 125.
CoStar ... 1 year
1418 AddressWriter ..... 479.
1947 LabelWriter II ..... 185.
COVOX ... 1 year
5543 Sound Master II ..... 145.
Curtis ... lifetime
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2+ ..... 65.
7358 Command Center SPF-4 ..... 89.
Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years
MATH COPROCESSORS
9875 FasMath 83D87-25 ..... 159.
9876 FasMath 83D87-33 ..... 169.
9877 FasMath 83S87-16 *(SX compatible)* ..... 99.
5551 ▣ FasPro DX33 *(incl. Quattro Pro 3.0)* .. 299.
5552 ▣ FasPro SX25 *(incl. Quattro Pro 3.0)* .. 299.

1982
1992
PC CONNECTION
10th ANNIVERSARY
SUMMER 1992
CATALOG AVAILABLE

with really cool deals.

Intel ... 5 years
Intel SatisFAXtion Modems—Fax from Windows or DOS as easily as you print. In 4 different performance ranges and prices. All include FAXability software..... **see line listings.**

Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Serivce Center

5555	AP-3250 *(80 col., 200 cps, 24 pin)*	239.
1906	FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*	319.
1904	FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*	449.
2358	LQ-570 *(80 col., 252 cps)*	289.
2361	LQ-870 *(80 col., 330 cps)*	489.
2357	LQ-1170 *(136 col., 330 cps)*	669.
5184	LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)*	185.

Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year

9034	33 MHz 386N Motherboard for AT *(1 MB)*	789.
3670	33 MHz 486N Motherboard for AT *(1 MB)*	1229.
4008	Win/TV	439.

Hayes ... 2 years

7391	ULTRA 96 Modem	669.
5024	ULTRA 144 Modem	799.
1345	OPTIMA 24 Modem	155.
3522	OPTIMA 96 Modem	389.
9884	Pocket Edition 2400	119.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year

3175	DeskJet 500C *(color) (with toner)*	749.
6211	ScanJet IIP *(includes interface)*	989.
3957	LaserJet IIP Plus *(with toner)*	879.
9993	LaserJet IIIP *(with toner)*	1099.
6754	LaserJet III *(with toner)*	1599.

Intel ... 3 years

3864	14.4EX Modem	469.
1086	Matched Memory Classic Memory Brd. 0k	139.
8903	Matched Memory 4 MB *(PS/2)*	199.
	Matched Memory *(for LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID)*	
1810	1 MB ..... 89. 1787 2 MB	149.
5990	SatisFAXtion Modem 100	99.
5992	SatisFAXtion Modem 200	299.
5994	SatisFAXtion Modem 400	399.
5995	SatisFAXtion Modem 400E	449.
5999	FAXability Plus *(software)*	79.
3076	Snap-In 386 *(for PS/2 50/60 & IBM AT)*	389.
	MATH COPROCESSORS	
4750	80387SX *(16 MHz 80386SX CPU's)*	125.
6830	80387SX-20 *(20 MHz 80386SX CPU's)*	125.
5409	80387DX *(all 80387DX CPU's)*	209.
2994	EtherExpress 16	129.
3021	EtherExpress 16 TP	129.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Full line available. Partial listing.

4973	PowerTree 20 *(6 outlets, EMI/RFI Filtering)*	24.
2582	Master Piece Plus	95.
2587	Master Piece Remote	105.
7899	Expert Mouse *serial*... 99. 7900 *bus*...	115.
3311	MasterStand	59.
3312	LaserStand *(for HP LaserJet)*	125.

Keytronic ... 3 years

4518	101 Plus Keyboard	$99.

Logitech ... limited lifetime

3996	Trackman2 *(combo)*	84.
2343	Trackman Portable	99.
7975	ScanMan 256	269.
3295	MouseMan *(combo)* 69. 9766 *(cordless)*	89.

MediaVision ... 3 years

5638	MultiMedia PC Upgrade Kit 16	969.
5641	ProAudio Spectrum Plus	185.
5637	ProAudio Spectrum 16	219.

Megahertz ... 5 years

3020	P224FM 96/24 Pocket Fax Modem	249.
1187	T324FM 96/24 Fax Modem *(Toshiba Lptps.)*	269.

Microsoft ... lifetime

7597	Microsoft Mouse *(bus or serial)*	85.
2897	Mouse with Paintbrush *(bus or serial)*	99.
2898	Mouse with Windows 3.0 *(bus or serial)*	149.
1896	Ballpoint Mouse *(serial only)*	119.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year

2763	MicroTRAC *(serial & PS/2 interface)*	57.
6330	PC-TRAC Trackball *(PS/2)*	75.
6007	*serial* ..... 75. 6008 *bus*	89.

Microtek ... 1 year

2736	ScanMaker 600G *(gray-scale scanner)*	759.
2739	ScanMaker 600Z *(color scanner)*	1249.

Hayes ... 2 years
3522 *OPTIMA 96 Modem*—Get Hayes performance and reliability at a terrific price! Supports V.32 9600 bps operation with V.42bis data compression for speeds up to 38,400 bps..... **$389.**

Mouse Systems ... lifetime

3213	PC Trackball II *(serial)* 65. 5609 *(bus)*	77.
7878	PC Mouse III *(serial)* ... 69. 7877 *(bus)*	79.
5613	Little Mouse/PC *(serial)* 69. 5601 *(bus)*	77.
5979	NewPoint	79.

NEC ... 2 years

6577	CDR-37 Portable CD-ROM Drive	399.
6582	CDR-74M Portable CD-ROM Drive	589.
4252	MultiSync 3FGX Monitor *(14")*	689.
4249	MultiSync 4FG Monitor *(15")*	799.

Okidata ... 1 year
We are an autorized Okidata Service Center.

5093	OL400 Page Printer *(4 ppm)*	649.
5094	OL830 Page Printer *(8 ppm)*	1329.
3025	Toner Cartridge	25.

1-800/800-0003

MMC

PC Connection 0003
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-0003 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Lotus ... NCP
5981 ☐ *SmartSuite*—Your single solution for working in Windows. SmartSuite includes four full-featured, powerful business applications—*1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics* and *cc:Mail*, all at a great price **$469.**

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years

7863	ProDesigner VGA IIS *(with 1 MB, includes RAMDAC chip)*	189.
4071	Fahrenheit 1280i with 1 MB	299.

Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG

5072	25 Cartridges in One! *(for DeskJet 500)*	105.
6779	25 Cartridges in One! *(LJ II, IID, IIP, III, IIID)*	269.
	Memory upgrade for LJ IIP, III, IIID, IIIP:	
7055	*2 MB* ..... 119. 7759 *4 MB*	199.
	Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/IID:	
6838	*2 MB* ..... 185. 6836 *4 MB*	259.
7158	Pacific Page PE *(LJ IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIIP)*	299.
9833	Pacific Page XL *(w/accelerator board)*	699.
3388	Pacific Page PE w/ 2 MB *(LJ IIP, III)*	399.
5729	ProTracer *(personal CAD printer) (1 yr.)*	1099.

PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES

3203	Turbo Cool 200	149.
7915	Turbo Cool 300	159.

Practical Peripherals ... lifetime

3103	2400 Baud Internal Modem	79.
3102	2400 Baud External Modem	99.
8993	2400 Baud Internal Modem *(V.42 bis)*	115.
8994	2400 Baud Exernal. Modem *(V.42 bis)*	125.
8132	PM2400 Pocket Modem	109.
2266	PM9600 Internal Modem	275.

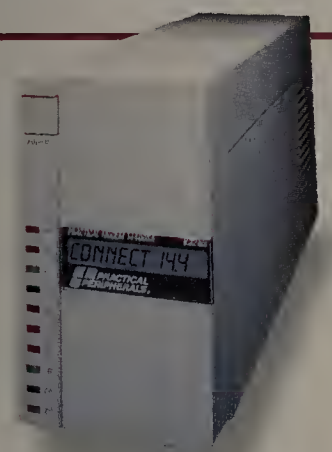
Canon ... 1 year
7894 *BJ-10ex Printer*—New enhanced version of the popular 4.6 lb. printer provides laser-like print quality (up to 360 dpi) on plain bond paper, envelopes or transparencies. Available in white or gray..... **$329.**

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT ... NECTION, INC., 1992. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES

800/800-0003.

7934	PM9600SA Modem	$289.
2264	PM2400FX96 *(int. modem/fax)*	95.
1344	PM2400FX96SA *(ext. modem/fax)*	99.
3803	PM14400FX96 *(int. modem/fax)*	359.
2425	PM14400FXSA *(ext. modem/fax)*	399.
	Prometheus ... 2 years	
1222	ProModem Ultima Home Office	489.
	Solectek ... 1 year	
4804	Pocket Fax Windows	219.
4769	Pocket LAN Ethernet	299.
	Standard Microsystems ... 5 years	
6376	Ethercard Plus 16	149.
6370	Ethercard Plus 16T	165.
	Targus ... lifetime	
1305	Universal Notebook *(computer case)*	69.
	Technology Concepts ... 2 years	
6315	Fax Line Manager 203	139.
6009	OmniLink Laser	425.
	TheComplete PC ... 2 years	
5828	TheComplete Communicator	299.
	Tripp Lite ... 2 years	
6199	Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	49.
6200	Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	59.
6506	BC1250 LAN Power Backup	499.
	Video 7 ... 7 years	
9768	VRAM II VGA 1 MB	329.
	Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years	
1307	Int. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem	99.
1178	Ext. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem	99.
1181	2400 Baud V.42bis Modem *(2 year)*	115.
3574	Ext. 2400 Baud V.42/9600 Baud Fax	145.
3386	FaxModem AFC *(2400 baud 96S/48R)*	69.
4430	FaxModem AFX	79.
4429	FaxModem V.32bis *(internal)*	259.
4428	FaxModem V.32bis *(external)*	289.

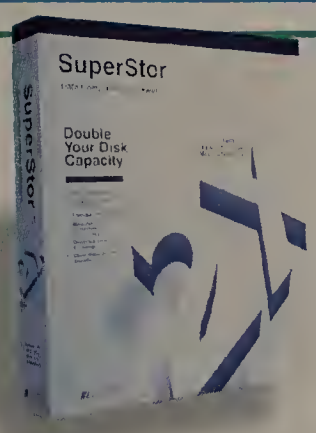


Practical Peripherals ... lifetime
2425 *PM14400FXSA Modem/Fax*—Get ultra high speed 14,400 bps data transmission as well as Group III S/R fax capabilities in one integrated and affordable package. Includes *QuickLink II* for modem and fax communications **$399.**

DRIVES

	Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year	
4194	Jumbo 120 Tape Backup	199.
4354	Jumbo 250 Tape Backup	269.
	Conner Peripherals ... 1 year	
2339	CP30104 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)*	399.
1337	CP3204 200 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)*	599.
	IOMEGA ... 1 year	
	We are an authorized Iomega Service Center.	
6499	Transportable 90 PRO	679.
6501	Dual 90 PRO	1479.
6502	Insider 90 PRO	579.
6343	PC Powered 90 *(incl. PC2B & cart.)*	499.
6344	PC Powered 90 PRO *(incl. PC2B, cartridge & Central Point Software)*	599.
2500	PC2B Controller	149.
2530	90 MB Cartridge.. 149. 2467 Tripak	439.
	Mountain Network Solutions ... 2 years	
3812	FS8500 IDE Tape Backup *(304 M)*	569.
6153	DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)*	149.
	Pacific Rim ... 1 year	
1304	1.2 MB External *(for any parallel port)*	$239.
2761	1.44EX MB Ext. *(for any parallel port)*	239.
	Quantum ... 2 years	
8304	Plus Hardcard II XL 50 MB *(9 ms)*	299.
8287	Plus Hardcard II XL 105 MB *(9 ms)*	449.
4060	105 MB Drive Kit for MC PS/2's *(13 ms)*	789.
	Summit Memory Systems ... 2 years	
6436	SE120 Tape Backup	215.
6438	SE25 Tape Backup	285.
	TEAC ... 1 year	
6951	1.2 MB Drive for AT	65.
4670	1.44 MB Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	59.
4326	1.44 MB Drive for AT *(3½", w/Bastech)*	79.
4951	720k Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	55.
4414	3½ "/5¼ " Dual Floppy Drive	165.

IOMEGA ... 1 year
6343 *PC Powered 90*—Lowest priced Bernoulli drive ever in one complete, convenient package. Includes 90 MB cartridge, PC2B interface card, and cable..... **$499.**
6344 *PC Powered 90 PRO*—..... **599.**



AddStor ... NCP
4090 ▣ *SuperStor 2.0*—Double your disk capacity with an advanced, featured rich software only data compression product. Easy to install and use. Compatible with Windows and all applications ..... **$79.**

MEMORY

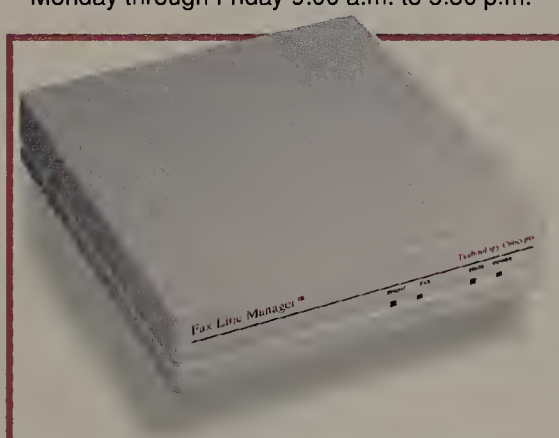
6556	256k DRAMs *(100 ns, set of 9)*	19.
5510	1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	45.
2497	4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	159.
5746	1 MB Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)*	45.

DISKS/MEDIA

	3M ... lifetime	
3943	DC2000 ..... 17. 1581 DC2120	23.
	Fuji ... lifetime	
2214	3½" DS Disks *(10)* .... 9. 2242 *(50)*	32.
2215	3½" HD Disks *(10)* .. 15. 2241 *(50)*	59.
2239	3½" HD Color Disks *(Qty. 10)*	$18.
2243	3½" DS Color Disks *(Qty. 10)*	10.
	Sony ... lifetime	
3292	5¼" HD Disks *(Qty. 10)*	11.
3297	3½" DS Disks *(10)* ... 9. 6148 *(30)*	25.
3298	3½" HD Disks *(10)* ... 15. 6375 *(30)*	42.
8185	QD2040 Tape Cartridge	14.
1895	QD2120 Tape Cartridge	21.
6715	QD6150 ..... 23. 1602 QD6250	29.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $100 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or cashier's check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 1:00 a.m., or Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.



Technology Concepts, Inc. ... 2 years
6315 *Fax Line Manager 203*—Share multiple communication devices on one phone line. Economical voice/data switch detects & routes voice calls, faxes & modem connections, with installation options for home/business use **$139.**

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
Continental US:
- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use Airborne Express at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

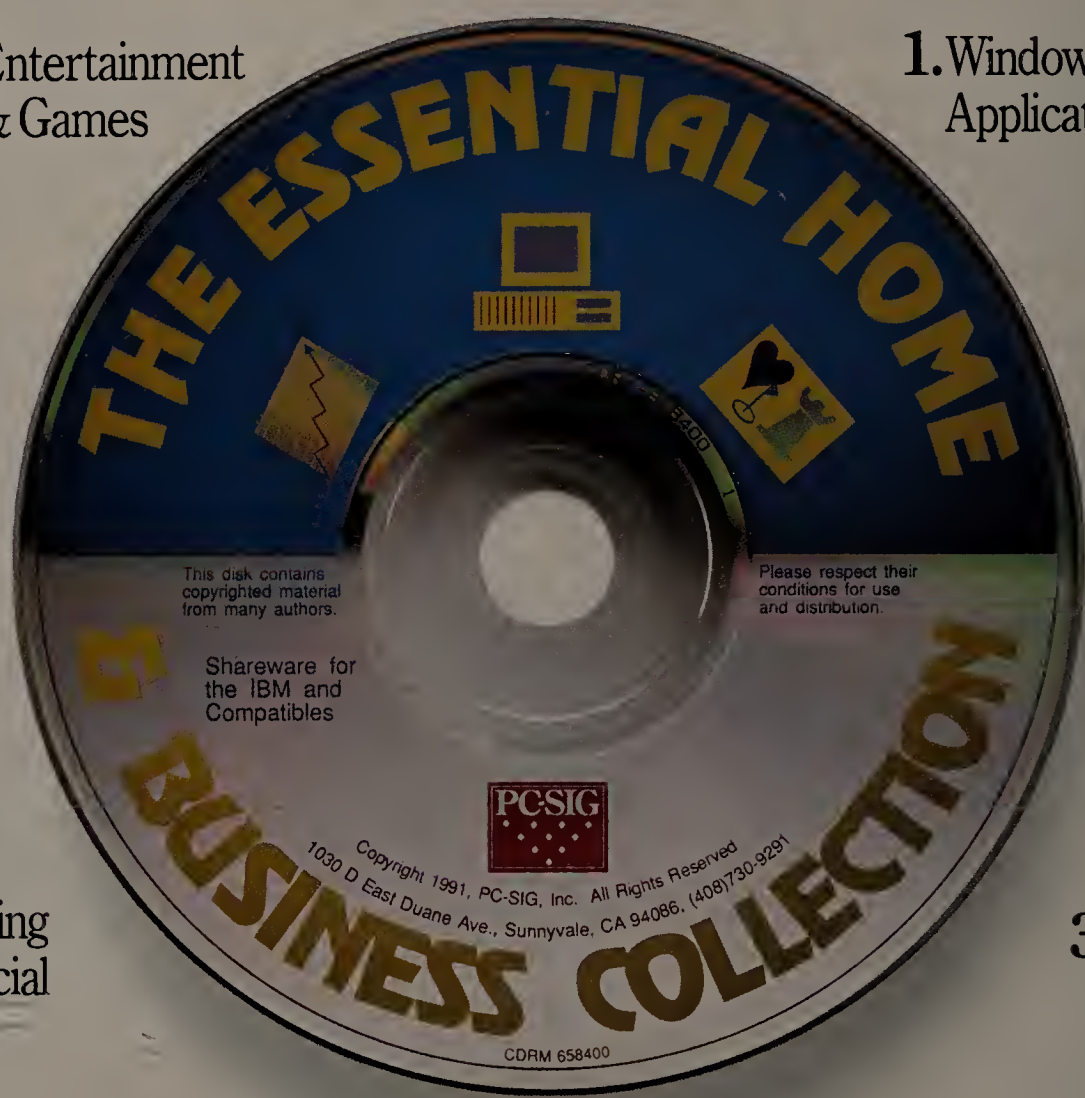
Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoullis, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-0003 for information.

Announcing Major Shareware That Has Come Full Circle.

7. Entertainment & Games

1. Windows™ Applications



6. Word Processing

2. Graphics, Drawing & CAD

5. Accounting & Financial

3. Spreadsheets

4. Databases & Mail Lists

368 Programs for only $59.95

When it comes to shareware, no one offers as complete a selection of powerful and affordable programs as PC-SIG.

Example? *The Essential Home & Business Collection CD.*

Quality shareware that gives you everything you need to manage your business, your home and your free time. 120 software categories that eliminate the time and inconvenience of visiting computer stores and tracking down numerous developers to decide on what software best fits your needs.

For just $59.95 you get 368 different software products on one CD-ROM. Major shareware without the major investment. In fact, $10,000 worth of software is available to you on this single CD.

The Essential Home & Business Collection is compatible with all CD players. If you don't have a CD player we'll sell you one for as little as $435.

Call today to get more software than you ever thought possible, for less money than you ever thought possible.

1-800-762-2974

PC-SIG also of[illegible] Library on CD-ROM. Over 800MB of shareware on one CD for only $179. If shareware is found useful, separate registration payment to the author is required. PC-SIG is an ASP approved vendor. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1992 PC-SIG. All rights reserved.

Circle 230 on reader service card

Memory MANAGERS

Not enough memory for thirsty applications? Here's a look at six packages that take the high road to instant relief.

Are terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) programs and device drivers hogging your system's memory, leaving little room for applications? Need more memory for that big data base table or spreadsheet? Do your programs complain about insufficient memory when you run them in *Windows'* DOS sessions? If you answered yes to any of these questions, you need a *memory manager,* a software program that squeezes out maximum memory for your applications.

You can add memory to your computer in two ways. If you choose *expanded memory,* most software can use only the memory the CPU "sees" through a narrow window called a page frame, currently 256K with version 4.0 of the expanded memory specification (EMS). If you add *extended memory,* software can access all memory available above 1MB when the processor is switched into a special "protected mode": Programs using the memory above 640K are isolated from one another to prevent conflicts. Microsoft's Extended Memory Specification (XMS) is the de facto memory standard.

To support the full range of available software, your PC should optimize its use of both extended and expanded memory, converting available RAM to either option as needed. What's more, it should provide as much room as possible for memory-hungry DOS applications, many of which bog down or won't run if there's less than 512K of conventional memory available. This means you need a way to load device drivers, TSRs, and DOS itself into other areas of memory above 640K.

The Compleat Memory Manager

All of the extended memory managers (EMMs) reviewed control both extended and expanded memory and can load DOS, drivers, and TSRs above conventional DOS memory. All can give you more than 600K of RAM when you boot up. Although most require at least a 386SX processor to work at all, several will run in a diminished capacity on properly equipped 286

BY BRETT GLASS

or even 8088 systems with EMS 4.0–compliant memory boards. But it's on the 386 and newer processors that these products shine. Thanks to the memory mapping features of the 386 and 486, these programs work memory management magic to overcome the limits of DOS and the PC without additional hardware. Two of these products work their wizardry from different perspectives. *386Max* emphasizes ease of use, compatibility, and the best set of bundled utilities here. *QEMM-386* clearly wins the award for the details of memory handling chores, while sacrificing a small degree of user friendliness and some utilities. Both are superior in their class and are Best Buys.

MS-DOS 5.0 sets the baseline for our comparison of memory management products with its bundled pair of memory managers, HIMEM.SYS and EMM-386.EXE. HIMEM.SYS is a basic extended memory driver for 286, 386, and 486 machines. It manages extended memory and allows you to load DOS into the *high memory area* (HMA), the first 64K of extended memory above the first megabyte of RAM. EMM386.EXE implements EMS 4.0 and allows you to load programs high. HIMEM.SYS and EMM386.EXE are no-frills products. There's no shared memory to shuffle RAM between EMS and XMS (you must state in CONFIG.SYS how much EMS and XMS you want), and you can't optimize the locations of programs that are loaded into high memory. In addition, neither supports systems with more than 16MB of RAM (although new versions that can are shipping with *Windows 3.1*). And if you want to load programs high, there's no automatic installation or configuration to speak of; you need to edit CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT yourself based on parameters described in the manual.

The two best features of the MS-DOS 5.0 memory managers are their compatibility (they run on nearly every system, thanks to exhaustive testing by Microsoft) and their price (free with every copy of MS-DOS 5.0 or *Windows*). But if you want optimum performance or maximum use of high memory, you'll be better off investing in one of these third-party taskmasters.

Brett Glass is a contributing editor for PC World. *He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).*

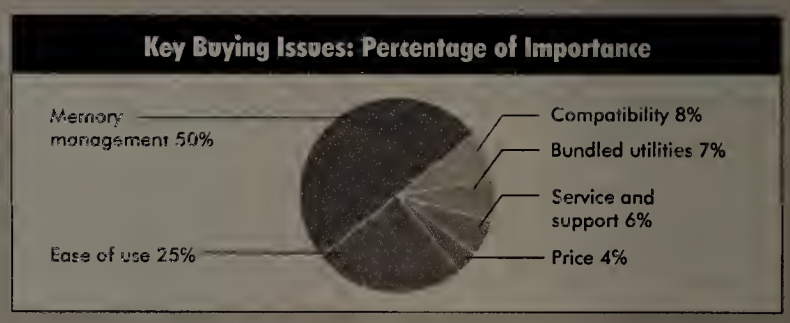
For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

386Max and QEMM-386 Are Tops for High Memory

QEMM-386 shows up strong for memory management, while 386Max takes the prize for user friendliness.

If you're not using a memory manager, you're not getting the most from your system. Both our Best Buys cost just $99.95. Base your choice on your machine's specific memory needs. If you want all the memory management bells and whistles, **QEMM-386** has the most features, followed closely by **NetRoom**, but **386Max** is the winner when it comes to ease of use. Either way, you can't lose with these high-flying packages.

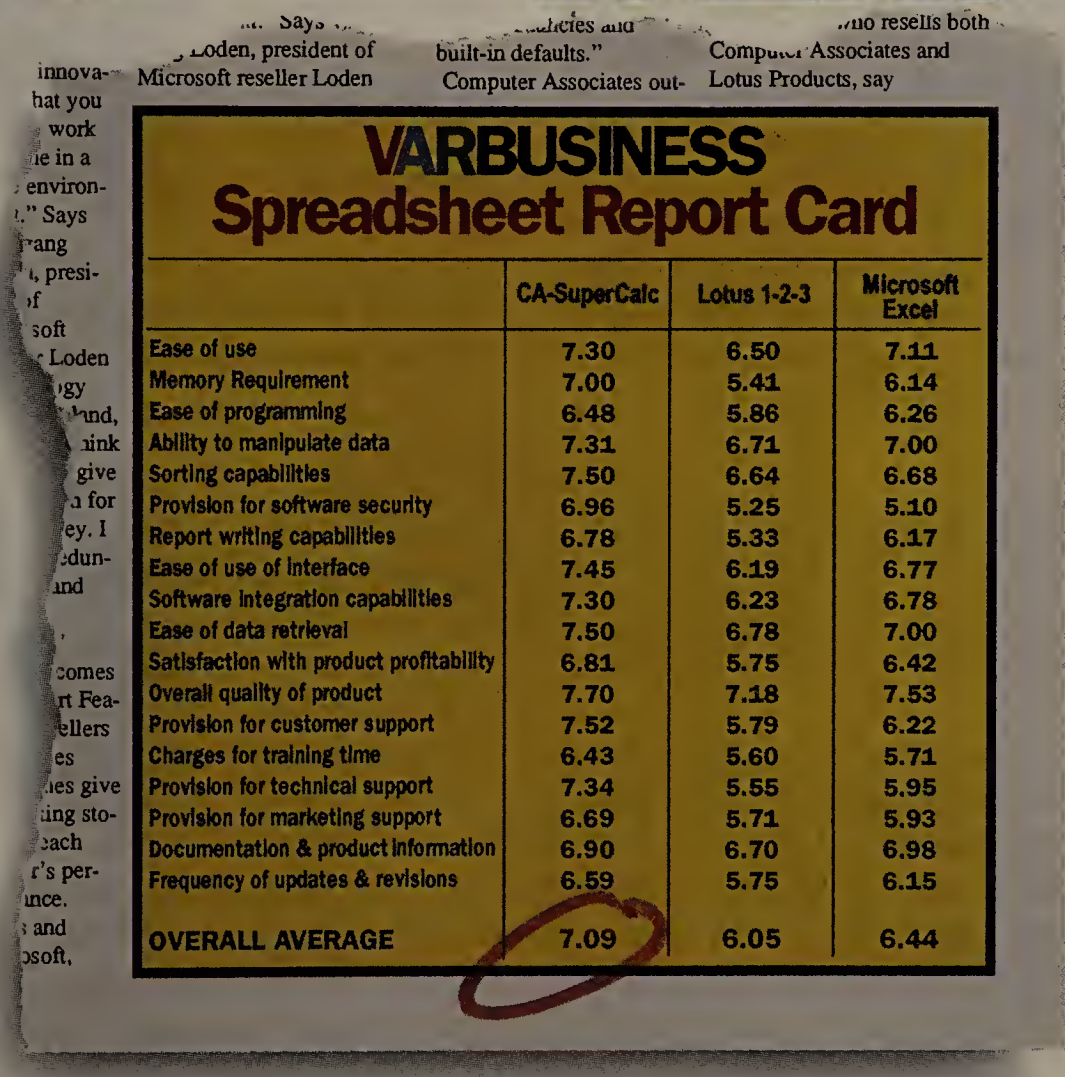


Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

	Reader service number	Memory management	Ease of use	Compatibility	Bundled utilities	Service and support	Price	Overall value
386Max 6.01	746	★★½	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
DR DOS 6.0	747	☆	½	☆☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★
Memory Commander 2.19	748	☆½	☆½	☆½	½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★
NetRoom 2.0	749	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
QEMM-386 6.02	750	★★★★	★½	★★★	★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★
QMAPS 2.1	751	☆☆☆	☆½	½	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★

Overall value is produced by multiplying each category rating by its weight percentage, summing the results, and grading on a curve to the nearest half number.

The Pros Rate CA-SuperCalc Higher Than Lotus 1-2-3 And Microsoft Excel.



VARBUSINESS
Spreadsheet Report Card

	CA-SuperCalc	Lotus 1-2-3	Microsoft Excel
Ease of use	7.30	6.50	7.11
Memory Requirement	7.00	5.41	6.14
Ease of programming	6.48	5.86	6.26
Ability to manipulate data	7.31	6.71	7.00
Sorting capabilities	7.50	6.64	6.68
Provision for software security	6.96	5.25	5.10
Report writing capabilities	6.78	5.33	6.17
Ease of use of interface	7.45	6.19	6.77
Software integration capabilities	7.30	6.23	6.78
Ease of data retrieval	7.50	6.78	7.00
Satisfaction with product profitability	6.81	5.75	6.42
Overall quality of product	7.70	7.18	7.53
Provision for customer support	7.52	5.79	6.22
Charges for training time	6.43	5.60	5.71
Provision for technical support	7.34	5.55	5.95
Provision for marketing support	6.69	5.71	5.93
Documentation & product information	6.90	6.70	6.98
Frequency of updates & revisions	6.59	5.75	6.15
OVERALL AVERAGE	7.09	6.05	6.44

Recently, *VARBUSINESS* conducted a survey of some people who know more about spreadsheets than anyone.

The people who sell, install, and support them for a living. The survey asked hundreds of spreadsheet dealers and resellers all kinds of questions to find out what the pros rate as the best spreadsheet. And the pros told them.

CA-SuperCalc.®

In virtually every category from ease-of-use to technical support, CA-SuperCalc was rated higher than Lotus® 1-2-3® and Microsoft® Excel.

We're not surprised. While Lotus and Microsoft have been fussing over their many different spreadsheet versions, we've been stuffing one spreadsheet, CA-SuperCalc, with everything you would ever want. From spreadsheet linking to 3-D graphics and beautiful, presentation-quality output, CA-SuperCalc has it all.

And it runs on just about any PC.

But the best part is the price. At $149.00, CA-SuperCalc costs less than half the price of Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel. Heard enough? Call 1-800-CALL CAI today for the name of the nearest dealer where you can buy the best spreadsheet there is.

If you're willing to spend a couple hundred dollars less.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES

Software superior by design.

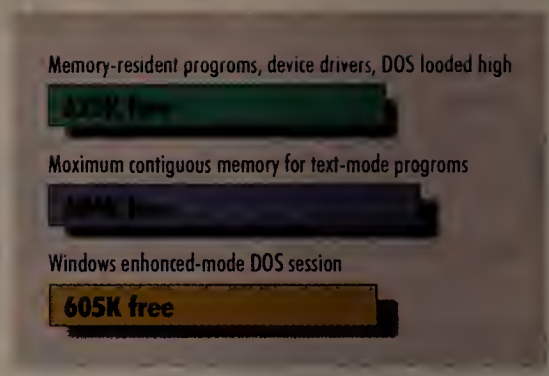
© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.
© 1991 by CMP Publications, Inc., 600 Community Drive, Manhasset, NY 11030. Reprinted from *VARBUSINESS* with permission.

Circle 65 on reader service card

386Max 6.01

★★★★ **PROS:** Easy to use, excellent utilities, supports DPMI
CONS: Doesn't load LASTDRIVE, FCBS high; shortest support hours

386Max is one of the most popular programs in the business. It's one of our favorites, too. It's the only memory manager that supports DPMI, and it rakes in four stars for both ease of use and an excellent utilities bundle including ASQ, a tutorial and system analysis program for tuning your system. The instructional material on memory management is first-rate. *386Max* is a snap to use. If you do get lost, it's the only EMM that has an on-line tutorial. Qualitas also offers fax server support. *386Max* gives you 605K of memory for a DOS application with *Windows* in enhanced mode, a mere 8K less than the leader, and shares our Best Buy.

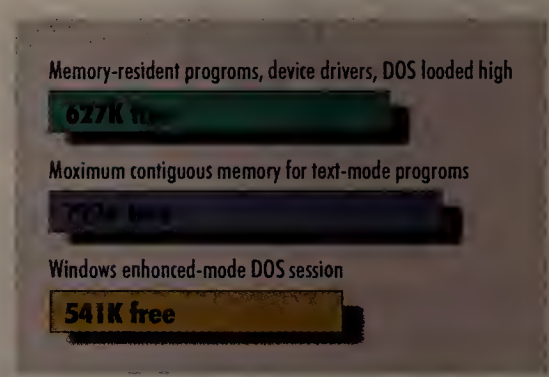


DR DOS 6.0

★★ **PROS:** Maximum conventional memory in some modes
CONS: No full automatic optimization, no systems analysis tool

DR DOS is marketed as an enhanced alternative to MS-DOS, a claim based partly on its improved MemoryMax memory-managing utilities. What DR DOS does, it does very well. It scored best for conventional memory with resident programs, device drivers, and DOS loaded high, and came in a very commendable second behind *Memory Commander* with 723K of memory for text mode programs. It's also one of only two EMMs here compatible with *Windows* in standard mode.

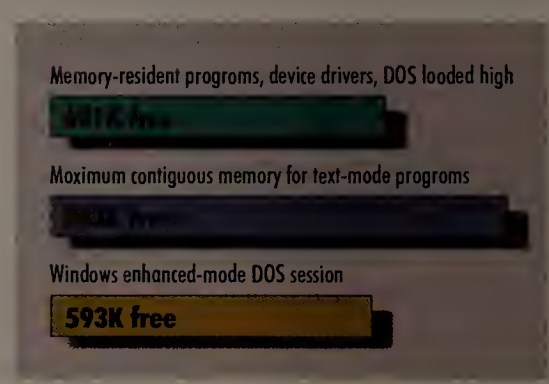
Nonetheless, DR DOS's memory manager falls short of the elite. Among the managers reviewed, it tested lowest for memory available for a *Windows* enhanced mode DOS session—a full 82K less than *QEMM-386*. DR DOS also lacks a full automatic optimization feature and a systems analysis tool.



Memory Commander 2.19

★★ **PROS:** Huge memory in DOS text mode, easy high loading control
CONS: No systems analysis utility or automatic optimization of upper memory usage

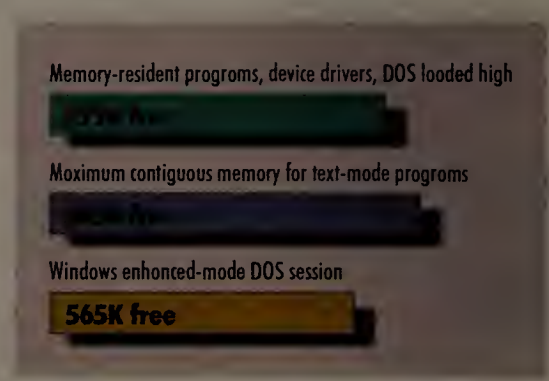
The other EMMs here seek to maximize the space you have to load TSRs outside DOS's conventional memory area, but *Memory Commander* deserves a hand for its unique approach. It reshuffles your ROMs and peripherals to give you more conventional RAM—up to an unbelievable 842K on a VGA system. It's also the only EMM that lets you specify which TSRs and device drivers you want loaded high without making changes to your AUTOEXEC.BAT or CONFIG.SYS file, and the only one reviewed here that provides fast enhanced video BIOS. However, *Memory Commander* doesn't have automatic optimization (promised for a later version) or a systems analysis utility.



NetRoom 2.0

★★½ **PROS:** Exploits virtual machine technology, easy to use
CONS: Stingy utilities bundle

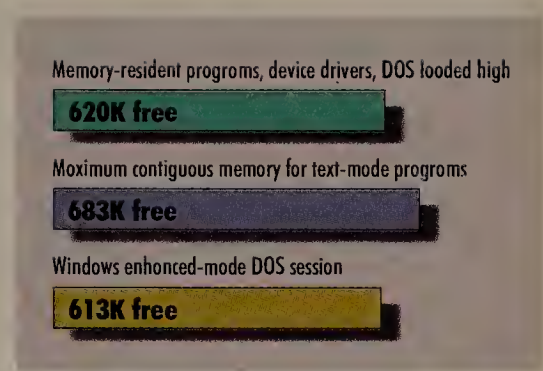
NetRoom's special capabilities were created for network drivers, but the program can handle almost any TSR or driver. It is also the only program reviewed here that makes use of a virtual machine, a major advantage if you want to shift numerous TSRs out of conventional memory. We experienced only a few problems with *NetRoom*. The automatic optimizer quit for lack of memory on one crowded system, and it didn't always fit as many programs into UMBs as those in some of the other packages. But once you get *NetRoom 2.0* working, it will load more TSRs into RAM without using the lower 640K than any of the other memory managers. *NetRoom*'s meager utilities bundle took it out of competition for Best Buy. The system analysis tool is only fair, and there's no RAM disk, ANSI driver, or disk cache.



QEMM-386 6.02

PROS: Most memory management features, reliable optimization
CONS: Small utilities bundle, no DOS command line

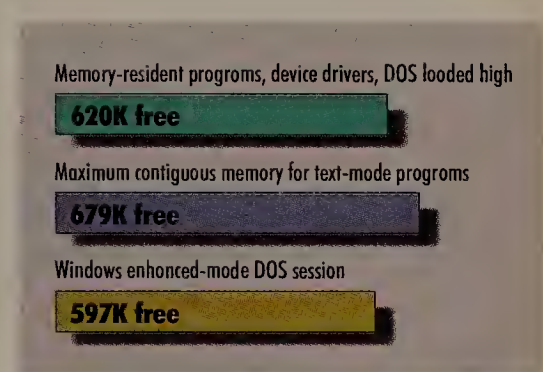
QEMM-386 is among the reigning champs in the world of DOS memory managers, and for good reason: Its memory management and automatic optimization are the best in this review. *QEMM-386 6.02* has most of the features of the other memory managers, and it was the only one tested that could load LASTDRIVE high and swap BIOS ROMs in and out of memory space. With 613K, *QEMM-386* topped our benchmarks for most memory in a *Windows*-enhanced mode DOS session. *QEMM-386 6.02* doesn't come with a RAM disk, ANSI driver, or a disk cache, but it does include *Manifest*, which is by far the best utility available for optimizing your system's use of RAM. *QEMM-386* joins *386Max* as one of the two winners of our Best Buy.



QMAPS 2.1

PROS: Excellent support, good utilities package
CONS: No systems analysis tool, low score for compatibility

Quadtel's *QMAPS 2.1* had trouble sizing some of the programs in our AUTOEXEC.BAT files, particularly the Intel CAS Manager that comes with the SatisFaxtion fax board. *QMAPS* also took the longest of any EMM with automatic UMB optimization to come up with what it believed was an optimal configuration. And although *QMAPS* comes with a RAM disk with a maximum size of 32MB and also has a disk cache, it doesn't provide a system analysis utility. *QMAPS* is packaged with an unlimited network license that averages out to less than $10 per user, and it scores well on memory management itself, but a more user-friendly interface would be a welcome addition.



Buying Smart: Memory Managers

Most extended memory managers offer the same basic features. All these products are compatible with the EMS 4.0 and XMS 2.0 standards and run *Windows 3.0* in 386-enhanced mode. Each has one or two features that set it apart from the pack, but price should not be a consideration: All these packages cost less than $100.

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

Maximizing conventional memory may be important to you if you're running memory-hungry programs that can't take advantage of extended or expanded memory. All the memory managers here give you more than 600K of conventional memory. Some, like *QEMM-386* and *NetRoom*, also include utilities such as VIDRAM, which frees up space normally claimed by your video adapter. The amount of RAM you'll get is typically 96K with EGA or VGA and 64K with mono—but you'll have to give up the RAM again if you want to use graphics. If you're looking for the absolute largest amount of conventional RAM possible, *Memory Commander* is the only product that provides up to a whopping 842K.

If you have lots of TSRs and drivers to load, you can sometimes maximize the number you pack into high memory if a program has a user-controlled placement option. Likewise, a memory manager that uses page frames sometimes has the advantage when it comes to squeezing large programs into crowded high memory. Also investigate how much code each memory manager can place outside the lower 640K of RAM. *NetRoom* uses 386 "virtual machine" technology to win the prize in this category—it creates what amounts to a second PC within your PC into which you can then load more than 500K of TSRs outside conventional memory. However, this technique works best with network drivers and TSRs that don't require direct interaction. It isn't good for TSRs that "pop up," because *NetRoom* has to play special tricks (which don't always work) to redirect hot keys to programs in virtual machines.

(continues)

FEATURES EVALUATION

EMMs You Can't Forget

Most of these extended memory managers offer the same fundamental features, but 386Max and QEMM-386 go beyond the basics to make themselves truly memorable.

● Yes
○ No

	MS-DOS 5.0[1]	386Max 6.01	DR DOS 6.0	Memory Commander 2.19	NetRoom 2.0	QEMM-386 6.02	QMAPS 2.1
Standard features							
List price	$99.95	$99.95	$99	$99.95	$99	$99.95	$99.95
Conventional memory used by manager (K)	9.3[2]	1	1.6	2.3	5	3	3.3
Memory management							
Conventional memory free[3]							
Memory-resident programs, device drivers, DOS loaded high (K)	613	622	627	621	622	620	620
Maximum contiguous memory for text-mode programs (K)	613	684	723	842[4]	685	683	679
Windows enhanced-mode DOS session[5] (K)	601	605	541	593	565	613	597
User-controlled placement of objects loaded high	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Uses page frames for programs loaded high	○	●	●	○	●	●	●
Runs drivers/TSRs in separate virtual machines	○	○	●	○	●	●	○
Loads FCBS high	○	○	●	○	●	●	○
Loads LASTDRIVE high	○	○	●	○	○	●	○
Maps BIOS ROMs into RAM	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Swaps BIOS ROMs in and out of memory space	○	○	●	○	○	●	○
Compresses or eliminates unneeded ROMs	○	●	●	○	●	●	○
Maps peripheral ROMs into RAM	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Provides enhanced video BIOS	○	○	●	●	○	●	○
Automatic optimization of UMB usage	○	●	●	○	●	●	●
Allocates EMS and XMS from common pool	○	●	●	○	●	●	●
Loads programs high with no changes to AUTOEXEC.BAT or CONFIG.SYS	○	○	●	●	○	●	○
Compatibility							
With Windows 3.0 in standard mode	○	○	●	○	○	●	○
With TSR instancing in 386 mode	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
With DPMI DOS extender	○	●	●	○	○	●	○
With 286 CPU	○	●	●	○	●	●	○
Bundled utilities							
RAM disk	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
ANSI driver	●	○	●	●	○	●	○
Comprehensive system analysis utility	○	●	●	○	●	●	○
Disk cache	●	●	●	○	○	●	●
Service and support							
Daily support hours	9	7	8	8	7.5	9	9.5
Fax server support	●	●	●	○	○	●	○
Money-back guarantee	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
			BEST BUY			BEST BUY	

[1] Not reviewed; shown for comparison purposes only.
[2] Includes HIMEM.SYS version 2.77and EMM386.EXE version 4.33.06X.
[3] Boot files' contents before installing memory manager:

CONFIG.SYS
DEVICE=C:\DOS\HIMEM.SYS
DOS=HIGH
FILES=30
BUFFERS=30
DEVICE=C:\DOS\SETVER.EXE

AUTOEXEC.BAT
PROMPT PG
PATH=C:\DOS
SET TEMP=C:\DOS

[4] Memory Commander has increased memory in this mode if monochrome adapter is used.
[5] MOUSE.COM and SMARTDRV.SYS added to boot file.

Buying Smart: Memory Managers *(continued)*

Managers that load FILES, FCBS, and LASTDRIVE into high memory free more conventional memory, and your system will run faster if the manager also maps BIOS ROMS—software instructions that operate your computer and its peripherals—into RAM. *QEMM-386*'s Stealth feature swaps your BIOS ROMs in and out of memory to make room for TSRs. Stealth plays tricks that crash some systems, and it doesn't work with all TSRs, but when it does work it gives you lots of upper memory space. Several of the other programs in this group reclaim the space consumed by unused ROMs to let you load more TSRs and drivers high. *386MAX* is especially good at this. Several products free up conventional memory by mapping ROMs from peripherals like printers and scanners into RAM, but only *Memory Commander* provides faster video BIOS that also runs from extended memory.

EASE OF USE

Upper memory blocks (UMBs)—memory from 640K to 1MB—hold most of your TSRs and device drivers. Automatic UMB optimization is a vital feature to look for in an EMM unless you relish tinkering with your system and rebooting it for hours on end. We found *QEMM-386* and *386MAX* to have the best and most foolproof optimization. *NetRoom*'s optimizer worked well much of the time but failed on one system that was stuffed with TSRs. *Memory Commander* didn't include an optimizer, but the company claims that a new version with optimizer will be out by the time you read this.

COMPATIBILITY

Only DR DOS 6.0 and *QEMM-386 6.0* let you run *Windows 3.0* in standard mode, which is not capable of some functions such as multitasking but is faster than the 386-enhanced mode.

TSR instancing allows you to load a TSR once and pop it up in multiple *Windows* DOS sessions. If you're using *Windows* primarily as a DOS multitasker, and you run TSRs, this could be a vital feature for you.

Some programs, such as Microsoft's *C/C++ 7.0* compiler, use the DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI) standard to access extended memory. If you want to use a memory manager with these programs, *386Max* is your only choice, unless you plan to run the programs within *Windows*, which provides DPMI services.

BUNDLED UTILITIES

A system analysis utility may help you fine-tune your system to get even more use from available memory. We liked *QEMM-386*'s utility, which offers tips on optimizing your PC's configuration and tells you the advantages and drawbacks of each. *386Max*'s utility comes with an excellent tutorial on memory management, as well as system analysis tools.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

If your memory manager installs without a hitch, you may not need special help. But if something goes wrong, as it did several times during our testing, customer service and support are vital. Since none of these companies offers toll-free technical help or weekend support, it's doubly important to look for a vendor with longer support hours and a fax server that can send you standardized instructions to help cope with common problems on weekends.

Finally, a money-back guarantee is your insurance against getting stuck with a product that's not compatible with your system. Regardless of what other features you look for, make sure that you can return the product if it doesn't work on your machine.

WHERE TO BUY

386Max 6.01
Qualitas, Inc.
7101 Wisconsin Ave.
#1386
Bethesda, MD 20814
800/733-1377,
301/907-6700
List price: $99.95
Reader service no. 746

DR DOS 6.0
Novell Inc.
70 Garden Ct.
Monterey, CA 93940
800/274-4374,
List price: $99
Reader service no. 747

Memory Commander 2.19
V Communications, Inc.
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd.
#275
San Jose, CA 95129
800/648-8266,
408/296-4224
List price: $99.95
Reader service no. 748

NetRoom 2.0
Helix Software Co., Inc.
47-09 30th St.
Long Island City, NY
11101
800/451-0551,
718/392-3100
List price: $99
Reader service no. 749

QEMM-386 6.02
Quarterdeck Office Systems Inc.
150 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
310/392-9851
List price: $99.95
Reader service no. 750

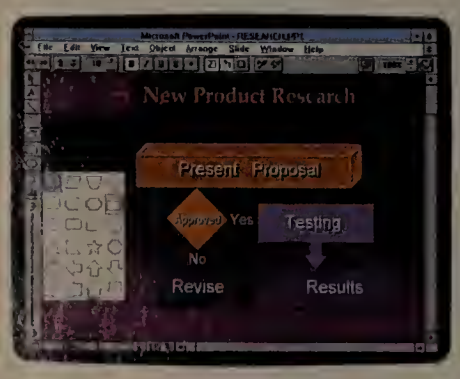
QMAPS 2.1
Quadtel Corp.
3190-J Airport Loop Dr.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
800/748-5718,
714/754-4422
List price: $99.95
Reader service no. 751

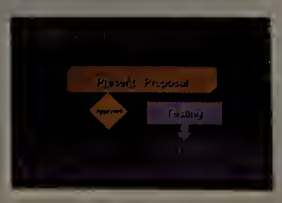
Mary Sue Will You M

PowerPoint 3.0. Because deserves a great pres

It's been said that the most valuable currency in the '90s will be ideas. But having an idea and communicating an idea are two entirely different things. Which brings us to our point. Or rather, PowerPoint®. How do you turn your ideas, the points that you want to make, into powerful, convincing presentations?

Consider Microsoft® PowerPoint presentation graphics program for

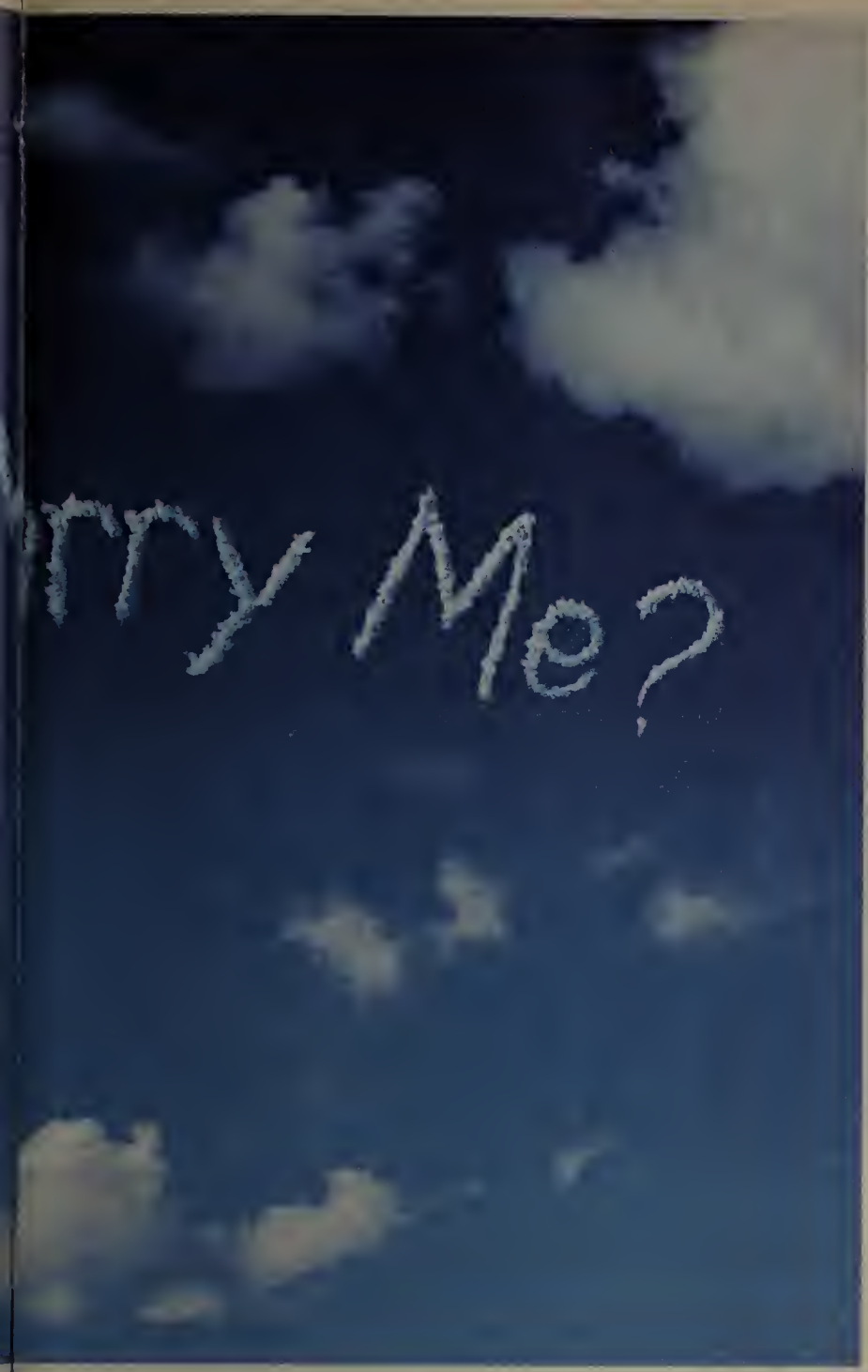




GENIGRAPHICS®

With our unique Shape Tool, you needn't be an artist to easily create terrific diagrams that result in eye-catching, professional overheads, 35mm slides or on-screen presentations.

Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Department A22; outside the 50 United States, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. *© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the United S*



a great idea
entation.

Windows.™ It will, most immediately, help you get your ideas down, and then help you organize exactly what it is you want to say. Secondly, it will assist you in making sure all of your presentation materials not only look great, but make a very strong business impression as well.

Let's begin with ideas. First you want to get them down. With PowerPoint, you can work out your entire presentation in Outline View. Or you can develop your thoughts right on your slides. The next step is to graphically express those ideas. With PowerPoint, your choices are astounding. Over 150 templates you can easily apply at any time to give your presentation a professional look. A Shape Tool that lets you easily create diagrams from a palette of commonly used shapes. Plus 84 styles of graphs, including 3-D graphs that rotate. And with the Slide Master feature, you can easily make last-minute changes to your master slide (like adding a logo, for example), and all your other slides will automatically change. So only one change is necessary.

PowerPoint takes full advantage of new Windows 3.1, and is a part of Microsoft's family of integrated software products for the Windows operating system.

Now everything is in place. Everything makes sense. Everything looks terrific. So go ahead. Feel confident about your presentation. After all, now it's as great as your ideas.

If you'd like to hear more about the PowerPoint program, including our 90-day money-back guarantee, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. A22. Or visit your nearest Microsoft reseller.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

erica. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

850 CPS & TOUGH AS NAILS!

850 CPS. That's right – 850 characters-per-second!

TOUGH AS NAILS. Why take a chance? Thousands of owners use the 850XL printer from 2 to 18 hours per day. It just keeps on printing, day-in, day-out! And, over 50% of all 850XL printers sold are purchased by existing owners. That alone tells the story for this American-made printer.

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL. We offer a free, 30-day trial to any qualified buyer. No strings attached. What other manufacturer believes this strongly in their product?

Call Us Today! **(800) 468-8788**

GSA Pricing: 800-633-9433
GSA Contract #GS00K-91-AGS-5268

NOW UNDER $2,000!

OTC OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Should you need service, there are over 400 service locations nationwide to serve you.

2310 N Fancher Road, Spokane, WA 99212-1381

Circle 196 on reader service card

Antivirus SOFTWARE

You escaped Michelangelo, but you may not be so lucky next time. Here are 24 antivirus programs that will let you breathe a little easier.

Okay, so the Michelangelo virus didn't turn out to be such a disaster. But like a motorist who drives by a gruesome accident, you probably asked yourself, "What if . . . ?"

That's why the overblown Michelangelo scare resulted in booming sales of antivirus programs. And it's also why more users are promising themselves to perform virus checks and to back up their data regularly. Those who actually did get infected by Michelangelo are likely to be even more diligent in checking for the little nasties.

They're Here to Stay

The term *computer virus* is an apt one. Computer viruses, like biological viruses, are spread by contact. Your computer gets "sick" when it picks up a virus that's hitchhiking on foreign floppy disks or program files downloaded from bulletin boards. Computer viruses can attack any executable computer file, overlay file, file allocation table (FAT), partition table, or boot sector.

Unfortunately, new varieties of computer viruses appear constantly. As soon as one virus is contained by antivirus software, another one that isn't covered by your antivirus program crops up. Michelangelo, for example, managed to escape most antivirus programs released before January 1992, when word of the contamination first spread.

A Viral Bestiary

But Michelangelo represents only one type of virus—a boot-sector virus. These viruses reside in a disk's boot sector (the first sector of the disk, which contains information telling the computer where to find DOS). If you boot your system with an infected floppy, the virus inserts itself into your hard disk. In the case of Michelangelo, it lies dormant until March 6 (the artist's birthday), when it starts overwriting the FAT and the partition table, quickly cor-

BY PATRICK MARSHALL

rupting all data on the drive.

In addition to boot-sector viruses, there are program-infecting viruses. Once they're inserted into the program code, these viruses move into the computer's memory whenever you launch the tainted program and then infect other files, destroying program files and flashing strange messages.

You can often eliminate a program-infecting virus by deleting the file that carries it—assuming you know the virus is there. If it's a so-called stealth virus, you probably won't know its location, since it evades discovery by making a clean copy of a file and then directing the virus checker to that copy, leaving the virus undetected. Taking another tack, a "worm" duplicates itself, either on a disk or in memory, until it fills your disk completely. In some cases, a worm can hide inside files, making removal particularly tricky.

Eradication Strategies

To counterattack, antivirus programs employ several defensive strategies. Most programs scan files, boot sectors, and other sections of the disk for virus "signatures," or code strings. If the antivirus program finds a match, it notifies the user and removes the virus. But this method depends on the program recognizing each virus's signature. Since new viruses crop up all the time, that tactic can't ensure protection.

Other antivirus programs will monitor your computer's memory for telltale signs of infection, such as unexpected

ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE

			SCANS FOR VIRAL SIGNATURES				MONITORS			
Manufacturer	Product	Price	Executable files	Data files	Conventional/ extended memory	Disk sector/ boot partition table	RAM required for memory-resident mode (full/minimum protection)	Blocks virus from becoming memory resident	Scans from floppy drive	Checks for unknown virus
ABACUS	Virus Secure for Windows 3.0	$95	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y	n/a [2]	n/a [2]	Y	Y
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE	Central Point Anti-Virus 1.2	$129	Y	Y	Y/N	Y	6K/1K	Y	Y	Y
CERTUS INT'L	NOVI 1.01	$129	Y	N	Y/Y	Y	20K/1.6K	Y	Y	Y
COMMCRYPT	Detect Plus	$149.95	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y	27K/24K	Y	Y	Y
THE DAVIDSOHN GROUP	Vaccine 4.33	$99.95	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y	4K/13K	Y	Y	Y
DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS	PC Doctor	$99.95	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y	18K [4]	Y	Y	Y
ENIGMA LOGIC	SafeWord Virus-Safe	$62	N	N	N/N	N	20K [4]	N	Y	Y
FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS	Untouchable 1.0	$165	Y	Y	Y/N	Y	4K [4]	Y	Y	Y
G4 SOFTWARE	Virotect Professional	$95	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y	15K/0.6K	Y	Y	Y
IMSI	VirusCure Plus	$99	Y	N	Y/Y	Y	22K/6K	Y	Y	Y
INT'L SECURITY TECHNOLOGY	Virus-Pro	$99.50	N	N	N/N	N	n/a [2]	n/a [2]	Y	Y
IP TECHNOLOGIES	Virus Guard	$24.95	N	N	N/N	N	n/a [2]	n/a [2]	Y	Y
MCAFEE ASSOCIATES	Viruscan	$15–$35 [7]	Y	[8]	Y/Y	Y	33K/4K [9]	Y	Y [10]	Y
MICROCOM	Virex for the PC 2.2	$99	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y	40K/1K	Y	Y	Y
ONTRACK COMPUTER	Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit 5.55	$149.95	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y	5K [4]	Y	Y	Y
PARSONS TECHNOLOGY	ViruCide Plus	$69	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y	10K [4]	Y	Y	Y
PC GUARDIAN	Virus Prevention Plus 5.10	$124.95	Y	Y	Y/N	Y	24K [4]	Y	Y	Y
RG SOFTWARE SYSTEMS	Vi-Spy 9.0 Professional Edition	$149.95	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y	10K [4]	Y	Y	Y
SOFTWARE CONCEPTS DESIGN	Flu-Shot+ 1.84	$19	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y	16K [4]	Y	Y	Y
SYMANTEC	Norton AntiVirus 2.0	$129	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y	39K/1.5K	Y	Y	Y
SYSTEMS PERIPHERALS	ThunderByte 2.2	$230	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y	1K [4]	Y	Y	Y
T.C.P. TECHMAR COMPUTER PRODUCTS	AntiVirusPlus	$99.95	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y	25K/8K	Y	Y	Y
TREND MICRO DEVICES	PCRx 2.0	$69	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y	9.6K [4]	Y	Y	Y
XTREE	ViruSafe 4.5	$99	Y	Y	Y/N	Y	12K/9K	Y	Y	Y

[1] In response to new viruses.
[2] No memory-resident mode.
[3] Separate version available.
[4] Protection mode not user definable.
[5] Windows compatible.
[6] Makes copy.
[7] Prices may vary per program.
[8] Extra-cost option.

BIOS calls or attempts to write directly to the drive. Some virus checkers "immunize" your system by running a *checksum* (a numeric code reflecting a file's integrity) on each executable file. If, on a subsequent pass, the *checksum* has changed, the program alerts you to the potential presence of a virus. This method, too, has its weaknesses, since it assumes programs are clean on the first pass. With this approach, the software won't detect a virus until *after* your system has been infected.

Pick Your Poison

So how do you decide which antivirus program is best for you? Go for a program that's thorough. Some of the programs that monitor memory, for example, will examine conventional memory only—the first 640K of RAM. That's generally where viruses hide out. But some may lurk in high memory, so look for a program that checks that as well.

For ultimate protection, consider buying two programs: one that focuses on scanning for virus signatures and provides a RAM-resident monitor and another that focuses on differential detection—especially one that uses a variety of methods to detect file changes.

Buying two virus checkers may also help protect you from false alarms. This can occur if a portion of a program's executable code looks like a virus signature, or if the checksum notices a change in file size. If a virus checker tells you a virus exists on only a single file, names a virus you suspect is extinct, or tells you

Protects boot sector, partition table	Protects FAT	Protects COMMAND .COM	Protects hidden system files	Logs suspect activity	Removes virus	Double-checks for false alarm	Network support	Frequency/price of update [1]	Method of update	Versions available	Reader service number
N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	as necessary/free	BBS, disks	Windows	645
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	monthly/free	CompuServe, BBS, fax	DOS, Windows	646
Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	not required	n/a	DOS, Windows	647
Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	quarterly by mail, as needed by BBS/free	BBS, disks	DOS, Windows	648
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y [3]	as needed/free	BBS, disks	DOS, Windows	649
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	infrequent	mail	Windows	650
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	not required	n/a	DOS	651
Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	quarterly/free on BBS, $15 per disk	BBS, disks	DOS	652
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	as needed/free	BBS, disks	DOS [5]	653
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	6–8 weeks/free on BBS, $30 per disk	BBS, disks	DOS [5]	654
Y [6]	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	not required	n/a	DOS	655
N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	not required	n/a	DOS	656
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	4–5 weeks or as needed/free	BBS	DOS, Windows	657
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	quarterly/$25 per year	disks	DOS [5]	658
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	quarterly/$130 for first year, $80 per year thereafter	disks	DOS, Windows [11]	659
Y	Y	Y	Y	N [12]	Y	Y	Y	quarterly/$19	disks	DOS	660
Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	quarterly or as needed/$15 per year	BBS, disks	DOS	661
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	quarterly or as needed/ free for first year	BBS, disks	DOS, Windows	662
Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	as needed/$10	BBS, disks	DOS	663
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	as needed by BBS, quarterly by mail/ free on BBS, $12 by mail	BBS, CompuServe, disks	DOS, Windows	664
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	as needed/free	BBS, disks	DOS, Windows	665
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	2–3 months or as needed/$29	disks	DOS, Windows	666
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	twice a year/free for first year	BBS, disks	DOS, Windows	667
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	quarterly or as needed/one free, after that $19.95	disks, CompuServe, BBS	DOS	668

[9] Depending upon how well optimized for maximum performance.
[10] DOS version only.
[11] OS/2 version also available.
[12] Creates a log of discovered viruses, not activity.

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 902.

The 10
MOST WANTED VIRUSES*

MICHELANGELO overwrites the first 9MB of an infected hard disk on Michelangelo's birthday, March 6. The lost data is not recoverable. You catch it by booting from an infected floppy.

STONED displays the message 'Your PC Is Now Stoned!' on every eighth system boot. The virus may overwrite your hard disk FAT and make it difficult to retrieve files from infected floppies. You catch it by booting from an infected floppy.

NO-INT(STONED 3) is a variant of Stoned that's undetectable while the virus is resident in memory. It may conflict with disk utility programs and destroy the boot sector or the partition table.

JERUSALEM, which has many strains, reduces free memory and may play "Frère Jacques" at 5-minute intervals on Fridays, slow the system, display a black box half an hour after a file is infected, and reattach itself to EXE files until they're too big to fit in memory. It attaches to COM, EXE, and overlay files and transmits via floppies, networked drives, and serial links.

AZUSA installs itself as a TSR and infects floppies. Once it has infected 32 disks, it scrambles the serial and parallel ports on the host system so that peripherals no longer work. Azusa

may also render floppies unusable and overwrite files on high density disks. You catch it by booting from an infected floppy.

JOSHI locks up infected systems on January 5 and displays the message 'Type Happy Birthday Joshi!' until you obey. It causes the system to write to and format 5¼-inch 1.2MB disks as 360K formatted disks, rendering them unreadable until reformatted. You catch Joshi by booting from an infected floppy.

FORM plays simulated key clicks when you use the keyboard on the 18th or 24th day of the month. It may also corrupt or damage files on the disk. You catch it when you boot from an infected floppy.

DARK AVENGER installs itself in memory and infects COM, EXE, and overlay files. On every 16th infection, it overwrites a random disk sector. It also cross-links files, damages the FAT, and degrades network performance. It infects floppies, hard disks, and networked drives.

1575 displays a caterpillar that eats characters. It attaches itself to COM and EXE files when you perform DOS operations but doesn't damage them.

CASCADE 170X attaches to COM files and, when an infected file is executed, installs itself as a TSR. It may lock up or reboot the system. One variant formats the hard disk at a random time after the virus is activated. It can spread to floppies, hard drives, and networks.

**Based on occurrences of viruses reported to McAfee Associates in the first quarter of 1992.*

it's found a virus when you've installed a new version of software over an old one, it's possible that the checker could be mistaken. If you suspect a false alarm, call the vendor of your antiviral package.

Second, look closely at upgrade policies, particularly for the program you're using to check for virus signatures. If upgrades are available from a bulletin board, you can download protection as soon as you hear of a new virus.

Some users will have special considerations, such as RAM consumption, though most of these programs can run in high memory, leaving only a small kernel behind in conventional memory. Network administrators will want LAN support and security features, such as the ability to prevent users from running program files on network machines without administrator approval.

An Ounce of Prevention

Ultimately, the best defense against computer viruses is prevention. In addition to regular scanning, it's wise to make regular backups, especially if you

use downloaded program files or floppy disks. Since viruses in a backed-up program are dormant, regular backups mean you'll be able to recover from a virus-induced crash by restoring files once you've zapped the bug. Just don't forget to check your restored backups; they may be infected as well.

One issue that should not be of much concern is price. Each program listed here is less than $250. As insurance rates go, that's not much to pay.

Patrick Marshall is a freelance writer in Silver Spring, Maryland.

WHERE TO BUY

Abacus
800/451-4319,
616/698-0330

Central Point Software
800/445-4208,
503/690-8088

Certus Int'l
216/546-1500,
216/546-1450 (fax)

Commcrypt
800/334-8338,
301/470-2507 (fax)

The Davidsohn Group
212/422-4100,
212/422-1953 (fax)

Diversified Computer Products and Services
617/592-9001,
617/776-1515 (fax)

Enigma Logic
510/827-5707,
510/827-2593 (fax)

Fifth Generation Systems
504/291-7221,
504/291-5453 (fax)

g4 Software
800/486-9552,
310/536-9796 (fax)

IMSI
800/833-4674,
415/454-8901 (fax)

International Security Technology
212/288-3101,
212/644-6828 (fax)

IP Technologies
714/545-9001,
714/549-5075 (fax)

McAfee Associates Ltd.
408/988-3832,
408/970-9727 (fax)

Microcom
919/490-1277,
919/490-6672 (fax)

Ontrack Computer Systems
800/752-1333,
612/937-1107

Parsons Technology
800/223-6925,
319/395-9626

PC Guardian
800/288-8126,
415/459-1162 (fax)

RG Software Systems
602/423-8000,
602/423-8389 (fax)

Software Concepts Design
607/326-4422,
607/326-4424 (fax)

Symantec Corp.
800/441-7234,
408/252-3570

Systems Peripherals
508/535-6196,
508/535-6191 (fax)

T.C.P. Techmar Computer Products
800/922-0015,
718/997-6666

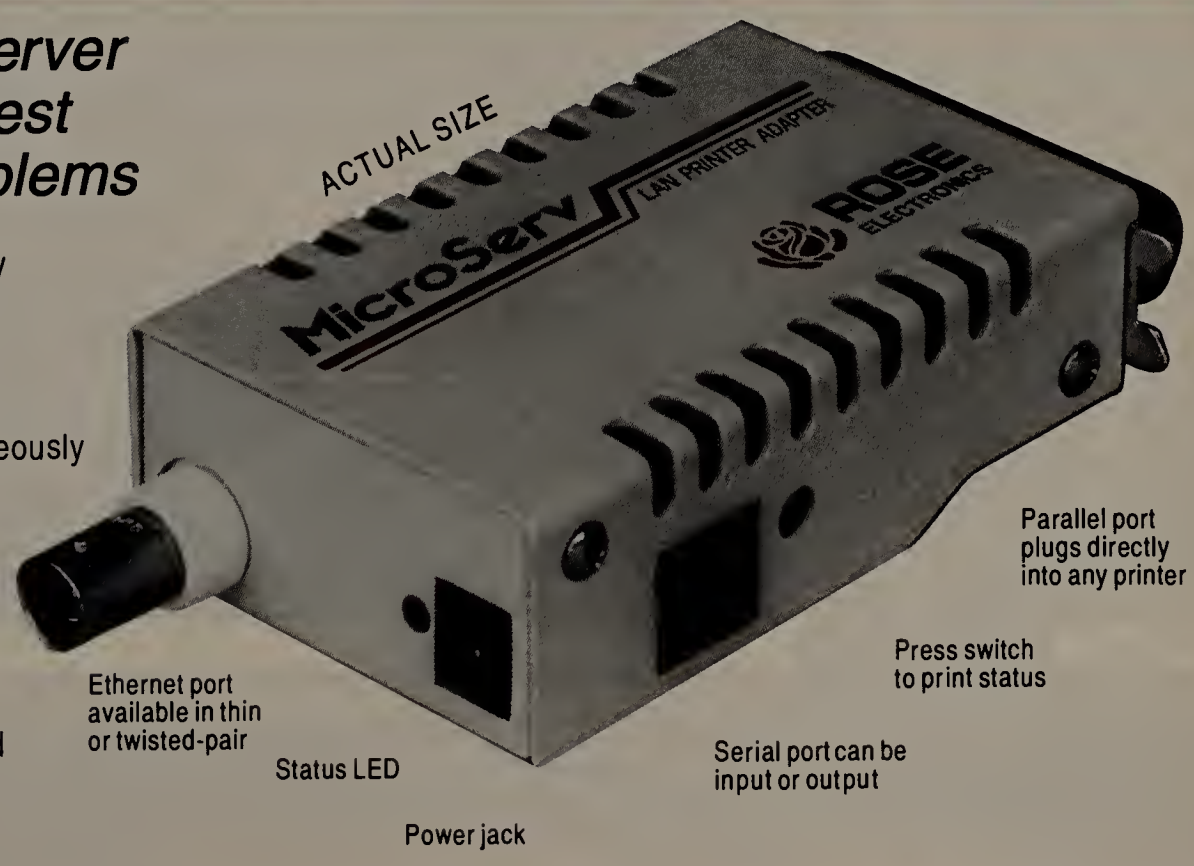
Trend Micro Devices
800/228-5651,
310/328-5892 (fax)

XTree Co.
805/541-0604,
805/541-8053 (fax)

GREAT THINGS COME IN SMALL PACKAGES

This powerful print server can tackle your biggest network printing problems

- Connects any parallel printer directly to your Ethernet LAN
- Fully Novell Netware 286 and 386 compatible
- Can attach to 8 file servers simultaneously
- Fast and easy to install
- Combines high-speed printing and exceptional printer control
- Supports encrypted passwords, forms, notify, cancel, and others
- Full one-year warranty and unlimited free technical support
- Made in the U.S.A.



Make the Rose Connection

ROSE ELECTRONICS

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713) 933-7673 • Fax (713) 933-0044

1-800-333-9343

Circle 239 on reader service card

WHAT GOOD IS POW

ER WITHOUT VISION?

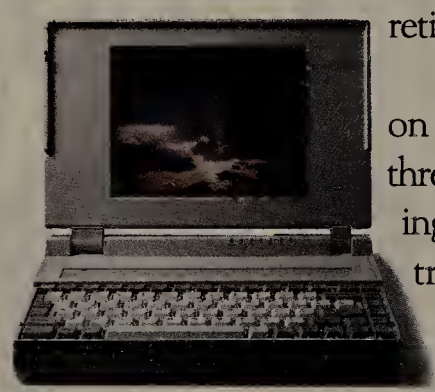
Introducing the first 486SX notebook with TFT color.

You are about to witness an incredible display of power.

Introducing the Toshiba T4400SXC. The first notebook to offer you all the power of a 486SX with all of the jaw-dropping possibilities of TFT LCD active matrix color.

Consider that with its active matrix Super VGA color screen, the T4400SXC can actually display a kaleidoscope of 256 simultaneous colors at a 640 x 480 pixel resolution.

Remarkably, these 256 colors can be drawn from a palette of 185,000 colors to give life to photographic images and color intensive presentations. It's enough to make your retina want to take a vacation.



Not to mention that each pixel on the screen is controlled by three individual transistors, ensuring perfect focus and color registration. The result is amazing clarity far superior to desktop monitors and a brighter, faster screen that far exceeds passive matrix LCD color screens.

Combined with a blazing 25MHz, 486SX microprocessor and 8K internal cache, it's powerful enough to handle your wildest visions.

Of course, you shouldn't be limited by the number of ideas you have either. Which is why the T4400SXC is equipped with a 120MB hard drive for plenty of storage. And 4MB of RAM expandable to 20MB.

And since ideas happen anywhere, any time, we've designed it to fit in half of a briefcase and given it a Nickel Cadmium battery that lasts 3 hours per charge.

Of course, there are times like payday when it is necessary for you to be in the office. Which is why we made our new notebook to be expandable with our Deskstation IV, giving you two expansion slots, and ports for external monitor and external keyboard.

intel inside

Naturally, this is all just the tip of the iceberg, so call us at 1-800-457-7777 for more information.

We think you'll find that when it comes to the future of personal computing, Toshiba has incredible vision.

In Touch with Tomorrow

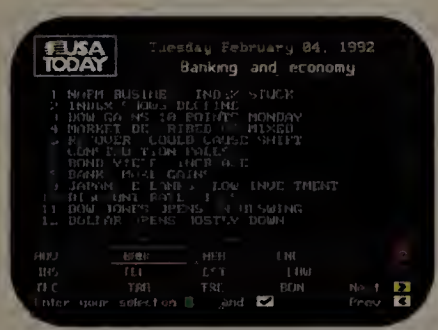
TOSHIBA

© 1992 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

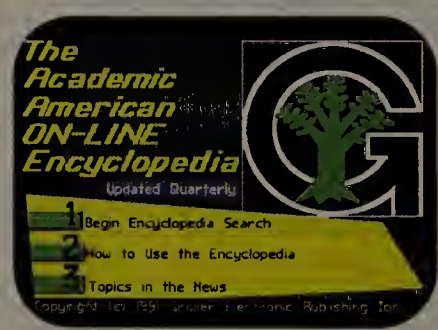
Circle 285 on reader service card

New On-Line Service

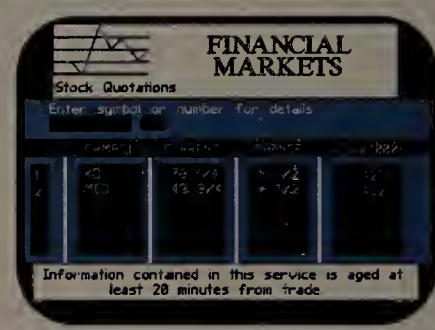
Satisfy your curiosity for only $5.95*



Stay on top of current events, business trends, sports, the weather, and the world of entertainment with USA TODAY®.



Your entire family will benefit from the complete, regularly updated Academic American Encyclopedia from Grolier's®.



Keep up-to-date with stock market quotations on Financial Market Quotations. Also check commodities, currencies, options, and bonds.

American Airline's EAASY SABRE® reservation system lets you shop for the best fares and make your flight, hotel and car reservations online. With EAASY SABRE you can plan every business trip and family vacation with ease and efficiency.

No matter what you're interested in, satisfy your curiosity about the world and the people in it with the National Videotex Network. Easy to use, with high resolution graphics, and an even better-looking price. And the National Videotex Network features AT&T's state of the art digital network.

For just $5.95 a month, the National Videotex Network gives you unlimited access 24 hours a day to over 80 basic services including news, sports, financial information, games, entertainment, education, and so much more. And on the National Videotex Network's MAIL service, you get 60 free messages a month, with additional messages costing only 20¢ each.

And only the National Videotex Network offers Let's CHAT USA℠. You'll experience "real-time" conversation on our exclusive, premium service where you can meet and talk with hundreds of people throughout the country.

For only $5.95 a month, there's no reason not to satisfy your curiosity with the National Videotex Network. Call now and receive your software absolutely free.

800-336-9096

AT&T

*Basic Package price of $5.95 a month does not include premium services. Price and service content subject to change. Some features subject to surcharge. Connect time for premium services will be billed at $9.00/hour 8am-6pm, $6.00/hour 6pm-8am weekdays. $6.00/hour all day Saturday and Sunday, Central Standard time. National Videotex is a pending mark of National Videotex Network Corp. All others are for identification purposes only and belong to their respective companies or organizations.

NATIONAL VIDEOTEX

Circle 178 on reader service card

The Experts' FAVORITES

You want advice, and our own PC World columnists have plenty to spare. Read on for their surprising answers to the question: "What little programs can you not live without?"

There are times when a computer magazine should be scientific and dispassionate, selecting and rating software by fair and unprejudiced criteria. This isn't one of them. Instead, we asked our nine regular columnists for some very personal opinions. We wanted to know what small, low-cost utilities they've found useful or fun, and why.

First, *The Help Screen*'s Robert Lauriston and *The Home Office*'s Steve Bass discuss the programs they use to make DOS more pleasant and productive. And since *Windows* can stand a little improvement as well, we queried Scott Dunn of *Windows Workshop* about his favorite enhancements.

Most spreadsheets, word processors, and other applications also come with gaps. *Spreadsheets (A..Z)* columnist Richard Scoville suggests some *1-2-3* and *Excel* add-ins that make number crunching easier, and George Campbell of *Word Processing Clinic* tells you where to find font managers, writers' tools, and *Word for Windows* macros. *Data Basics*' Celeste Robinson discusses some tools for making data managers more manageable, and *Publishing and Presentations*' Richard Jantz describes publishing utilities you may want on your desktop. Next, Judy Heim of *Communications Q&A* fills us in on helpful dialers, downloaders, and decompressors. Finally, for those who write software as well as use it, *Star-Dot-Star*'s Brett Glass reveals the best utilities for programmers.

So read on for some free advice. And the programs you'll discover won't cost much, either.

EDITED BY
LINCOLN SPECTOR

ROBERT LAURISTON'S *Favorite DOS Utilities*

LapLink Pro 4.0a

LapLink's the easiest, fastest way I've found to transfer files between my 386 clone and my TI2000 laptop. The latest version's new batch language makes getting ready for a business trip even easier. I set up one batch command to copy all my current address book, appointment calendar, E-mail, telecom, and expense tracking files to the laptop. When I return from the road, a second batch operation reverses the process, then copies any data files I created on the trip to matching directories on my base system's hard disk. If I find that I've left important files behind, I can even use *LapLink*'s modem connection to download them from the office. Traveling Software, Inc., 18702 N. Creek Pkwy., Bothell, WA 98011; 800/343-8080, 206/483-8088, 206/487-1284 (fax). List price: $170.

Reader service no. 605

Mac-In-DOS 1.1

Macintoshes have had the software to read DOS disks for years, but when you first put a DOS floppy into a Mac, the operating system asks if you want to format it—many users mistakenly go ahead and erase the information. If you need to exchange files with Mac users, *Mac-In-DOS* skirts the problem by letting you copy files to and from a Mac 1.44MB floppy on your PC's 3½-inch floppy drive. It even formats Mac floppies. Mac users can send you their regular disks, and you can send them disks that won't drive them crazy. One warning: A *Windows* version may be out by the time you read this. Pacific Microelectronics, 201 San Antonio Cir, Ste. C250, Mountain View, CA 94040; 800/628-3475, 415/948-6200, 415/948-6296 (fax). List price: $199.

Reader service no. 606

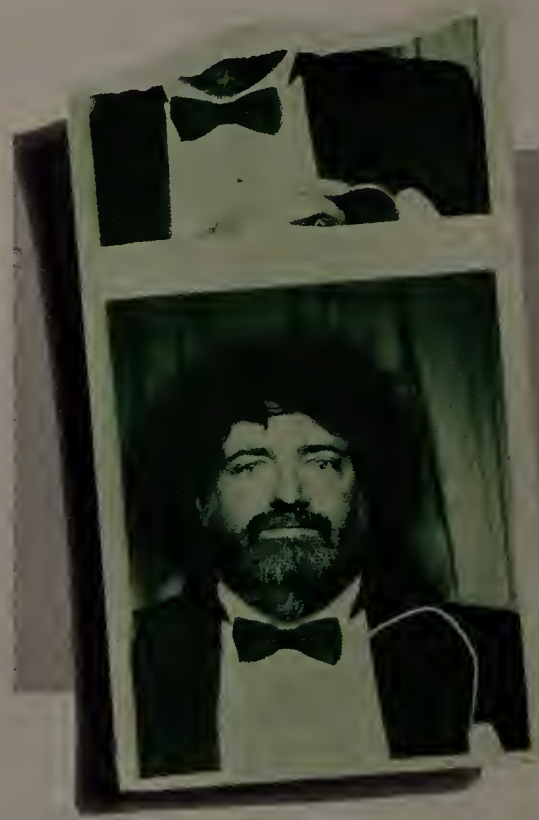
Test Drive 3.1

Floppy disk errors are usually caused by bad disks or dirt, but they can also stem from a badly aligned or damaged drive. How can you tell? *Test Drive* runs ten tests to provide a definitive diagnosis of your floppy disk ills. MicroSystems Development, 4100 Moorpark Ave. #104, San Jose, CA 95117; 408/296-4000, 408/296-5877 (fax). List price: $115 with one diagnostic disk, $215 with all three (360K, 1.2MB, 720K/1.44MB).

Reader service no. 608

Viruscan 86B

✔SHAREWARE Until my test network got hit by Michelangelo, I used *Viruscan* only to screen software for a BBS. Now I scan every floppy that comes my way. This bargain-priced utility is constantly updated for finding newly discovered viruses, and the company's phone support is great. It's available as SCAN86B.ZIP on PC World Online and other on-line services. McAfee Associates, 3350 Scott Blvd., Bldg. 14, Santa Clara, CA 95054; 408/988-3832, 408/988-4004 (BBS), 408/970-9727 (fax). Registration fee: $25.



VPIC 4.6

✔SHAREWARE *VPIC* does one thing—display graphics files, but it does it very, very well. The latest version can display all common graphic formats (including BMP, GIF, LBM, PIC, PCX, and TARGA) and most not-so-common ones at up to 1024 by 768 resolution, 256-color super VGA. *VPIC* will also convert files between most of the formats it recognizes. It's available as VPIC46.ZIP on PC World Online and other on-line services. Bob Montgomery, 543 Via Fontana #203, Altamonte Springs, FL 32714-3172. Registration fee: $20.

WordPerfect Office 3.1 PC

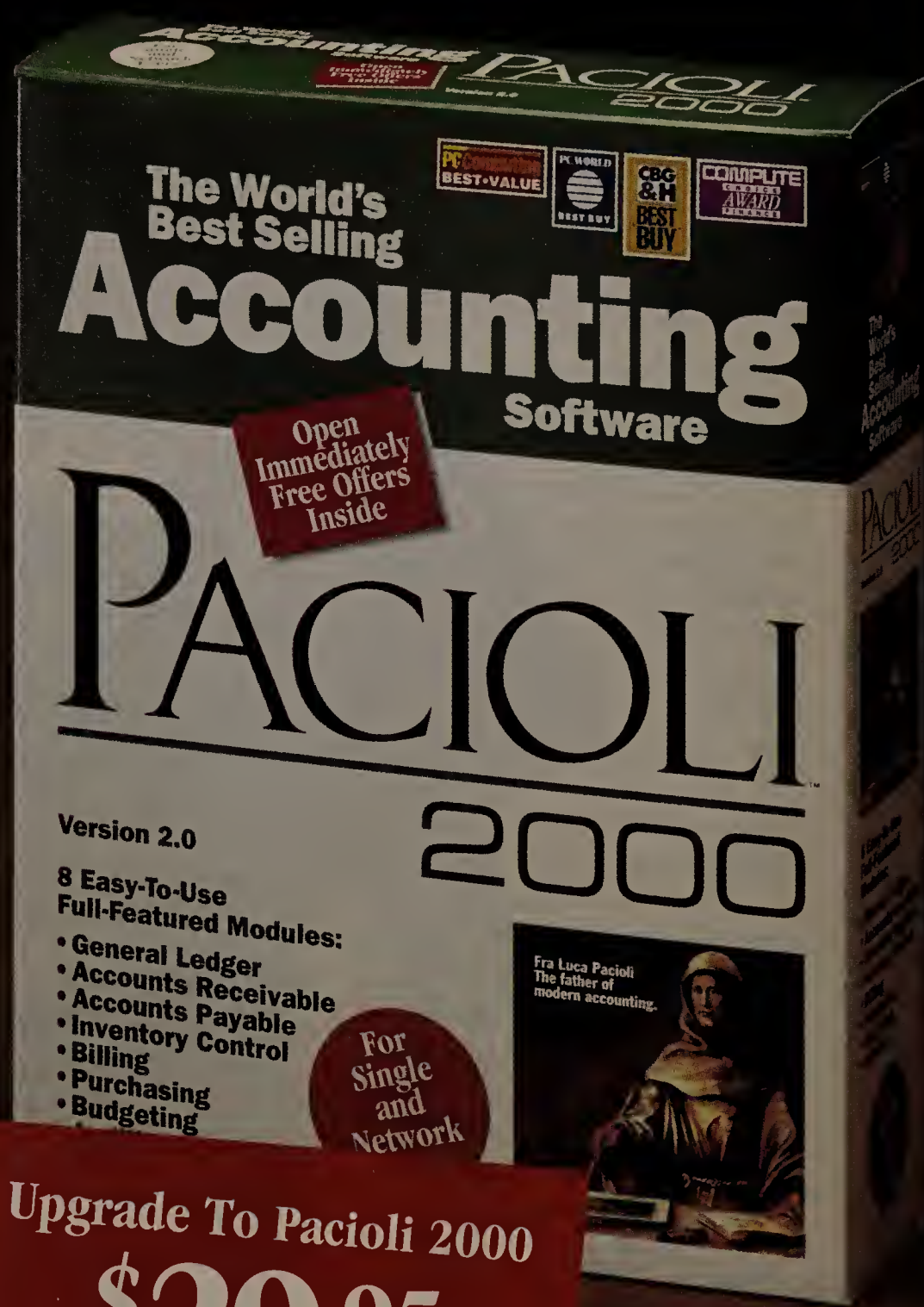
I'd probably have switched to *Windows* long ago if I weren't hooked on the *WordPerfect Office* shell, a task switcher I use to load all my apps and then hot-key between them. Unlike DOS 5.0's shell, *Office* can store inactive programs in expanded memory for near-instant switching, and it also lets you cut and paste data between programs. Like *PC Tools* and *SideKick*, *Office* is a grab bag so inexpensive that you need use only a few of its utilities to justify the purchase. Other *Office* modules I use are the flat-file data manager (I modified the basic address book template to suit my needs), the calculator, and the appointment calendar with its to-do list and pop-up alarm TSR. WordPerfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; 800/451-5151, 801/225-5000, 801/222-5077 (fax). List price: $149.

Reader service no. 609

My C:\UTILS directory holds 60 programs, and I have another 20 in subdirectories. Overkill? Maybe—but I always have what I need.

Robert Lauriston is a contributing editor for PC World.

Nothing else is even close!



Dozens of professional reviewers including those from *CNN* and *The New York Times* have raved about Pacioli 2000.™ And *PC World, Computer Buyers Guide & Handbook, Compute* and *PC Computing* have awarded it top honors.

"Pacioli 2000 offers a host of small-business accounting features for just a third the price of comparable DOS packages. Its excellent explanation of accounting terms makes it appropriate for novices, while its flexibility and completeness make it suitable for a growing enterprise." — *PC Computing*
"Best Value," February 1992

If you compared the accounting systems under $400, as they did, you would say the same thing.

Now, the distance between Pacioli 2000 and the other accounting software just got greater.

Introducing Pacioli 2000 Version 2.0 – the only accounting software that's network ready right out of the box, at no additional cost.

It has an impressive list of refined features like recurring entry, laser printer support and it's even easier to use.

And now, for a limited time, if you are the owner of any financial software – accounting, spreadsheet or checkwriter – you can buy Pacioli 2000 Version 2.0, suggested retail price $49.95, for only $29.95.

When you register you can also take advantage of great offers like – 100 FREE Personalized Computer Checks, FREE Video Tutorials, a FREE Interactive Disk Tutorial and a FREE Pacioli 2000 Payroll System.

And if you order direct from M-USA,™ you'll get a, no-questions-asked, 90 day money-back guarantee. So call or see your dealer today.

Upgrade To Pacioli 2000

$29.95

Plus $7.50 Shipping & Handling

If you are the owner of any accounting, spreadsheet, tax, or financial software you can upgrade to Pacioli 2000 Version 2.0

Call: 800-933-6872

Special Canadian Offer

To celebrate the introduction of New Pacioli 2000 US M-USA is offering the special Canadian version that supports GST & PST, a $99.95 suggested retail value, for only $49.95 Canadian plus freight charges.

Call: 800-668-0454

This offer is good while supplies last. Free offers good in US only.

Circle 7 on reader service card

Minimum hardware requirements: IBM or compatible computer with 500kb of free memory available, hard disc, MS-DOS 2.1 or later (3.1 or later for networks), laser printer or 132 column dot matrix printer in compressed mode.

$7.50 shipping and handling fees apply to all products including free offers.
Georgia and Texas residents add appropriate sales tax.

© 1992 M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Pacioli 2000, Pacioli 2000 Payroll are trademarks of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

M·USA
BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC.
15806 Midway Road • Dallas, Texas 75244
214-386-6100 • FAX 214-404-1957

PCWP2

STEVE BASS'S *Favorite DOS Utilities*

DiskDupe Pro 3.39

It's no fun duplicating disks for my user group shareware library, but with *DiskDupe Pro*, I can whip through this tedious process with amazing speed—copying about 120 1.2MB preformatted floppies an hour. The program reads the master disk, creates an image in memory or—at a performance loss—on your hard disk, and then makes copies to floppies. It supports as many as four drives and all major PC formats, including 2.8MB 3½ inch. Micro System Designs, 10062 Miller Ave. #104, Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/446-2066, 408/446-2095 (fax). List price: $179.

Reader service no. 610

DOS System Utilities 1.0

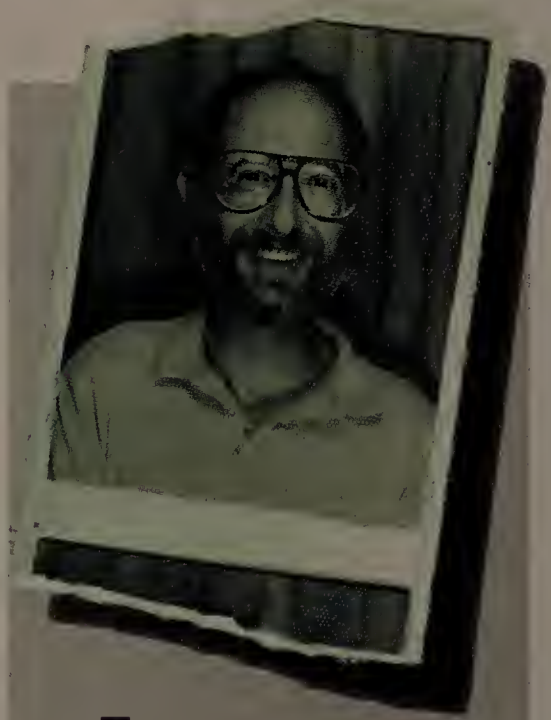
✔SHAREWARE The *DOS System Utilities* is a collection of indispensable utilities: There are programs to help you stop and read scrolling files; change, make, or remove a directory; let a batch file figure out the day of the week; move files between directories; schedule DOS commands to execute at a given time of day; delay a batch file's execution for a specified time; and more. It's available as DSUTIL.ZIP on PC World Online and other on-line services. Tom R. Donnelly, P.O. Box 3856, San Dimas, CA 91773; CompuServe ID: 73200,1323. Registration fee: $20.

KeyPress 3.0

✔SHAREWARE *KeyPress* lets you "stuff" the keyboard buffer with up to 16 characters when you load a program, giving you a short, simple opening macro. I use it in a batch file to get rid of time-wasting opening screens or to pop *cc:Mail Remote* over to Send when I need to call *PC World* and check E-mail. *KeyPress* is not a TSR, so you won't suffer the memory hit or compatibility problems that often accompany resident programs. It's available as KEYPRS.ZIP on PC World Online and other on-line services. Tony McNamara, 310/478-5409; CompuServe ID: 72477,2504. Registration fee: $15.

List Plus 7.6B

✔SHAREWARE *List* is simply the best file viewing and browsing utility I've ever used. It's not only fast and flexible, it also serves as a simple file manager, letting me copy, delete, and move files with ease. In addition, when you register your copy, you receive other slick utilities including *QDR*, a fast floppy reformatter. It's available as LIST76B.ZIP on PC World Online and other on-line services. Vernon D. Buerg, 139 White Oak Cir., Petaluma, CA 94952; 707/778-1811, 707/778-8728 (fax), 707/778-8944 (BBS). Registration fee: $25.



To get onto my hard disk, a utility program has to do more than simply make my computing life easier; it has to make me sit up and say, Wow!

Palert 2.0

✔SHAREWARE From my AUTOEXEC.BAT, *Palert* checks my hard disk every time I boot up and warns me if less than ten percent of my hard disk space is free. Ten percent is simply my choice; you can pick your own level, measured either in kilobytes or as a percentage of your hard disk's size. It's available as PALERT20.ZIP on PC World Online and other on-line services. Patri-Soft, P.O. Box 8263, San Bernardino, CA 92412; 714/369-9766 (BBS). Registration fee: $15.

Stacker 2.0

It seems as if every new *Windows* program wants a gazillion megabytes of hard disk space. Instead of spending hundreds on a new disk, I use *Stacker* to double my 105MB Hardcard. Once installed, *Stacker* works in the background, compressing and decompressing files and programs. The performance hit is minimal, and *Stacker*'s easier and cheaper than putting in a new hard disk. Stac, 5993 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008; 619/431-7474, 619/431-5726 (fax). List price: $149.

Reader service no. 611

Supersonic Search Tool 5.3a

✔SHAREWARE *SST* is the fastest and most comprehensive multiple-disk searcher I've ever used. Not only does it find files, it'll search in almost any combination imaginable. For example, to find and display every TXT file on drives C: through G: that contains letter A, B, or C in the file name and is smaller than 2048K, you'd simply type **SST CDEFG:*.txt "[abc]" -lt2048.** Or you could add **-gf** to go to the subdirectory of the first match or **-v** to verify and delete the files. It's available as SST_53A.ZIP on PC World Online and other on-line services. Keith Ledbetter, 4240 Ketcham Dr., Chesterfield, VA 23832; 804/674-0780. Registration fee: $15.

Contributing Editor Steve Bass is a family therapist and president of Pasadena IBM Users Group.

Never Underestimate The Importance of Complete Protection.

—Ouch!

What good is last night's backup if you just lost everything you worked on all morning?

And even if you have a data recovery product, it won't help when you write over a file and then discover you want it back.

And virus protection software is great. If all you have is a virus.

There are dozens of ways to lose data. If you bought a different product to solve every conceivable problem it would cost a fortune. You need PC Tools™.

Only PC Tools gives you complete data protection in one integrated package. All 28 utilities in PC Tools were designed to work together to make using your PC safer, simpler and faster.

With our award-winning Backup you can back up data automatically to just about any device, including all the most popular tape drives. In DOS or Windows.

Need to repair a hard disk? Undelete or repair files? Locate missing data? With PC Tools it's no problem.

And our Virus Protection can detect over 800 viruses on both local and network drives. Before they can cause any damage.

But data protection isn't the only reason PC Tools is a 20-time award winner. You also get Central Point's award-winning PC-Shell,™ Desktop Manager, PC-Cache,™ Commute™ Remote Computing, and dozens of other indispensable utilities.

Call us for the complete story on PC Tools. It makes everything else as outdated as a suit of armor.

F·A·S·T • F·A·C·T·S

COMPLETE DATA PROTECTION

Backup for Windows & DOS
Disk & File Repair
Undelete with Delete Sentry™
Unformat
Disk Optimizer & File Locate
Virus Protection
Data Encryption & Security

PLUS

Full Windows Compatibility
DOS Shell & File Manager
Disk Cache
Remote Computing
System & Network Info
Desktop Manager

PC MAGAZINE BEST OF 1991 — Jan. 1992
PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD — Oct. 1991
WINDOWS PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1990 — Feb. 1991

CENTRAL POINT PCTOOLS

Essential Utilities for the PC Professional

1·800·445·4206

Central Point Software®

© 1992 Central Point Software. PC Tools, PC Shell, PC-Cache, Commute and Delete Sentry are trademarks of Central Point Software.

Circle 52 on reader service card

SCOTT DUNN'S

Favorite Windows Utilities

Adobe Type Manager for Windows 2.0

WINDOWS While *Windows 3.1*'s TrueType scales fonts for my screen and printer, only *Adobe Type Manager* gives me access to the hundreds of PostScript Type 1 fonts. You once needed a PostScript-compatible printer to use these typefaces, but *ATM* brings them to dot matrix and LaserJet printers as well as to your monitor. Adobe Systems Inc., 1585 Charleston Rd., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900; 800/833-6687, 415/961-4400. List price: $99.

Reader service no. 612

hDC Power Launcher 1.0

WINDOWS *Power Launcher* is a potpourri of tools for launching applications and managing your desktop. The main program enables you to add custom submenus—for launching applications or macros—to your system menu. Other utilities let you reassign the effect of each mouse click, expand your desktop with a virtual screen, or create custom button palettes for launching different macros in each application. My fave is *Power Keyboard*, which lets me replace, for example, the " character with true typographer's quotation marks. A major upgrade is expected shortly. hDC Computer Corp., 6742 185th Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052; 206/885-5550, 206/881-9770 (fax). List price: $99.95.

Reader service no. 613

Launch 2.22

WINDOWS ✔SHAREWARE Seems like I'm always strapped for cash, system resources, or memory. That's why I like *Launch*, a program that's kind to all three and is my favorite Program Manager replacement. *Launch* starts my programs via a pop-up menu invoked by a hot key or by clicking anyplace on the desktop and permits a virtually unlimited number of submenus and menu choices for launching applications or data files. It's available as LAUNCH-.ZIP on PC World Online and other online services. Summit Research, Inc., 3321 Lauren Way, Lewisville, TX 75028; Registration fee: $39.95.

WinEdit 1.2j

WINDOWS ✔SHAREWARE Whenever I tweak an INI file or skim a README, I need a text editor that's fast and simple. But *Windows*' Notepad wimps out in basic features and file capacity while most *Windows* word processors overpower with sluggish magnificence. *WinEdit* seizes the middle ground. Though billed as a programmer's tool, *WinEdit* serves as a user's editor with search and replace, macro recording, and the trendy button bar. It's available as WED12J.ZIP on PC World Online and other on-line services. Wilson WindowWare, Inc., 2701 California Ave. SW #212, Seattle, WA 98116; 800/762-8383, 206/935-7129 (fax). Registration fee: $59.95.

Whiskers for Windows 2.0

WINDOWS One curiosity of *Windows* is its insistence that you use a mouse but its refusal to exploit the pointer's powers. *Whiskers* changes all that by letting you assign virtually any keystroke, keystroke combination, macro, or program to any mouse key or *chord* (mouse-key combination). Thanks to *Whiskers*, I can set up one chord in *Ventura Publisher* to zoom in and out, then use the same chord to extend a selection in *WinEdit*. *Whiskers* includes a macro recorder and can create pop-up menus. genSoft, 4122 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006; 206/562-1157, 206/562-0690 (fax). List price: $69.95.

Reader service no. 614

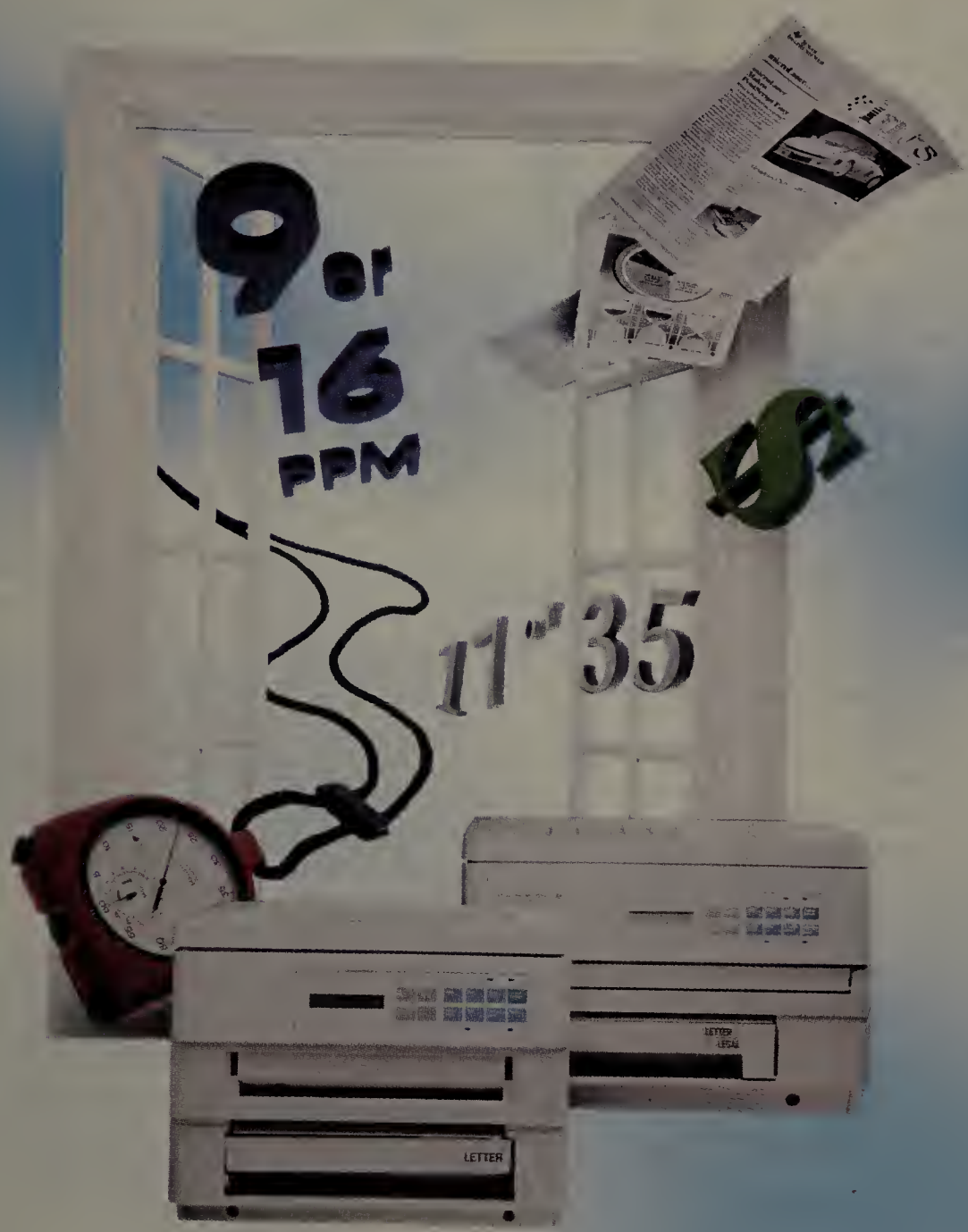
ZiPaper 1.3c

WINDOWS ✔SHAREWARE I admit it: I'm a wallpaper junkie. But who can afford to let those bloated BMP files soak up precious disk space? *ZiPaper* saves me by storing those pics in a compressed format (ZIP or LZH) and randomly extracting and displaying one with a DOS-prompt command—with no repeats until I've seen them all. The more powerful *ZiPaperPlus+*, available by the time you read this, will be able to change wallpaper while *Windows* is running. It's available as ZIPAPR.ZIP on PC World Online and other on-line services. Daniel Thomas, 2301 N. Huron Cir., Placentia, CA 92670; 714/524-5625. Registration fee: $15 for *ZiPaper*, $29.95 for *ZiPaperPlus+*.

Windows gives DOS a pretty face and big muscles, but a lot is left out. Here are some utilities that give Windows some extra oomph.

Scott Dunn is the coauthor of 101 Windows Tips *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1991).*

Open new windows with TI microLaser™ printers.



And get powerful fonts and graphics, ease of use and more speed than ever.

By now you've heard how fast and easy Microsoft® Windows™ makes it to tap all that PC power you've got on your desk.

Well now there's an affordable, easy way to put that power on paper — microLaser from Texas Instruments.

Right out of the box, microLaser comes with what you need to print the dazzling pages of text and graphics you've dreamed of.

Just plug it in and go. POSTSCRIPT

That's because microLaser PS models come with PostScript® software from Adobe® and the memory it takes to use it. Plus you get your choice of either 17 or 35 scalable fonts, starting at just $1,399*.

New model. More speed. Same price.

When it comes to print speed, the new microLaser Plus zips along at 9 ppm. If you need a shared printer solution, turn to the 16 ppm microLaser XL.

If all that isn't enough, just look at what else you get with microLaser. It's the smallest printer in its class. It handles more paper and envelopes in more ways. And it supports more than 4,000 software packages, including your Windows applications.

So when you add it all up, you'll understand why the power of your ideas needs the power, convenience and economy of microLaser. Let microLaser open new windows for you.

For the name of the nearest dealer, call **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

*TI suggested retail price. (Dealer prices may vary.) microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. © 1991 TI 71860

Circle 295 on reader service card

RICHARD SCOVILLE'S

Favorite Spreadsheet Utilities

@Mail 1.0

@Mail is a *1-2-3 2.x* add-in that lets you send and receive network E-mail to and from such MHS-compatible programs as *DaVinci* or *Right-Hand Man* from inside your worksheet. You can maintain distribution lists, request receipts, password-protect your messages, attach DOS files, and so on. You can even copy a range from your worksheet into an outgoing message, or have *@Mail* alert you when an incoming message arrives. Beyond Inc., 38 Sidney St., Cambridge, MA 02139; 800/845-8511, 617/621-0096 (fax). List price: starter kit (server and one user) $129.95, additional nodes $79.95 each with volume discount.

Reader service no. 615

Braincel 1.1

WINDOWS I didn't think it was possible, but in *Braincel*, an eerily powerful artificial intelligence *Excel* add-in, I've found a program that I can teach to think for me. Give *Braincel* a worksheet that displays some of your past decisions, spend some time "training" it, and the program will be able to make respectable judgments that are consistent with your own. This is useful for jobs where you make decisions with a combination of numerical data and guesswork. Promised Land Technologies, Inc., 900 Chapel St. #300, New Haven, CT 06510; 800/243-1806, 203/624-0655 (fax). List price: $249.

Reader service no. 616

Budget Express 1.1

Budget Express can automatically insert group and grand totals, collapse and password-protect; detail rows; automatically set up column headings in monthly patterns; and generate columns of monthly, quarterly, or yearly totals. This dandy *1-2-3 2.x* add-in can also consolidate data from multiple worksheets and help with that painful what-if analysis. Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/441-7234, 408/252-4694 (fax). List price: $149.

Reader service no. 617

My cousin Ralph, the plumber, says that "the secret to doing a good job fast is having the right tool." Here are my proven favorites.

Formula Editor 1.1

If you only buy one *1-2-3 2.x* add-in, get the *Formula Editor*—it has saved me hours of frustration. Bring up the add-in and you get the current formula in a full-screen display, with syntax errors shown in contrasting colors. The superbly organized menus help you specify absolute cell addresses, switch back to the worksheet to select a cell or name a range, and use references to select @functions, range names, and operators. If your formula gets too complex, the *Formula Editor* will help by highlighting parenthesized expressions and by calculating the numeric values of each of its component expressions. Funk Software, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142; 617/497-6339, 617/547-1031 (fax). List price: $99.95.

Reader service no. 618

LTpass 3.1, XLpass 3.1

If you protect your *1-2-3, Quattro Pro,* or *Excel* data by saving a worksheet with a password, what do you do if you forget the password? *LTpass* for *1-2-3* and *Quattro Pro* files and *XLpass* for *Excel* files can decrypt your worksheets with a combination of educated guessing and brute force, retrieving the password you lost. This is great news for the absent-minded, but it also means that your files are ultimately less secure. AccessData, 87 East 600 South, Orem, UT 84058; 801/224-6970, 801/224-6009 (fax). List price: $185.

Reader service no. 619

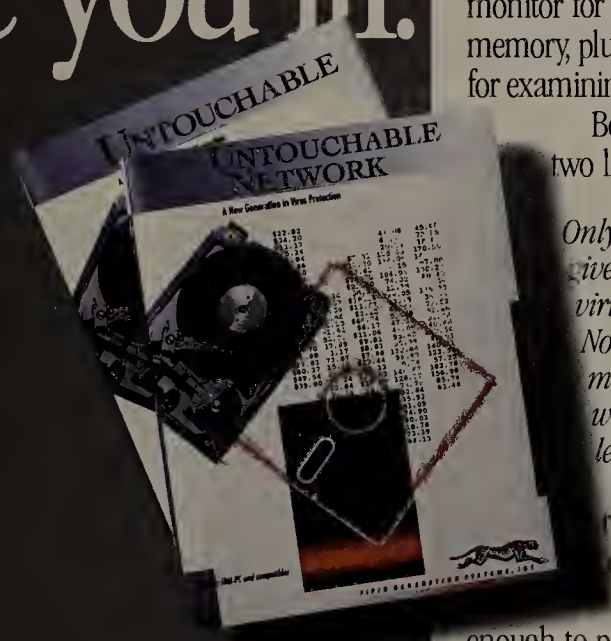
Macro Editor/Debugger 1.05

This program is a regular Swiss army knife for anyone who builds *1-2-3 2.x* macros. It lets you view and edit macros in a three-column layout (Range names, Macros, and Comments) at the bottom of your screen while you watch what they're doing at the top. With *ME/D* you can paste range names into your macro commands, insert or delete rows without disturbing adjacent columns, or undo your last edit with a single keystroke. And for debugging, *ME/D* lets you step through a macro one keystroke or cell at a time, as well as insert breakpoints. I give this dandy little helper five stars. Personics, 63 Great Rd., Maynard, MA 01754; 508/897-1575, 508/897-1947 (fax). List price: $199.95.

Reader service no. 620

Richard Scoville is a contributing editor for PC World.

Paying again and again for virus protection is enough to make you ill.



Frankly, paying anything at all is pretty nauseating.

But that's nothing compared to the feeling you get in your stomach when a drive full of data goes down the drain.

So you pay.

Then you pay again. For upgrades. Or quarterly "updates."

But even that doesn't buy you much peace of mind. Because each new day brings an average of six new viruses into the world.

Which means all anti-virus programs are inherently obsolete.

Except one.

Introducing Untouchable.™ The only software in the world that gives you 100% protection.

Today.

And tomorrow.

Like other anti-virus software, Untouchable is equipped with a TSR monitor for patroling your system memory, plus a scanner/remover for examining the files on your disk.

Between them, these first two lines of defense can recognize and obliterate hundreds of the little buggers — enough to protect you from 95% of the potential carnage.

Only Untouchable Network gives you centralized virus protection. Now you can install, monitor and control without having to leave your seat.

If you find that statistic reassuring, then you probably like the odds in Russian Roulette.

If you don't, you'll want to know that Untouchable is equipped with a unique *third* line of defense, which has been mathematically proven to be, well, untouchable.

Instead of looking for viruses, this third line of defense looks for *changes in your executable and system files.*

If the change is but a single byte, Untouchable will spot it and, using our patent-pending recovery technique, reconstruct the file to its original state.

The process is known as Generic Differential Detection, and certain other programs claim to perform it, too.

But only Untouchable calculates file signatures using not one, but two proprietary algorithms that can't be reverse-engineered.

Only Untouchable guarantees 100% safe recovery of infected files. (Unlike other programs that proudly generate corrupted files, Untouchable knows when the jig is up and doesn't attempt recovery.)

Only Untouchable can provide centralized network virus protection. In fact, Untouchable Network has enough virus alerts and reporting mechanisms to settle the stomach of even the most nervous Netware® administrator.

And only Untouchable is backed by our vaunted 24-hour toll-free technical support and a one-year money-back guarantee.

If you're worried about viruses — and you should be — don't reach for the Maalox.® Reach for the phone. Dial 1-800-388-0362.

You'll feel better right away.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

GEORGE CAMPBELL'S *Favorite Word Processing Utilities*

FontManager 2.0, PFMEdit 1.0

WINDOWS ✔SHAREWARE I'm a certifiable font addict. I've accumulated hundreds of PostScript Type 1 fonts, which I use with *Adobe Type Manager* (see "Scott Dunn's Favorite Windows Utilities"), but both *ATM* and *Windows* limit the total number of fonts I can use at one time. Dennis Harrington's *FontManager*, which lets me group fonts into logical sets and switch between them, is a lifesaver. I also occasionally like to change a font's name or alter its kerning tables, and that's where *PFMedit*, also by Dennis Harrington, comes in. You can't beat the price: Both programs are absolutely free! They're available as FM202.ZIP and PFMEDT.ZIP on PC World Online and other on-line services. Mr. Harrington prefers not to be called.

Grammatik 5, Grammatik 5 for Windows

WINDOWS Reference Software's *Grammatik* programs remain my favorite grammar and style checkers for both DOS and *Windows*. To the already outstanding feature set, these new versions add additional writing style formats, support for the latest word processor versions, additional grammar rules, and the capability to spot instances when you use the same word too many times. Since you can customize both programs to suit your own writing style, corporate image, or personal quirks, you'll always have exactly the grammar and style checking tools you need. Reference Software Int'l, 330 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 800/872-9933, 415/541-0509 (fax). List price: $99 for either version.

Reader service no. 621

Microsoft Bookshelf for Windows, 1991 Edition

WINDOWS After finally taking the CD ROM plunge, I've found the 1991 Edition of *Microsoft Bookshelf for Windows* to be the best CD around. I can pop it up anytime to consult an atlas, almanac, or thesaurus. I can dig up facts in an encyclopedia, look up words in the dictionary, or examine two quotation references. The *Bookshelf*'s capability to search for items in all its "books" at once makes it invaluable, and you can cut and paste its information into any document. While the disk runs on any *Windows*-capable PC with a CD ROM drive, on a multimedia-capable machine you can get animated illustrations, word pronunciations, and more. Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; 800/426-9400, 206/882-8080. List price: $149.50.

Reader service no. 622

Today's word processors are great, but they're not great enough. Here are a few choice tools to make them even better.

Windows Word for Word 5.0

WINDOWS Although most *Windows* word processors can import documents from other word processors, their list of import filters is often limited. That's why one of my favorite add-ons is Mastersoft's *Windows Word for Word*. It lets me translate documents to and from just about any word processor, including such obscure programs as *IBM Writing Assistant 1.0* and *PeachText 5000*. The entire operation is completely transparent in *WinWord*; I barely know that *Word for Word* is there. If you don't use *Windows*, you can get a *Word for Word* version for DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, and most other platforms. Mastersoft, Inc., 6991 E. Camelback Rd., Ste. A320, Scottsdale, AZ 85251; 602/277-0900, 602/970-0706 (fax). List price: $79.

Reader service no. 623

Word for Windows Office Power Pack 2.0

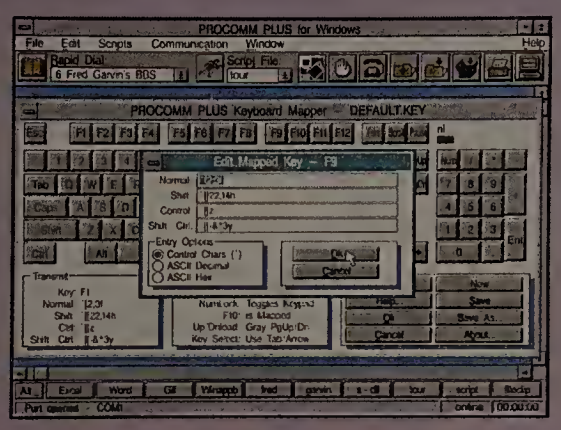
WINDOWS ✔SHAREWARE Much as I love *Word for Windows 2.0*, there are still a few things it can't do, and Pinecliffe's *Office Power Pack* helps fill the gaps. First of all, there's a collection of powerful, self-installing *WinWord* macros, including an improved file manager, a clock, better word and character counters, and a great viewer for symbols and other unusual characters. And the macros aren't everything: There's a wonderful tool for modifying *WinWord*'s boring, gray tool bar icons—I've colorized all the icons and drawn some of my own. Then there's an envelope-printing tool that beats *WinWord*'s built-in feature by a mile, even handling logos and postal bar codes. It's available as WOPR20.ZIP on PC World Online and other on-line services. Pinecliff Int'l, 11900 Grant Pl., Des Peres, MO 63131; 800/659-4696. Registration fee: $49.95.

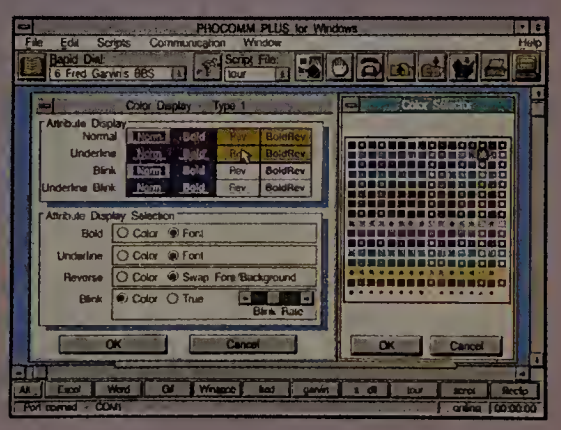
George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.

The Streak Continues!

Introducing the Windows version of the best-selling communications software in the world.

PROCOMM PLUS has opened the eyes of the world to a superior communications package. Now, people with their sights set on communicating with Windows have a choice just as clear. PROCOMM PLUS for Windows. The power and ease of use of PROCOMM PLUS combined with the elegance of Windows. Look for it now at your software dealer. If you currently own PROCOMM PLUS, upgrade to PROCOMM PLUS for Windows for just $69.00 by calling 1.800.326.4999. And discover for yourself why PROCOMM PLUS for Windows leaves the competition in the fog.





DATASTORM

DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205 • 314.443.3282

Circle 280 on reader service card

CELESTE ROBINSON'S *Favorite Data Base Utilities*

Data Flow 1.0

When I first looked at *DataFlow,* I thought "It's pretty, but will I ever use it?" Within a week, I was ecstatic to have found this program. *DataFlow* lets you view *dBASE, Paradox,* and ASCII files, easily searching for and comparing data. You can also link files and freely rearrange the way data is displayed on screen without changing the underlying file structure. Information Management Systems, Inc., 15760 Ventura Blvd., Encino, CA 91436; 818/784-6890, 800/447-4447, 818-784-6552 (fax). List price: $89.95.

Reader service no. 625

Data Junction 4.1

Not only can you move data between an incredible number of file formats with *Data Junction,* you can also edit the data while you're translating it, tweaking your information as you convert it. The three editions vary mainly in how many data types they support, with the Advanced Edition offering some you've probably never heard of. Tools & Techniques, Inc., 1620 W. 12th St., Austin, TX 78703; 512/482-0824, 800/444-1945, 512/482-0976 (fax). List price: Standard Edition $99, Professional Edition $199, Advanced Edition $299.

Reader service no. 626

dbPublisher Pro+ 3.1, dbPublisher for Ventura

I used to wish I could create reports as pretty as what I get with *Ventura Publisher.* Now I can. *dbPublisher* lets you design high-quality reports with data from *dBASE, Paradox, R:BASE, Q&A,* and others. You can even include graphics images stored in your data base. To get you started, the product has templates for such common report forms as catalogs and phone lists. *Ventura* users can save money with *dbPublisher for Ventura.* Digital Composition Systems, Inc., 1715 W. Northern Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021; 602/870-7667, 800/527-2506, 602/870-7668 (fax). List price: *dbPublisher/Pro+* $495, *dbPublisher for Ventura* $195.

Reader service no. 627

GraphBase 1.0

This is a perfect product for easily turning DBF files into nice-looking graphs. *GraphBase* lets you design a variety of charts, including pie, stacked bar, line, and step, as well as mixed-type graphs. *GraphBase* supports Epson, IBM, and other dot matrix printers as well as HP and PostScript lasers. You can vary the size and font of graph titles and play with labels, colors, and fill patterns. *GraphBase* also lets you edit and filter data before it's graphed. Softwell, P.O. Box 3333, Palmer, PA 18043; 215/258-3241, 215/252-8579 (fax). List price: $99.95.

Reader service no. 628

You can probably handle all your data management needs with dBASE IV or Paradox, but why work that hard if you don't have to?

nimbus Report Writer for Paradox 1.0

Paradox's reputation as an easy-to-use program has never been helped by its report generator, which doesn't let you move or copy fields nor offer a quick way to navigate around the screen. The fully mousable *nimbus Report Writer for Paradox* has no such shortcomings and lets you create much nicer-looking reports than *Paradox* ever has. Among the other goodies: *nimbus* lets you include query criteria in your report specification, and place graphic objects on your pages. Once your *nimbus* report is designed, you can print it out from *nimbus* itself, from DOS, or in *Paradox.* Nimbus Software, Inc., 11080 S.W. Allen Blvd. #300, Beaverton, OR 97005; 800/788-5999, 503/626-0595, 503/646-7195 (fax). List price: $249.

Reader service no. 629

PlayRight Pro 3.0

If you've written as many PAL scripts as I have, you've probably learned to hate the *Paradox* Script Editor. *PlayRight Pro,* a text editor designed for *Paradox* users, gives you block operations, easy cursor movement, and other features that the *Paradox* editor lacks. You can open multiple script files, move blocks between files, check on *Paradox* table structures, and even look at the layout of your reports and forms without leaving the editor. *PlayRight Pro* also has extensive PAL reference material, so you can easily check the syntax of a command. I recommend you set up *PlayRight Pro* as *Paradox*'s default editor. PAL by Example, 1 Newark St. #5B, Hoboken, NJ 07030; 800/262-8069, 201/795-9237 (fax). List price: $149.95.

Reader service no. 630

Celeste Robinson is a contributing editor for PC World.

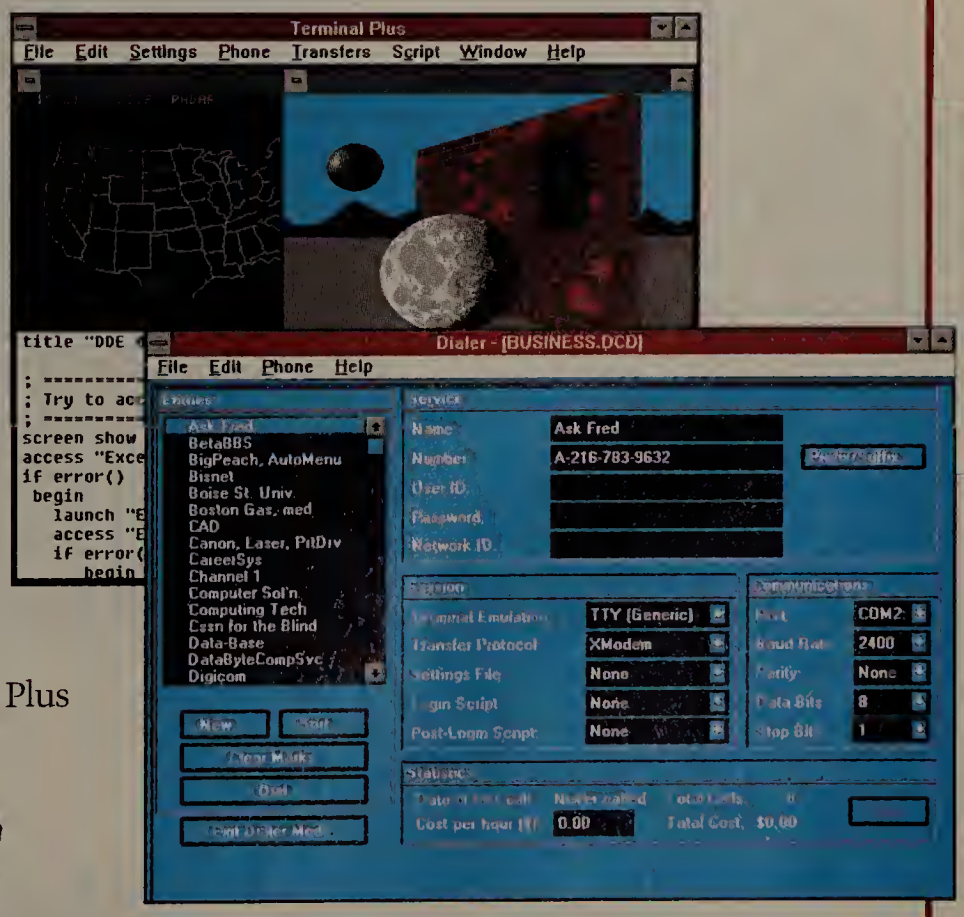
Attention DOS Comm Users

Buy Terminal Plus™ At 50% OFF!

For all of you DOS Comm users ready to leap into Windows™ Communications, wait no more. **Terminal Plus®** from FutureSoft® is the answer to your needs.

Here's why Terminal Plus is right for you:

- It converts your PROCOMM PLUS® dialing directories to Windows with one mouse click.
- It's the only 100% compatible upgrade from Microsoft's Terminal accessory; FutureSoft developed this accessory for Microsoft®.
- The easy-to-use Dialer and preset dialing directories offers you fast access to more than 200 bulletin boards and on-line services like CompuServe®, Dow Jones® and MCI®.
- With our Quick Start instructions, Terminal Plus will have you launched into your first comm session in less than 10 minutes.



"It might best be described as a PROCOMM PLUS-level communications program for Windows. . . Terminal Plus is extraordinarily easy to learn and use".
InfoWorld 4/92

Sold by:
EGGHEAD SOFTWARE
North America's Software Eggperts.
1-800-EggHead
MicroWarehouse®
1-800-367-7080
Computer City®

Suggested Retail $99.00

FutureSoft®

1001 South Dairy Ashford, Suite 101 • Houston, Texas 77077 713.496.9400 • 713.496.1090 (FAX) • 713.588.6870 (BBS)

DynaComm and FutureSoft are registered trademarks of Future Soft Engineering, Inc. Other Trademarks are the properties of their respective owners or licensees.

Circle 134 on reader service card

RICHARD JANTZ'S *Favorite Desktop Publishing Utilities*

AllType 1.1

WINDOWS My font collection includes scalable outlines in all sorts of formats, and not every program I have can handle every type of font. That's why I like *AllType*, a universal typeface conversion utility. You can install *AllType* as a menu-driven DOS program or as a *Windows*-based utility and convert scalable typefaces to and from a variety of formats, including Adobe PostScript Type 1 and Type 3, Agfa Intellifont, Bitstream Speedo, Nimbus Q, Royal URW, and *Windows 3.1* TrueType. If you don't know what type you need, tell *AllType* the applications or font managers you'll be using, and it'll choose the conversion format. Atech Software, 5964 La Place Ct. #125, Carlsbad, CA 92008; 800/786-3668, 619/438-6898 (fax). List price: $79.95.

Reader service no. 631

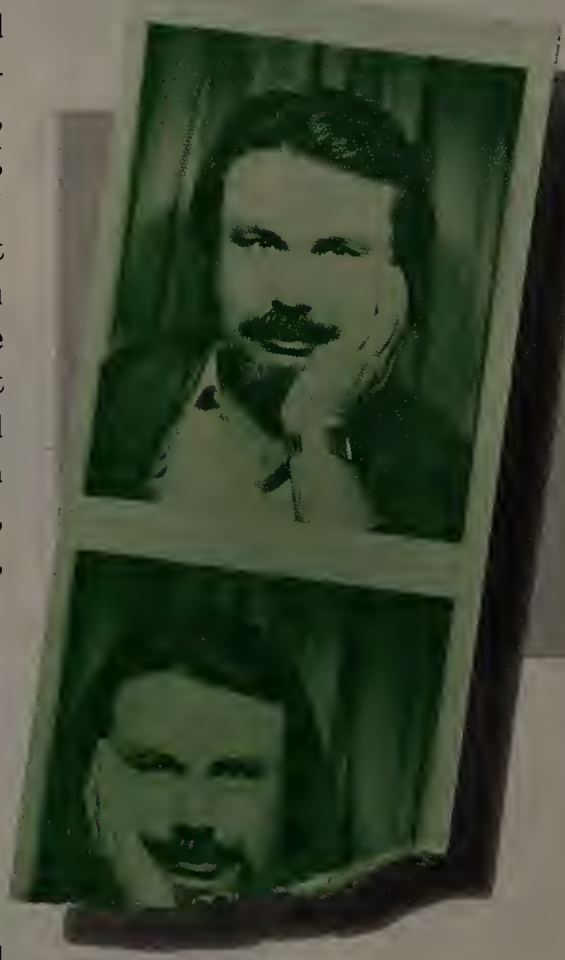
Corel ArtShow '91

WINDOWS If you're serious about computer graphics, you may already use a CD ROM drive to access vast libraries of clip art, scanned photos, or fonts. Do yourself a favor and add *Corel ArtShow '91* to your CD ROM collection. This fair-priced utility includes over 1200 high-quality *Corel Draw* images, as well as an image-compression utility. You can run *ArtShow* inside *Windows* or with an included DOS-based image viewing program. If you have *Corel Draw*, you can examine these drawings and learn exactly how the pros do it; but if not, the drawings will still stir your imagination. Corel Systems Corp., 1600 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1Z 8R7; 800/836-6366, 613/728-9790 (fax). List price: $99.

Reader service no. 632

Index 1.4

SHAREWARE Hey, *Ventura Publisher* users, stop groaning every time you have to index a book, technical report, or other large document. Just tell *Index* all the terms you want indexed and it will search through your document, find every occurrence of the terms, and insert the proper codes for you. Then use *Ventura* to generate the index and format the results. It's available as IND14E.ZIP on PC World Online and other on-line services. Trinity Software, 13550 Frost Dr., Nokesville, VA 22123; 703/791-2576, 703/791-4250 (fax). Registration fee: $79.



Want the truth? My PC is a many-headed Hydra that craves software, and utilities are a cheap way to feed it.

PictureEze 2.0

WINDOWS *PictureEze* can help you stay sane in a world where multiple PC graphics formats resemble a high-tech Tower of Babel. With this graphics file conversion utility, you can load and view an extensive range of graphic file formats, enhance color, and crop, flip, and rotate images—then save the final picture in any one of those formats. Or you tell *PictureEze* in what application you'll be using the final image, and the program will select the format you need. A separate screen-capture program that also supports scores of graphics formats is included. Application Techniques, Inc., 10 Lomar Park Dr., Pepperell, MA 01463; 800/433-5201, 508/433-8466 (fax). List price: $149.

Reader service no. 633

TypeAlign 1.0

WINDOWS When people tell me they don't have a sophisticated graphics package—let alone the time, money, or talent—to produce jazzy type effects for their documents and presentations, I recommend Adobe's *TypeAlign*. Working in conjunction with *Adobe Type Manager*, *TypeAlign* lets you stretch, twist, rotate, and squish PostScript Type 1 fonts into eye-opening designs, all via easy-to-use drawing tools. The final image can be printed directly or exported as a file (in EPS, WMF, or AI format) that you can import into your favorite publishing, word processing, illustration, or presentation program. Adobe Systems Inc., 1585 Charleston Rd., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900; 800/833-6687, 415/961-3769 (fax). List price: $99.

Reader service no. 635

Contributing Editor Richard Jantz is a computer publishing and presentations consultant in Berkeley, California.

Select 5 Books for only $4.95

☐YES! Please rush me the books indicated below for just $4.95 plus $4.80 shipping/handling* and applicable sales tax, and enroll me as a member of **The Computer Book Club.** If not satisfied I may return the books within 10 days for a full refund and my membership will be cancelled. The Club Bulletin will be sent to me once every 3-4 weeks, and I will have at least 10 days to make my decision. If I want the Main Selection, I need do nothing, it will be shipped automatically. If I want a different book or no book at all I will notify the Club by returning the card provided. Return postage is guaranteed on books received due to late mail delivery of the News. I agree to purchase just 3 more selections at regular Club prices within the next 2 years and may resign anytime thereafter.

☐ Check or money order enclosed payable to: The Computer Book Club
☐ Please charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____ (required on all credit card orders)

Name _____

Address _____ Payment must accompany order

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by CBC. U.S. orders are shipped 4th Class Book Post. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada *must* remit in U.S. funds. *Canadian orders shipped International Book Post—add $10.00 shipping/handling. PCW792B

Select 5 Books for only $4.95

☐YES! Please rush me the books indicated below for just $4.95 plus $4.80 shipping/handling* and applicable sales tax, and enroll me as a member of **The Computer Book Club.** If not satisfied I may return the books within 10 days for a full refund and my membership will be cancelled. The Club Bulletin will be sent to me once every 3-4 weeks, and I will have at least 10 days to make my decision. If I want the Main Selection, I need do nothing, it will be shipped automatically. If I want a different book or no book at all I will notify the Club by returning the card provided. Return postage is guaranteed on books received due to late mail delivery of the News. I agree to purchase just 3 more selections at regular Club prices within the next 2 years and may resign anytime thereafter.

☐ Check or money order enclosed payable to: The Computer Book Club
☐ Please charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____ (required on all credit card orders)

Name _____

Address _____ Payment must accompany order

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by CBC. U.S. orders are shipped 4th Class Book Post. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada *must* remit in U.S. funds. *Canadian orders shipped International Book Post—add $10.00 shipping/handling. PCW792B

Exceptional Savings!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 9 BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA 17214

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

*The Computer Book Club*SM
with BYTE Book Club®
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214-9988

Exceptional Savings!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 9 BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA 17214

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

*The Computer Book Club*SM
with BYTE Book Club®
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214-9988

Select any 5 books for only $4.95

(values to $159.75)

when you join
The Computer Book Club℠

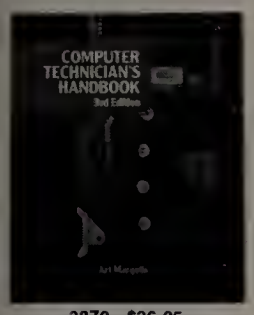
3823 $29.95
Hardcover

881690 $19.95

3602P $18.95

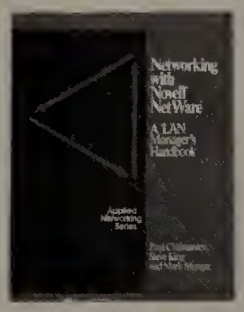
15019P $21.95
Counts as 2

3057P $15.95

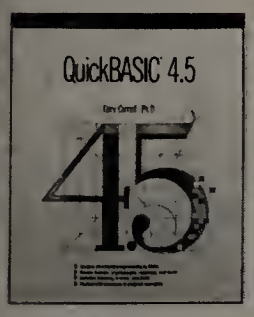


3279 $36.95
Counts as 2/Hardcover

3679P $22.95

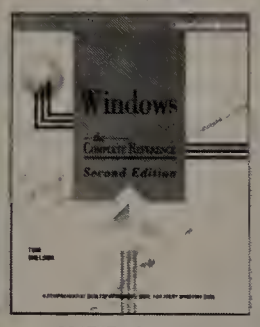


3283P $19.95



3782P $22.95

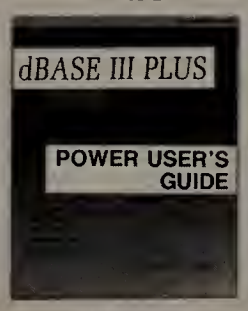
3922 $26.95
Hardcover



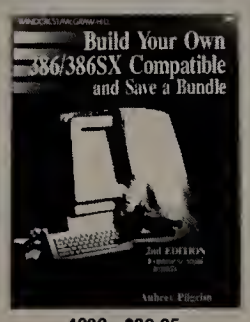
881747 $29.95
Counts as 2

3988P $24.95

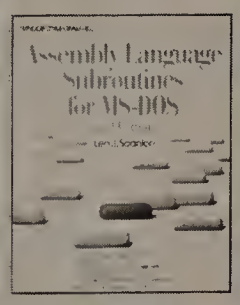
3490P $19.95



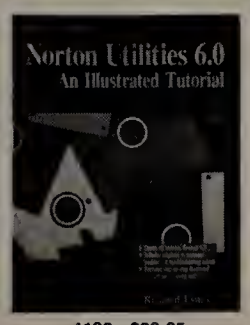
15064P $22.95



4089 $29.95
Hardcover

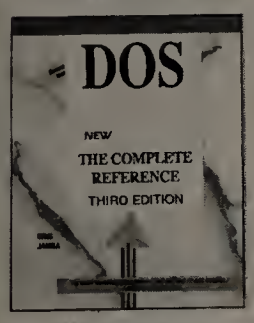


3649P $24.95

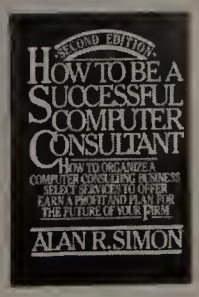


4132 $29.95
Hardcover

3828P $29.95

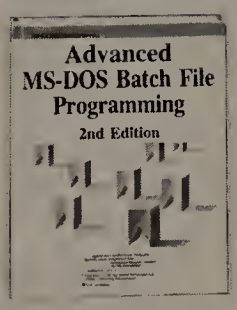


881700 $29.95
Counts as 2

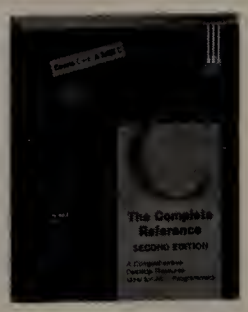


9339 $32.95
Hardcover

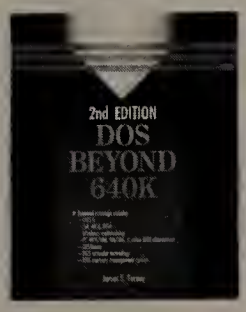
4062P $18.95



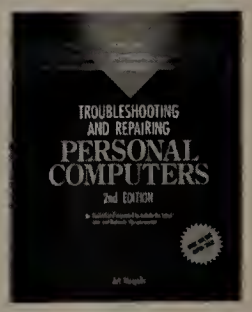
3745 $36.95
Hardcover



9309P $28.95
Softcover



3744P $22.95

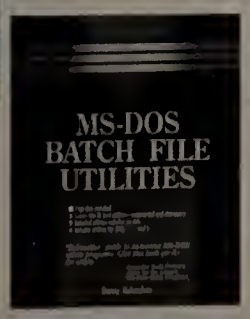


3677 $34.95
Counts as 2/Hardcover

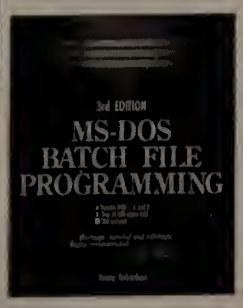
Special Book/Disk Offers

3917P $29.95

3382P $29.95



3915 $36.95
Counts as 2/Hardcover



3916 $36.95
Counts as 2/Hardcover

As a member of The Computer Book Club...

...you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date speciifed. You'll have at least 10 days to decide, and if you ever receive a book you don't want, due to late mail delivery of the Bulletin, you can return it at our expense. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time. PCW792

All books are softcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown.
A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders. ©1992 CBC

If card is missing write to:
The Computer Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

JUDY HEIM'S *Favorite Communications Utilities*

D'Compress 1.0

WINDOWS

Formerly *ZIP Manager*, this spiffy front end to *PKZip* allows you to run that and other file compression programs, plus virus scanners, from a single *Windows* menu. You can create archive files in multiple windows and view their contents with mouse-dragging ease. Once shareware, the program is now sold commercially. Moon Valley Software, Inc., 706 E. Bell Rd. #112, Phoenix, AZ 85022; 602/375-9502, 602/993-4950 (fax), 602/375-0531 (BBS). List price: $99.95.

Reader service no. 636

The Desktop Set 3.0

WINDOWS This classy dialer-phonebook-calendar combo may be the *SideKick* of the nineties. Not only does it offer phone logs, custom dialing, memory dialing, pop-up reminders, and hot links to other utilities, it also lets you dial any number on a *Windows* program screen. A new version, which may be out by the time you read this, will support pocket pagers, interface with your *Windows* fax software, and allow you—with a special phone company–supplied device—to find out who's calling you. Okna Corp., P.O. Box 522, Lyndhurst, NJ, 07071; 201/460-0677, 201/507-8725 (fax). List price: $149, or $89 when purchased direct from Okna Corp. (Prices may change with the new version.)

Reader service no. 637

The DownLoader 2.2a

Nothing is more tedious than downloading stock quotes, and *The DownLoader* lets you do away with keying in ticker symbols on line. *DownLoader* stores all your ticker symbols and dials up any of seven major quote vendors—including Dow Jones, Warner Data, CompuServe, and two broadcast services—nabs the quotes, and stores them in ASCII or *Metastock* format. It has a terminal mode so you can go on line yourself. It downloads only closing and historical quotes—up-to-the-minute quotes are not supported. Equis Int'l, 3950 South 700 East #100, Salt Lake City, UT 84107; 800/882-3040, 801/265-3999 (fax). List price: full version $195, Warner Data–only version $69.

Reader service no. 638

The best communications utilities are the ones that take a chore that is simple to do in concept and make it simple to do in reality.

PFSDial 1.04

SHAREWARE This ultra-customizable, incredibly inexpensive, RAM-resident dialing program lets you dial any number on your PC's screen, including numbers split across multiple lines or spelled out with letters (like 1-800-GOODBUY). It can even log calls and navigate PBXs, calling card numbers, and international operators. But it won't work with *Windows* or other graphics programs. It's available as PCFDIL.ZIP on PC World Online and other on-line services. Barn Owl Software, P.O. Box 74, O'Fallon, IL 62269; 800/788-0787, 618/632-2339 (fax). Registration fee: $19.

PKZip 1.1

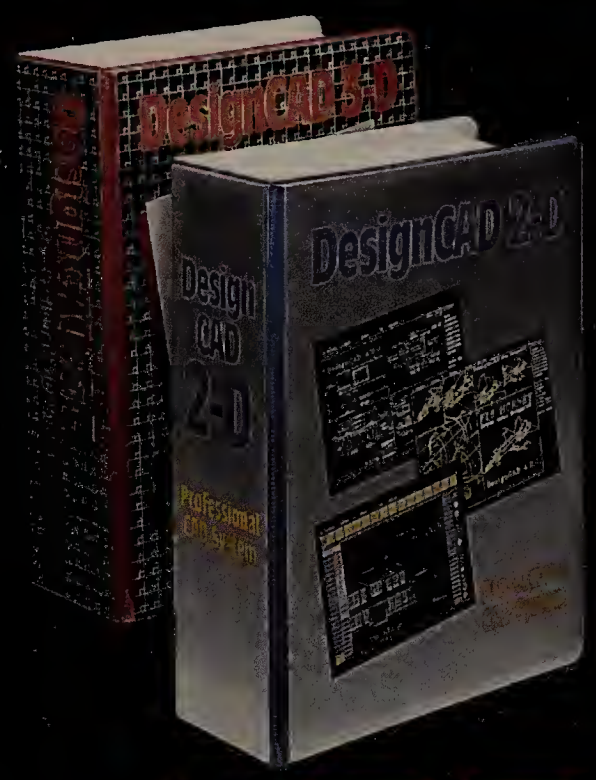
SHAREWARE Compactness, simplicity, and speed are the virtues of this file compression program, a favorite on on-line services and BBS's. Many of the files you'll download from CompuServe, PC World Online, or other services come in the ZIP format, and *PKZip* will turn them into the files you need. By compressing files before you upload them, you can cut your on-line time roughly in half. This is one of those rare cases where a shareware program has become an industry standard. It's available as PKZ110.EXE on PC World Online and other on-line services. PKWare, Inc. 9025 N. Deerwood Dr., Brown Deer, WI 53223; 414/354-8699, 414/354-8559 (fax). Registration fee: $47.

PDL: Prodigious Down Load

SHAREWARE Daily ticker prices on Prodigy are one of the best bargains on line, but Prodigy's software won't let you copy them to disk. This very inexpensive shareware program can do what the IBM/Sears software can't—grab up to 1000 ticker prices and write them to your disk. You can even set it up to log on when you're not around. There are other Prodigy stock quote downloading programs, but this is the easiest to set up. It's available as PDL31.ZIP on PC World Online and other on-line services. FlexSoft Corp., 7172 Regional St. #276, Dublin, CA 94568; 510/829-9733. Registration fee: $20.

Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World.

GO FIGURE!



DesignCAD 2D. Like Leonardo da Vinci's concept of a rotary blade aircraft, it is ahead of its time, not only in technology, but also in cost and value.

DesignCAD 2D is only $349, and it has more and better features than the other CAD programs that cost $3,000!

And, if you're ready for a three dimensional CAD program, there is the state-of-the-art DesignCAD 3D . . . for only $499!

So, how come theirs costs several thousand dollars and ours costs a couple hundred? Go figure. (Why do you think the Mona Lisa is smiling like that?)

Computer Shopper Best Buy of 1991 — CAD/CAM Software

PC Magazine Editors' Choice

PC Magazine Editors' Choice

Buyers Assurance Seal — Inter World

Your product designed with DesignCAD? Let us know, and maybe we'll put it in one of our ads.

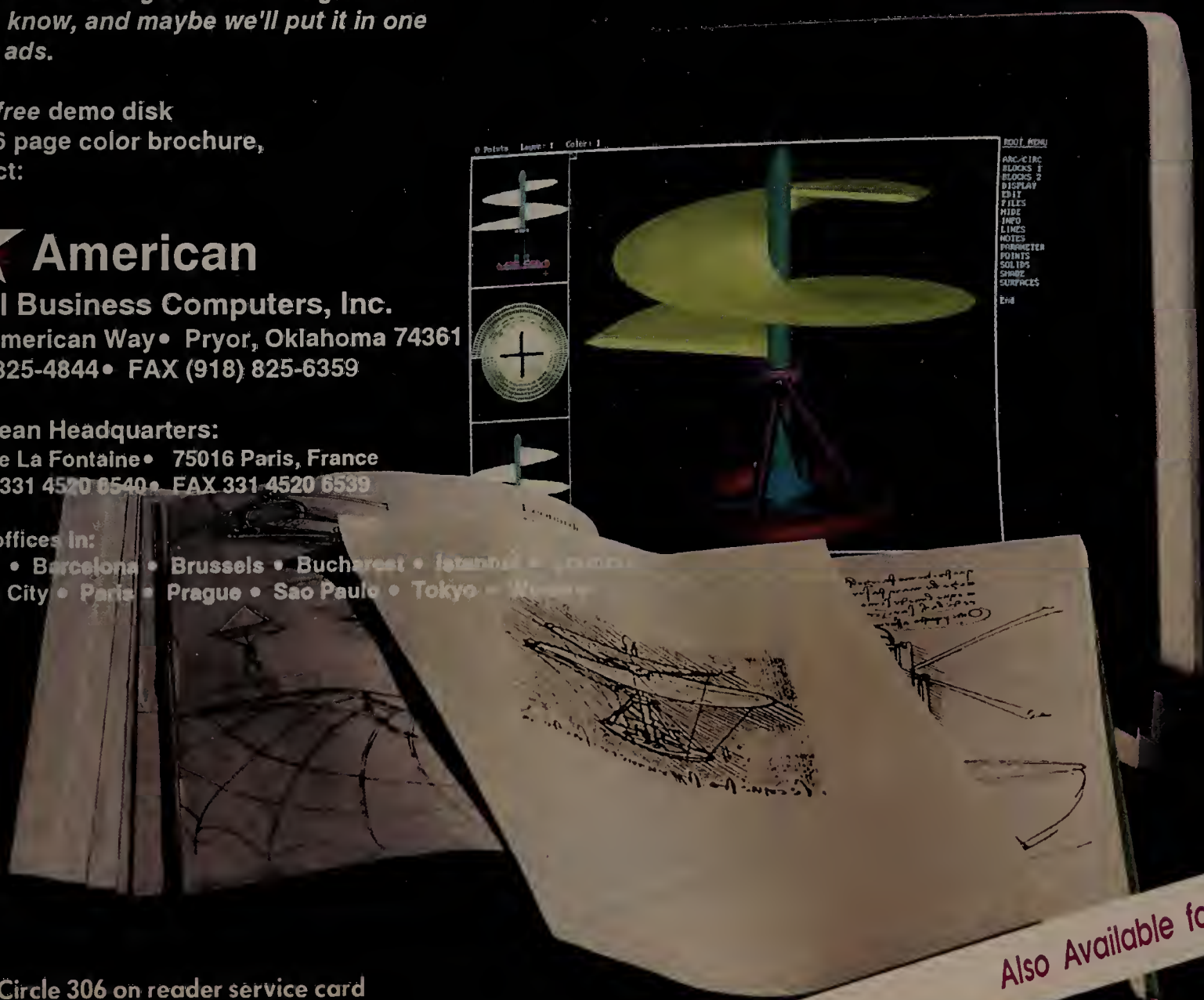
For a *free* demo disk and 16 page color brochure, contact:

American

Small Business Computers, Inc.
One American Way • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359

European Headquarters:
102 Rue La Fontaine • 75016 Paris, France
Phone 331 4520 6540 • FAX 331 4520 6539

Other offices in:
Athens • Barcelona • Brussels • Bucharest • Istanbul • [illegible]
Mexico City • Paris • Prague • Sao Paulo • Tokyo • [illegible]



Also Available for Macintosh

Circle 306 on reader service card

BRETT GLASS'S *Favorite Programming Utilities*

DeltaFile 1.5

How do you send updates to your users? Mailing disks is expensive; posting to a BBS encourages piracy and can force users to run up big phone bills. Good thing there's *DeltaFile*—a utility that lets you send just the changes, saving disks and download time and foiling pirates. *DeltaFile* examines the old and new versions, then creates a single EXE file that performs *all* the updates in one fell swoop. hyperkinetix, 1801 Irvine Blvd., Ste. M, Tustin, CA 92680; 714/573-2260, 714/573-2297 (fax), 714/935-0832 (BBS). List price: $249.95.

Reader service no. 639

MicroHelp Muscle 1.50, Communications Library 2.10, VBTools 2.1

WINDOWS If you're attempting to use *Visual Basic* to write any but the simplest "toy" programs, you'll find these assembly-language libraries extremely helpful. *MicroHelp Muscle* is a potpourri of disk, directory, keyboard, date/time, math, array, and string routines. The *Communications Library* lets you write programs that perform asynchronous communications. And *VBTools* contains an assortment of *Visual Basic* custom controls, graphics effects, and useful subroutines. MicroHelp, 4636 Huntridge Dr., Roswell, GA 30075; 404/594-1185, 404/594-9629 (fax). List price: *MicroHelp Muscle* $189, *Communications Library* $149, *VBTools* $189.

Reader service no. 640

Object Professional for C++ V 100

As a die-hard Pascal programmer, I've been using TurboPower Software's superb *Turbo Pascal* tools for years. But until recently, C++ programmers had no way to take advantage of these handy utilities. Enter *Object Professional for C++*. Included are C++ classes that allow you to create mouse-driven text-based user interfaces, with overlapping or tiled windows, multilevel menus, powerful text editors, and data entry forms with built-in data validation. There's even an interactive screen builder and tester. TurboPower Software, P.O. Box 49009, Colorado Springs, CO 80949; 719/260-6641, 719/260-9136 (fax). List price: $249.

Reader service no. 641

Resource Workshop

WINDOWS When I want to design or modify *Windows* applications, I rely on Borland's *Resource Workshop*, the definitive *Windows* resource editor. *Resource Workshop* lets you create and edit menus, dialogs, icons, fonts, cursors, string tables, and bit maps—instantly generating resource files for your *Windows* programs. It won't work with programs written in *Visual Basic*, however. *Resource Workshop* comes with several Borland compilers and is also sold separately. Borland Int'l, 1800 Green Hills Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95067; 408/438-5300, 408/439-9100 (fax). List price: $49.95.

Reader service no. 642

Soft-ICE/W

WINDOWS *Soft-ICE/W* is a powerful source-level debugger that runs in *Windows'* 386-enhanced mode. Along with your *Windows* programs, it can debug anything from device drivers to TSRs running in DOS. You can even use *Soft-ICE/W* to trace through the internal code of *Windows* itself! *Soft-ICE/W* has a text-based user interface and must be controlled from the keyboard. NuMega Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 7780, Nashua, NH 03060; 603/889-2386, 603/889-1135 (fax). List price: $386.

Reader service no. 643

WINDOWS.TXT 1.2

WINDOWS By providing a text-mode implementation of much of the *Windows* API, WINDOWS.TXT lets you write programs that behave identically under DOS and *Windows*, an approach that isn't practical for all programs, but is still often worthwhile. WINDOWS.TXT includes a hypertext help system, a dialog editor, a resource compiler, and a compatibility checker that helps you find parts of an existing *Windows* program that won't work in text mode. So if your boss asks you to write a single application that runs under both DOS and *Windows*, this package might be your deliverance. Interactive Engineering Corp., P.O. Box 7022, Boulder, CO 80306; 303/440-7674, 303/444-7206 (fax). List price: $396 ($695 with source).

Reader service no. 644

Brett Glass is a contributing editor for PC World.

A set of carefully chosen utilities and libraries can turn even the most harried, hapless hacker into a hero.

HOT

New Products, The HOTTEST Prices, And Award-Winning Service That Won't Leave You Out In The COLD!

"When it has to work right"

They're New, They're Northgate®, And At

New High-Performance Northgate 486/33 EISA Workstation Only $3299!

Or power up to the fastest processor available — Intel® DX/50 MHz!

*Lease as low as $112.83/month**

Look! You get more from Northgate!

- Intel® 486/33 processor
- 4MB RAM (expands to 128MB on-board memory)
- 128K high speed write-back cache
- 240MB 16ms hard drive
- 32-bit IDE controller (SCSI also available)
- EISA bus with eight 32-bit expansion slots (6 Bus master, 2 slave)
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Space-saving desktop case — three exposed 5.25" half-height and two exposed 3.5" devices
- 1024 x 768 VGA color monitor
- *OmniKey®* keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- Northgate Service & Support Package

Feature for feature, benchmark for benchmark, dollar for dollar, this new Northgate system is unmatched. Phone today and talk to the most knowledgeable sales reps in the industry!

Lowest price ever for EISA power from Northgate!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
March 17, 1992
Northgate
Elegance 433e

PC Magazine praised Northgate's 486 EISA file server with its coveted "Editors' Choice." NOW, Northgate completes its EISA line with a desktop system that won't overpower your desk and won't bust your budget!

Super economy, top performance — Our new EISA is a superb workstation for CAD, desktop publishing, and all graphics applications. It will even serve you well as an economical yet powerful file server (Tower case available).

This high-performance, low-cost system meets all the traditional Northgate standards of excellence.

- Flexibility — Six full EISA bus-master slots and two slave slots ensure maximum performance of 32-bit EISA drive controllers, video and network cards.
- Expansion — On-board RAM capacity up to 128MB. Hard drive storage options to 3.5GB and space left for both floppies and tape backup.
- Performance — Fastest processor available: genuine Intel 486/50 MHz! We can also configure your system with your choice of other Intel 486 processors including DX/33, DX2/50, and the DX2/66 MHz processor when it becomes available!
- Service — Northgate earned the highest customer satisfaction rating in *PC Magazine's* recent "Service & Reliability" survey (turn page).

The Number-One Direct Marketer of LAN Products!

Powerful File Servers and Workstations — File servers ranging from Elegance 386/33 to 486/33 EISA systems. All are Novell® and FCC Class B certified. Also, a complete range of workstations, featuring our popular 386SX/25 systems.

Northgate Is Now Authorized by Novell to Self-Certify Our Systems — a huge advantage for our customers!

Choice of Topologies — Select from ARCNET, ETHERNET Thin Net, or ETHERNET 10BASE-T. Wireless networks, LANtastic and Token Ring Products also available.

Two Operating Networking Software Environments — Netware® 386 3.11 and 286 2.2.

Full Service Featuring Telephone Technical Hardware Support From Certified NetWare Engineers.

These HOT Prices They're Going Fast!

Northgate® SL20 Notebook Only $2549!

Northgate's new notebook is packed with with so many features, you'll know your search for the ideal notebook is over!

Extended battery life up to 8 hours using full power-saving features! Even at a scorching 20 MHz, the new Intel® 386SL processor sips far less power than other processors. So you can expect 3 hours, 4 hours or even more between charges. And the Northgate SL20 completely recharges in about an hour. The Intel 386SL processor takes advantage of the Advanced Power Management of MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 — included with your Northgate SL20!

The notebook for the power hungry! On-board cache controller speeds throughput. And with 64K of cache, 4MB of RAM (expandable to 8MB), 80 or 120MB hard drive, and 3.5" floppy drive, you have all the power you need to run power-hungry software in your office or on the go.

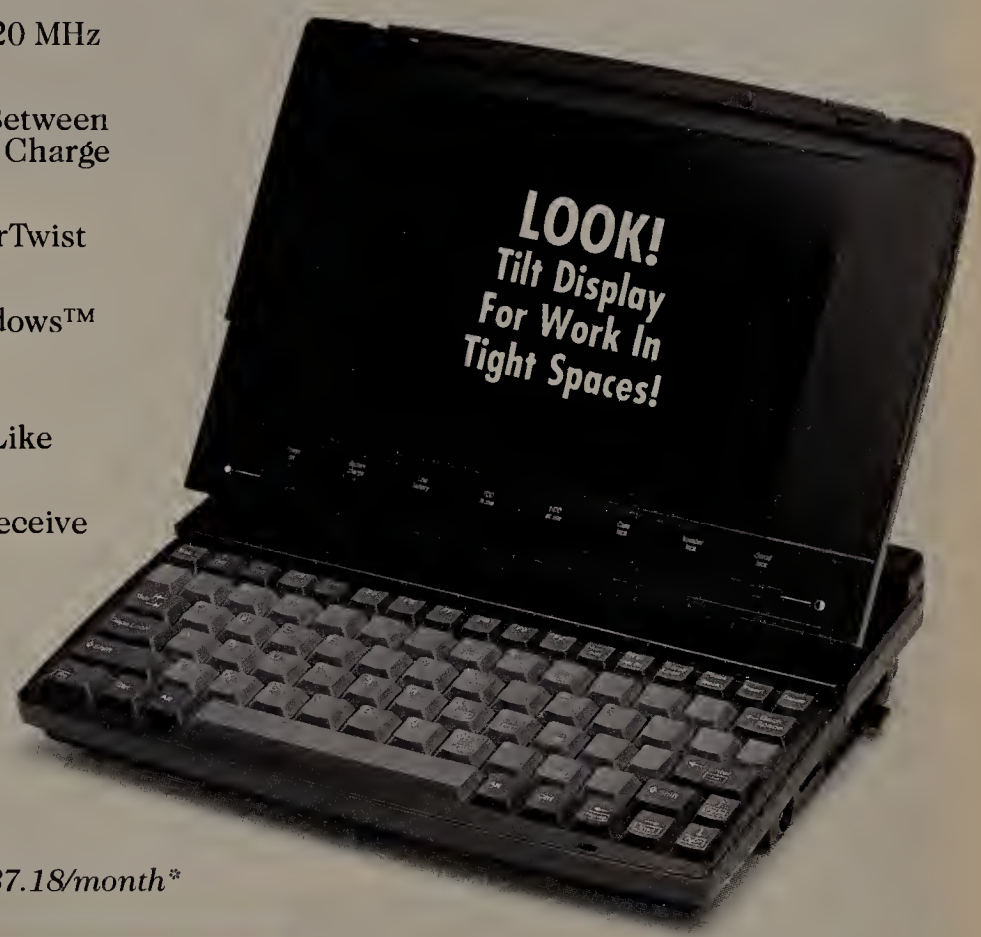
Fax machine built-in! Wherever your business takes you, you're never out of touch. Built-in 9600/2400 baud fax/ modem comes with WinFAX 2.0 software, so you can easily send faxes from any Windows application. You can even receive faxes in sleep or suspend mode!

Looking good! You'll appreciate the extra large 10" viewing area of the high contrast VGA display as well as the notebook's non-glare backlit LCD with 32 gray shades. You'll also like its sleek, contoured design and rugged, scratch-resistant metallic bronze finish case.

Plus, so many other features, including: power-on self-test and diagnostics, BIOS setup menu for power management and preferences, battery overcharge protection, hot key control for system functions, unique pivoting screen for working in cramped places, full-travel keyboard slanted at the correct angle for comfortable typing . . . and the list goes on!

Try the Northgate SL20 notebook risk-free for 30 days! If you aren't completely satisfied, we'll buy it back for every penny you paid!

- Blazing 386SL/20 MHz Power!
- Up to 8 Hours Between Charges — Full Charge In An Hour!
- 10" Triple SuperTwist VGA Display!
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 Included!
- Unique Angled Keyboard Just Like A Desktop!
- Built-in Send/Receive 9600/2400 Fax/Modem with WinFAX Software!



*Lease as low as $87.18/month**

Northgate SL20 Notebook Has It All!

- Intel® 386SL processor
- Advanced Power Management (APM)
- 2-8 hours battery life
- 4MB RAM (8MB also available)
- 64K cache with 25ns SRAM
- On-board cache controller
- 80387SL coprocessor support
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 80MB 19ms hard drive (120MB also available)
- 10" non-glare Triple SuperTwist display supports 32 shades of gray
- Enhanced 80-key keyboard emulating 101/102
- Serial, parallel, VGA and PS/2 mouse ports
- 9600/2400 fax modem with WinFAX software pre-loaded
- MS-DOS 5.0 pre-loaded
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 pre-loaded
- Microsoft PS/2 style mouse
- Autosensing adapter/charger for other currents
- Unique hinge mechanism pivots display in place
- Carrying case
- FCC Class B Certified
- One year limited parts/labor warranty
- Toll-free technical support — 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

intel inside

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

Call for complete information.
800-345-0188

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031

GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 PS01
Keyboard Sales: 800-526-2446

Charge it to your Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' Card.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"When it has to work right"

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Northgate® ZXP™ Systems — Fast, Easy

From the company ranked #1 in customer satisfaction by *PC Magazine* readers!

You need flexible, easy upgrades, quality, high performance, reliability and top rated service and support at reasonable prices. That's what Northgate delivers with our spectacular line of Elegance™ ZXP systems!

Incredible Northgate flexibility! Take your pick of three cabinet styles, plus a complete range of LAN options. Best of all, every ZXP system comes with the level of service and support you won't find anywhere else. And that's not just our opinion . . .

"Northgate earned the highest score for satisfaction with technical support among this survey's 35 desktop manufacturers . . . On satisfaction with technical support, Northgate's 486-based desktops . . . received a significantly higher rating than those of the other 486 manufacturers: Compaq, Gateway 2000, IBM and Zeos."

— PC Magazine, May 26, 1992

Do-it-yourself ease and convenience for any upgrade!

The secret is our ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket. No prying, no pushing, no special tools needed to handle delicate chips.

Simply release the lever and effortlessly lift out the old processor. Place your new processor in the socket and press the lever to lock it into place. Presto . . . incredible new speed! (You can even use the old processor to upgrade another ZXP system!)

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, Elegance, ZXP, and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486SX, 80486 and the Intel Inside logo are U.S. trademarks of Intel. QA Plus is a registered U.S. trademark of DiagSoft Corporation. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and do not include shipping/handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Offer

and *Unlimited* 486 Upgradability!

ZXP systems feature a unique zero insertion force socket that makes upgrading a snap!

ZXP Systems Use *Any* Intel® 486 Chip!

With Northgate ZXP systems, you can specify a 486SX/16 for your workstations. Later, upgrade to SX/25, DX/33, DX2/50 and Intel's DX2/66 when available.

Our expert sales team will help you decide which configuration is best for your applications. Then, relax. Whatever your future needs turn out to be, Northgate has you covered. Upgrade options include hard drives up to 1.2GB, floppy drives, memory, the fastest video cards and more.

Choose from three cabinet styles!

Space-saving desktop case with seven expansion slots, a whisper-quiet 200 watt power supply and room for three exposed 5.25" half-height and two exposed 3.5" devices.

Full-size desktop case with eight expansion slots plus space for three exposed and two internal 5.25" half-height devices.

Tower case with a 220 watt switching power supply and eight expansion slots, plus space for three exposed and four internal 5.25" half-height devices.

Elegance ZXP 486/33 Configuration

- Intel 80486DX/33 processor
- 4MB RAM; expands to 32MB
- 64K cache
- 100MB hard drive
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- One 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion slots
- Integrated IDE hard/floppy drive controller
- 800 x 600 video card
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Space-saving desktop case
- 14" SVGA color monitor; 1024 x 768
- Northgate 101-S keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and QBasic
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ system diagnostic/performance software
- FCC Class B certified

Only $2749

*Lease as low as $94.01/month**

Other ZXP Systems Configured As Shown

486SX/16 ..... $2349
*Lease as low as $86.91/month**

486SX/20 ..... $2399
*Lease as low as $88.76/month**

486SX/25 ..... $2499
*Lease as low as $85.47/month**

486DX2/50 ..... $2949
*Lease as low as $100.86/month**

Call for complete custom configuration information.
800-345-0188

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031

GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 PS01
Keyboard Sales: 800-526-2446

Service & Support That Stops The Competition Cold!

- Money-back guarantee! If you're not happy, return your system within 30 days for a full refund.
- One-year limited parts and labor warranty on your system, five full years on *PC Magazine* "Editors' Choice" *OmniKey*® keyboards. Second and third year system warranty plans also available.
- Overnight cross-shipment of replacement parts at our expense for one year.
- Unlimited toll-free technical support! We're here in person to meet your needs 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!
- 100% compatibility with industry-standard software and hardware!
- On-site service provided by NCR® during your warranty period. Extended on-site service coverage also available.
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5.0 and GW-BASIC or QBasic software installed and ready to run!
- DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ system/diagnostic software included.

Charge it to your Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' Card.

"When it has to work right"

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

valid in the U.S. and Canada only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard, fair market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

CODE N4207

Personal Data Managers

These low-cost, surprisingly powerful packages put the right information at your fingertips—without forcing you to do any programming.

BY PAUL LITWIN

For many people, the words *data base* have roughly the same appeal as *tax audit*. If that's the way you feel, it's too bad, because a data base manager could be just the tool you need. Every day brings more information—names and addresses, phone numbers, appointments, items for to-do lists, mailing lists, inventory, and customer records. What you need is a way to manage it all that doesn't require a degree in programming or huge investments of time and money. What you need is a *personal* data base manager.

Powerful and flexible enough to organize a wide variety of information, personal data managers let you set up data bases, run queries, and generate reports using a handful of commands—and you don't have to learn a complicated programming language or shell out big bucks for heavy-duty software.

Personal data managers have picked up some of the *relational skills* that once belonged to high-end packages. They now let you link, or relate, separate files in queries, reports, and data input. This makes them easier to use than the flat-file alternatives—if you have several contacts at a company, you won't have to reenter the same address for all of them—and more powerful.

If you decide to brave the personal data base arena, you'll have plenty of programs to choose from. There are new versions of old DOS standbys such as *PC-File, Professional File,* and *Q&A*. If you're a *Windows* user, you have your choice of two personal programs: *AceFile* and *Superbase 2*.

The most interesting entries in this sector of the data manager field, however, are new downgraded "personal" versions of high-end packages. *Clarion Personal Developer, DataEase Personal,* and *Personal R:BASE* differ from their more fully powered siblings in three ways. First and foremost, the downgrades are dirt cheap—*Personal R:BASE* lists for $99, compared with *R:BASE 3.1*'s $795 price tag. Second, the personal programs don't have the programming languages the high-end versions use to automate and customize data entry, querying, and reporting. Finally, none of these downgrades can manage data over a network.

If you need a shared, mission-critical application, a personal data manager is not the best choice. You want a full-powered package such as *dBASE, Paradox, R:BASE,* or *FoxPro,* and you'll probably want to hire a crack programmer to write a customized application for you. But if your needs are more modest, a simpler, more personal program may be all you need.

Making the Personal Choice

For this review, we collected eight personal data managers. We limited the field to programs with list prices under $400—half the price of *dBASE IV, FoxPro,* and *Paradox*. One package we'd hoped to include, Approach Software's new *Windows*-based data manager *Approach,* was not available at press time (see

ILLUSTRATION BY HIRO KIMURA

M
T
W
TH
F

this month's *New Products*).

Even in this small field, you'll find a wide array of skills and specialties. *Q&A*, for example, combines a powerful data manager with a built-in, fully capable word processor, making it the logical choice for merged mailings. *AceFile* has less power, but its slick *Windows* interface makes it easy to learn; the other *Windows* program, *Superbase 2*, is better suited to more advanced users. *Clarion Personal Developer* isn't really a data base manager at all; it's an *application generator* that lets you create automated data base applications. Others—*DataEase Personal, PC-File, Personal R:BASE,* and *Professional File*—are straightforward meat-and-potatoes data managers, robust enough to handle big mailing lists and data imported from your company's network file server.

When the final query had been run, Microrim's Personal R:BASE emerged the winner.

When it came time to grade these data managers, we gave greatest weight to ease of use. We also looked at the range of data input controls, the options for looking at the input data (forms and views), the programs' capabilities for selecting and summarizing records (queries and reports), and the speed with which they work.

When the final query had been run, Microrim's *Personal R:BASE* emerged the winner. It's the one program that seems to do it all—it's easy to use *and* extremely powerful. Throw in full upgradability to *R:BASE 3.1* and a remarkable $99 price, and you have a personal data manager that earns Best Buy honors for the second year in a row.

Paul Litwin is a medical statistician and a contributing editor for Data Based Advisor *magazine.*

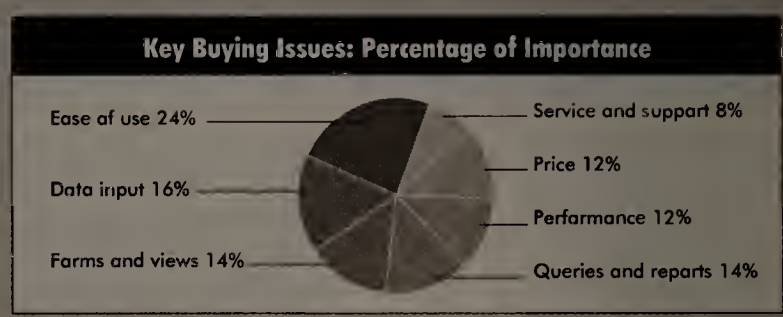
For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 905.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Personal R:BASE's Repeat Performance

From an easy interface to attractive forms and reports, Personal R:BASE does everything to make personal data management a breeze.

While some packages specialized—**AceFile** in ease of use and data input, **Q&A** in data input and reporting, and several programs in snappy performance—**Personal R:BASE** came through for the second year in a row by performing consistently well in every category, at a remarkably low price. If it hadn't been hobbled by a high price, **Q&A** would have also earned our highest recommendation.



Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

	Reader service number	Ease of use	Data input	Forms and views	Queries and reports	Performance	Price	Service and support	Overall value
AceFile 1.01	730	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆	☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★
Clarion Personal Developer, Report Writer	731	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆	★★½
DataEase Personal 1.0	732	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	★★★
PC-File 6.5	733	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	★★★
Personal R:BASE 1.0	734	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★★
Professional File 2.02	735	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★
Q&A 4.0	736	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆	☆☆☆½	★★★½
Superbase 2 1.3	737	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆½	☆☆½	★★★

Overall value is calculated by multiplying each category rating by the category's weight percentage, summing the results, and rounding to the nearest half number.

AceFile 1.01

PROS: Easy to get up and running quickly, excellent data input skills
CONS: Odd querying mode, no wild-card searches, slow

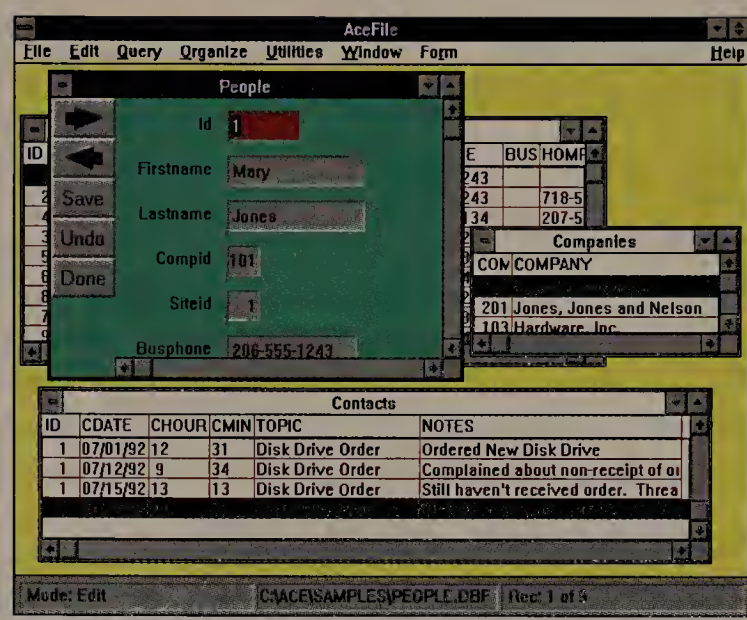
WINDOWS Taking full advantage of the *Windows* interface, *AceFile* is a good program for data management neophytes. Unfortunately, if you venture beyond the basics, you may find the program lacking.

Novices should be able to start their first *AceFile* data base without even reading the manual: Click on *File*, select *Create Database*, and you'll be in a simple dialog box, ready to define fields. Once your data base is defined, *AceFile* has several helpful tools for data input, such as unique fields, global search and replace, and the capability to import data from a variety of other applications.

AceFile 1.01's limitations become more apparent once you've entered the data. Its querying skills, for example, are a mixed bag. On the one hand, linking files is surprisingly easy, thanks to the Query Relate dialog box. But querying itself involves a nonintuitive dialog box—the program has no query by form or query by example. Need to search for all customers with last names beginning with *S*? Sorry, *AceFile* can't do wild-card searches.

It's the same story with reports. Some jobs are easy: The quick-report utility produces fast, no-frills printouts, and *AceFile* also has a competent band-oriented report writer, support for cross-tabs, and a text editor for mail merges. But if you want to produce a report from linked files, *AceFile* is the only program here that can't do it.

According to the vendor, many of these drawbacks should be addressed in a revision due this summer. Despite its limitations, if the price were a bit lower and performance a bit faster, *AceFile* would have ranked with the best programs here. Still, if you need an easy-to-use *Windows* program to keep track of names and addresses or as a front end to your company's *d:BASE* files, *AceFile* may be the ticket.



AceFile has all the ease of use of the Windows interface, but may not be powerful enough for some users.

Clarion Personal Developer 2.0, Clarion Report Writer 2.0

PROS: Inexpensive, powerful data input
CONS: No ad-hoc querying, obtuse interface, poor documentation

Clarion Personal Developer is not a real data base manager, but an *application generator*, which makes it best suited for automating repetitive data management tasks.

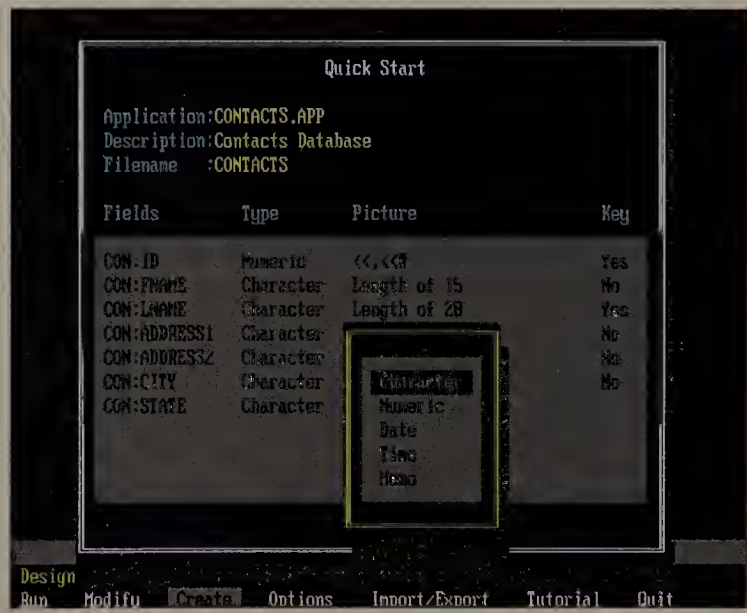
With an application generator, you define everything ahead of time—forms, views, queries, and reports, as well as the data base itself. Once you've done that, a *Clarion PD* application does many things plain data managers do.

As application generators go, *Clarion PD* is relatively friendly. To set up a new data base, you select *Create-Quick Start*, answer a few questions about your data, and sit back. In about a minute, out pops a compiled application with default form and table views and some rudimentary reporting capabilities—similar to what you'd get from other programs' default views and quick-report output.

Clarion PD 2.0 is handy enough with data input. The program supports lookup tables, data input checks, and unique and variable-length memo fields. It can't, however, perform global searches and deletes or search for duplicate records.

Unfortunately, because it's an application generator, *Clarion PD* can't do queries unless you define them ahead of time. Also, its report writing is limited. For that reason, you'll probably want to pair *Clarion PD* with its companion, *Clarion Report Writer* (also $79 list), a band-oriented report writer that easily handles multifile reports.

Even when combined with *Clarion RW*, however, *Clarion PD* won't be right for users who require a more spontaneous product. But if you're willing to invest a little brain power designing mailing list and other static, repetitive applications, *Clarion PD* could be the program for you.



Clarion Personal Developer is ideal for repetitive data management applications.

DataEase Personal 1.0

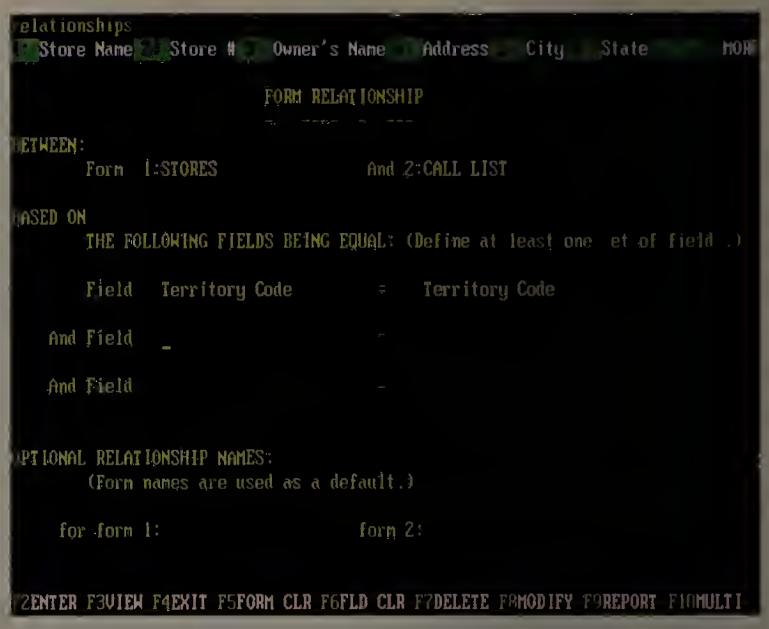
PROS: Inexpensive, easy data linking, handy data input and form views
CONS: Awkward file handling, no band-oriented report writer, no table view

DataEase Personal is a $99 downgrade of *DataEase 4.5*, from which it has inherited some powerful querying capabilities along with a few eccentricities.

DataEase's data input skills are good but inconsistent. On the one hand, it gives you a full complement of data input controls, including auto-incrementing fields, data input checks, and customized help messages. On the other, it can't perform global changes or directly read or write DBF files.

Also, file handling with *DataEase Personal* is somewhat confusing, because the program does not support putting data files into different subdirectories: When you call up a file, it has to be in the same subdirectory as the program files. The program also lacks such familiar amenities as mouse support and pulldown menus, and it uses unorthodox function keys.

Forms and views are similarly hot and cold. *DataEase*'s "relationships form" will walk you through the task of creating multifile links. Once you've created the data base and the relational links between your data, all forms, queries, and reports attached to the tables automatically inherit those links. On the downside, the biggest problem is the absence of what other programs call a table view.



DataEase Personal has decent relational skills and is strong on querying and reporting, but it has its quirks.

For simple queries and reports, you can use either query by form or the quick-report option. If you need more complex reports, you'll have to resort to the DataEase Query Language, because the program has no band-oriented report writer.

DataEase Personal is a sound, inexpensive program with powerful relational and querying skills. This power, however, comes at the cost of reduced ease of use. Unless you plan to share data with *DataEase 4.5* users, you'd be better served by *Personal R:BASE*.

PC-File 6.5

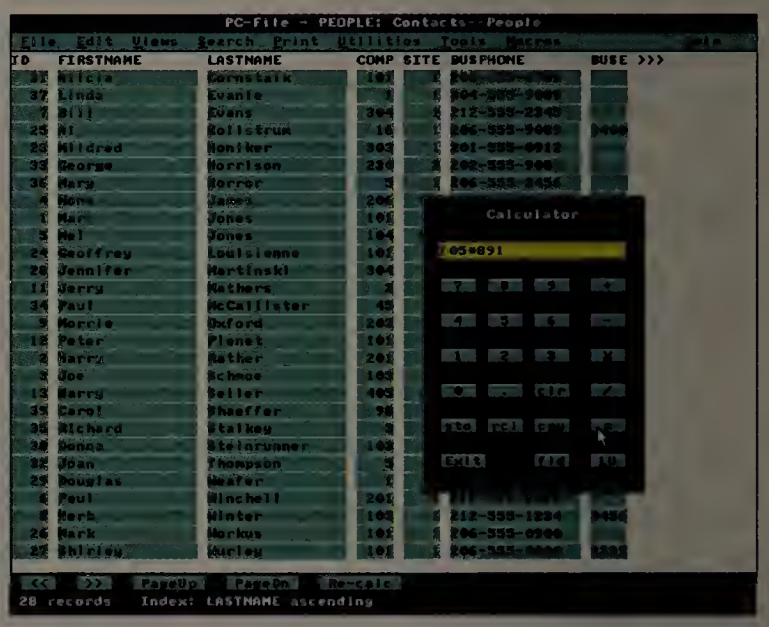
PROS: Flexible table and forms views, good price **CONS:** Limited data input and relational skills

Flexibility is *PC-File*'s forte. This $149.95 program gives you plenty of ways to define data bases, view data, and write reports. Unfortunately, it doesn't give you as much choice when it comes to such tasks as checking your data or linking files.

From the outset, *PC-File* gives you the choice of a character-based interface or a slower graphical mode, both of which are attractive and mousable. Similarly, when creating a data base, you can choose the Fast definition mode, in which *PC-File* generates a basic default form, or the Paint mode, in which you lay out the form and the program defines the fields.

PC-File has trouble checking data input. The program will keep careless users from entering numbers in a mailing list's state field, for example, but it doesn't have true data input rules, which could prevent the entry of such unacceptable state abbreviations as GO or FO. *PC-File* supports global updates and searches for duplicate records, however, so you can clean up your data *after* it's been entered.

Queries and reports are nothing special. For reporting, *PC-File*'s quick-report module produces basic columnar lists. For mail merging, you get a competent text editor. Using the band-oriented report writer, however, is frustrating. In fact, if you wanted something more complex than a quick report, you might prefer to write the report code yourself in *PC-File*'s arcane report language. The program's biggest limitation, however, is that it won't let you perform queries on more than one file at a time.

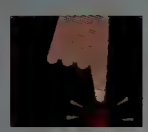


PC-File is a good, straightforward data manager, though its relational skills are limited.

Its flexible forms and table views and its text editing capabilities make *PC-File* a good choice for keeping track of your schedule and phone book. But for more demanding business applications that require reporting on multiple files and strong data input controls, you might want to look elsewhere.

Buying Smart: Curing Dataphobia

If the idea of managing a data base gives you the heebie-jeebies, you'll be glad to know that several of these personal data bases are genuinely easy to use. But to find a package that's useful and easy, you must consider each program's data input skills, the flexibility of its forms and views, and its querying and reporting capabilities, as well as its performance and technical support.



EASE OF USE

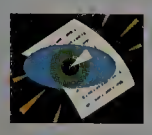
When evaluating ease of use, start with the obvious. Are the menus well organized, with data input, querying, and reporting functions clearly and logically arranged? How's the help? If you're desperate, several programs include prewritten applications, like address books. Of these programs, *AceFile* is the easiest for neophytes, and *Personal R:BASE* is best for advanced users.

DATA INPUT

Before you can use a data base, you have to define it. These programs all support text, number, date, logic, and calculated fields. Variable-length memo fields let you add notes to your records without limiting their size ahead of time.

Once you've designed your data base, you'll want to be sure the right data gets into it. Lookup tables let you define lists of possible entries for each field, while rules governing data input let you limit a field's entries. Unique fields prevent you from duplicating key information. If you want to use data from another application, most of these programs import ASCII, DBF, and *1-2-3* files. Many can read and write DBF files directly, without the intervening import or export step. *Q&A* even lets you read from SQL data bases directly.

AceFile, *Q&A*, and *Superbase 2* have the best data input skills of the programs in this review.



FORMS AND VIEWS

Once you've input the data, you're going to want to look at it, which is what form and table views are for.

The *form view* is where you input and edit data; it looks something like a paper form. A *forms painter* customizes the form view by rearranging fields and adding lines and boxes. All the programs here let you look up information in other files when entering data; only *Personal R:BASE* and *Superbase 2* let you display fields from more than one file on a single form.

A *table view* looks like a spreadsheet and lets you see many records at once. Some programs let you customize the table view by changing the order and width of columns; good ones let you edit data in the table.

Personal R:BASE earns top marks for its forms and views options.

QUERIES AND REPORTS

While forms and views let you look at raw data, queries and reports let you extract specific information for analysis.

Querying is a way of searching for and displaying groups of records. *Query by form* (QBF) is the simplest: A form pops up, and you type in the values you want to search for in the appropriate fields. Unfortunately, QBF won't let you add fields not already in the data base (such as calculations) or query data files that aren't already linked. For these more complicated queries, you need *query by example* (QBE). QBE uses a table instead of a form and lets you link files and add fields.

While queries select records, *reports* summarize information, usually in printed form. All the programs here have *quick-report writers*, which create basic, spreadsheetlike reports. With *band-oriented report writers* you can design more complex reports by dividing the screen into horizontal *bands* for the likes of column headings, details, and subtotals. Some programs have query and/or report languages that let you further customize your output. *Cross-tab reports* let you summarize several fields at a time in a matrix.

When it comes to querying and reporting skills, *Personal R:BASE* and *Q&A* are the clear winners.

PERFORMANCE

If you're sorting thousands of sales records by three criteria and totaling several fields, you'll appreciate a program's speed. *Personal R:BASE*, *Professional File*, and *Q&A* ran fastest overall in our performance tests.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

No matter how easy a program is to use, the time will probably come when you'll want to call for help. Unfortunately, many vendors are using 900 numbers these days, which can cost you $2 or $3 a minute.

In evaluating service and support, we tested the responsiveness and accuracy of each vendor's answers to three typical questions and factored in the company's service policies. While none of these packages are backed by what we would call stellar technical support, Symantec's support for *Q&A* was better than that provided by the other vendors.

MINUTEMAN TAKES CHARGE IN OVER 1000 JCPENNEY STORES.

Every time JCPenney sells a pair of jeans, a toaster or a bottle of perfume, MINUTEMAN takes charge. That's because more than one thousand JCPenney stores rely on MINUTEMAN UPS systems to back up power to their point-of-sale systems.

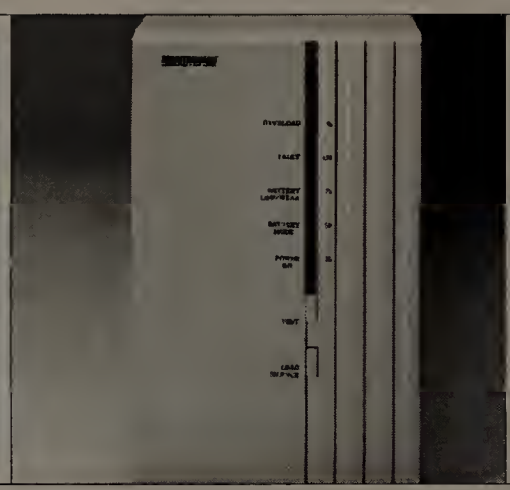
Every day your company relies on its voice and data communications equipment to stay productive. Unfortunately, the electricity that powers these vital systems is not reliable.

Blackouts, brownouts, spikes, surges and even lightning strikes are common in most business environments. And the high cost of losing vital information and productivity due to power outages and surges calls for preventive measures.

Power requirements can be confusing. And your company has unique needs that often require custom solutions.

MINUTEMAN's Intelligent Power Master Series:

- PM600 - $579
- PM1250 - $1049
- The intelligent power boost feature allows for normal input to the computer during extended brownouts of up to -12% without draining the batteries
- True sinewave
- Continuous protection from surges and spikes



- Auto frequency selection - 50Hz or 60Hz
- LEDs and alarms indicate overload, even in AC mode
- Lightweight and small footprint
- LEDs and alarms for low, weak or bad battery and LEDs of remaining operation time
- Auto self diognostic of all system functions
- Test button

MINUTEMAN PRODUCTS:

- On-line and standby UPS 300VA to 10KVA
- Shutdown software for every available operating system
- Automatic voltage regulators
- Surge suppressors
- Global Socket Series - compatible with all major plug patterns
- Two year warranty

Call our toll-free POWER HOTLINE now for your free Power Protection Guide.

(800) 238-7272

MINUTEMAN®
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

Reduced prices up to 36%

Call for complete price list.

Dick Patefield, Senior Project Manager for Store Systems Support, JCPenney

Recently JCPenney Co., Inc. changed its operations from the old POS systems to the new PC-based technology, relying on PC platforms for point-of-sale and in-store support. And they back each one up with help from MINUTEMAN.

"There was a violent surge in one of our stores," says Patefield. *"If we didn't have the MINUTEMAN unit, it probably would have seriously damaged all of our point-of-sale equipment.*

"The key was the switch-over time from AC to battery," says Patefield. *"It really has the best continuity of the UPS systems we evaluated. Also, the price was very favorable. When you're installing them in as many locations as we are, the pricing was very attractive."*

FOR LAN NOVELL LABS TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare Compatible

Circle 222 on reader service card

© 1992 Para Systems, Inc., 1455 LeMay Drive, Carrollton, Texas 75007 (214) 446-7363 (214) 446-9011 fax

The All New Third Annual Summer

Windows & OS/2 Conference

65+ Tutorials, Conference Sessions & Fast Tracks ◆ Network Computing Showcase ◆ Multimedia Showcase ◆ Development Tools Showcase ◆ Free Test Drive Centers ◆ Hands-on Workshops ◆ Presentations Galore! ◆ 225 Top Exhibitors

August 19-21, 1992
(Tutorials: August 18)
World Trade Center, Boston

"Gold mine of ideas."
Lindsey Allen
Telecom Supervisor
Lockheed

"Excellent, no-hype presentations...very good common sense advice from the trenches. An inspiration to all who must compete today and beyond..."
Stephen Richards
Developer
Fulcrum Technologies

"An absolute must for all Windows users! It's hot!"
Tony Odom
Systems Management Group

"An innovative approach to solving everyday Windows application problems...and a well-versed, informative presentor."
Alan Gibbins
Mgr. Office Automation
Boeing, Canada

FREE!

VALUABLE INFORMATION ON IMPLEMENTING WINDOWS & OS/2--JUST FOR THE ASKING.

We'll send you these valuable reports today, simply by requesting information on our next Windows & OS/2 Conference.

- **Windows 3.0 Character Set,** *from Brian Livingston*
- **OS/2 2.0 Experts Advice,** *from San Francisco Canyon Co.*
- **Windows 3.1 Tips & Tricks,** *from Mastering Computers*

Windows&OS/2® CONFERENCE

Call 510-601-5000, Fax 510-601-5075 or Mail this coupon today for information on our upcoming Windows & OS/2 Conferences

Please *rush* me information on: ❑ Conference Program ❑ Exhibiting
❑ August 18-21, 1992, Boston ❑ January 19-22, 1993, San Jose

Mail me: ❑ Windows 3.0 Character Set ❑ OS/2 2.0 Experts Advice ❑ Windows 3.1 Tips & Tricks

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____ Fax_____

Please also send info to my colleagues at this location: PCW

Name_____ Title_____

Name_____ Title_____

Please attach your business card to this coupon

Phone 510-601-5000 Fax 510-601-5075

Windows & OS/2 Conference Produced & Managed by: *CM Ventures, Inc.* 5720 Hollis Street Emeryville, CA 94608

R OS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

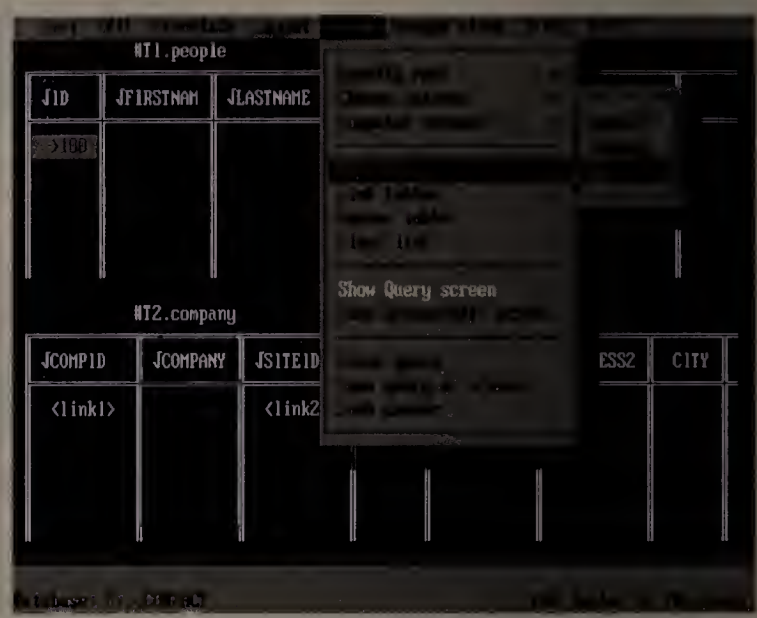
Personal R:BASE 1.0

PROS: Strang query-by-example and report writer madules, fast, inexpensive
CONS: Na single-keystrake switch between farm and table views

Personal R:BASE is the most capable all-purpose program here. Its relational skills rival those of full-blown programmable data base programs, its querying options give you unrivaled access to your data, and it has a great band-oriented report writer.

To get you off on the right foot, *Personal R:BASE* provides a rich assortment of data input aids, including unique, auto-incrementing, and calculated fields; global editing; and pop-up lookup tables. It can import data in a variety of file formats and read and write DBF files directly.

Querying and reporting is also a snap. *Personal R:BASE* is the only program here that lets you query by example. It performs relational queries almost seamlessly—just select *Add Table* from the Query menu, select the linked table, and specify the criteria that you want to apply. Need a report on the results of your query? Save the query, start the reports module, and you're ready to format and print the query result using the band-oriented report writer. And *Personal R:BASE* does all this faster than any other package here.



Personal R:BASE gives you ease of use plus such features as full relational skills and querying by example.

The program does have two faults: It doesn't allow you to check for duplicate records once they've been entered, and it won't let you switch between table view and form view with a single keystroke, unlike most of the programs we reviewed.

Those two quibbles aside, at $99, *Personal R:BASE* is almost a steal. Any data bases you develop will still work if you decide to upgrade to *R:BASE 3.1*—but you may never want to. *Personal R:BASE*'s power and simplicity make it the right choice for just about any personal data management job, and that makes it *PC World*'s Best Buy for the second year in a row.

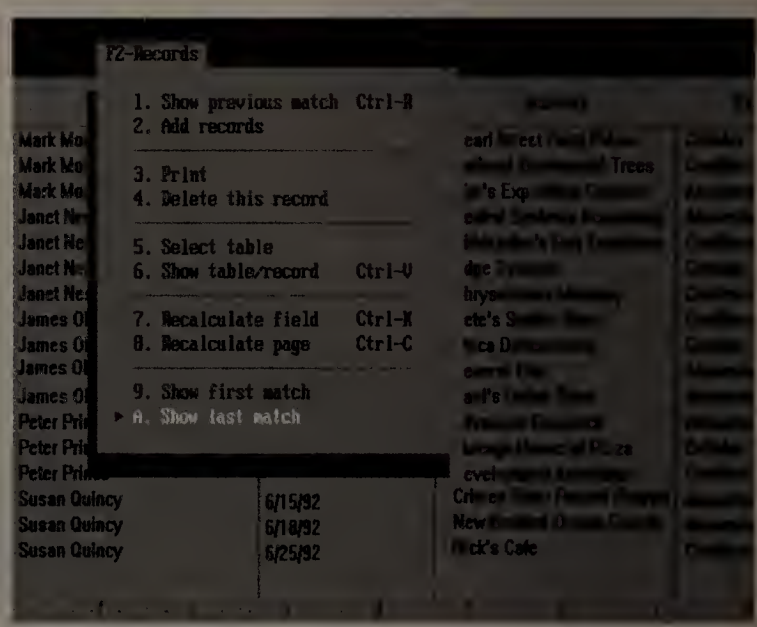
Professional File 2.02

PROS: Easy ta use, gaad data input checks, fast **CONS:** Bare-banes repart-ing and querying, limited relatianal capabilities

Professional File is a good, no-nonsense data manager that has trouble with some of the more complex data management jobs.

Controlling data input in *Professional File* is easy and intuitive. To make sure new entries in a date field are always prior to the current date, for example, you enter '<Today' in the form design menu; to define a calculated profit field, you enter '#Profit = #Sales – #Cost'. You can create lookup links to other files, and if you're using data from other applications, *Professional File* should be able to import it. Unfortunately, if you modify fields of an existing data base, you may be dismayed to find the order of all the records in the data base is reversed.

Defining basic queries and reports is easy once you become accustomed to *Professional File*'s unconventional interface (you pull down menus with function keys rather than using <Alt>-*key* combinations, and you won't find any mouse support). But *Professional File* isn't able to handle relatively complex queries such as 'State=ME or Age>65' that place Boolean operators between different fields. Also, you can't perform a query on related files. If you need any kind of complex report, *Professional File*'s form-based report writer may fall flat. While *Professional File* makes you enter such cryptic commands as 'Units Booked=2scsmaxstw7' to design reports, the band-oriented report writers in other programs are much easier and more powerful.



Professional File is fast and easy to use but falls short on querying and reporting.

Still, if you want a fast (second only to *Personal R:BASE* in our performance tests), easy-to-learn program with good data input controls, and you don't require much in the way of complex querying, reporting, or file linking—if, for example, you want to maintain a no-nonsense mailing list—*Professional File* could be the program for you.

The Complete Data Manager

Personal R:BASE combines most of the data-input and file-linking skills you need with solid reporting and querying—all for under $100 list.

● Yes
○ No

	AceFile 1.01	Clarion Personal Developer 2.0 and Clarion Report Writer 2.0	DataEase Personal 1.0	PC-File 6.5	Personal R:BASE 1.0	Professional File 2.02	Q&A 4.0	Superbase 2 1.3
Standard features								
List price	$295	$158[1]	$99	$149.95	$99	$299	$399	$345
Drop-down menus/mouse support	●/●	○/○	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/○	○/●	●/●
Context-sensitive help/hyperlinked help/tutorial	●/●/●	●/○/●	●/○/●	●/○/●	●/●/●	●/○/●	●/○/●	●/●/●
Bundled applications	5	9	2	1	5	0	6	0
Auto-dialer	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	○
Macro language	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●
Upgradable	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	●
Data input								
Maximum records per file	2 billion	2 billion	65,535	2 billion	2 billion	59,000	16 million	1 billion
Maximum fields per record	128	65,536	255	128	80	3200	2045	999
Variable-length memo fields	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Auto-incrementing/calculated fields	○/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/●	●/●	●/●
Lookup tables/data input rules	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Unique fields/finds duplicate records	○/●	●/○	●/●	○/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○
Global search and replace/global delete	●/●	○/○	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Import, export ASCII/DBF/1-2-3	●/●/●	●/●/○	●/●[2]/●	●/●/○	●/●/●	●/●/●	●/●/●[2]	●/●/○
Read, write DBF/SQL	●/○	●[3]/○	○/○	●/○	●/●	●[3]/○	○/●	●[3]/○
Forms and views								
Forms painter	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Editable/customizable table view	○/●	○/●	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/●
Multifile forms	●[3]	●[3]	●[3]	●[3]	●	●[3]	●[3]	●
Keystroke switch between table and form views	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
Queries and reports								
Query by example/query by form/English-language queries	○/○/○	○/○/○	○/●/○	○/●/○	●/●/●	○/●/○	○/●/●	○/○/○
Complex criteria[4]/calculated fields/wild-card searches	●/○/○	○/○/○	●/●/●	●/●/●	●/●/●	○/●/●	●/●/●	●/●/●
Saves queries for reuse	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Quick-report writer/band-oriented report writer	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/○	●/○
Calculated fields	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cross-tabs	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○
Multifile queries/reports	●/○	●[3]/●	●/●	○/●[3]	●/●	○/●[3]	●[3]/●[3]	●/●
Graphics charts	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	○
Text editor/label support	●/●	○/●	○/●	●/●	●/●	○/●	●/●	●/●
Service and support								
Free support/toll-free technical support	●/●	●/○	●[5]/○	●/○	●[6]/●	●[5]/○	●/○	●/○
BBS/fax	●/●	●/●	○/○	●/●	●/●	○/●	○/●	●/●
					BEST BUY			

[1] Sum of list prices for two separate packages.
[2] Import only.
[3] Lookups only.
[4] For example, Field1=X OR Field2=Y.
[5] First month only.
[6] First three months only.

You Can Afford Four Color Impact

In fact, you can't afford NOT to advertise in color. Industry studies and years of ad tracking show that color ads typically outsell black and white ads by over 40%. *PC World's* new "Business Class" section brings your four color ad to over 620,000 of North America's most influential PC buyers. Typical cost: about $4300 for a quarter page. (Call the number listed below today for full pricing information).

Improved Black and White Design

Our "Computer Showplace" section, now redesigned to better highlight your advertisements, will be an even more effective selling platform. Reader responses for the last 12 months have averaged 398 replies per ad, an increase of 43% over 1990. A 4½ inch ad in "Computer Showplace" costs about $2000 at the 12x rate. If your ad pulls an average response (398 inquiries), can you afford NOT to advertise in *PC World*?

PC WORLD

CALL TOLL-FREE NOW FOR MORE INFORMATION:
1-800-435-7766 OR 1-800-435-7760 (WITHIN CA)

Dynamite Comes in a Small Package...

Voice*

Caller ID*

14,400 bps FAX

$399.95

5 Year Warranty

14,400 bps DATA

Never before has so much power & technology been packed into a SupraFAXModem! The SupraFAXModem V.32bis combines a *potent* mix of fax and data features — for *explosive* results! Maximum fax potential is achieved with Group 3 fax machine compatibility at up to 14,400 bps and Class 1 & 2 software compatibility. With raw data speeds from 300 to 14,400 bps, and up to 57,600 bps with V.42bis compression, it *blasts* data over telephone lines. Plus its revolutionary display gives you 25 different status reports! For just a little more, you can add caller ID and voice capabilities later this year. All this for the *dynamite* price of $399.95! In addition to the stand-alone version (without software) SupraFAXModems are available in Windows™, DOS™, and Macintosh™ packages.

SUPRA FAX MODEM V.32bis

Supra Corporation

9600 bps Version
$299.95

NOW SHIPPING

1-800-727-8667

Circle 267 on reader service card

* Low-cost, user-installable Voice & Caller ID upgrades available Q3 '92 • All trademarks belong to their respective companies.
7101 Supra Drive SW, Albany, OR 97321 USA • Fax: 503-967-2401 • 503-967-2410

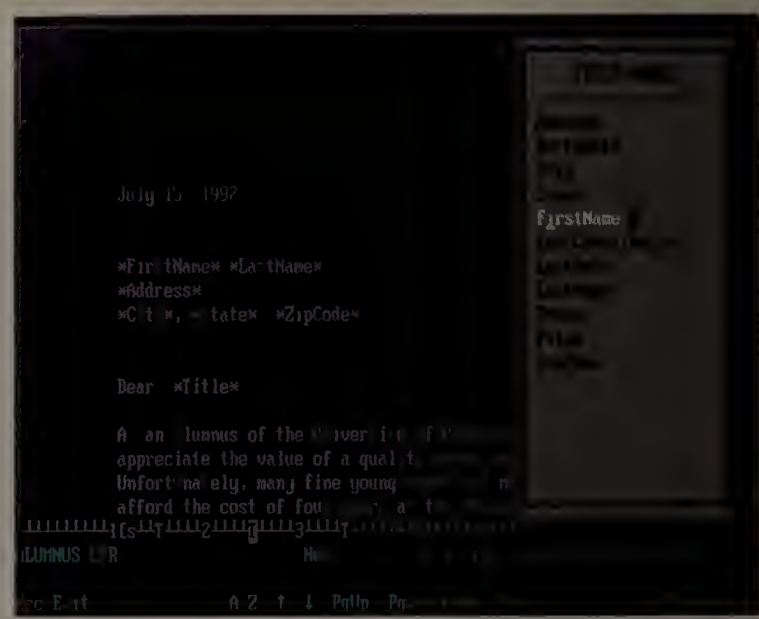
Q&A 4.0

★★½ **PROS:** English-language queries, excellent data input skills, built-in word processor, fast **CONS:** Expensive

Combining excellent data input and querying skills with a highly capable word processor, *Q&A* has long been regarded as the ideal program for mass mailings. The newest version has added programming tools, direct access to corporate data bases, and improved querying to become one of the most powerful all-around personal data managers you can find today.

Getting data into *Q&A* is extremely simple, thanks to a full complement of data checking tools and auto-incrementing and calculated fields. It can import most file formats, and it's the only program here that reads SQL data bases.

After you've entered your data, *Q&A* allows you to query it by means of a natural-language query module that understands a reasonable subset of English. For example, you can retrieve data by typing in requests such as 'List average salary and average bonus by employment category'. You'll find an on-line Query Guide available to help you with query syntax. You can also perform more traditional queries by form. While support for complex queries is not perfect—you can specify 'Sex=F or Age>65', but you can't use 'Sex=F or (Age>65 and Retired=Y)'—it's probably adequate for most of your querying needs. *Q&A* uses a form-based report writer, and it can handle cross-tabs.



Q&A may be the best package here for mass mailings, but that's not all it can do.

Q&A does have its shortcomings. It doesn't have a band-oriented report writer, it can't directly read from or write to DBF files, and its multifile skills aren't as powerful as some other data managers'. Also, at $399, *Q&A* is the most expensive program in the roundup.

Still, if you can afford it, *Q&A* is one of the best packages here, and if you do mass mailings, it's probably *the* best. Had the price not been the highest of the group, *Q&A* would have joined *Personal R:BASE* as a Best Buy.

Four Problems in Search of a Personal Data Manager

Everyone needs to track names, addresses, phone calls, and appointments. But some of us also need to manage mailing lists or record transactions with customers. And what happens if your company maintains enterprisewide data bases to which you need access?

You could buy separate programs to manage each type of information. But if you take the time to assess your data management needs, you may find one personal data manager to handle them all. In addition to saving money, using one package will let you spend less time on the learning curve and more time with your data.

To help you make your way through this appraisal process, we've assembled four common data management scenarios. Along with each scenario, we've listed the important buying issues and the programs that best fit the bill. The upshot: Microrim's *Personal R:BASE* can handle almost anything.

ILLUSTRATION BY HIRO KIMURA

1. Personal Information Management

You need to keep track of your calendar and contacts. To avoid scheduling conflicts, you'll need support for unique fields. You'll want to attach memos to personal and appointment records. Since your data will be spread across multiple files, you'll want a program with some relational capabilities. You'll want to set up some standard queries—such as appointments sorted by time or contacts sorted by name—so you'll need a program that can handle queries involving complex criteria. Likewise, you'll want to produce custom reports—such as a monthly calendar—so the program should have a band-oriented report writer.

Key features: Unique fields, variable-length memo fields, multifile queries and reports, complex criteria, band-oriented report writer

Superbase 2 1.3

PROS: Better-than-average performance, excellent data input **CONS:** Difficult, nonstandard Windows interface

WINDOWS *Superbase 2* is one of two *Windows* programs here, but unlike *AceFile*, *Superbase 2* makes little effort to be friendly.

Rather than take advantage of the *Windows* interface the way *AceFile* does, *Superbase 2* dispenses with such *Windows* standards as scroll bars and overlapping windows and uses instead a VCR-like control panel—which, as VCR users already know, does not mean that it's easy to use.

If you can get past the clunkiness, however, you'll be rewarded with some real data management power. Data input is excellent. The program supports extensive tools for checking data input checking and customizable error messages (handy if someone else is entering your data), and it can handle a huge number of records and fields.

Superbase 2 gives you several ways of looking at your data once it's been entered. Though its table view is mediocre, the program gives you three form views, including a form painter, which features drawing tools, color and font support, and multifile capabilities. Except for *Personal R:BASE*, *Superbase 2* is the only program here that can fully link files in forms, queries, and reports.

Though the VCR-like interface is difficult, Superbase 2 is a powerful Windows data manager.

Superbase 2 uses a nonstandard but powerful query technique that requires a solid understanding of Boolean logic. If you take the time to learn it, though, you'll be rewarded with a powerful query facility. The program can also produce reports based on multiple files, but it lacks a band-oriented report writer, and it can't perform cross-tabs.

It's a shame *Superbase*'s interface is so gawky, because underneath the clumsy exterior sits a solid data base manager. Though it could use an interface-lift and a band-oriented report writer, *Superbase 2* is, for the time being, the only option for the *Windows* user who wants data management power at a personal price.

Recommendation: *Personal R:BASE* does best; *AceFile* is a good alternative for beginners.

2. Mailing Lists

You keep extensive lists of customers or clients. In addition to storing names and addresses, you want to do mass mailings and then track responses or membership activity. Data input controls will keep different types of information—dates, ZIP codes, text—in order. An assistant will do the typing, so customizable applications and a forms painter will be helpful. For mailings, you'll need to export addresses in ASCII format or write a letter with a built-in text editor. You'll also want to generate mailing labels. For reports, you have to be able to link separate files—one for addresses and another for orders.

Key features: Data input checks, customized applications, forms painter, text export, label formatting, multifile reports

Recommendation: *Q&A* is the unchallenged master of the mailing list.

3. Business Reporting

You want to do ad hoc queries and generate reports on your company's DBF or SQL files. You'd like to read this data without having to import it.The information is in several files that you need to link in queries and reports; because these files are huge, you'll need speed.

Key features: Capability to read DBF or SQL files directly, multifile querying and reports, fast performance

Recommendation: *Personal R:BASE* or *Superbase 2* for *d:BASE* data, *Q&A* for SQL files.

4. Flat-File Data Management

You need to keep track of inventory for your department, office, or small business. Since you'll be entering a large quantity of data, input forms should be easy to set up. You'll also want calculated and auto-incrementing fields and the capability to control data entries.

Key features: Easy-to-set-up forms, auto-incrementing fields, calculated fields, data input checks

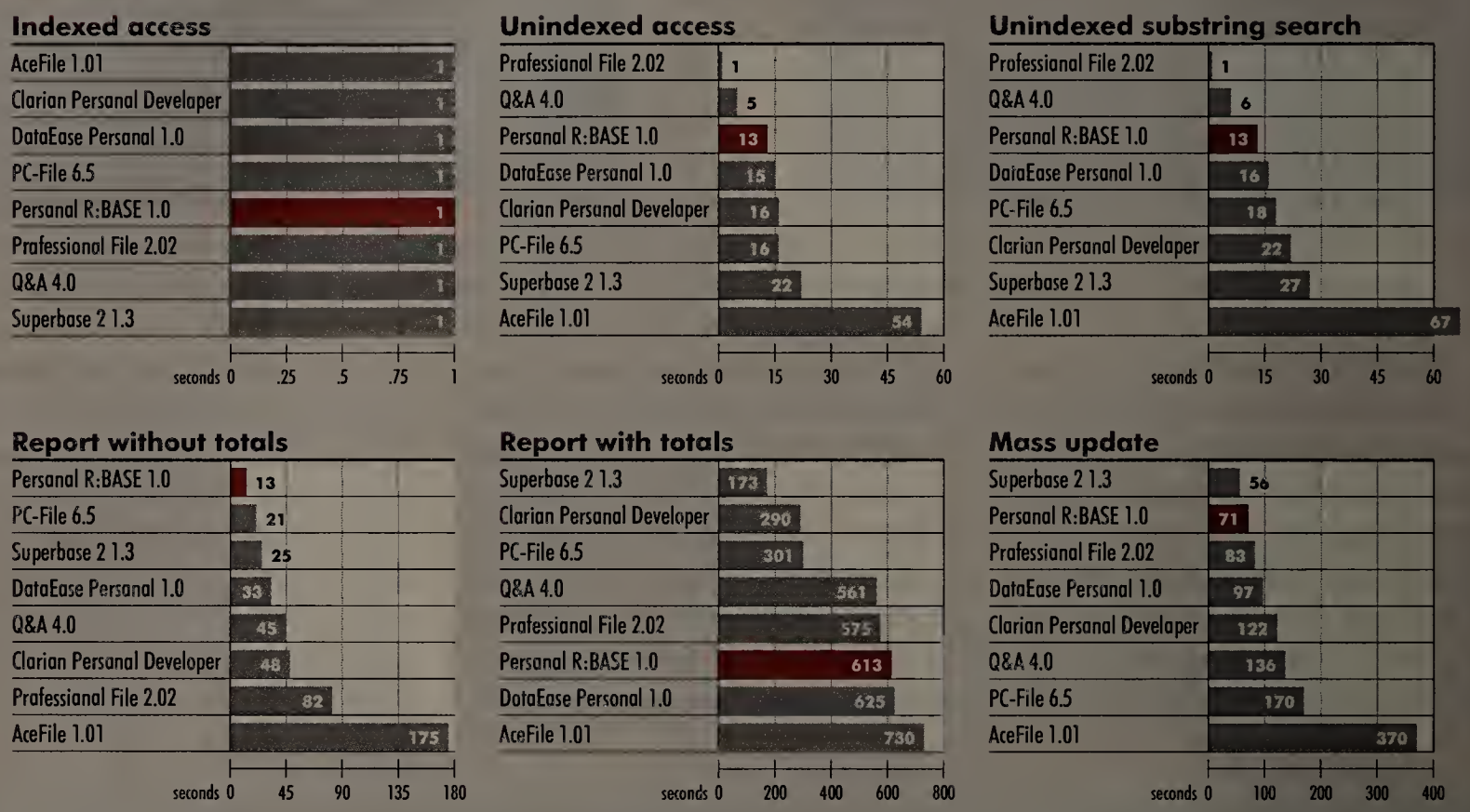
Recommendation: Almost any package here—especially *AceFile*, *Personal R:BASE*, *Q&A*, or *Superbase 2*.

PC WORLD TEST REPORT

Personal R:BASE, Professional File, Q&A Run Neck and Neck

Personal R:BASE didn't win every time, but its consistent midrange performance edged it into the lead, followed closely by Professional File and Q&A.

BEST BUY



Methodology
We perform all tests on a 20-MHz Zenith Data Systems 486SX/20E with 4MB RAM and a 200MB IDE hard drive. We set up a 19-field data base of video inventory with the first field indexed. The data base contains 10,000 records. All reports are printed to a file.

Indexed access
We search the indexed video ID field for a specific video number.

Unindexed access
We search the unindexed title field for a specific title.

Unindexed substring search
We search the title field for a portion of a title.

Report without totals
We generate a report listing the contents of seven fields from the record of every science fiction video in stock. The content of the category field is used as the reporting criterion but is not included in the report.

Report with totals
We generate a report listing the contents of seven fields of all the records in the data base by category, with subtotals and a final total calculated on the price field.

Mass update
We search the entire data base for records containing a specific rating and update the records found with a changed rating.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

WHERE TO BUY

AceFile 1.01
Ace Software Corp.
1740 Technology Dr.
#680
San Jose, CA 95110
408/451-0100,
408/437-1018 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $295
Reader service no. 730

Clarion Personal Developer 2.0, Clarion Report Writer 2.0
Clarion Software Corp.
150 E. Sample Rd.
Pompano Beach, FL
33064
800/354-5444,
305/785-4555
LIST PRICE: $79 each
Reader service no. 731

DataEase Personal 1.0
DataEase Int'l Inc.
7 Cambridge Dr.
Trumbull, CT 06611
800/243-5123,
203/365-2317 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $99
Reader service no. 732

PC-File 6.5
ButtonWare, Inc.
P.O. Box 96058
Bellevue, WA 98009
800/528-8866,
206/454-0479 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $149.95
Reader service no. 733

Personal R:BASE 1.0
Microrim Inc.
15395 S.E. 30th Pl.
Bellevue, WA 98007
800/628-6990,
206/649-9500
LIST PRICE: $99
Reader service no. 734

Professional File 2.02
Software Publishing Corp.
3165 Kifer Rd.
P.O. Box 54983
Santa Clara, CA 95056-0983
800/237-9391,
408/986-8000
LIST PRICE: $299
Reader service no. 735

Q&A 4.0
Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014-2312
800/441-7234,
408/252-3570
LIST PRICE: $399
Reader service no. 736

Superbase 2 1.3
Software Publishing Corp.
LIST PRICE: $345
Reader service no. 737

XEROX

Windows is now under new management.

Sure, Windows is great. Except that you can spend more time managing your desktop than actually working on it.

But with our new Rooms for Windows software, working in Windows is now much easier.

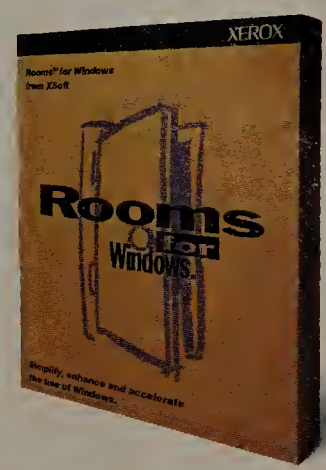
Rather than working with all your files and applications crammed into one screen, Rooms lets you set up an unlimited number of desktops, or Rooms. Each with its own combination of applications and files, arranged on the screen however it makes the most sense to you.

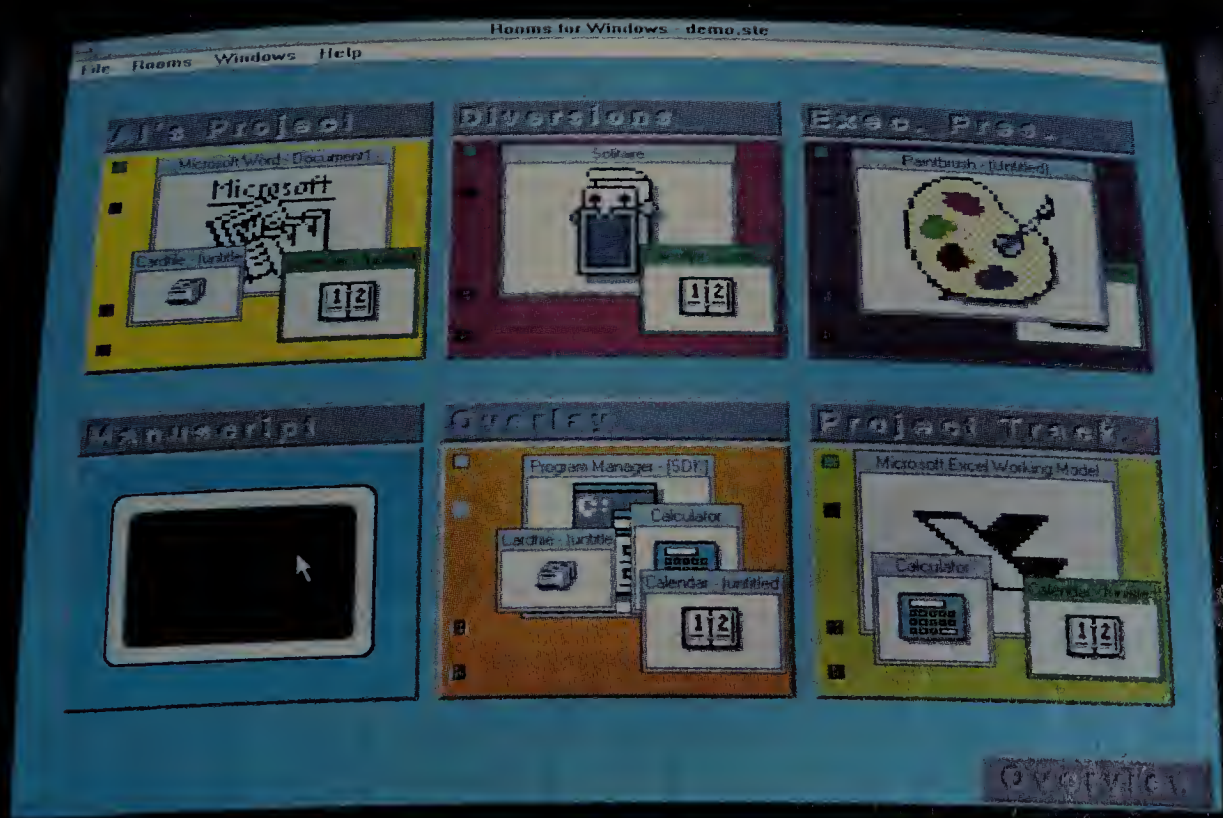
Simply by pointing and clicking, you can move from Room to Room and between Windows and DOS programs. And all your files and applications stored in all your Rooms can open automatically, every time you turn on your PC!

Rooms for Windows. You'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

To purchase Rooms for Windows, visit your nearest dealer or call 1-800-626-6775. In Canada call 1-800-668-0199. In Quebec call 1-800-668-0133. Suggested retail price $99.

Xerox
The Document Company





XSoft
A Xerox Division

Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. XEROX® XSoft, and Rooms are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. ©1992 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved. All brand and product names appearing in this ad are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

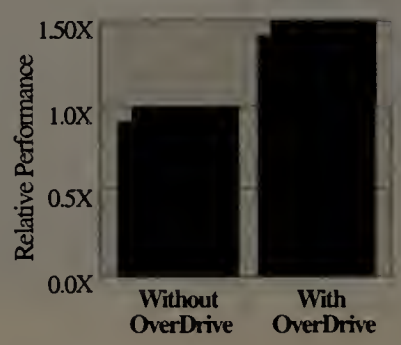
Circle 322 on reader service card

Your upgrade

Introducing Intel OverDrive™ Processors.

With built-in upgradability we promised you room for the future. Room for more power.

Well, the future has arrived. Presenting a revolutionary new category of single-chip upgrades: Intel OverDrive Processors. The easiest, most cost-effective way to add even more power to your system–for Intel486™ SX PCs now, and soon for all 486 systems and beyond.



Just pop in a new OverDrive Processor and you'll improve overall i486 SX system

©1992 Intel Corporation. Intel486, i486 and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. *Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

just checked in.

performance by up to 70 percent. Added performance that will benefit over 50,000 compatible software applications.

And that goes for today's demanding Windows software, too.

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.

Find out more. Ask for ext. 99
1-800-538-3373

In fact, by adding an Intel OverDrive Processor, your 486 PC will even run multiple Windows applications faster.

To check in to the OverDrive Processor, see your local computer dealer now.

Or for a detailed brochure, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 99. And hurry. The vacancies are filling fast.

intel®

Circle 132 on reader service card

Don't Shoot It, Troubleshoot It.

LANDMARK... the widest selection of PC diagnostic software, firmware, and hardware in the world!

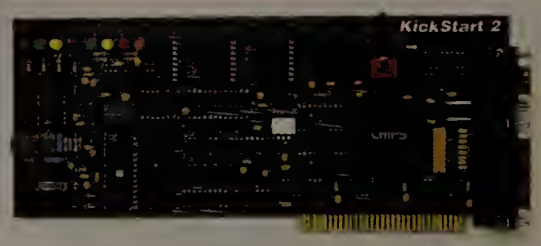
PC WON'T BOOT? KICKSTART IT!

Don't replace your motherboard, use **KickStart 2**™. When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. KickStart 2 *measures power within 2.5%* on all four voltages, *shows Power-On Self-Test* (POST) failure codes, and features *on-board ROM-based diagnostics* allowing you to determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!

Built-in serial and parallel I/O *allows for testing remote via modem*, or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer, or laptop. You can configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2's battery backed-up CMOS RAM for quick future use. On-board switches, LEDs, and digital displays allow complete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk.

KickStart 2 is the ultimate *SECURITY CARD*, too. With two levels of password protection and pre-O/S activation, you can confidently prevent unauthorized use of your PC.

Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and the Landmark **JumpStart**™ AT ROM BIOS for testing ATs that don't issue POST codes. KickStart 2 works independent of your operating system. You can use it on DOS or UNIX systems. ***CALL for current pricing.***



*"The number of tests KickStart 2 can perform is mind-boggling... **IF THE KICKSTART 2 CAN'T FIND THE PROBLEM, IT PROBABLY EXISTS IN YOUR HEAD,** not in the hardware."*
Rich Santalesa, Computer Shopper

*"KickStart 2 system diagnostics board helps users check out virtually every aspect of a PC's hardware system... **THE BOARD IS A WORTHY INVESTMENT** for computer maintenance."*
David Claiborne, PC Week

PROFESSIONAL LEVEL PC TROUBLESHOOTING

Landmark **Service Diagnostics**™ is ideal for professionals requiring the most exhaustive diagnostic test capabilities.

Service Diagnostics is not just a single product, but a complete LINE of products. It's comprised of software, hardware, and firmware so you can choose the best "tool" for the job.

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
August 1990
Service Diagnostics: The Kit

*Overall, Service Diagnostics: The Kit was the best performer. you're running a service department, **SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS IS NOT AN OPTION, IT'S A NECESSITY.**"*

Bill O'Brien, PC Magazine

When your PC won't boot, you'll need **ROM POST** firmware, a plug-in chip that virtually "jumpstarts" the system to determine what's wrong. And, when your printer isn't working, you won't know whether it's the LPT port, cable, or printer without hardware, like our loopback plugs (which together with our software completely test the COM ports).

To provide you a complete troubleshooting resource, Service Diagnostics is offered in single modules or in "kits." Components include; CPU-specific software (PC, XT, AT, 386/486, PS/2), ROM POSTS (PC, XT, AT) and floppy alignment disks (3.5" and 5.25").

All the Service Diagnostics software modules are available in self-booting versions for use with non-DOS operating systems like UNIX.

Service Diagnostics is powerful and flexible. Hundreds of tests can be performed on your motherboard, memory, video, COM ports, floppy and hard drives, printer, and more. ***CALL for a customized quote on the kit that's right for you!***

PC DIAGNOSTICS MADE EASY

You don't need to be technical to use **PC Probe**™. With clear, intuitive, pull-down menus and 206 pages of on-line help, troubleshooting your PC is truly MADE EASY!

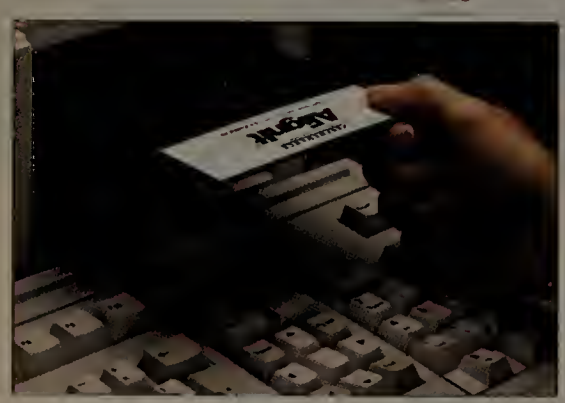
And, you don't have to be handy with a screwdriver to make PC Probe pay for itself. Just by providing a diagnostic report to your service and repair shop, you'll save money and receive quicker service.

PC Probe runs over 150 tests including; motherboard and CPU, memory, video card and display, keyboard, COM ports, floppy drive and controller, hard drive and controller, and more. Includes **VirusCure**, Landmark **Speed Test**, **AT SetUp** & loopback plugs. ***CALL for current pricing!***

SLASH HARD DISK SET-UP TIME

If you install, upgrade, or maintain hard drives, then you need **DiskBase**™. It'll save you boat-loads of time and money by putting the exact hard disk information you need at your fingertips... whenever you need it.

DiskBase reveals 12 technical specs on over 2500 hard disk drive models and 8 technical specs on over 220 controllers. Once you've located the correct hard disk model, you can instantly bring up a listing of all compatible controllers. ***CALL for current pricing!***



THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO FLOPPY DRIVE FAILURE

With **AlignIt**™ you can clean, diagnose, and align your floppy drives in minutes without a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (.3 mils).

AlignIt is ideal for corporate users with multiple PCs. The **GOLD STANDARD** feature allows you to align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, guaranteeing that all your floppies are perfectly interchangeable between PCs! Available in 3.5" or 5.25" for both high and low densities. ***CALL for current pricing.***

- **Toll Free Tech Support**
- **90 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Federal Express Shipping**

Circle 143 on reader service card

CALL (800) 683-6696

FAX (813) 443-6603 • Int'l (813) 443-1331

LANDMARK
RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
703 Grand Central Street • Clearwater, FL 34616

Copyright © 1992 PC Probe, AlignIt, KickStart, JumpStart, ROM POST, Service Diagnostics, DiskBase, and Speed Test are trademarks of Landmark Research International Corp. All Rights Reserved. Other names are trademarks of their associated owners.

THE HELP SCREEN

BY KARL KOESSEL AND ROBERT LAURISTON

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Q. *I am fluent with DOS and many applications but would like to learn more. Can you recommend one or more books that explain wait states, interrupts, stacks, and the like?*

MARK D. WALTER
CARROLLTON, TEXAS

A. Here are a few of our favorites. Microsoft itself publishes several excellent DOS references, from Van Wolverton's user-friendly *Running MS-DOS* to the exhaustive *MS-DOS Encyclopedia.* Addison-Wesley's *Undocumented DOS With Disk* fills the gaps in Microsoft's library, and Bantam's *DOS 5.0 Power Tools* consolidates a lot of elusive information. For hardware, check out *The PC Configuration Handbook,* Peter Norton's two books, and, highly recommended by *Star-Dot-Star* editor Brett Glass, *The XT-AT Handbook.*

Two of the best won't be found in a bookstore, but any IBM dealer should be able to order for you the definitive *IBM Technical Reference Manual for PC-AT* and *IBM DOS Technical Reference.*

WHERE TO BUY

DOS 5.0 Power Tools
Paul Somerson
Bantam Computer Books
ISBN 0-553-35464-7
LIST PRICE: $49.95, includes disks

Inside the IBM PC and PS/2
Peter Norton
Brady Computer Books
ISBN 0-13-465634-2
LIST PRICE: $24.95

Microsoft MS-DOS Programmer's Reference
Microsoft Press
ISBN 1-55615-329-5
LIST PRICE: $24.95

MS-DOS Encyclopedia
Microsoft Press
ISBN 1-55615-174-8
LIST PRICE: $69.95

The New Peter Norton Programmer's Guide to the IBM PC & PS/2
Peter Norton and Richard Wilton
Microsoft Press
ISBN 1-55615-131-4
LIST PRICE: $22.95

The PC Configuration Handbook
John Woram
Bantam Computer Books
ISBN 0-553-34947-3
LIST PRICE: $28.95

Running MS-DOS, Fifth Edition
Van Wolverton
Microsoft Press
ISBN 1-55615-337-6
LIST PRICE: $24.95

Undocumented DOS With Disk
Andrew Schulman et al.
Addison-Wesley
ISBN 0-201-57064-5
LIST PRICE: $39.95, includes disk

The XT-AT Handbook
John P. Choisser and John O. Foster
Annabooks
ISBN 0-929-392-00-0
LIST PRICE: $9.95

Q. *I've created several batch files for common tasks, but they leave a double prompt on the screen, like this:*

C:\MENU>
C:\MENU>

This is not a major problem, but it irritates me. How can I fix it?

ROBERT LAJEUNESSE
REPENTIGNY, QUEBEC, CANADA

A. The simplest fix is to start your batch file with the command @ECHO OFF on a line by itself. That stratagem will also eliminate the display of most commands executed by the batch file. If you prefer to see what the batch file is up to, make @ECHO OFF the last line.

Q. *I've done a lot of research trying to find a product that will let my PC take dictation but haven't found anything. Do you know of a product that will turn speech into text?*

V. J. LAMOUREUX
BENNINGTON, VERMONT

A. There are many hardware/software packages that let you control your PC through speech. The less expensive ones, such as Covox's $150 Voice Master Key, are simple units that you train to execute a limited number of macros by voice command.

For dictation, you need a more sophisticated speech recognition system. CCSI's $695 Intro Voice V is a small box that plugs into your serial port (making the product suitable for a laptop) and can recognize up to 1000 words. You can expand its vocabulary by defining various 1000-word sets and loading them as needed. If that's not enough, consider DragonDictate; the $9000 unit recognizes 30,000 words, 5000 of which are user definable. With practice, the company says, you can dictate as fast as 40 words a minute, but like all these products, DragonDictate requires you to pause after each word.

WHERE TO BUY

DragonDictate
Dragon Systems, Inc.
320 Nevada St.
Newton, MA 02160
800/825-5897, 617/527-0372 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $9000
Reader service no. 752

ANTHONY RUSSO

Intro Voice V
CCSI/The Voice Connexion
8258 Kingslee Rd.
Bloomington, MN 55438
612/944-1334
LIST PRICE: $695
Reader service no. 753

Voice Master Key
Covox, Inc.
675 E. Conger St.
Eugene, OR 97402
503/342-1271, 503/342-1283
LIST PRICE: $150
Reader service no. 754

Q. *In your November 1991 column, you said Microsoft's* Word for the Macintosh *could read* Word for DOS *files. My copy of* Word for Windows 2.0 *reads my clients'* Word for the Mac *files just fine. However, when they open a* WinWord *document I've saved in* Word for the Mac 4.0 *format, the file is scrambled. Is there some trick we're missing?*

MIMI HEFT
SAN FRANCISCO

A. The original release of *Word for the Macintosh 4.0* always interprets a file copied over from a DOS floppy as unformatted text, even when the file is in *Word for the Macintosh* format or a compatible format such as *Word for DOS.* Have your Mac-using clients call Microsoft at 206/635-7200 to get a free upgrade to *Word for the Macintosh 4.0d* or a later 4.0 version. Another alternative is for them to purchase the $129 upgrade to *Word for the Macintosh 5.0.*

Q. *I use a lot of programs that let me shell out to DOS. When I'm through, I enter EXIT to return to the program. How can I program an <Alt>-*function key *combination that will issue that command followed by a carriage return? I specifically want to use <Alt>-<F12> because it doesn't conflict with* WordPerfect's *function key assignments.*

JAMES HOFFER
ST. JOSEPH, MICHIGAN

A. You can redefine your keyboard using ANSI Set Keyboard Strings Escape sequences. In batch files (including AUTOEXEC.BAT), you start an ANSI command with ECHO, a space, the Escape character (ASCII 27), and a left square bracket ([). (At the command line or in batch files while ECHO is on, use PROMPT PG$E[instead; the $E is replaced by the Escape character when PROMPT executes.)

Getting the Escape character into your batch file can be tricky. If you're using the MS-DOS Editor (EDIT.COM), you can press <Ctrl>-P and then the <Esc> key. In many other text editors and word processors, you can hold down <Alt> and type 027 on the numeric keypad (some do not produce the Escape character but respond instead as though you had pressed <Esc>).

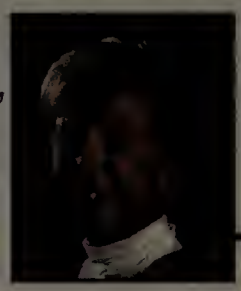
Don't forget the left square bracket. Continue the key redefinition command with the ASCII code of the key or key

"PrintDirector makes Windows™ printing fast and automatic."

Flexible Printer Sharing Solutions

FREE

"PrintDirector lets us print our graphics applications in about half the time of other products."



Now make everyone who shares printers grin from ear to ear.

Send for your free white paper. Get the story on the only manufacturer with a full range of models and wiring options to solve all your peripheral sharing problems. See why PrintDirector — with 600,000 users worldwide — was the '91 winner of *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice award.

Discover how to print at up to 100,000 BPS using PrintDirector. And print right the first time — every time. For a price that will make you happy.

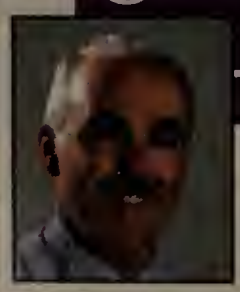
For your free white paper, free catalog and "Keep 'Em All Smiling" guarantee certificate, call:

1-800-243-2333 (in MA 617-647-1234)

DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC.
the leader in printer sharing
411 Waverley Oaks Road, Waltham, MA 02154

PrintDirector is a registered trademark.

Printer sharing with PrintDirector is guaranteed to keep everyone smiling.



"With PrintDirector's easy file transfer capabilities, we saved a small fortune by not buying a LAN."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

"Just plug it in and forget about it. PrintDirector feels like you're using a dedicated printer."

Circle 77 on reader service card

Let Us Tempt You

No, we don't do apples — but we do PCs, and we know all their ins and outs. More important, we think you'll find **POWER USER** the perfect guide to the kinds of things you've always wanted to be able to do with your computer.

Insightful tutorials. No-holds-barred reviews (we're a newsletter; there are no advertisers to appease). Inside information on upgrades and updates. Purchasing strategies.

POWER USER contains enough programming tips, software tricks and useful secrets (and you get them on disk *free* every three months!) to make *you* a Power User. Amaze your friends. Impress your boss.

We do DOS and *Windows* with *power*! So will you — as early as this *Eve*ning.

To order a one-year subscription, send check or money order for $59.95 to POWER USER, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. Kentucky residents add 6% sales tax. Canadian rate is U.S. $61.95 plus 7% GST. Surface rate to other countries is U.S. $71.95. Air mail is U.S. $91.95. **U.S. currency *only*, please.** In order to hold down costs, we do not bill. Subscribers will receive published original software quarterly on disk. Please state preference of 3½- or 5¼-inch disk when ordering.

For faster service on your VISA, MasterCard or American Express order, call toll free

(800) 847-0309

Circle 99 on reader service card

Adam and Eve, 1526. Oil on panel, by Lucas Cranach the Elder. Courtald Institute Galleries

combination you want to redefine—0;140 for <Alt>-<F12>—and a semicolon. (Chapter 15 of the DOS 5.0 manual includes a chart of all the ASCII key codes you can use in ANSI commands.) Next type the command (or any string of characters) you want to assign to the key, enclosed in double quotation marks. Follow that with a semicolon and the code for <Enter> (13), if you want it in the definition. Finish with a lowercase *p* to mark it as an ANSI Set Keyboard Strings key redefinition. It should read ECHO *Esc*[0;140;"EXIT";13p, where *Esc* is the Escape character.

Note that ANSI commands execute properly only if an ANSI.SYS driver is installed. If it's not already there, add the line DEVICE=C:\DOS\ANSI.SYS to your system's CONFIG.SYS file.

Q. *I've got a simple question. Can you tell me what "shadow RAM" is?*

NELSON MARK
TORONTO, ONTARIO, CANADA

A. *Shadow RAM* is regular extended memory that a 386- or 486-based system is using to hold a copy (hence the term *shadow*) of some or all of the code in its system BIOS (basic input/output system) and video BIOS ROM (read-only memory) chips. BIOS code contains the most basic routines for the hardware it controls and is used by the operating system to carry out requests from programs. Because ROMs that run fast enough to keep up with today's rapid systems are more expensive than fast RAM, shadowing slower ROMs allows manufacturers to keep system prices down without sacrificing speed.

You turn on or disable shadowing through the system's CMOS setup utility or by setting DIP switches on the motherboard. With shadowing enabled, the contents of selected ROMs are copied into RAM when you start the system. Because the operating system and applications expect to find BIOS and video ROMs at specific memory locations, shadow RAM is then remapped to take over the ROM addresses.

Total extended memory in your system is reduced by the amount used for shadowing (usually between 32K and 128K). If your system has only 1MB of RAM, you'll likely get better performance by disabling shadowing and using the memory for other purposes.

Q. *I would like a command that would enable my batch files to respond to user input. This seems like an important function, but I can't find it in any DOS manual. What's the secret?*

SELIM R. BENBADIS
BEACHWOOD, OHIO

A. DOS itself has no provision for user input to batch files. There are many commercial, shareware, and public domain utilities that will display the prompt of your choice, let the user press one key, and return the ASCII value of the key pressed as an errorlevel you can

Valitek: The leader in portable tape backup.

Peter Stephenson, LAN Times
"The perfect solution to the nagging problem of daily backups."

Ron White, PC Computing
"The PST-60 successfully backed up a stubborn PC that had rejected other tape units."

David Claiborne, PC Week
"Ease of use and special features make it the top-rated product."

Corey Sandler, Computer Shopper
"A true 'plug and play' peripheral."

Andre Kvitka, InfoWorld
"We use the Valitek in the InfoWorld test center."

PC WEEK LABS ANALYST'S CHOICE
Oct. 15, 1990
PST-160

CHIP PRODUKT DES MONATS
Feb., 1991

No controller cards needed!
- 100% compatible with virtually all PCs
- Proven transfer rates up to 6.0 MB per minute
- The only tape backup that works on both parallel and serial ports
- No formatting required; Formats/writes/verifies in one pass
- Easy-to-use software makes our manual almost unnecessary
- 60, 160, 250MB models ■ Software runs on one 360KB floppy
- Extensive hardware error checking

VALITEK

Call (800) VALITEK or (413) 549-2700; FAX (413) 549-2900; RBBS (413) 549-7560

Just click, and let your IMAGINATION run wild with Bitstream MakeUp

Software for Microsoft Windows

NEW Picture this: You want your next document to grab everyone's attention. So you click into Bitstream® MakeUp,™ the software that lets you instantly create special effects with type.

You simply type in your text, point your mouse, and click. Suddenly your text runs around a circle. Click, and a shadow is added. Click, and your text rotates. Click again, and a background appears.

Sound impossible? Then try Bitstream MakeUp and see for yourself.

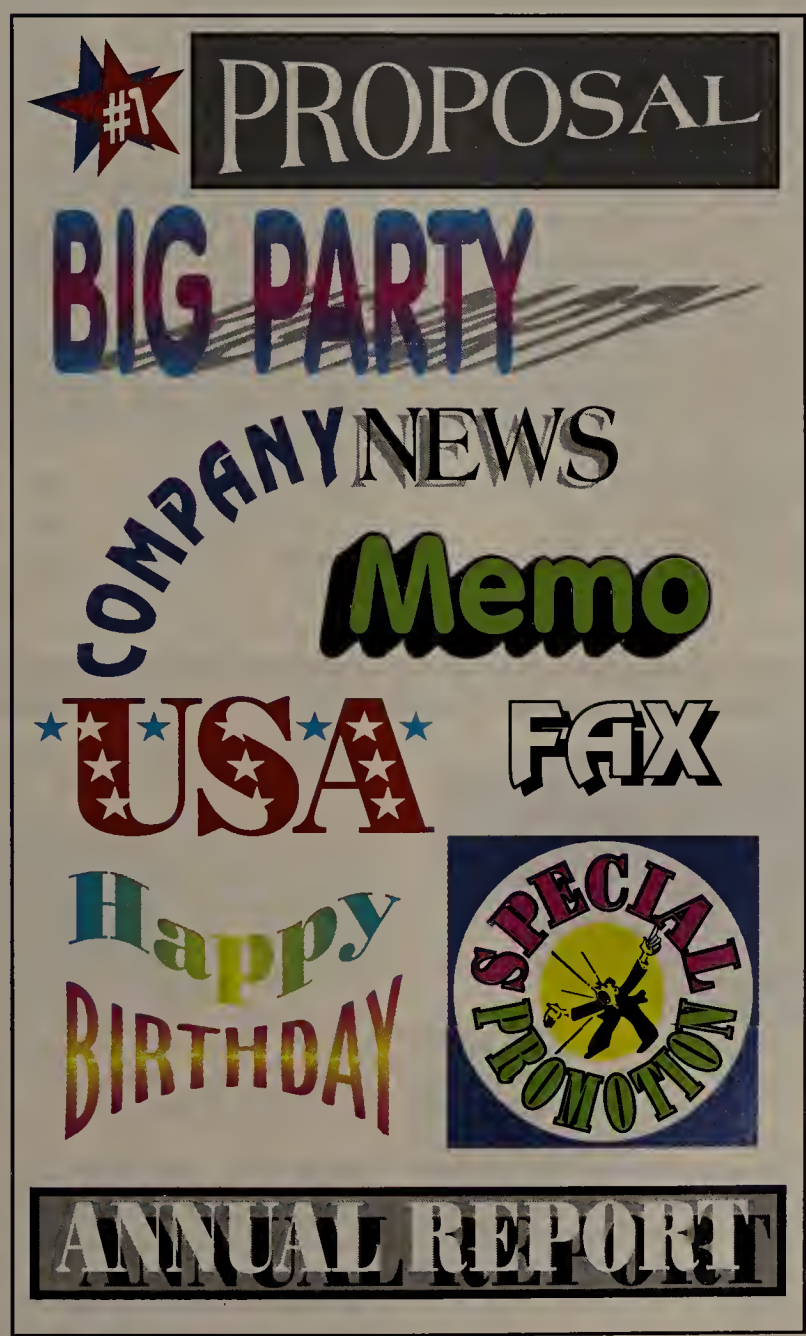
WOW Imagine having thousands of effects at your fingertips. More than you'd get in an expensive graphics package — at a fraction of the price.

CLIP ART MakeUp comes with hundreds of free clip art images to enhance your work.

COLOR MakeUp supports over 16 million colors including the Pantone Matching System.®

TYPE MakeUp includes 5 free Bitstream typefaces in PostScript Type 1, Bitstream Speedo and TrueType formats:

VAG Rounded
Revue™
Americana™ Bold
Poster Bodoni
Bitstream Oz Handicraft™



BITSTREAM® MakeUp™ for Microsoft Windows™

Bitstream

© Copyright 1991 Bitstream Inc., Cambridge, MA. Bitstream is a registered trademark and MakeUp, Speedo, Bitstream Oz Handicraft and FotoShoot are trademarks of Bitstream Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. TrueType is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. Revue is a trademark of Esselte Pendaflex Corporation. Americana is a trademark of Kingsley-ATF Type Corporation.

FREE MakeUp Clip Art Bonus Pack with 100 CLIP ART Images
(when purchased directly from Bitstream)

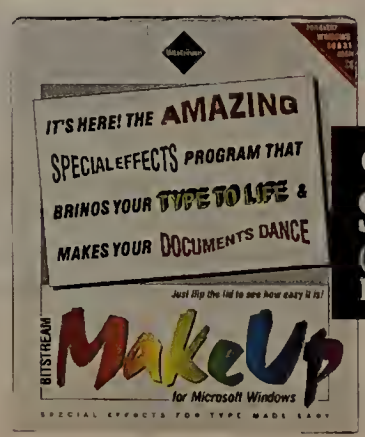
MakeUp supports PostScript® Type 1, Bitstream Speedo™ and TrueType™ (Windows 3.1) font standards. With MakeUp, import and export images in over 20 graphic file formats. And bring them into Windows 3.0/3.1 or DOS applications.

Check out all these features!

- Thousands of special effects: Flip, rotate, stretch & skew text. Place into dozens of shapes — or create your own. Add 3-D effects. Make shadows, masks & more!
- Free clip art • 16 million colors supported • Export images to Windows and non-Windows applications • Object Linking & Embedding (OLE support)
- FotoShoot™ (screen capture)
- Supports most Windows-compatible printers

No-Risk Guarantee
If you're not completely satisfied with MakeUp, return it within 30 days of purchase for a refund.

To order, or for more information, see your local dealer or call 1-800-522-FONT *(U.S.)*



Only $149 (Suggested Retail)

Circle 41 on reader service card

use to control the batch file's next move. A more elegant solution is offered by BATCALL, a shareware utility that displays a prompt and lets the user type up to ten words, which it then returns to the batch file as separate arguments (%1, %2, and so on). BATCALL and a variety of one-key utilities are available for downloading from PC World Online as well as CompuServe and other BBS's.

WHERE TO BUY

BATCALL
Locksoft Inc.
P.O. Box 2660
Gaithersburg, MD 20886
800/562-5763, 301/258-9245
LIST PRICE: $13

Q. *I recently installed a ProAudio Spectrum soundboard and a Chinon CDS-431 CD ROM drive in my 16-MHz 286. My problem is that when I run multimedia CD ROMs like* Microsoft Bookshelf for Windows, *the sound plays a bit, then stops, plays a bit more, then stops again, and so on. Is there some way to make it play smoothly?*

JAMES CHIA
BEAU BASSIN, MAURITIUS

A. Try this: Open *Windows'* Control Panel, double-click on the Drivers icon, select *WaveAudio* at the bottom of the list of drivers, and click the *Setup* button. Adjust the scroll bar to increase the ProAudio's buffering to its maximum 9 seconds, then click the *OK* button. If this doesn't solve the problem, there's not much you can do short of upgrading to a faster system—a 286 isn't really fast enough to run multimedia software.

Q. *My AT&T PC6300's clock seems to stop at the end of 1991. Since the beginning of the year, I've had to fix the date manually every time I turn on my system. Is there some way to upgrade the computer to avoid this irritation?*

JOHN SHAHABIAN
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

A. Several utilities commonly available on BBS's can fix your 6300's clock problem. From the Help Screen section of the PC World Online Software Library, download ATTCLK.ZIP. On CompuServe, enter **GO IBMHW** and download ATTCLO.ARC from library #7. On other services, look for file names that start with ATTCL, such as ATTCLOCK.ZIP.

Karl Koessel is the technical editor and Robert Lauriston a contributing editor for PC World.

Mail your questions to The Help Screen, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Help Screen; CompuServe, 73707,1731; MCI Mail, 381-7106; Internet, duck@well.sf.ca.us; 415/442-1891 (fax). PC World pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

PKZIP®

PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress single files or entire directory structures into one archive file for easy storage or transfer. Compression typically results in saving 50% of the space taken up by the original file, effectively doubling the amount of information that will fit on a disk. Many database and spreadsheet files compress by as much as 90%.

Software developers can significantly reduce their product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute their application. Call for Distribution License information.

PKWARE® INC.
The Data Compression Experts

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent to you and to other programs such as menu systems and batch files, all you will notice is alot more available disk space!

PKLITE can actually reduce the start up time of many programs due to reduced drive access time. PKLITE can be used on hard and floppy disks!

Software Developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional also gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded, hindering reverse engineering of your programs.

PKZIP $47.00
PKLITE $46.00 PKLITE Professional $146.00
Please add $3.50 shipping and handling per package in the US & Canada, $5.00 overseas. Wisconsin residents please add 5% state sales tax & applicable county sales tax.

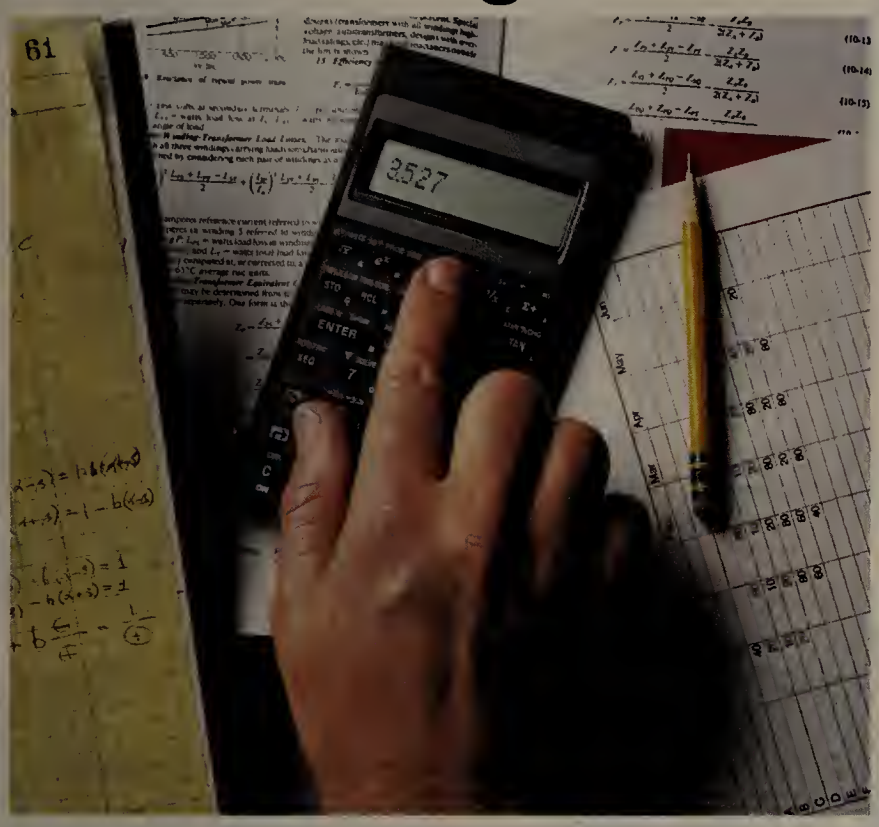
VISA MasterCard No COD Orders

pcw-7/92

Circle 212 on reader service card

There are two ways to do your math.

Drag. Click-n-drag.



Solve problems fast with Mathcad 3.1.

Don't let calculations keep you from getting work done. Cruise through problems with the math package that's fast, all-purpose—and easy: Mathcad 3.1.

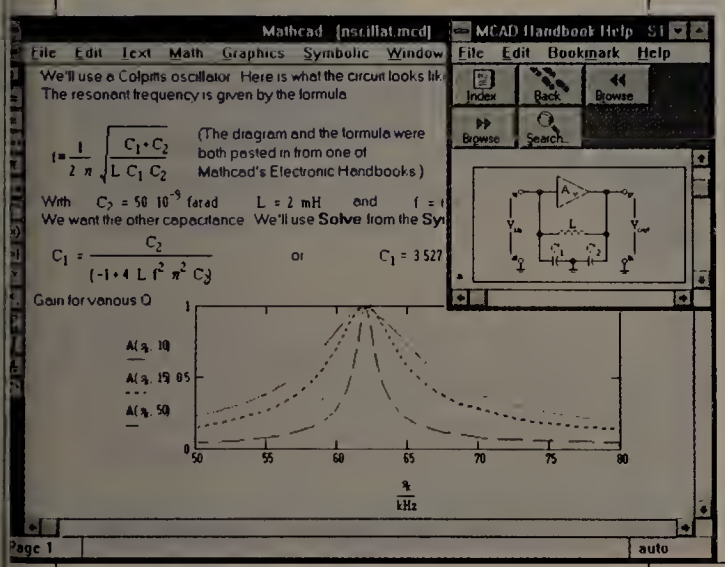
The one-step system.

Mathcad 3.1 is much more than just a number-cruncher. It's an integrated math *system* that performs everything from addition to symbolics—easily and naturally. Because it works the way you think.

Just type your calculations anywhere on the screen—just like a scratch pad—and you're done. Mathcad does the calculating. Updates answers when a variable changes. Graphs in 2-D or 3-D. Even accepts bitmapped graphics.

A quick menu pick gives you full symbolic calculation capabilities. So you can do any integral, Taylor series, or infinite sum with click-n-drag simplicity.

Done calculating? Mathcad prints out presentation-quality documents complete with equations in real math notation.



Give your math a hand.

To help you work even faster, Mathcad 3.1 includes a Standard Electronic Handbook for instant access to hundreds of standard formulas, useful data, and commonly-used equations. Ready for interactive use, just click-n-paste them into your work. Without ever opening a reference book.

And now there are three new optional Electronic Handbooks,* created with the leading publishers of technical handbooks: The CRC Materials Science and Engineering Handbook, Machine Design and Analysis from McGraw-Hill, and the Mathcad Treasury of Methods and Formulas. Plus optional Applications Packs with modifiable templates for all major engineering and science fields.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Mathcad 2.5
3-14-89 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

PC MAGAZINE THE BEST OF 1991 COVER STORY

160,000 people already rely on it.

Mathcad's the best-selling math software because it gets results. Here's how:

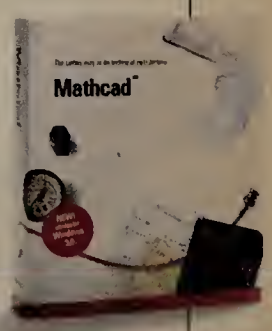
- Easy to learn and use Microsoft® Windows or UNIX interface
- Easy to use symbolic calculations
- Standard Electronic Handbook with hundreds of useful built-in solutions
- Optional Electronic Handbooks available
- Differentials, FFTs, cubic splines, matrices and more
- 2-D and 3-D graphics
- Presentation-quality documentation
- Optional Applications Packs with adaptable templates for Electrical, Mechanical, Civil and Chemical Engineering, Statistics, Advanced Math, and Numerical Methods
- PC DOS and Macintosh® versions also available

NEW Electronic Handbooks available

Free demo disk.

For a FREE Mathcad demo disk, or upgrade information, call 1-800-MATHCAD (or 617-577-1017, Fax 617-577-8829). Or see your software dealer.

*Electronic Handbooks require Mathcad 3.1 and Microsoft Windows 3.0 (or higher) or UNIX.



© 1992 MathSoft, Inc.
TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively.

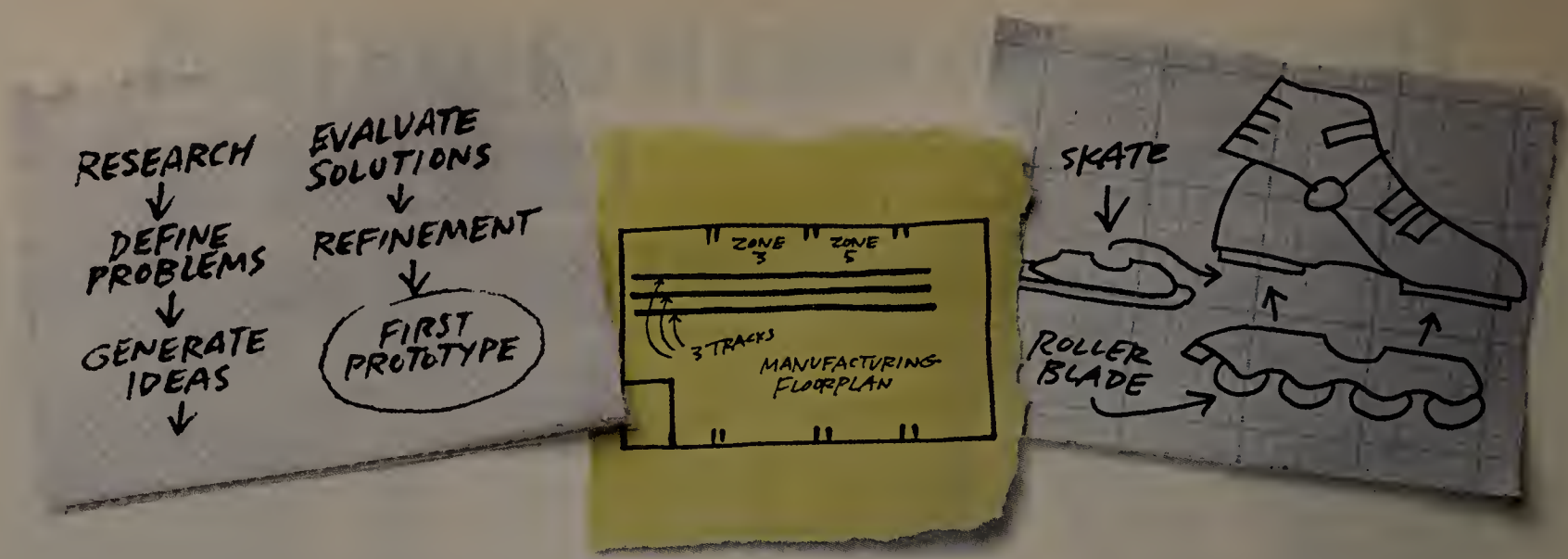
1-800-MATHCAD

The answer is Mathcad®

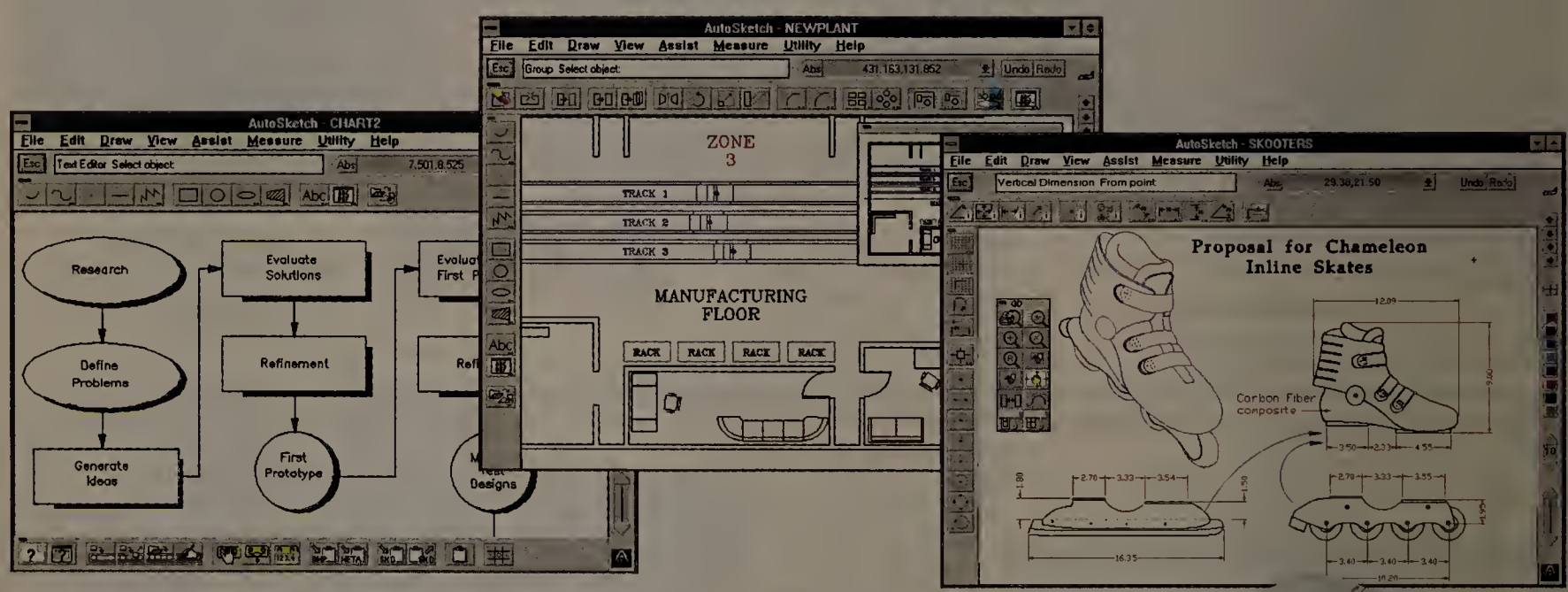
MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA • Phone: 1-800-628-4223 • 617-577-1017 • Fax: 617-577-8829

Australia: Hearne (03) 866 1766; Belgium: SCIA 013/55 17 75; Denmark: Engberg 42 25 17 77; Finland: Zenex 90-692-7677; France: ISE (1) 46 09 24 00; Germany: Softline (0 78 02) 4036; Italy: Channel 02-90091773; Japan: CRC 03-3665-9741; Netherlands: Klaasing 01620-81600; Sweden: AkademiData (018) 24 00 35; Switzerland: Redacom 032 41 01 11; U.K.: Adept Scientific (0462) 480055. In other locations, contact MathSoft, USA.

Circle 151 on reader service card



Sketch.



AutoSketch® for Windows.™

You've got a great idea. The one that's going to put you on the map. But how do you make the big leap—the one that takes you from concept to reality? That's when it's time for AutoSketch. From org charts and floor plans to roller blades and ice skates, AutoSketch for Windows gives you the versatility and power to transform all of your rough sketches into precision technical drawings. Now that's a great business plan.

AutoSketch for Windows has all of the amazing features of AutoSketch for DOS plus the most intuitive graphical interface on the market—Windows 3.0. The result: a precision drawing tool that works the way you do, but that doesn't require a long, drawn-out learning curve.

Creating production-quality drawings will be quick and effortless with menus, icons, on-line help and customizeable SketchTools.™ Plus, AutoSketch for Windows comes with a library of over 2,000 professionally-drawn symbols so you can create an office or a flow chart, a manufacturing diagram or a business presentation in a matter of seconds. Just think of the time and effort you'll be saving. And of course there's Windows OLE support and DXF™ file compatibility—because you wouldn't expect anything less from the makers of AutoCAD.®

AutoSketch for Windows. The easiest way to get from concept to reality.

Call 1-800-228-3601 for a brochure or to find out more about our upgrade. And ask about offer A16.

NOW INCLUDING $500 OF SYMBOLS FREE!

CALL ABOUT OUR $75 UPGRADE

AUTODESK

Autodesk, the Autodesk logo, AutoCAD and AutoSketch are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©1992 Autodesk, Inc.

Circle 12 on reader service card

SAVE 58%

PC World for just $19.97! Subscribe now and save 58% off the annual newsstand rate. Only $1.66 an issue to get more of what you want from your system.

50 FREE UTILITIES

ALL NEW!

PC World's exclusive PowerBase *.* utilities disk! Packed with fast, valuable new tricks for your favorite software, including WordPerfect, WordStar, Microsoft Word, DOS, 1-2-3, Basic, dBASE, Paradox, Turbo C, Turbo Pascal, and more! *Not for sale in stores.* Act now!

PC WORLD

POWER!

☐ **YES, I WANT MORE POWER!** Please enter my subscription and bill me only $19.97 for 12 monthly issues — 58% off the annual newsstand rate, just $1.66 an issue. Also, rush my free PowerBase*.* disk with 50 free utilities.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

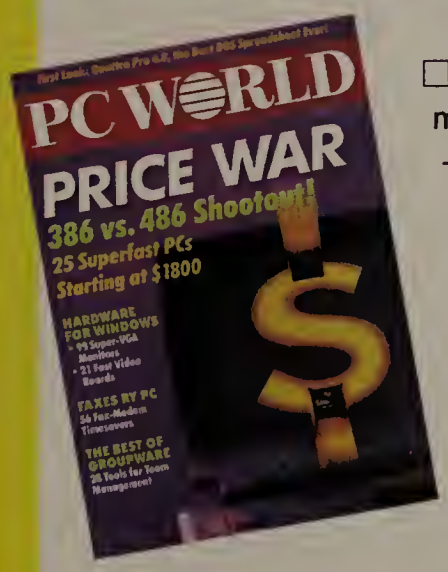
CITY STATE ZIP

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase*.* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base,' which is relational database software offered by Computerworld Corporation.

4JG98

Mail this card or call 800-825-7595. Quick Fax: 415-882-0936. Recycled Paper

PRODUCTIVITY!



☐ **YES, I WANT TO GET MORE DONE — FASTER!** Please enter my subscription and bill me only $19.97 for 12 monthly issues — 58% off the annual newsstand rate, just $1.66 an issue. Also, rush my free PowerBase*.* disk with 50 free utilities.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase*.* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base,' which is relational database software offered by Computerworld Corporation.

4JG98

Mail this card or call 800-825-7595. Quick Fax: 415-882-0936. Recycled Paper

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, CO 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, CO 80321-1833

HOW-TO'S
REVIEWS
PREVIEWS
PRODUCT NEWS
IDEAS
OPINIONS
TRENDS
APPLICATIONS
TIPS & TACTICS
NEW HARDWARE
NEW SOFTWARE
BEST DEALS
REFERENCE CARDS
...AND MUCH MORE

PC WORLD

SUBSCRIBE NOW!

...save 58%
...get 50 free utilities!

◄ Tear off a card, fill out, and mail today. For fastest service, call 800-825-7595 or fax 415-882-0936.

WINDOWS WORKSHOP

BY SCOTT DUNN

Practical answers to your questions about Windows

Q. *I often use foreign characters in the documents I produce with my* Windows *word processor. The* Windows *manual tells me how to do this, but that method requires typing a four-digit number on the numeric keypad each time. I tried making a macro with Windows Recorder, but when I play it back, no character appears. What's wrong?*

MARIA ZAMBRANO
MIAMI, FLORIDA

A. *Windows* lets you access a variety of special characters from a list established by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). Engage the **<Num Lock>** key, and while holding down the **<Alt>** key, type **0** plus the appropriate three-digit ANSI code on the numeric keypad. Useful combinations include **0169** for the copyright symbol (©), **0162** for the cent symbol, **0163** for the British pound symbol (£), **0146** for a true typographic apostrophe ('), **0147** and **0148** for true typographic quotation marks (" and "), **0151** for an em dash (—), **0174** for the registered trademark symbol (®), and so on. Common fractions (**0188** through **0190**) and, as you note, foreign characters are also available. A complete code list is found in the appendix of the *Windows* user guide.

The Recorder, which resides in the Accessories section, lets you assign the characters to easy keystrokes. But a bug prevents the Recorder from working in all applications; the recording goes okay, but playback seems to produce nothing. To overcome this glitch, open Recorder, choose *Macro • Run,* type the macro name, and select shortcut keys as prompted. Select *Start* to begin recording the macro, and in your word processor, enter the numbers as described in the preceding paragraph, followed by a space. Press **<Backspace>** to erase the space, then click the flashing Recorder icon and click *OK* to save the macro. Your macro should now function properly.

By the way, you can access the entire Greek alphabet and many other useful, if somewhat obscure, characters by using Symbol, a font that ships with *Windows.* Better yet, a fully scalable TrueType version of Symbol comes with *Windows 3.1.* And for an even more eclectic selection of characters—from the yin-yang symbol to an hourglass—*Windows 3.1* features a font called Wingdings.

Q. *I recently bought a new printer. When I opened the* Windows *Control Panel and clicked the* Add Printer *button to install the new driver, nothing happened. What's wrong? Is my Control Panel broken somehow?*

HAROLD LATTIMER
DETROIT

A. Chances are it's not the Control Panel that's corrupt, but your SETUP.INF file. That's where *Windows* lists installation options each time you run Windows Setup or, in this case, add a new printer. Some programs modify SETUP.INF and, in doing so, may cause problems.

Here's what to do. First, make a backup copy of the current SETUP.INF file; if another program modified it, you may need this copy later. You should find SETUP.INF in your \WINDOWS or \WINDOWS\SYSTEM directory.

Next, get out your original *Windows* disks and look for the SETUP.INF file on disk 1. Copy it over the existing SETUP.INF on your hard drive. Restart *Windows,* and the Add Printer button should function properly.

Q. *I like the new* Windows 3.1, *but when I minimize an application, the icon appears slightly above the bottom of the screen. To get the greatest use of my small screen, I have to move the icons down manually so I can still see them beneath my open windows, which occupy the upper portion of the screen. How can I get the minimized icons to scrunch down to the very bottom of my monitor?*

SHAWN HALL
BETHESDA, MARYLAND

A. To lower the bottom of the icon label on your monitor, you need to edit the WIN.INI file. First, make a backup copy of WIN.INI. Then, from Program Manager, select *File • Run,* and type **SYSEDIT** to launch the System Configuration Editor. Click on the WIN.INI window to bring it to the front, and search for the [Desktop] section. Underneath that heading, add the following line:

IconVerticalSpacing=60

Save the file, exit the System Configuration Editor, and restart *Windows.* You may need to experiment and change this number until you find the icon position that suits you best. If you use a very low number (say, less than 10) you can make the icon labels disappear at the bottom of the screen and view only the icon itself.

Note that once you have added this setting, selecting *Windows • Arrange Icons* or *Options • Auto Arrange* may cause the tops of some icons to run into

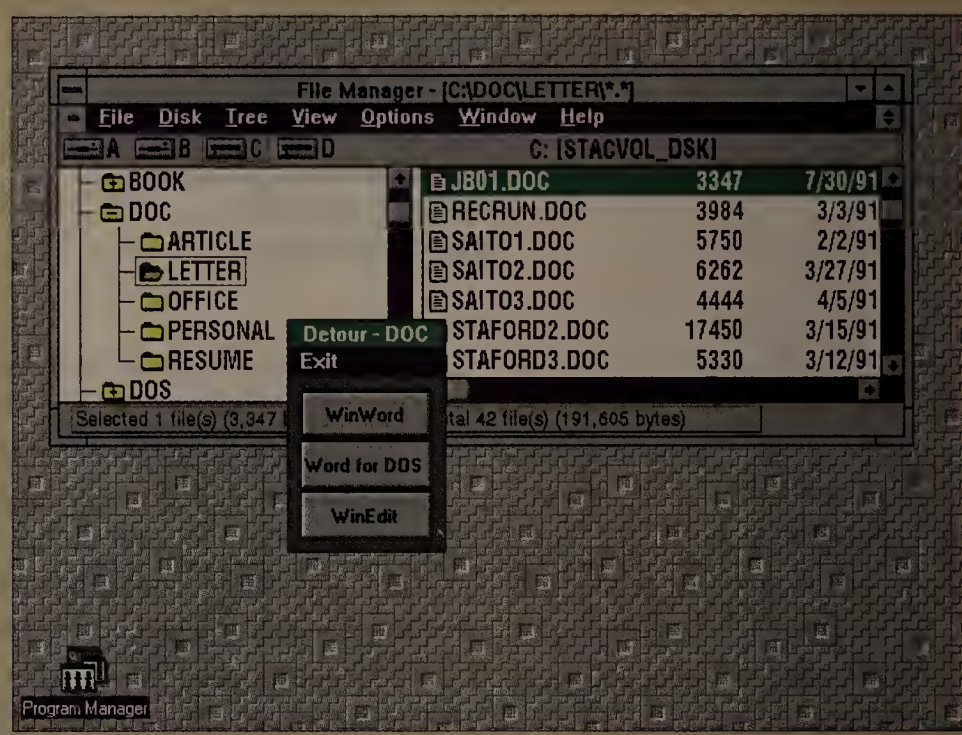
ANTHONY RUSSO

the labels of icons above them, especially if the labels are two lines deep. The solution: Arrange your Program Manager icons the way you want them *before* you edit WIN.INI. Make sure Auto Arrange is unchecked on the Options menu. Then adjust IconVerticalSpacing in WIN.INI, and thereafter avoid the Auto Arrange and Arrange Icons commands. If you need to rearrange Program Manager icons again, simply drag them into position.

In general, it's not a bad idea to rename your program labels to fit on a single line below your icons. To do this from Program Manager, click once on the icon in question and choose *File • Properties*. Change the Description line to something shorter, then click *OK*.

Here's another tip: To quickly size a program's window so it fills the space above your minimized icons, minimize all applications but one. Open Task Manager (double-click anywhere on the desktop or press <Ctrl>-<Tab>), and press <Alt>-<T>. This gives you the biggest possible window while letting you view all the icons at the bottom of your screen.

Windows Toolbox



Most *Windows* file managers let you associate the three-character extensions of data file names with a program's executable file so that double-clicking on a file name (say, FILE.TXT) launches the associated program (say, Notepad). But what if you use multiple programs to act on files with the same extension? *Detour* lets you do just that. Setup requires a little editing of the DETOUR.INI file and associating your data files with *Detour*. But once you've done this, you can, for example, double-click on any DOC file to display a button bar that lets you choose which word processor or text editor will load with the document. You can also choose between editing or launching a BAT file. It's a great convenience, and the price is unbeatable: free. *Detour* requires the *Visual Basic* DLL (VBRUN100.DLL); both are available on CompuServe in the WINADV and MSLANG forums, respectively.

Q. *I use* Ventura Publisher for GEM 3.0 *to produce a monthly company report, and I can't figure out how to bring an* Excel *chart into* Ventura. *Cut and paste doesn't work because the* GEM *version of* Ventura *doesn't support the* Windows *Clipboard. I have a PostScript printer, so ideally I'd import the image in EPS format, but* Excel *doesn't seem to support EPS. What would you suggest?*

JOSEPH COOPER
OMAHA

A. Your *Windows* PostScript printer driver lets you export any file in encapsulated PostScript (EPS) format. First, make sure your graphic is displayed in a window of its own (in *Excel* choose *File • New* and select *Chart* as the type). Then choose *File • Page Setup*, delete all text from the Header and Footer boxes, set all margins to zero, and select *Fit to Page* and *Portrait* orientation. (If you select *Landscape*, your graphic will come out rotated.) Then click *OK*. Next choose *File • Printer Setup*, select your PostScript printer, and click the *Setup* button. In the setup dialog box, click *Options*, and in that dialog box, select *Encapsulated PostScript File*. Don't bother to type in the file name yet. Click *OK* repeatedly to clear all dialog boxes. Now choose *File • Print* and click *OK*. You will be prompted for the Output File Name. Type in the path and name of the file, using the EPS extension.

You now have an EPS version of your *Excel* chart, ready to load into *Ventura Publisher* or another compatible application. (Some cropping may be necessary.) Before you print again, don't forget to return to the Printer Setup dialog box to change the Options setting back to Printer.

Mail your Windows *questions to* Windows Workshop, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Windows Workshop; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Scott Dunn is the coauthor of 101 Windows Tips *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1992).*

Waber's Power Protection Promise . . . We promise to repair or replace the purchaser's connected equipment should it be damaged by a transient surge/spike.

That says it all. No specs, no "technitalk". Power protection is our business...we've been doing it for over 30 years. And we back our products with the best "NO-HASSLE" warranties in the business.

All of our Surge Sentry and EPC model products are covered by the Power Protection Promise. All Surge Sentry and EPC units have a high energy-absorbing, patented design that gives your equipment the greatest possible protection. Tested to the stringent UL 1449 Standard, these models carry UL's best rating of 330 volts. Our DSD model has even been named PC Magazine Editor's Choice.

Available at many dealers and superstores throughout the US. For a FREE copy of "A User's Guide to Electricity," please write us at our Mt. Laurel, NJ, address or complete the Reader's Service Card.

WABER, INC.
A Subsidiary of SL Industries, Inc.

520 Fellowship Road
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
NJ (609) 866-8888
Fax (609) 866-1945

Tested to UL Standard 1449

SL Waber ... Providing quality products and the most advanced protection for over 30 years. First and still the best.

Circle 283 on reader service card

Computers For Democracy

EAST WEST
EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

Make a difference to emerging democracies.

Your donated overstock, excess inventory, and outdated computer equipment are recycled by the East West Foundation to institutions that support democracy, where the need is great and where there is no budget to buy.

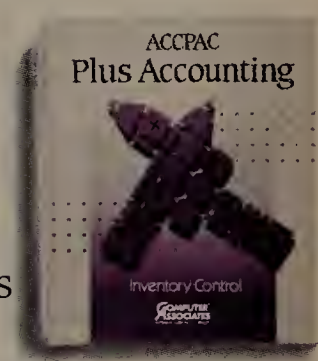
For information about donating computer equipment and cash:
East West
Education Development Foundation
49 Temple Place, Boston, MA 02111
(617) 542-1234; fax (617) 542-3333.

"I'm no idiot. I can see that 3,000 visitors a day at $10 a head adds up. I can only imagine how much they make from food sales and other stuff like those life-size posters of yours truly. All I ask is that they take good care of all that money that I'm working so hard for."

For a free Demo Disk, call 1-800-CALL CAI.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names

Name: Magilla
Title: The Boss / "The Ultimate Primate"
Company: The New City Zoo
Salary: All he can eat plus free health and dental
Annual Sales: $11,000,000
5-Year Average Annual Growth: 75%
Software: ACCPAC® Plus Accounting™
Favorite Module: "Inventory Control. Make darn sure we never run out of bananas."



ACCPAC Plus Accounting Software.

More accountants recommend it.

More businesses use it.

More people prefer it.

We'll show you why.

Call 1-800-CALL CAI for a free Demo Disk of the leading accounting software in North America.

After all, why monkey around with anything less?

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

ferenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 42 on reader service card

COMPUCLASSICS

YOUR SOURCE FOR SOFTWARE

GUARANTEED 48*-HOUR DELIVERY FOR $7**

OR WE'LL SHIP IT FOR FREE.

- ★ *Over 10,000 Titles Available*
- ★ *Corporate PO's Welcome*
- ★ *No Minimum on Individual Orders*
- ★ *International APO & FPO Account Orders Accepted*
- ★ *Gov't, Educational PO's Welcome*
- ★ *No Credit Card Surcharge for U.S. Orders*
- ★ *Most Personal Checks Will Clear Immediately*

* ON ORDERS PLACED BY 3PM PST, EXCLUDING WEEKENDS.

ACCOUNTING

Dac Easy Accounting 4.2	92
One Write Plus Acctng Works 2.0	179
Pacioli 2000 2.0	30
Peachtree III w/Data Query	219
Quickbooks	89
DW Quicken DOS/Windows 5.0	44
W MYOB Accounting For Windows	135

CAD

Autocad Simulator	155
Design Cad 20/30 5.0	179/250
Design Your Own Home (Each)	49
Generic Cadd 6.0	289
DW Autosketch D/W 3.0	149/185
W Drafix Cad for Windows 2.0	429

COMMUNICATIONS

ATI 2400 ETC Int. V.42BIS	115
DOS FaxPro 2.0	49
Hayes Pkt Mdm 2400 w/Smrtcm EZ	125
Intel Satisfaxtion 100	112
Intel Satisfaxtion 400	439
Lap2Lan	79
Laplink Pro 4.0	105
PC Anywhere (Host & Remote) 4.5	119
ProComm Plus 2.0	74
Quicktel Int. 9624 S/R Fax/Modem	89
Reflection 4 Plus 4.1	299
Worldport 2496 Fax/Modem	269
Worldport 9600Modem	419
Zoom 9624 S/R Fax Modem Int.	109
DW CC: Mail Pltfrm Pk D/W	139/345
DW Carbon Copy Plus D/W–Ea 6.0	119
DW Close Up Supprt/Cust D/W 4.0	129
DW Co Session (2 User)	109
W Crosstalk For Windows 1.2	119
W Faxgrabber	99
W Reflection 2 Windows	239
W Winfax Pro	75

DATABASES

Alpha/Four Competitive Upgrade 2.0	95
Arc Tangent Zip + + 2.11	175
Avery Label Pro Dot Matrix/Laser–Each	49
Blinker 2.0	259
Clipper 5.01	509
Codebase 4.5	249
Dbase IV 1.5	499
Dbase IV Version Upgrade to V. 1.5	95
Foxpro LAN 6 Pack 2.0	539
Foxpro Single User 2.0	479
PC File 6.5	84
Paradox 3.5	495
Paradox v3.5 Competitive Upgrade	165
Q & A 4.0	259
R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0	175
DW Zyndex For DOS/Windows	255
W Approach For Windows	265
W DB Fast/Windows 1.7	339

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Fonts	CALL
Allfonts for Home or Business	49
Morefonts 3.01	75
Scanman 256 W/Autostitch	279
Scanman 32 W/Catchword	189
DW Freedom Of Press For D/W	245
DW Ultrescript PC/PC Plus 3.0	112/245
DW Ventura Publisher DOS/Win	529
W Adobe Type Manager For Win 2.0	64
W Aldus Photostyler 1.1	539
W Alltype Windows	49
W Bitstream Makeup	95
W MS Publisher For Windows	135
W MS Windows True Type Font Pack	56
W Omnipage Professional 2.0	645
W Pagemaker 4.0	499
W Wordscan Plus	439

EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

Advanced Gravis Gamepad	19
Bodyworks: Adventure In Anatomy	42
California Scenery Disk	62
Design Your Own Railroad	39
Falcon 3.0	45
Knowledge Adventure	55
Language Assistant–Each 4.1	42
MAXX Flight Yoke	69
Orbits: Voyage Thru The Solar System	32
PC Globe 5.0	39
The New Print Shop PC w/Holiday Fun	35
Ultima VII "The Black Gate"	47
Where In The World Deluxe (VGA)?	45
Wing Commander II	45
DW Chessmaster 3000 DOS/W	32/39
DW Simcity DOS/Windows	32/37
DW Simearth DOS/Windows (Each)	42
W MS Entertainment Pack I,II or III	28
W Speed Reader For Windows	32
W Teach Yourself Windows 3.1	29

FORMS/FLOWCHARTING

Flowcharting 3	142
Formtool Gold 3.0	55
Interactive Easyflow 7.0	165
DW Org Plus Adv. DOS/Win	64/125
W ABC Flowcharter	189
W Instant Orgchart/Charisma Bundle	249
W Jetform Design 3.0	279
W Per: Form Pro	179

GRAPHICS

Pizazz Plus 3.0	85
Presentation Task Force 4.0	125
DW Freelance Graph D/W 4.0	339/349
DW Freelance Upgrade DOS/W–Ea	105
DW Harvard Graphics DOS/W	399/355
DW HiJaak DOS/Windows–Each	125
W Adobe Illustrator Windows 4.0	389
W Corel Draw Windows 2.0	359
W Fractal Design Painter for Win	278
W Image-In Color	319
W Micrografx Designer w/ATM 3.1	399
W Micrografx Windows Draw 3.0	95
W Stanford Graphics	359
W Tempra Pro	315

INTEGRATED

Geoworks Pro	125
DW MS Works DOS/Windows	95/132
W Lotus SmartSuite	475
W Lotus SmartSuite Upgrade	369
W MS Office For Windows 2.5	495

LANGUAGES/PROGRAMMING

Bnef 3.1	169
MS Quick Basic Compiler 4.5	65
Object Professional For C++	169
Object Professional Turbo Pascal 1.1	129
RM/Cobol–85 Developer (1 user) 5.1	792
SPF/PC 2.1	189
Turbo C Tools	92
Turbo Professional 5.12	89
Turbo Vision Developer's Toolkit	89
DW MS C Compiler C/C++ 7.0	325
DW MS C/C++ Upgrade 7.0	139
DW Turbo C ++DOS/Win 3.0	69/105
DW Turbo Pascal DOS/W 6.0	99/129
DW Zortech C++ Comp Upgrade	189
DW Zortech C++ W/DOS/OS2 3.0	459
W Actor Professional 4.0	315
W Borland C ++ 3.0	319
W Borland C ++ w/Appl Frmwrk 3.0	489
W MS Visual Basic	135
W MS Windows SDK 3.0	245
W Objectvision 2.0	105
W Realizer	305
W Smalltalk Windows	309
W Toolbook 1.5	289
W Win ++	145

MULTIMEDIA/CD ROM

Grolier's New Electronic Encyclopedia	229
Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum 16	229
Soundblaster Professional	199
Wired For Sound Pro	55
W Action!	349
W Autodesk Multimedia Explorer	125
W Corel Blockbuster Bundle (Int CD ROM)	969
W Corel Draw CD ROM	459
W MS Multimedia Bookshelf For Win	135

NETWORKING

Intel Netport (Thick or Thin Wire)	499
Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter 4.1	145
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter Kit 4.1	359
Lantastic Ethernet Adapter AE2 4.1	215
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit AE2 4.1	499
NE 2000 (5 Pack)	739
NE 2000 Without Cable	165
Novell Netware Lite	79
SMC Ethercard Elite Plus (16 Bit)	165
Xircom Pocket Ethernet II BNC	359
Xircom Simplicity Starter Pack	649

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

DR DOS 6.0	67
Desqview 386 2.4/6.0	139
IBM OS/2 Full Version/Upgr 2.0	142/99
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade	59
W HP New Wave 4.0	109
W MS Windows Full Vers Upgr 3.1	92/49

PERSONAL INFORMATION

Act! 2.1	232
Automap Europe	79
Dr. Schueler's Home Medical Advisor	39
Employee Manual Maker	79
Infoselect 2.0	95
Living Trust Builder	89
Telemagic 12	355
DW Automap DOS/Windows–Each	52
W On Time For Windows	75
W Packrat 4.0	250

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Project Scheduler V	459
DW Timeline DOS/Windows–Each	469
W MS Project for Windows 3.0	455

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3 2.4	339
Lotus 1-2-3 3.1+	399
Lotus 1-2-3 Version Upgrade 3.1+	105
Lotus 1-2-3 for the Home	105
Quattro Pro 4.0	309
Quattro Pro Competitive Upgrade 4.0	97
W Lotus 1-2-3 Win Ful/Upg 1.1	409/105
W Lotus Double Up Upgrade (AMI Pro & 1-2-3 Win)	209
W MS Excel For Windows 4.0	309
W MS Excel For Win Comp Upgr 4.0	127

STATISTICS/SCIENTIFIC

Brainmaker	142
CSS. Statistica	619
Genve 2.1	135
Grapher	145
Mathematica 386 w/387 US/Intl 2.0	745/935
SPSS PC Base Module 4.0	179
Sigma Plot 5.0	455
Statgraphics 5.0	615
Surfer	359
Systat 5.0	739
DW Methcad For DOS/W–Ea 2.5	315
W Mathematica For Windows US/Intl. 2.0	745/935

UTILITIES

386 Max 6.01	59
Automenu 4.7	39
Check It 3.0	85
Copy II Option Board PC 5.4	135
Copywrite	65
Disk Manager (DOS) 5.0	39
Dr Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit	67
Netroom (1 user) 2.2	59
Norton Utilities 6.01	115
PC Kwik Powerpak 2.1	75
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	119
PKzip/PKunzip	49
Power Menu Plus 6.0	61
Print Q 5.0	85
Printcache 3.0	99
Q DOS III	41
QEMM 386 6.02	59
Spinrite II 2.0	59
Stacker Data Compression (Softw Only)	92
Superstor	82
System Sleuth Pro 4.0	99
XTree Gold 2.5	99
DW Fastback Plus D/W–Ea 3.04	115
DW Norton Antivirus For D/W 2.0	89
DW Norton Backup For D/W 2.0	89
W Afterdark for Windows 2.0	28
W Norton Desktop For DOS/Win	119/89
W Winsleuth 2.0	99
W Wintools for Windows	119

WORD PROCESSING

Bitstream Facelift for Wordperfect 1.5	65
Fonts On The Fly 2.0	95
Glyphix Intro Fonts For Wordperfect	69
Lotus Write	135
MS Word 5.5	219
Screen Extender Wordperfect 2.0	65
Wordperfect Foreign Language–Each	539
DW By Design DOS/Windows–Each	59
DW Grammatik V Dos/Windows–Ea	58
DW Rightwriter For DOS/Win–Ea 5.0	55
DW Wordperfect DOS/Win–Each	272
W AMI Pro Competitive Upgrade 2.0	105
W AMI Professional 2.0	299
W MS Word For Windows 2.0	309
W MS Word For Windows Upgr 2.0	127
W Wordperfect 5.1 To Windows Upgr	85
W Wordperfect For Win. Comp. Upgr	129

XENIX/UNIX

Corel Draw For Unix	675
SCO Unix Oper Syst 386 (M/U) 3.2.4	929
Wordperfect UNIX 386 (5 User) 5.0	609
Xtree For Unix	199

HARDWARE

ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB	479
ATI VGA XL 1MB	199
Colorado DJ-10	195
Colorado DJ-20	249
Diamond Stealth 1MB w/Hicolor	315
Intel 80387 DX Co-processor	219
Intel 80387 SX Co-processor	142
Iomega Transportable 90MB Drive	849
Logitech Mouseman Serial/Bus	59/65
Logitech Trackman Serial	65
MS Ballpoint Mouse	122
MS Mouse Serial/Bus	89
Orchid Farenheit 1280 w/1MB	312
Pacific 4 Mem w/2MB for HPIIP&III	139
Pacific Page PE	299
Plus Hardcard IIXL 105MB	469

COMPUCLASSICS CARES

For every copy of **Lotus Double Up Upgrade** we sell this month, we will donate $5.00 towards planting a tree. **$209**

CALL US FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED
PLEASE SPECIFY DISK SIZE WHEN ORDERING
P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park, CA 91309
Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, California 91304

DosFax PRO

$49

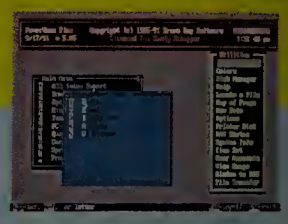
Fax directly from any DOS application to any fax board or fax machine anywhere without leaving the application you're in. And, receive faxes in the background with no interruption to your work with DosFax PRO—the DOS version of the award-winning WinFax PRO (for Windows). With just a few commands you can fax many different documents from several DOS applications and send it all as one fax transmission.

Matt Whelan's Compiler Kit™ dBASE IV® Edition

$823

Matt Whelan's Compiler Kit—dBase IV Edition creates standalone, executable files from dBASE IV applications that can be freely distributed without royalty or runtime software. Using the compile capability in Clipper® 5.0 (software included in U.S.), Matt Whelan's Compiler Kit accepts most dBASE IV programs without modification, producing .EXE files in one step. No knowledge of Clipper is needed.

PowerMenu Plus



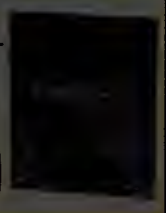
$61

PowerMenu Plus is a Menu System and File Manager for IBM-PC and compatible computers. Programs on your hard disk are automatically installed onto the colorful menus. Programs are run at the press of a single key. When you exit the program, you are returned to the menu. No need to learn "computerese." Powerful Disk Manager, Virus Detection/Removal, Modem Communications, File Transfer. Security, passwords, usage tracking and more! Brown Bag Software unconditionally guarantees your satisfaction. Impacts just 3K of RAM. LAN Versions available.

3-D VISIONS

Finally.... presentation graphics with numerical clout! Stanford Graphics is the first Windows package to combine stunning presentation graphics with powerful data analysis, specifically designed for the business, statistical, and technical user.

$359



Q-DOS 3

An easy-to-use hard-disk file management system known for its remarkable speed and power. See all your directories and files in an easy-to-read "directory tree" map. Then move, delete, copy, unerase, or rename files or directories with a simple point-and-click of a mouse.

$41

**Shipping charges $7.00 per order, up to 7 lbs. $1.00 per pound above 7 lbs. only in the Continental United States. Defective software will be replaced immediately. Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped. Delivery guarantee only applies to instock items. Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Int'l, FPO/APO call for shipping charges. 15% restocking fee on non-defective items. Prices subject to change without notice. We ship latest versions. We accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover, JCB and American Express. Please call (818) 347-9400 for an authorization number on returns. $5.00 C.O.D. charge. Order desk open 7 am to 5 pm Monday through Friday (PST), Saturday 10 am to 2 pm. 24-Hour FAX Order-Line.

W *Indicates Windows Products*
DW *Indicates DOS/Windows Products*

800-769-6789/818-347-7500/FAX 818-347-9977

Circle 35 on reader service card

USER GROUP TIPS

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

The WordPerfect File

WordPerfect's familiar List Files screen, accessible by pressing <F5>, has a few tricks up its sleeve. For instance, have you ever marked files or used the Find command to narrow your file list, then accidentally pressed <Space> and found yourself back in your document? Just press <F5> twice to return to your last List Files screen—with all the markings and filters you'd set up before you left.

The same keystrokes you use to find text in a file double as a file finder on the List Files screen. Simply press **<F2>**, type in any part of the file name (you don't need wild cards), and press **<Enter>**. The highlight will go to the first file whose name contains the string. This is a true substring search, by the way; if you search for 'END', <F2> will locate LENDER.MEM, ENDRES.LTR, and YEAREND.BUD.

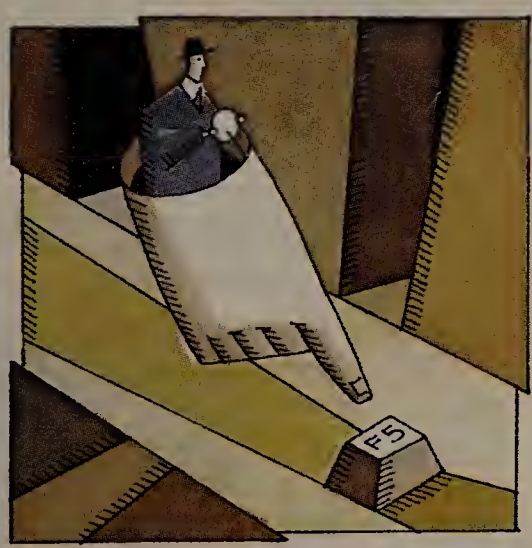
Also, you can bring up the List Files screen in many situations. For instance, you can press <F5> and get useful results selecting a primary or secondary file during a merge, importing or linking a spreadsheet, selecting a range from a spreadsheet, or retrieving graphics or equations. There's more to the List Files screen than meets the eye.

READ GILGEN
MADISON (WISCONSIN) PC USER'S GROUP

Batching the Warm Boot

Everyone knows how to warm boot a computer—press <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Delete>, usually while cursing. But what if you want a batch file to warm boot your PC? For instance, if you prefer a different configuration for *Windows* than for DOS, you might want a batch file that copies your AUTOEXEC.WIN and CONFIG.WIN files to AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS, then reboots. Such a file might look like this:

```
@ECHO OFF
ECHO WARNING! Computer reboots
ECHO Press <Ctrl>-C to abort
PAUSE
COPY AUTOEXEC.WIN AUTOEXEC.BAT
COPY CONFIG.WIN CONFIG.SYS
WARMBOOT
```



ROBIN JAREAUX

Now create the WARMBOOT program. Enter the following into an ASCII text file called WARMBOOT.SCR:

```
N WARMBOOT.COM
A 100
MOV BX,1234
MOV AX,40
MOV DS,AX
MOV [72],BX
JMP FFFF:0

RCX
11
W
Q
```

At the DOS prompt, run the command **DEBUG < WARMBOOT.SCR**. When you run the resulting 17-byte file, WARMBOOT.COM will boot your computer. Move it to a directory listed in your AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH command.

OLAF MEDING
MADISON (WISCONSIN) PC USER'S GROUP

The Key to Quicken

Anyone who has tried to run a pop-up TSR like *SideKick* from inside *Quicken 5.0* has probably hit a snag. The home accounting program's control over keyboard interrupts is so complete the TSR doesn't know when its hot key is pressed, so it won't pop up. Utilities such as STACKEY—which let you stuff the keyboard buffer as you enter a program, automating the first "keystrokes" that affect a program when it's loaded—encounter similar difficulties.

For *Quicken 5.0* releases 6 and beyond, there's a cure. If you load *Quicken* with the command **QUICKEN /K**, it will use what's in the buffer and let TSRs know when they're being called.

KENNETH J. WARNOCK
OREGON COAST USERS GROUP

If you belong to a user group, submit tips to User Group Tips, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, User Group Tips; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your phone number and the name of your group. We pay $50 and throw in a* PC World *T-shirt for each tip we use. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

ANTHONY RUSSO

The PC Zone
Price, Availability and Service

- Over 2,000 Products
- Hassle-free Ordering
- Lowest Competitive Prices
- Knowledgeable Sales Advisors
- Quality Products
- Latest Releases
- OPEN 24 HOURS
- $6 Overnight Shipping

NOW WE SPEAK YOUR

- Wir sprechen Deutsch
- Hablamos Español
- On parle Français
- Vi snakker Norsk, Svensk og Dansk
- 日本語でどうぞ
- 저희는 한국말을 사용합니다

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL 1-206-883-3088

1-800-252-0286 • NOW! PLACE YOUR ORDER SATURDAY—RECEIVE MONDAY!

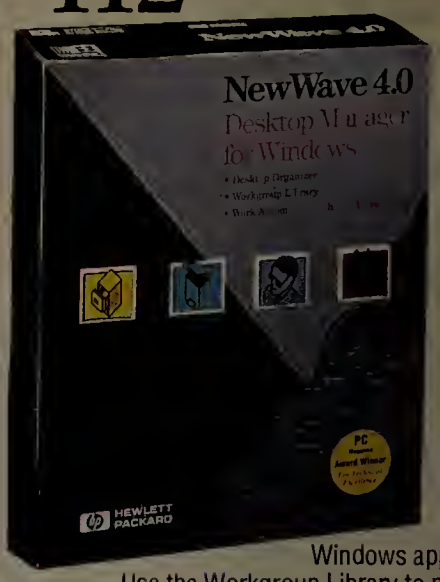
Norton Backup
$84

The award-winning Norton Backup is one of the most automated, reliable backup products available for Windows/DOS. With a backup speed of 3.5Mb per minute on today's high-performance PCs, Norton Backup is also one of the fastest. The program features background backup so you can work on other applications, a scheduler for unattended (or attended) backups, and more. Symantec #09739 - 5" disk • #09738 - 3" disk

PC Kwik Power Pack 2.1
$74

With PC-Kwik Power Pak, any PC can perform 2- to 9-times faster—not just on benchmarks, but in the real world where it counts. Along with speed, Power Pak gives your system a whole new "feel". Your system will run faster and smoother, with better integration and responsiveness than ever before! Multisoft #09741

NewWave 4.0 Desktop Manager
$112



MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

Work on one desktop with all of your DOS and Windows applications. Use the Workgroup Library to make accessing and sharing information on a network easy. NewWave Agent will also increase your productivity by automating repetitive tasks. Hewlett Packard #07815

ORGANIZE YOUR INFO

ACT! 2.1
$228

ACT! is a powerful, yet easy-to-use PC-based program that provides the database, scheduling and word-processing functions needed to organize your day-to-day activities. Contact Software #07109

AceFile
$194

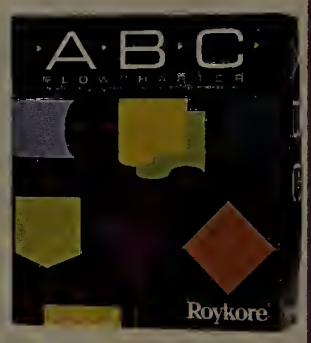
MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

AceFile is the no-hassle, no-programming database that increases your productivity, saving you time and money. It has all the power and simplicity of Windows, plus the flexibility of much more expensive programs. Store, sort, search, compare, combine and select the data you need to make important business decisions. Prints reports in a number of predefined layouts or you can mail-merge your AceFile data with Word or Excel. Ace Software #07918

PC File 6.5
$84

This dBase compatible, non-programmable database includes many enhancements and a relational update feature. Version 6.5 is also 2-10 times faster than 6.0, includes bar code support, configurable table view and the ability to "post" data to other databases. You can also customize your database by defining fields, automatic data and editing masks, as well as customizing colors. ButtonWare #07763

ABC Flowcharter
MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ $214



This flow diagram and organization chart program is specifically designed to take advantage of today's high-speed, graphics-based personal computers. ABC lets you create and edit charts in a fraction of the time. Requires Windows 2.1 or higher. Roykore #09311

SuperStor 2.0
$78

Running out of disk space can be frustrating. But with SuperStor 2.0 disk space becomes plentiful. This updated version makes it one of the fastest, most advanced data compression program software of its kind. Some of its new features include an Advanced Compression Utility Tool Kit that scans, checks and repairs data for optimal disk performance. SuperStor also has the highest compression ratio of any data compression software. Clear, colorful graphic displays make installing and using SuperStor simple as well. Runs with all popular operating systems and applications. AddStor #07743

Ken Griffey Jr. Card Collector
$44

This flexible software knows everything about cards, errors, rookies, multiple players, and teams. The Card Collector knows what end-users want, need, have and value. Officially licensed by all major card manufacturers. Collectors Series #07472 - 5.25" #07473 - 3.5"

WordPerfect 5.1 Competitive Trade-Up
MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ $128

WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows offers a new graphic interface which allows you to make graphic enhancements you can't make in character-based environments. The new WYSIWYG feature lets you view your scaled fonts and graphics. Other features also make operation a breeze. Upgrade price requires proof of ownership of a competing product. #07009 5.25" • #07011 3.5"

WordPefect 5.1
#09349-5.25" disk • #09740-3.5" disk.....$278

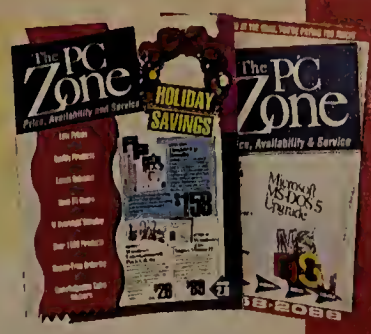
- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only).
- Most personal and company checks received by mail will clear immediately. In order to be processed all checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed.
- C.O.D. orders are accepted: Limit $1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add $5.00 per C.O.D. order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders are accepted.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- No sales tax, except for Washington State residents (add 8.2%).
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are limited to available stock. Please call for current prices.
- All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- Shipping is $6 per order for delivery in the USA. We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery). We also ship $3 UPS ground.
- Orders placed 9pm to 7am ET are shipped free in USA via Airborne Express, except monitors.
  Competitive upgrades require proof of purchase of qualifying software.
- Orders placed by 9pm ET (6pm PT) weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.).
- APO/FPO box orders are shipped first class U.S. Mail. Shipments to P.O. Boxes are via UPS
- Orders placed on Saturday before 11 am ET will arrive on Monday.
- Canadian customers' orders, in most cases, delivered in 24 hours.
- We will not be held responsible for typographical errors.
- **Defective software will be replaced immediately. Hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion.**
- **A Return Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning any item. Please call Customer Service Hotline, 1-800-248-9948, weekdays from 6am to 6pm PT, 9am to 9pm ET.**

PC Zone 18005 NE 68th St, Suite A110 • Redmond, WA 98052-6716
International: 206-883-3088 • FAX: 206-881-3421

CODE #20710

Call Now for your FREE Summer Catalog

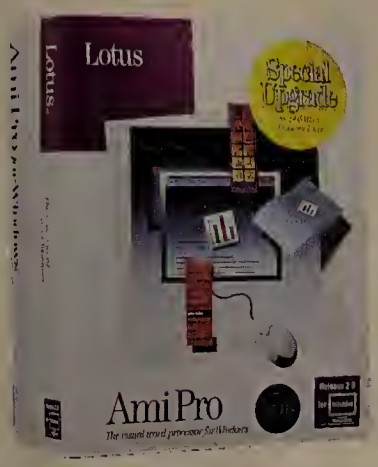
Over 2000 Products at Super Low Prices



WinFax Pro 2.0

$74

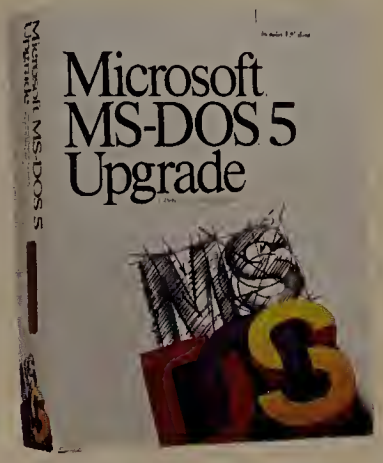
Tired of running to the fax machine every time you send/receive a fax? With WinFax Pro you can fax documents (and receive faxes) directly from your computer, just click on the item you wish to send. WinFax even lets you create "fax merge" documents in much the same way you mail merge with a word processor.
Delrina Technologies #09577



AmiPro 2.0 Competitive Upgrade

$98

It's one of the most fully-featured word processors available today. Included are all the tools you need to communicate your ideas clearly and effectively—outlining, tables, drawing, equations, a full macro language and more—all right at your fingertips.
Lotus #09723

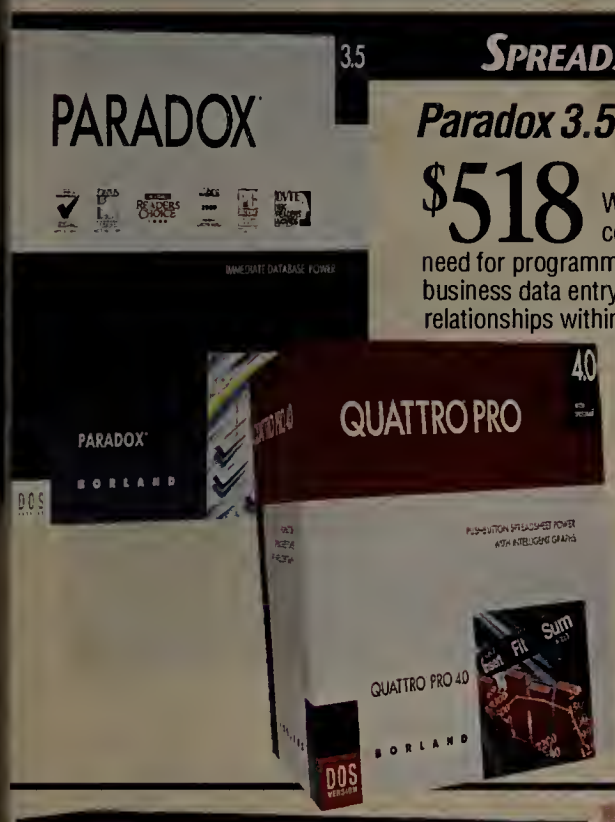


MS-DOS 5 Upgrade

$58

Finally, a user-friendly DOS! The new DOS 5.0 upgrade will change the way you feel about your PC—no more confusing DOS commands to memorize! It even uses less memory than previous versions (on 80286 or higher systems). Upgrade price requires proof of ownership of competitive word processing program. Microsoft Coorp.#09260 -3.5" disk • #09261-5.25" disk

SPREADSHEET POWER FROM BORLAND



Paradox 3.5

$518

With its powerful Query-By-Example (QBE), you can ask complex, ad hoc questions about your data without the need for programming. Create multi-table forms and reports to solve your business data entry problems. Cross tabs help you pinpoint trends and relationships within the data. Borland #08019

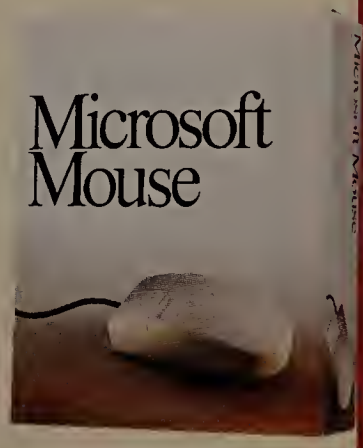
Borland Quattro Pro 4.0

$308

Quattro Pro 4.0 is one of the most effective DOS spreadsheets available. It combines built-in push button power with a revolutionary new intelligent graphing system. If you currently use Lotus, don't worry, because Quattro Pro 4.0 is completely compatible with Lotus 1-2-3 files. Borland #07644

Microsoft Serial Mouse

$86



The World's most popular mouse! The Microsoft Mouse features 400-point-per-inch resolution, award winning design, guarantee PC compatibility. No matter what application you work with, the Mouse can enhance your business productivity in ways you never imagined. Microsoft Corp. #08620

Microsoft Serial w/ Windows 3.1 #08310.....$144

MultiSound

$838

MultiSound is the first, true 16-bit multimedia sound card that breaks the barriers associated with digitized sound in the PC environment. MultiSound uses 64x over-sampled and 16-bit digital audio, which provides sound quality that is better than most home CD players. A major breakthrough of MultiSound is the state-of-the-art E-Mu Proteus chipset, which has become a standard of the professional music industry. The synthesizer contains 126 CD-quality instrument sounds contained on 4Mb of ROM. Unlimited additional sounds can be created with the software included. Turtle Beach #07866

Canon BJ-300 Bubble Jet Printer

$474

Canon's BJ-300 Bubble Jet Printer uses a revolutionary way of printing to produce 360x360dpi, high-resolution output. The BJ-300 prints close to laser-quality, and printing is whisper quiet. Choose from two paper-feed bins for envelopes, thick stock, or your own favorite standard paper. And it's fast—settings range from 150 cps up to 600 cps. Canon #10519

Canon BJ-330 Bubble Jet Printer #10596.....$648

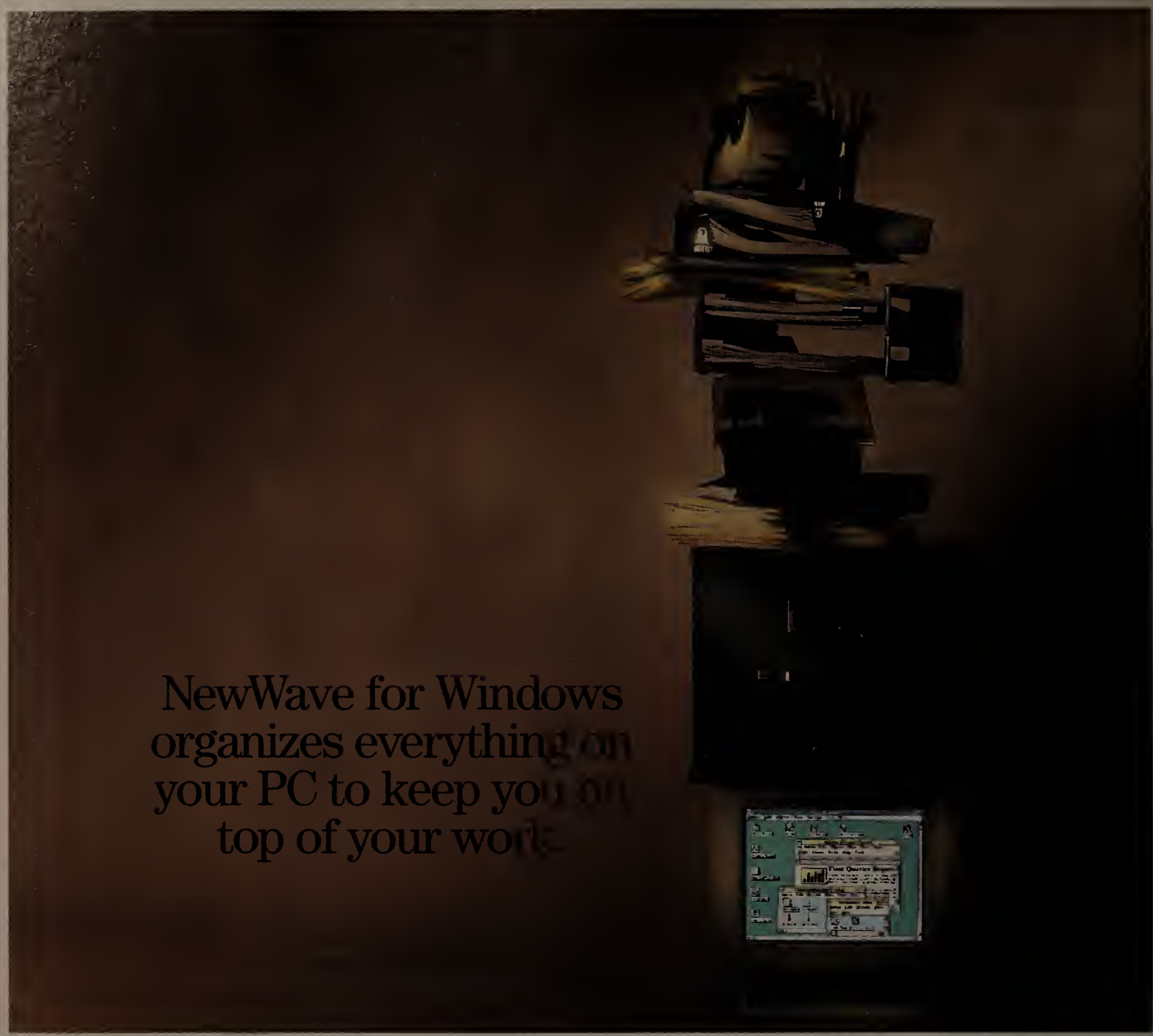
The Complete Communicator

$294

Whether you use Windows or DOS, the Complete Communicator 3.0 turns your PC into a complete communications center. This four-in-one product uses a single phone line and combines 9600 bps Group III fax capability, sophisticated voice mail, a 2400 bps Hayes-compatible data modem and a scanner port on a single board. A complete communications solution for personal or business use. The Complete PC #09909

ORDER THOUGH COMPUSERVE 'GO MZ' • OR CALL US • 1-800-252-0286

Circle 210 on reader service card



Introducing the NewWave Desktop Manager for Windows, version 4.0 from Hewlett-Packard.

NewWave converts all of your DOS and Windows files and programs into icons. Now you can get the most out of your PC, and your LAN, without using complex DOS, network or Windows commands. Work on the desktop with familiar office tools like the File Drawer, Wastebasket and Printer. Easily drag and drop icons to move, file, copy, print and throw away.

Get Organized.

Organize your PC desktop just as you would your real office. File documents in folders by project and store in the file cabinet. Give your documents meaningful names up to 32 characters long. File wordprocessing, spreadsheet and graphics documents together by project, for easy access.

Just click on an icon and both the file and its program open simultaneously. You no longer need to jump between Windows programs and file managers.

Let "The Agent" do your repetitive work.

Once the Desktop Manager has gotten you organized you can have "The Agent" automate your repetitive work. The intelligent macro recorder will watch you complete a task just once and then perform the task upon demand or you can schedule it in advance using the Agent Calendar. "The Agent" will work across all DOS and Windows applications and networks to gather the information you need.

NewWave for Windows will help increase your personal productivity.

Call 1-800-554-1305, ext. 117 today for more information or to find out how to purchase NewWave version 4.0 (list: $195) risk-free for 30 days.

We're so sure you'll like NewWave version 4.0 that we're offering you a MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

NewWave for Windows. We've made a great idea even better.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Offer expires 7/31/92

Circle 90 on reader service card

PCs by Mail: Are They Reliable?

Call and Enter to WIN a 486!

HOW TO ENTER

- **If you have purchased a direct-channel mail-order IBM-compatible computer in the last two years, just dial the 800 number below by July 13, 1992.** Follow the voice instructions, and answer the questions asked using your touch-tone phone.
- When you call, be prepared to answer these questions (and others not listed here).

  1. Who is the manufacturer of your computer (e.g., Dell, Northgate, Zeos)?
  2. What kind of computer is it (e.g., 286, 386, 386SX, 486, 486SX)?
  3. Did the computer arrive:
     - in working condition and never have a problem?
     - in working condition but fail later?
     - not working?
  4. If you had a problem, what part did it involve? (Punch in **01** monitor, **02** hard disk, **03** floppy drive, **04** motherboard, **05** RAM, **06** hard disk controller, **07** mouse, **08** keyboard, **09** power supply, **10** video board)
  5. How would you rate the quality of the service and support you received?
  6. How much money do you think you saved by purchasing a mail-order system?
  7. What is your name, address, and daytime phone number (so we can notify you if you win)? This information will be kept confidential.
- The drawing will be held October 15, 1992, and the winner will be notified immediately thereafter. We'll publish the results of the survey in the November 1992 issue of PC WORLD.
- *Even if you haven't purchased a system by mail order,* you can still enter our drawing. Just send your name, address, and daytime phone number to: PC WORLD Mail Order, c/o Techtel Corp., 2000 Powell St. #1500, Emeryville, CA 94608. Entries must be postmarked by July 13, 1992.

One entry per person. Contest open to residents of the United States and Canada. Employees of PC WORLD, direct-channel manufacturers or distributors, and their immediate families are not eligible.

ENTER TODAY—DON'T DELAY!

GRAND PRIZE

The top-of-the-line 486 system from the top-rated manufacturer!

50 SECOND PRIZES

PC WORLD T-shirts!

Call 1-800-776-1769

Effortlessly contour and colormap surfaces generated from random sample points.

Pull a lever to adjust a variable, as the revolutionary Graphics Equalizer™ animates changes to your curve-fits and formulas on-screen.

Automate your presentation with master slides, outliner, speaker & handout notes.

Pop up the extraordinary graph gallery of over 160 business, technical, and statistical graph types.

Access your numbers instantly from your favorite Windows or DOS spreadsheet.

Hot-link multiple data files directly to Stanford Graphics' proprietary *4-D 70-trillion* cell spreadsheet.

Animate the 3-D rotation of your graph *and* its actual data.

Instantly identify & modify your data points with the Intelligent Data Cursor.™ Simply drag a bar or line to change a cell in your spreadsheet!

Click on the Calculator for on-the-fly business, financial or scientific computations.

NEW! VERSION 1.01

STANFORD GRAPHICS FOR WINDOWS

Finally...presentation graphics with numerical clout!

"Stanford is a breakthrough product that combines technical charting, data analysis, and presentation tools. Basically, it's fabulous." *
– PC Magazine
March, 1992

"Stanford Graphics offers the best of both worlds. It combines top-notch presentation features with unprecedented technical sophistication. We were greatly impressed."
– Infoworld,
Sept., 1991

"Stanford Graphics slams the competition..."
– Infoworld
April, 1992

Does your presentation software give you all beauty and no brains? Where is the substance behind those pretty pictures? What if your presentation program had enough data-handling muscle to meet the needs of business *and* statistical *and* scientific users?

With on-screen curve fitting, formula solving, statistics, and data manipulation, Stanford Graphics advances both the art and science of technical presentations.

All this and Windows too. Stanford Graphics takes full advantage of the latest in Windows 3.0 and 3.1 technology, with sophisticated DDE, OLE, and TrueType font support.

Stanford Graphics for Windows: Presentation and Analysis.

Finally, form *and* substance.

STANFORD GRAPHICS
PRESENTATION & ANALYSIS

Circle 309 on reader service card

3-D VISIONS
Call Toll Free for Details
1-800-729-4723
2780 Skypark Drive, Torrance, CA 90505
Tel: (310) 325-1339 FAX: (310) 325-1505

The development, maintenance, and implementation of this product have no connection with Stanford University.

*Reprinted with permission, March 17, 1992,
© 1992 Ziff Communications Co

STAR-DOT-STAR

EDITED BY BRETT GLASS

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Both Sides Now

I like to print *WordPerfect* documents on both sides of the paper. Not only does this save a lot of paper, but the result also takes up less storage space.

When you begin a print job from either the List Files screen or the Print screen's Multiple Pages option, *WordPerfect 5.0* and later versions ask you which pages you want to print. If you enter an 'E' or 'O' before the page number range, *WordPerfect* prints only the even- or odd-numbered pages.

To create double-sided output, print the even pages with your printer set to output faceup (on a LaserJet Series II, let down the output-tray selector, that is, the flap in the back). Then place the same paper—facedown and top up—in the paper tray, set the printer to print facedown (the default setting in most printers), and print the odd pages on the other side.

This technique requires you to specify a range of pages to print, but luckily *WordPerfect* can take an open-ended range for page numbers. For example, to print all the even pages in a document, enter **E1-** at the Page(s) prompt.

My macro [see **FIGURE 1**] prints the document in the current window, even pages first, then odd pages. To create it, press **<Home><Ctrl>-<F10>**, and at the Define Macro: prompt, enter **2SIDE**. At the Description: prompt, enter **Print on both sides of paper.**

Once inside the macro editor, press **<Delete>** to remove the '{DISPLAY OFF}' command (you don't want it here), and enter the commands and prompts as shown. To enter a {Print} command, press **<Shift>-<F7>**. For an {Enter} command, press **<Ctrl>-V<Enter>**. To insert the {BELL}, {PROMPT}, and {PAUSE} commands, press **<Ctrl>-<Page Up>** and select the needed command from the resulting pop-up menu. Type in the rest of the text directly, and don't forget the tilde (~) at the end of the third line. When you've entered the macro, press **<F7>** to save it. Now, any time you want to use both sides of the paper, just load the document you want to print, press **<Alt>-<F10>**, and enter **2SIDE** at the Macro prompt.

ALAN J. HAMPSON
APO AE

Editor's note: Besides coming in very handy if you need to print double-sided documents, this technique is useful if you're printing flyers that fold in thirds; each of the six "pages" becomes a column on one of the two sides.

One caveat if you're using letterhead or prepunched paper: Remember that this macro prints the back side of each page first (because page 1 faces forward). Also, if you have an odd number of pages, remember to add a blank page to the pile before you flip it over. Otherwise, your printer will run out of paper before it prints the last, single-sided page.

```
{Print}me1-{Enter}
{Print}
{BELL}{PROMPT}Reload paper and press enter~
{PAUSE}
mo1-{Enter}
```

FIGURE 1: This WordPerfect macro prints even pages first, then the odd ones, letting you use both sides of your paper when you print a document.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Climbing Directories Under NetWare

Most DOS users know that two consecutive periods (..) are recognized as an alias for the parent of the current directory. For example, ..\FILE1 refers to a file or directory called FILE1 in the current directory's parent.

In a network environment, directory structures are often deeply nested, and relative path names can get long and clumsy, as in ..\..\..\..\FILE2. In a Novell NetWare network, there's a useful shorthand for these long paths. Under NetWare, ... (three periods) is the equivalent of ..\.. (the directory two levels up); four dots go three levels up, and so on.

This solution works only for NetWare volumes, though. A DOS volume won't recognize more than two dots in a row.

GABI SHAHAR
HERZLIYYA, ISRAEL

Instant Edits

One thing that disappointed me about DOS 5.0's DOSSHELL program was the absence of a "File Edit" command that loads the editor program with the selected file. You could, of course, load the editor, then load the file into the editor, but if the file is already highlighted in DOSSHELL's file list, you shouldn't have to.

The solution I found is so simple, I am

Merritt
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Protects while you type!

SafeSkin®
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

SafeSkin is not just a dust cover. It is custom molded for specific keyboards. The pliable film is contoured to hug each key...to fit like a second skin. As you type, adjacent keys are unaffected and tactile response is maintained.

SafeSkin is made from high-tech polymer film. It resists most chemicals and is easily cleaned...even sterilized. It's surface is treated with a special non-glare finish for easy readability in all lighting environments. SafeSkin installs in a breeze. Just settle it on your keyboard and its adhesive strips hold it securely in place. It wraps under the keyboard for extra protection. More than 800 models available.

ELEK-TEK® ComputerLand EXPRESS BIZMART Computers • Software • Office Products EGGHEAD SOFTWARE COMPUTER CITY SUPERCENTER WHOLE EARTH ACCESS

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. • 5565 Red Bird Center Dr., Suite 150 • Dallas, Texas 75237 • (214) 339-0753 or FAX (214)339-1313

©1992, Merritt Computer Products, Inc.

Circle 217 on reader service card

TELL ME MORE!

FREE information on the products featured or advertised in *PC World* can be requested using the postage-paid Reader Service Card found in this issue.

PC WORLD

amazed that it was not included in the initial setup. Within DOSSHELL, select *View • Program/File Lists*. Highlight Editor in the Main program group's list (but don't press <Enter>), then select *File • Properties* from the menu. When the resulting dialog box appears, press **<Tab>** to move to the Commands box. If the entry doesn't read 'EDIT %1', type it in. Then press **<Enter>**; this will bring you to another dialog box. Enter **%F** as the Default Parameter, and press **<Enter>**. Once you've completed these steps, whenever you activate the editor from DOSSHELL, it will assume you want to load the file that's currently selected in the file list.

R. C. KRULISH
HADLOCK, WASHINGTON

Editor's note: DOSSHELL contains all sorts of pleasant surprises, and this is one of the best of them. %F is one of two special default parameters; the other, %L (a percent sign followed by the letter L*), changes the file you last specified to the default.*

Reading Your ROM

If you're having a hardware or software problem with your system, you often need to know who made your BIOS and when they made it. Your manual should have this information, but it's not always there and not always easy to locate. The BIOS date is usually displayed when you boot up, but having to reboot to get this information makes little sense.

That's why I wrote ROMINFO.BAS [see **LISTING 1**], which displays the copyright notice, date, and machine ID type embedded in the ROM BIOS; and you don't have to reboot. ROMINFO also displays the probable type of system based on the machine ID byte.

ROMINFO.BAS is written for DOS 5.0's QBasic, but you can easily modify it for BASICA and GW-BASIC by replacing the SELECT...CASE statements with IF...THEN statements. The program looks for the ID byte at address F000:FFFE, the copyright notice start-

Laurence J. Pino, Esq.
Creator of The Desktop Lawyer

If you're not convinced The Desktop Lawyer can protect your assets and save you thousands in attorney's fees,

I'll Buy It Back!

Most of us go through life unprotected. Sure, we can hire attorneys. But at $150 an hour and up, they're too costly to use. The bad news is without the right legal documents, you and your family could be open to more liability than you bargained for. The good news is that getting important legal documents you need doesn't require an expensive attorney. All it takes is *The Desktop Lawyer.*

Over 300 Valuable Legal Documents At Your Fingertips
Created by nationally prominent attorney Laurence J. Pino, Esq., *The Desktop Lawyer* is an easy-to-use, menu-driven software program that lets you draw up over 330 different forms and contracts. Legally binding contracts that cover virtually every aspect of your business and personal life - from sales and consulting to living wills, real estate and much, much more. Each one available on-screen at the touch of a key.

Special Checklists Guide You Through Every Step
You don't have to know anything about the law to be able to use or benefit from *The Desktop Lawyer.* Because, in addition to its hundreds of legal documents, the program also comes with 50 easy-to-follow Legal Checklists that guide you effortlessly through the on-screen forms and take you step-by-step through every legal situation you'll ever encounter.

Wins The Case Against The Competition
The Desktop Lawyer is the most comprehensive legal software program available today - giving you almost seven times more usable letters, documents, and forms than all of the other legal software programs combined. Included are:

- *Options*
- *Leases & Rentals*
- *Employer/Employee*
- *Business Closings*
- *Non-compete*
- *Franchises*
- *Power of Attorney*
- *Land Contracts*
- *Construction*
- *Wills & Trusts*
- *Bylaws & Partnerships*
- *Real Estate Closings*
- *Land Trusts*
- *Joint Ventures*
- *Promissory Notes*
- *Trust Deeds*
- *Corporations*
- *Prenuptials*

AND HUNDREDS MORE!

Call NOW and receive FREE bonus item!

All major credit cards accepted.

"The Desktop Lawyer, unlike the human kind, is a bargain – and painless."
Computer Reseller News

"The Desktop Lawyer is a comprehensive legal software package...It's easy to use."
PC Novice Magazine

Order now & receive:

- A FREE 3-month subscription to *The Desktop Lawyer In Review*
- **PLUS** a concise Documentation & Reference Volume that includes:
  -50 checklists & A Glossary of Legal Terms
  -And an easy to follow diskette guide

Order your complete copy of *The Desktop Lawyer* for only $99!

That's **$40 off the retail price** and less than most attorneys charge for just one hour of their time!

Call Toll-FREE!

1-800-874-0388

•PINO•

THE DESKTOP LAWYER

Your Personal *On-Line* Legal Expert!

Distributed by The Open University
© 1992 Legal Institute of America

Circle 140 on reader service card

ing at F000:0 (the beginning of the ROM BIOS), and the ROM date beginning at address F000:FFF5. These addresses are used by almost all major ROM manufacturers, although some, such as DTK, don't place copyright information at the beginning. In that case, all you see on the screen for that information is garbage characters, or nothing at all, depending on what happens to be at that address.

VINCENT D. O'CONNOR
BABBITT, MINNESOTA

Editor's note: This program will virtually always find the BIOS release date and the machine type, but the absence of the copyright notice is not necessarily the fault of the manufacturer. For instance, I use the QEMM-386 memory manager, which maps the F000:FFF5 area out of memory entirely. To read the copyright notice, I had to temporarily remove QEMM—a trick that may work for you if you have the same problem.

To create ROMINFO, copy **LISTING 1** *to an ASCII text file called ROMINFO.BAS. To run the program, enter the command* **QBASIC /RUN ROMINFO** *at the DOS prompt while in the same directory as ROMINFO.BAS.*

```
DEFINT A-Z
CLS
DEF SEG = &HF000
SystemID = PEEK(&HFFFE)
ROMDate$ = ""
Copyright$ = ""
FOR I = 0 TO 7
   ROMDate$ = ROMDate$ + CHR$(PEEK(&HFFF5 + I))
NEXT I
FOR I = 0 TO 100 STEP 2
   Copyright$ = Copyright$ + CHR$(PEEK(&H0 + I))
NEXT I
LOCATE 10, 1
PRINT "ROM date: "; ROMDate$
PRINT "Copyright notice: "; Copyright$
PRINT "System ID number: "; HEX$(SystemID)
PRINT "Type of system: ";
SELECT CASE SystemID
   CASE &HFF
      PRINT "IBM PC or PC clone"
   CASE &HFE
      PRINT "IBM XT, Portable PC or XT, or XT clone"
   CASE &HFD
      PRINT "PC Junior"
   CASE &HFC
      PRINT "AT, PS/2 Model 50/60, or AT/386 clone"
   CASE &HFB
      PRINT "IBM XT or XT clone"
   CASE &HFA
      PRINT "IBM PS/2 Model 25 or Model 30"
   CASE &HF9
      PRINT "IBM Convertible"
   CASE &HF8
      PRINT "IBM PS/2 Model 70 or 80"
   CASE ELSE
      PRINT "unlisted PC model"
END SELECT
SYSTEM
```

LISTING 1: Run this program through DOS 5.0's QBasic to see your ROM's copyright and date and the class of computer you own.

PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!

Tired of flipping through user manuals?

Can't *find* the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access to key commands and features?

Need a software reference you can take anywhere?

PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that get you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS:

WordPerfect
Microsoft Word
Windows 3.0
Procomm Plus
Ventura Publisher
Paradox
Excel
PageMaker
1-2-3
DOS
CompuServe
...and more!

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #26

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

BASICS: PARADOX APPLICATION LANGUAGE (PAL)

PAL scripts let you automate *Paradox*, so you can create everything from simple macros to full data management applications. You create a script either by recording a task or by using the *Paradox* editor or another text editor to write it. A PAL script is an ASCII text file with the extension SC.

CREATING AND PLAYING SCRIPTS

If you name a script INSTANT, it will always be readily available.

Record INSTANT script	**<Alt>-<F3>**, do task, **<Alt>-<F3>**
Play INSTANT script	**<Alt>-<F4>**
Record script other than INSTANT	**<Alt>-<F10>B**eginRecord, type script name, **<Enter>**, do task, **<Alt>-<F10>E**nd–Record
Write script	**S**cripts•**E**ditor•**W**rite
Edit existing script	**S**cripts•**E**ditor•**E**dit
Play script	**<Alt>-<F10>P**lay
Debug script	**<Alt>-<F10>D**ebug
Save query to script	Create query, **<F10>S**cripts•**Q**uerySave, name query, **<Enter>**
Run PAL command(s) without creating script	**<Alt>-<F10>M**iniscript, type commands, **<Enter>**

Note: Miniscripts are limited to 175 characters.

Fold Here

COMMON TASKS

Task	PAL command	Keystroke or menu equivalent
Save current object and return to Main mode	DO_ITI	**<F2>**
Move cursor to image above	UPIMAGE	**<F3>**
Move cursor to image below	DOWNIMAGE	**<F4>**
Place example element in query	EXAMPLE	**<F5>**
Checkmark field in query	CHECK	**<F6>**
Toggle between form and table view	FORMKEY	**<F7>**
Print default report for current table	INSTANTREPORT	**<Alt>-<F7>**
Graph current table	GRAPHKEY	**<Ctrl>-<F7>**
Clear current image from work space	CLEARIMAGE	**<F8>**
Clear all images from work space	CLEARALL	**<Alt>-<F8>**
Enter Edit mode	EDITKEY	**<F9>**
Enter Coedit mode	COEDITKEY	**<Alt>-<F9>**
Display menu for current mode	MENU	**<F10>**
Search for field value	ZOOM	**<Ctrl>-<Z>**
Add data in table to another table	ADD *table1 table2*	**T**ools•**M**ore•**A**dd
Cancel edit session	CANCELEDIT	**C**ancel•**Y**es
Copy table to another table	COPY *table1 table2*	**T**ools•**C**opy•**T**able
Delete table and its family	DELETE *table*	**T**ools•**D**elete•**T**able
Empty all records from table	EMPTY *table*	**T**ools•**M**ore•**E**mpty
Pick form to display current table	PICKFORM n	**I**mage•**P**ickform
Play script	PLAY *script*	**S**cripts•**P**lay
Rename table	RENAME *table1 table2*	**T**ools•**R**ename•**T**able
View table on work space	VIEW *table*	**V**iew

COMMON TASKS (continued)

Task	PAL command	Keystroke or menu equivalent
Print report other than table's default	REPORT *table* n	**R**eport•**O**utput•**P**rinter
Change working directory	SETDIR *dirname*	**T**ools•**M**ore•**D**irectory
Sort table on field(s)	SORT *table* ON *fieldlist*	**M**odify•**S**ort
Exit *Paradox*	EXIT	**E**xit•**Y**es

FUNCTIONS

When passing parameters to commands and functions, you must put text strings, table names, and script names in quotes, as in **UPPER("John Smith")**, put field names in square brackets, as in **UPPER([Name])**, and use variable names directly, as in **UPPER(CurName)**.

Date Functions

Convert text string into date value	DATEVAL(*string*)
Get date's day number	DAY(*date*)
Get date's day of the week name	DOW(*date*)

Fold Here

Get date's month number	MONTH(*date*)
Get date's month name	MOY(*date*)
Get system date	TODAY()
Get date's year	YEAR(*date*)

Note: DATEVAL()'s parameter must be a text string or other text value in one of the accepted *Paradox* date formats—mm/dd/yy, dd-mon-yy, or dd.mm.yy, as in **DATEVAL("7/19/92")**. Functions that require a true date as a parameter can accept direct dates or the contents of date fields or variables, as in **DAY(7/19/54)** or **DOW([DueDate])**.

Table and Field Information

Get name of current field	FIELD()
See if table is empty	ISEMPTY(*table*)
Get number of records in table	NRECORDS(*table*)
Get current record number	RECNO()
Get current table's name	TABLE()

Mathematical and Statistical Functions

Get absolute value	ABS(*number*)
Get field's average value	CAVERAGE(*table*, *field*)
Get field's largest value	CMAX(*table*, *field*)
Get field's smallest value	CMIN(*table*, *field*)
Get sum of field's values	CSUM(*table*, *field*)
Round number to n decimal places	ROUND(*number*, n)

CURSOR MOVEMENT COMMANDS

Move cursor to field, table, or record number	MOVETO [*table->field*] or MOVETO RECORD n
Move cursor to first record with specified value(s) in current field	LOCATE *value*

Note: You can also use commands like HOME and PGDN to move the cursor.

recycled paper contains 10% post-consumer waste

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #26

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

ADVANCED: PARADOX APPLICATION LANGUAGE (PAL)

SCREEN PAINTING COMMANDS

Clear screen	CLEAR
Position cursor at desired screen location	@ *row, column*
Display information starting at cursor	?? *expression*
Display information starting at line below cursor	? *expression*
Display message in screen's lower right corner	MESSAGE *expression*
Display information on top two screen lines	PROMPT *expression1*, *expression2*
Display text block	TEXT *text* ENDTEXT

USER INTERACTION COMMANDS

Assign user-entered value to variable	ACCEPT *datatype* TO *variable*
Display menu, assign choice to variable	SHOWMENU *options : descriptions* TO *choice*
Wait in field [or record or table] until specified keypress(es)	WAIT FIELD [or RECORD or TABLE] PROMPT *text* UNTIL *keynames*

Note: See the sample script for an example of how to use the SHOWMENU command. You can also use GETCHAR() to make *Paradox* wait for user input.

PROGRAM FLOW COMMANDS

Execute command(s) if condition true	IF *condition* THEN *command(s)* ENDIF
Repeat command(s) until condition false	WHILE *condition* *command(s)* ENDWHILE
Repeat command(s) n times	FOR *variable* FROM 1 TO n *command(s)* ENDFOR
Go to top of WHILE, FOR, or SCAN loop	LOOP
Execute command(s) on current table's records	SCAN *command(s)* ENDSCAN
Execute command(s) on current table's records that meet condition	SCAN FOR *condition* *command(s)* ENDSCAN
Execute commands associated with one of multiple options	SWITCH CASE *condition : commands* ENDSWITCH
Quit current loop	QUITLOOP
Quit current script	QUIT

Note: See the sample script for an example of how to use the WHILE and SWITCH commands.

OTHER COMMANDS

Assign value to variable	*variable* = *value*
Assign value to field	[*fieldname*] = *value*
Suspend *Paradox* to run DOS command or program	RUN *command*
Assign PAL command to key	SETKEY "*keyname*" *commands*
Stop script play for n milliseconds	SLEEP n

FUNCTIONS

Data Functions

See if variable is assigned	ISASSIGNED(*variable*)
See if field is blank	ISBLANK([*field*])
Get length of expression	LEN(*expression*)
Convert expression to uppercase	UPPER(*expression*)
Convert expression to lowercase	LOWER(*expression*)
Convert number or date into text string	STRVAL(*expression*)
Get piece of text string	SUBSTR(*textstring*, *starting position*, *length*)
Get data type of expression	TYPE(*expression*)

System Functions

Get name of current directory	DIRECTORY()
Get amount of space left on drive	DRIVESPACE("*letter*")
See if drive has disk ready	DRIVESTATUS("*letter*")
See if file exists	ISFILE("*name*")
See amount of free memory	MEMLEFT()
See if printer is ready	PRINTERSTATUS()
Get name of private directory	PRIVDIR()

SAMPLE SCRIPT

This PAL script demonstrates how to use WHILE, SHOWMENU, SWITCH, WAIT, and PLAY. The PLAY command as shown requires another script called REPORT.SC.

```
WHILE True
  CLEAR
  CLEARALL
    SHOWMENU
      "Cust"    : "Edit customer information",
      "Report"  : "Generate reports",
      "Leave"   : "Quit program"
    TO choice
  SWITCH
  CASE choice = "Cust" : EDIT "Customer"
                         WAIT TABLE
                          PROMPT "Press F2 when done"
                         UNTIL "F2"
                         DO_IT!
  CASE choice = "Report"   : PLAY "Report"
  CASE choice = "Leave"
    OR choice = "Esc"      : QUIT
  ENDSWITCH
ENDWHILE
```

Fold Here

Fold Here

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

NO OTHER COMPUTER SHOW CAN HOLD A CANDLE TO

PC EXPO in New York

1983
120 EXHIBITORS
9,600 ATTENDEES

1984
211 EXHIBITORS
16,441 ATTENDEES

1985
278 EXHIBITORS
23,869 ATTENDEES

1986
368 EXHIBITORS
34,448 ATTENDEES

1987
452 EXHIBITORS
41,737 ATTENDEES

1988
508 EXHIBITORS
48,445 ATTENDEES

1989
511 EXHIBITORS
62,805 ATTENDEES

1990
606 EXHIBITORS
67,156 ATTENDEES

1991
728 EXHIBITORS
75,104 ATTENDEES

1992 . . .

Be a part of this exciting moment in history as PC EXPO in New York celebrates a decade of growth and excellence. For additional show information, call 800-829-EXPO or 201-346-1400.

June 23 - 25, 1992
Jacob K. Javits Convention Center
New York

```
; "SETKEYS.SC" BY D. HEMACHANDRA

SETKEY -31 RETURN FORMAT ("W20.2,EC",IMAGECSUM())          ;ALT S to sum a column
SETKEY -49 RETURN FORMAT ("W20.2,EC",IMAGECMIN())          ;ALT N for the minimum value
SETKEY -50 RETURN FORMAT ("W20.2,EC",IMAGECMAX())          ;ALT M for the maximum value
SETKEY -30 RETURN FORMAT ("W20.2,EC",IMAGECAVERAGE())      ;ALT A for the column average
```

LISTING 2: Use this Paradox PAL script to put summary functions, which return values for numeric columns, at your fingertips.

Superfast Summaries in Paradox

It's easy to obtain summary information such as column totals—*without* creating a query—in *Paradox 3.*x. For example, the IMAGECSUM() function displays the total of any numeric column. To use this function, place the cursor on a column that you want to total and press **<Alt>-<F10>**. Select *Value* in the resulting menu, type **IMAGECSUM()**, and press **<Enter>**. The result is displayed in the message window at the bottom right of the screen. You can use other functions to display minimums, maximums, averages, and counts.

This method has several advantages over querying. It's faster, because you don't need to create a query form and type in the requirements. It's also more flexible, since IMAGE functions can be used in tables or forms, or even in linked or unlinked multitable forms.

To make these functions even easier to use, you can assign them to key combinations. The PAL script [shown in **LISTING 2**] assigns summary functions to specific keys. Once you've run the script, press **<Alt>-S** to get a sum of the current field's values, **<Alt>-N** to get the smallest value in the field, **<Alt>-M** the largest, and **<Alt>-A** the average. All four commands use the FORMAT() function to display every answer to two decimal places. Each of these functions displays an error message if you use it on a nonnumeric column or when there aren't any columns.

You can create this script or one like it in *Paradox*'s own or any other text editor. Whatever name you give it, the extension must be SC, a detail that the *Paradox* editor handles for you. If you name the script INIT.SC, the keys are assigned automatically each time *Paradox* is started (if you already have an INIT.SC file, you may prefer to add these lines to it rather than create a new script). If you name the script something other than INIT—I call it SETKEYS—you can assign the keys by playing the script via the Script Play command. (See Chapter 3 of the PAL user guide for information on the codes for assigning keys.)

D. HEMACHANDRA
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

Editor's note: Ruth Anne Ladue, my resident Paradox *expert, informs me that the FORMAT portion of each script (which determines how the result is displayed) can be changed to display data in almost any format you choose. 'W20.2,EC' means a field 20 spaces wide with two decimal places; the 'EC' puts a comma between every three digits. Without the FORMAT() function, each script prints the number using the default field width in* Paradox*—a good choice if the values in that column represent something other than dollars and cents.*

A CD ROM With Less RAM

If you've recently purchased the BSR external CD drive kit from DAK, you'll find no mention of a special switch for MSCDEX, the Microsoft CD ROM Extensions RAM-resident program, that frees up some of your precious conventional RAM. If you load MSCDEX with the command MSCDEX /E, the program stores approximately one-half of its code out of the way in expanded memory.

The amount of conventional RAM available on my 386SX (running DR DOS 6.0) went from 616K down to 557K using DAK's recommended install process. The addition of the /E switch brought me back up to 574K. Going a step further, I HILOADed the entire MSCDEX line (with the /E switch) and came right back up to 616K.

FRANK RUNNER
NAPERVILLE, ILLINOIS

Editor's note: The /E switch is a valuable thing to know about, and it works for all CD ROM drives that come with the Microsoft extensions. If you have MS-DOS 5.0, you can use LOADHIGH to load MSCDEX high, just as Mr. Runner did with HILOAD under DR DOS. Third-party memory managers have their own, similar programs. Of course, you'll need some expanded memory in your system in order to take advantage of this special feature.

Only one caveat is in order for this tip. TSRs and drivers that use expanded memory sometimes fail to work properly with Windows *when it's running in 386 enhanced mode. If your system fails under* Windows, *you may have to stop using the /E switch.*

Have a macro, batch file, short program, or general tip you're proud of? Mail your tips to Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Star-Dot-Star; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; Internet, rogue@well.sf.ca.us; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $25 to $200 for each tip used. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Brett Glass is a contributing editor for PC World.

Thank You

BYTE, INFOWORLD and WINDOWS Magazine ...

... for selecting the ViewSonic 7 as the best overall 17-inch color monitor.

Better luck next time Sony and NEC – you can't argue with success!

ViewSonic®

12130 Mora Drive, Santa Fe Springs, California 90670, (800) 888-8583

To receive an excerpt of the three reviews in just seconds call **FaxSonic™** (310) 903-5520 and request document 801.
Our fax "hot line" is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

All products and brand names are brand names of their respective companies.

Circle 300 on reader service card

IF IT HAS ADOBE* SCALABLE FONTS, COLOR, AND QUIET TECHNOLOGY,

IT CAN ONLY BE FROM PANASONIC.

The KX-P2124, a 24-pin with ATM and color option.*

A few dot-matrix printers offer you scalable fonts.

A few, color. But no other printer offers you scalable fonts...color...and Panasonic® Quiet Technology.

Put our KX-P2124 and 2123 to work and you'll get the flexibility of Adobe Type Manager® and scalable fonts...you'll add drama to your documents with our optional color kit...and you'll hear very little, indeed.

aa ATM®

Put any of our other Quiet Technology printers to work and you can accomplish whatever your needs.

COLOR OPTION

From our 2123, a budget-minded 24-pin with Adobe Type Manager* and optional color...to our 2624 wide-carriage business printer with ATM*,...to our 9-pin 2180 with 6 near letter quality fonts and optional color.

All with the kind of features that made Panasonic printers the leaders of the industry. Such as multiple paper paths, EZ™ Set control panels, and a two-year limited warranty on parts and labor†.

The Panasonic 2000 Series Quiet Technology Printers.

Call us for more information: 1-800-742-8086. Or visit your Panasonic dealer.

†See your dealer for warranty details.

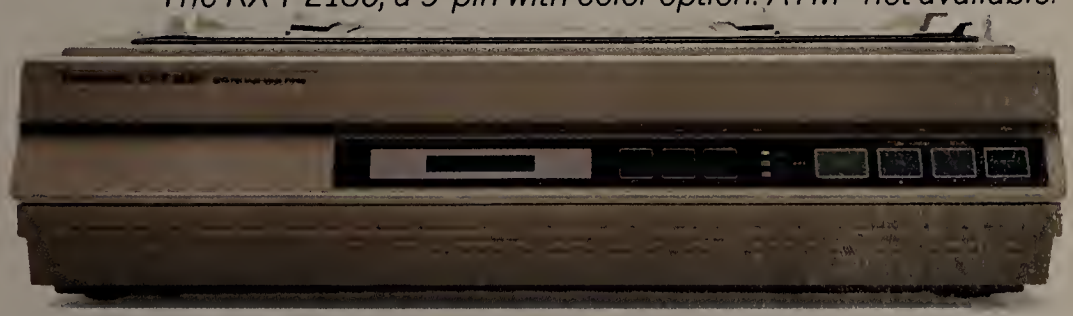
*ATM and Adobe Type Manager are registered trademarks of Adobe.
Available on selected printers only.

Panasonic Office Automation OA

ONCE YOU'VE TRIED OUR QUIET TECHNOLOGY PRINTERS, YOU'LL NEVER SETTLE FOR ANYTHING LESS.

The KX-P2123, a 24-pin with ATM and color option.*

The KX-P2180, a 9-pin with color option. ATM not available.*



The KX-P2624, a 24-pin with ATM. Color option not available.*

PQ9-PCD

Circle 231 on reader service card

QEMM-386 v.6

The Power Behind the Best-running DOS and Windows Systems

From DOS 3.0 to Windows 3.1, QEMM is the best memory manager you can run.

Our new QEMM-386 version 6 is the best way to get the most out of memory. It 'pools' all your memory so that it's available in whatever form your programs need—expanded or extended. You don't even need to know the difference. QEMM does it all for you. Instantly. Whereas DOS 5, for example, requires you to figure out what you need, then manually allocate memory and re-boot every time you need to change.

> "It's nothing less than a dream come true"
> —*Steve Gibson InfoWorld 8/26/91*

As for the all-important 'conventional' memory area, our new QEMM-386 v.6 increases the amount of memory freed-up. Our exclusive 'optimize' feature automatically seeks out TSRs, utilities and device drivers and moves them into high memory—the area between 640K and 1 megabyte.

PC Week Ratings	All Charge 386 3.2	Netroom 2.10	QMAPS 2.0	386Max/ BlueMax 6.00	QEMM 6.01 Analyst's Choice	Memory Commander 2.1
Software Compatibility	◒	●	?	◒	●	◒
Hardware Compatibility	◒	●	◒	◒	●	◒
Reliability	?	◒	?	◒	●	?
Ease of Use	◒	●	◒	●	●	◒
Memory Management Flexibility	◒	●	◒	●	●	◒
Quality of Documentation	◒	◒	◒	●	◒	◒

● GOOD ◒ SATISFACTORY ? NEEDS IMPROVEMENT

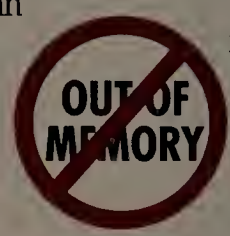
PC Week rated QEMM 6 the best memory manager.

All you need to do is type 'OPTIMIZE'.

QEMM-386 v6 finds more high memory than any other memory manager. *Byte Magazine's* tests showed it produced net memory gains of 21K to 132K over DOS 5.0 alone, for instance.

Stealth takes you to network and TSR heaven.

Our breakthrough 'Stealth' technology makes available areas normally taken up by ROM. Areas that QEMM-386 can use to load memory-hogging drivers and TSRs. Big programs can get the memory they need to run fast and efficiently. And you get to have your TSRs.



Not every PC can benefit from Stealth. But every PC can benefit from *'Squeeze'*—our new feature to accommodate those TSRs that need more memory at start up and less when they're resident. Memory allocation is temporarily increased, then squeezed down after it's needed.

#1

QEMM is the number one selling PC utility.

QEMM can use idle video memory to produce a further 96K gain on EGA and VGA systems when running character-based programs.

A priceless $60 bonus.

QEMM comes with Quarterdeck Manifest, the award-winning analysis program that shows what's going on 'under the hood' of your PC.

Manifest does for memory what Norton Utilities does for disks.

Big Windows Benefits, too.

Whether you're running DOS 3, 4, 5, or Windows 3.0 or 3.1, QEMM can improve your 386/486's performance.

That means you may not need a faster CPU. You may not even need more RAM. QEMM makes your favorite programs work better by giving them more memory.

QEMM helps you get the most out of the software you own today.

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel.(353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

©1992 Quarterdeck Office Systems. PC Week Analyst's Choice Logo, ©1991, Ziff Communications Company. PC Week is a registered trademark and the PC Week Analyst's choice logo is a trademark of the Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. Other trademarks are property of their respective owners.
Key to comparison table: Software compatibility is defined as the product's ability to run without problems with the operating systems PC Week Labs used in testing, MS-DOS 5.0, IBM PC DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.0, and with a variety of application software, including Quarterdeck's DESQview 2.40, Xerox Ventura Publisher 3.0 for DOS, WordPerfect 5.1 and Artisoft's LANtastic 4.0. Hardware compatibility is defined as the programs' ability to run on PC Week Lab's test hardware platform, which included a 33MHz 486-based PC and a 25MHz 386-based IBM PS/2 Model 70. Reliability ratings are based on the successful and dependable performance of each operating system and application software package under each memory manager. Ease of use is based on ease of installing and configuring each program, based on support for automatic loading features and the intuitive nature of the interface. Flexibility in managing memory is rated on the range and quality of the product's features in optimizing system performance and handling special-case installation. Quality of documentation is judged by the clarity, comprehensiveness and helpfulness of the documentation provided with the product, based on the organization of the manuals as well as the thoroughness of definitions, directions and explanations, and the inclusion of troubleshooting information.

WIN BEST BUY UTILITIES

Fax in your opinions to enter a drawing for a complete set of state-of-the-art utilities.

Which articles in *PC World* are valuable to you? Which aren't? Help us improve *PC World* by taking a few minutes to fill out the questionnaire below. Fax in your response and you'll have a chance to win the Best Buy utilities featured in this issue's special section: *PC Tools, The Norton Utilities, Norton Backup for DOS, Central Point Backup for Windows, 386Max,* and *QEMM-386.*

HOW IT WORKS: Please read or look through the magazine as you normally would. (If you normally look through it several times, do the same this time.) Then fill out the questionnaire below, indicating which articles you read and how valuable their content was to you. Please also take a moment to tell us what you would like to see in future issues.

HOW TO ENTER: Fax your completed questionnaire, along with your name, address, and phone number, to PC World at 415/267-1779. Do NOT fax a cover page. If you don't have a fax machine, you can mail your survey to Fax Survey, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Send your survey in no later than July 15; we'll notify the winner by the end of July.

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE ALL INFORMATION

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER

HOW TO FILL OUT THE FORM: Photocopy this page and fill out the questionnaire using block pen. Fill in the circles under the answers that apply to each article you read. Do NOT put an 'X' or a '✔' in the circles. First tell us whether you read the entire article or just some of it. If you didn't read it at all, leave the line blank. If you read the article, please rate its value to you on a scale from 1 (least valuable) to 5 (most valuable). WHEN FILLING IN THE CIRCLES, AVOID GOING OUTSIDE THE LINES! One entry per person.

	Did you read it?		Value to you? (Least 1 – Most 5)				
	All	Some	1	2	3	4	5
Sample	◉	○	○	○	○	○	◉
In This Issue (page 13)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Letters (page 17)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
What Next? (page 45)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Tap of the News (page 46)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Dell 320LSi: The Lightest Notebook Yet (page 48)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Paradox Gets a Graphical Face-Lift (page 49)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
CorelDraw Grabs the Lead (page 50)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Microsoft Mail 3.0 (page 51)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Quattro Pro for Windows (page 102)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
OS/2: A Better DOS Than DOS? (page 107)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Forecasting Software (page 118)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Norton vs. PC Tools (page 132)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

	Did you read it?		Value to you? (Least 1 – Most 5)				
	All	Some	1	2	3	4	5
Disk Optimizers (page 147)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Backup Software (page 169)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Memory Managers (page 189)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Antivirus Software (page 199)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
The Experts' Favorites (page 207)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Personal Data Managers (page 230)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
The Help Screen (page 245)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Windows Workshop (page 253)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
User Group Tips (page 259)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Star-Dot-Star (page 265)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Instant Reference Card: PAL (page 269)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
The Home Office (page 316)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Is this issue of *PC World* a . . .

- ○ subscription copy?
- ○ newsstand copy?
- ○ friend's copy?

What is your job title?

- ○ Exec mgmt.
- ○ Senior mgmt.
- ○ Mid. mgmt./super.
- ○ Nonsupervisory
- ○ Not employed

Processor type and speed

○ 286	○ 10/12 MHz
○ 386SX	○ 16 MHz
○ 386	○ 20 MHz
○ 486SX	○ 25 MHz
○ 486DX	○ 33 MHz
○ 486DX2	○ 50 MHz

Are you running *Windows?*

- ○ Yes
- ○ No

What other topics would you like us to cover in *PC World?*

PC WORLD CATALOG

SHOP THE PC WORLD CATALOG FOR FAST SOLUTIONS TO YOUR PC NEEDS

The *PC World* Catalog is the most cost efficient way to bring your product message to managers proficient with PCs, the group identified by study after study as today's key buyers of computers and related equipment.

Your message can reach buyers in a variety of ways. The "Business Class" section brings your ad to our 620,000 readers with four-color impact. *PC World's* "Computer Showplace" section highlights your ad in black and white, with a choice of display or text/only formats (standard red can be added as a second color).

For complete information on Catalog advertising, please call toll-free 800-435-7766 (800-435-7760 within CA). *PC World* is located at 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

SANDRA WADE
Catalog Manager, Western Account Manager
DUANE HAMPSON
Eastern Account Manager
ELIZABETH MAFFLY
Catalog Production Manager

Product Category	Business Class	Computer Showplace
HARDWARE		
Accessories	279	
Bios Chip		283
CD ROM		283
Communications/Modems	279	
Computer/Systems	279	283
Diagnostic		283
Equipment Leasing		283
Hard Drives	279	
Peripherals	280	283
Tape Drives	280	
UPS		284
MISCELLANEOUS		
Accessories		284
Bar Coding		284-285
Business Opportunities		285
Computer Insurance		285
Data/Disk Conversion		285
Disk Copy Service		285
Disks		285
Security	280	
Slides		286
Supplies		286
SOFTWARE		
Accounting		286
Business Applications	280	286
CD Rom	281	
Church Applications		287

Product Category	Business Class	Computer Showplace
Communications	281	
Cooking	281	
Data Entry		287
Educational		287-288
Electronic Forms		287
Employment		287
Entertainment/Games		287
Financial		289
Flow Charting		289
Fortran		289
Genealogy		289
General		289
Graphics	282	289
Health		289
Inventory Control/Management		289
Mailing Programs		290
Maintenance Management		290
Manufacturing		290
Medical		290
Music		290
Networking		290
On Line Services		290
Public Domain/Shareware		290
Real Estate		291
Reference	282	
Sales & Marketing		291
Security		291
Statistics		291
Surveys		291
Utilities		291

VIDEO WIZARD

CONVERT YOUR HOME OR OFFICE TELEVISION INTO A COMPUTER MONITOR WITH THIS COMPACT ELECTRONIC ADAPTER. GET UP TO 800 X 600 RESOLUTION AND A FULL REPLACEMENT 2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY. VIDEO WIZARD WILL SELL FOR $152.00 AT THE RETAIL LEVEL. GET YOURS AT THIS INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL AND SAVE.

VIDEO WIZARD $123.00
VIDEO WIZARD WITH VGA CARD $172.00
VIDEO WIZARD WITH SVGA CARD $219.00
(upgrade from monochrome)
SHIPPING AND HANDLING $9.00

Send to:
NEW ELECTRON SALES INC.
603 Pine Avenue, M.P.O. Box 785, Niagara Falls, N.Y. 14302

All orders are payable in U.S. funds, check or money order.
All orders are shipped via courier, allow 3 weeks for delivery.
New York State residents must include N.Y. State sales tax.

For 1 week delivery use your Visa, M/C, or Diners Club.
Call (800) 438-3312

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANAGERS ONLY READ PC WORLD.

Well, 684,000 of them only read PC World. You can't reach them through any other magazine. No kidding. Your four-color ad in Business Class hits them right between the eyes. For only $4300 a quarter page.

Discounts are available.

Call 1-800-435-7766 or in CA: 1-800-435-7760 for details.

EYE POPPING!

Renegade Raises the Ceiling on 486/50 MHz Speed and Power at Huge Savings.

This is the machine with every feature you've read about and wanted: Intel 80486 processor, 128K cache RAM, 8 Mb RAM, 1.2 Mb and 1.44 Mb floppy drives, a GIANT 340 Mb 13 ms IDE hard drive with a 64K cache

But there's more _ we've added an IDE caching controller that lowers hard drive access time to less than 0.3 ms! Fifty times faster. And this is superb Renegade quality as delivered to leading industry.

- ✓ Intel 80486 Processor
- ✓ 64K Cache RAM
- ✓ 8MB RAM
- ✓ 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- ✓ 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- ✓ 200MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- ✓ 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- ✓ 14" Non-Interlaced 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- ✓ 1 Porallel / 2 Serial Ports
- ✓ 101-Key Enhanced Keyboc
- ✓ Microsoft Mouse
- ✓ MS DOS 5.0
- ✓ MS Windows 3.0

YOU WON'T BELIEVE HOW MUCH YOU CAN GET FOR YOUR MONEY WITH A RENEGADE 486. CALL TOLL-FREE NOW FOR SPECIAL PRICES!

1-800-825-8086
Quantities are Limited

intel inside

MasterCard VISA American Express

Renegade

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

COMMANDER
by cybex

- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)
- No external power
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Shows PC power status

- PS/2 Mouse support available
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" and 24" rack installation

Dealer Program Available

Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACKPACK IS TRANSPORTABLE.

Adding an easy-to-carry hard drive to your portable computer has never been easier! Backpack from Micro Solutions connects quickly to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable – without interface cards or tools. Several computers can share one Backpack, so you can back up your work or take it home to another computer. Diskette and tape drive models are also available. Backpack. Don't leave home without one. Call today for more information.

backpack
MicroSolutions
Computer Products

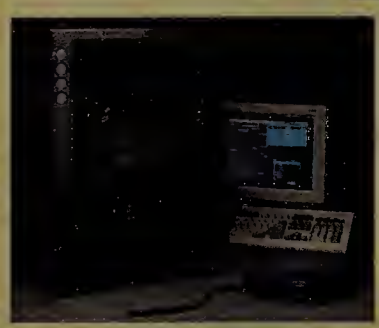
See us at Javits Center, Booth 4626, at PC EXPO

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 Fax 815-756-2928

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Announcing the Finest 6250 BPI 9-Track Tape Drives in the World

Introducing the Autoloading 3610...



...and the Manual-load 3601.

Why settle for anything less?

800-729-8725

OVERLAND DATA®

Overland Data Inc., San Diego, CA TEL: 619-571-5555 FAX: 619-571-0982
IN EUROPE— TEL: 49-6172-35027 FAX: 49-6172-35028

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TWO COMPUTERS CAN SHARE ONE BACKPACK.

With Backpack, several computers can share a single tape drive. Backpack connects quickly and easily to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable – without interface cards or tools! The Backpack tape drive is also easy to transport, making it ideal for transferring data from one computer to another. QIC 40 (40/120MB) and QIC 80 (80/250) tape, diskette and hard drive models are available. So share and share alike! Call today for more information.

backpack
MicroSolutions
Computer Products

See us at Javits Center, Booth 4626, at PC EXPO

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 Fax 815-756-2928

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK / 3480 TAPE
PC PS2 DOS UNIX AIX SUN OS/2

LOWEST PRICES BEST QUALITY

(800) 886 - 4827 Toll Free

Laguna Data Systems 23151 Alcalde Drive B-3
Laguna Hills, CA 92653-1419(714)586-5538 Fax

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOTAL SECURITY

ALARMS SECURITY:
- For your home, office, computer, and car. Also Life Alert and CCTV systems. All are police monitored or direct dialing, and much, much more.

SURVEILLANCE/COUNTER SURVEILLANCE:
- Telephone tapping, bugs, transmitters, receivers, Scramblers for Voice, Cellular, Phone, FAX, Modems, and many more.
- Covert Devices. Encrypted, and Disguising systems.

PERSONAL SECURITY:
- Caller ID Phone: Displays the caller Phone Number.
- Touch Tone Decoder: Decodes and displays Phone No. No need for telephone company subscription.
- Voice Disguising telephones: Nobody will recognize your voice.
- 80,000 - 150,000 Volts Stun Guns, Immobilizing Guns, Tear Gas.

WE ARE YOUR BEST SOURCE

To obtain your guaranteed lowest prices info package plus our products catalog — send $5 "REFUNDABLE", when ordering to: DIRECT SALES CENTER, P.O. BOX 1074, MOORHEAD, MN 56561. For inquiry call: 701- 232-5107.

FREE AR1000X SCANNER AND VOICE DISGUISING TELEPHONE DRAWING EVERY MONTH

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT KIND OF MAN READS PC WORLD?

Manager. Mid-40's. Buys more hi-tech than any other person you'll reach anywhere. Reach him with your four-color ad in Business Class for less than $4300 a quarter page.

Discounts are available.

Call 1-800-435-7766 or in CA: 1-800-435-7760

Create vital business documents in a *fraction* of the *time* and *cost* it would take to write them from scratch!

BizPlan*Builder*™ $129 v.4.1
The fastest, easiest way to publish a comprehensive business plan to compel bankers, investors or management to back your innovations.

EmployeeManual*Maker*™ $139 v.2.1
110+ policies are already written and formatted for you — just edit! Comes with employment applications and timely articles.

Ca$hCollector™ (PC only) $199 v.2.0c
Collect what you're owed — with agency-like muscle! Database tickler system, letters and court documents inspire fast payment.

LivingTrust*Builder*™ $139 v.3.0a
Write your own living trust — save legal fees! Comes with sample trusts and companion documents plus comprehensive reference guide.

Better than any book! Now get these projects done!

For More Information or To Order, Call:

(800) 346-5426

Visa • MC • Discover • Amex
(+ Shipping & CA tax)

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

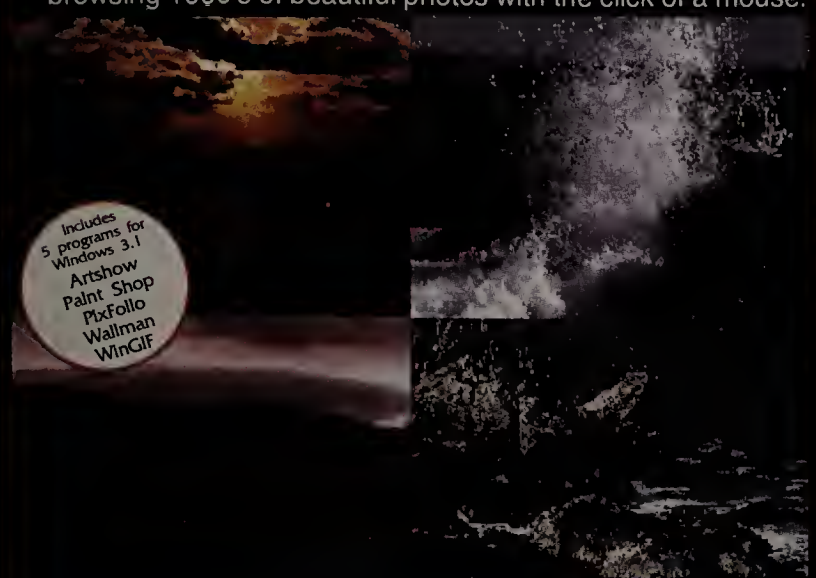
JIAN® FREE CATALOG

JIAN Tools For Sales, Inc. • 127 Second Street • Los Altos, CA 94022 • (415) 941-9191 • FAX (415) 941-9272

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

HammerHead CD-ROM's revolutionize how people look for stock photos. Each disc turns your computer into a powerful slide viewer. Imagine browsing 1000's of beautiful photos with the click of a mouse.



Super VGA 1024x768x256 color images

#908 Mother Earth II ..... NEW **$59.88**

Browse through 460 breathtaking pictures of; sunsets on ocean horizons, waves crashing against majestic rocks, sea birds on sandy beaches, horses romping on tree covered hills in autumn, and many more. The images are in a BMP format, ready to use in all your Windows applications. DOS viewers for BMP files included. Photos by professional New York photographer, Bruce Curtis.

Makes dramatic Windows wallpaper.

Great for advertising, Multimedia and business presentations.

Other CD-ROM products available. Stay tuned for more HammerHead CD-ROMs.

Send check/money order to:
Starware Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 4188, Dept. 67
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

More info, foreign orders & dealers call
Voice 305 - 426 - 4552
FAX 305 - 426 - 9801

US & Canadian ORDERS ONLY
800-354-5353
24 hours / 7 days

Domestic shipping - UPS $4.50 Ground $7 2nd Day $15 Next Day FL add 6%
Foreign shipping - USPS Express Mail (allow 7 days) $18 Canada $22 other foreign

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Bulletin boards become a major means of communication" -Wall Street Journal

Lots of users (up to 256 at the same time), from all over the world or all around your office, can call into The Major BBS® using modems, your Novell LAN, or X.25 networks such as CompuServe. With a single PC AT, PS/2, 386, 486 or compatible, using DOS 3.1 or later, you can provide:

- E-mail & file transfers
- Public message areas
- Modem server features
- Teleconferencing
- Online order entry
- Multi-user databases
- Polls & questionnaires
- ...24 hrs/day, 7 days/week!

Call 305/583-5990 or fax 305/583-7846

GALACTICOMM

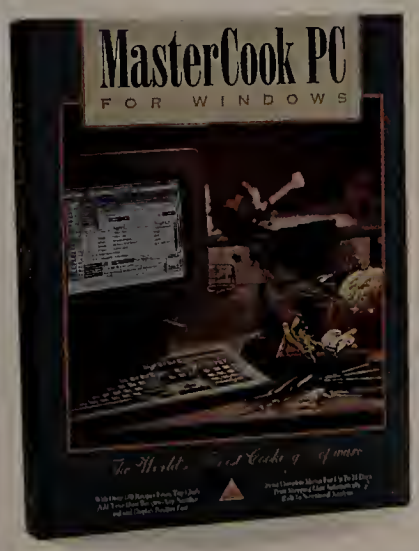
CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANAGEMENT RULES!

In the 1990's it's managers who buy PCs for business. Not technicians, not brand specifiers, not computer gurus. 77% of PC World's subscribers are managers, and they spend an average of $106,400 each on technology products like yours. PC World's Business Class reaches this elite group with your four-color ad at surprisingly low rates.

Call PC WORLD NOW for details.
1-800-435-7766, or
(in CA) 1-800-435-7760

Now That Your PC Does Windows, Teach It To Cook.

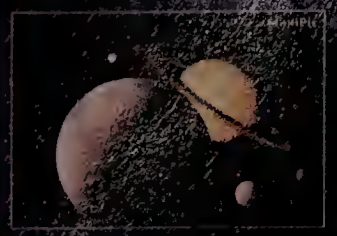


- Comes ready-to-use with 109 recipes – and it's simple to add your own!
- Find recipes instantly – seven different ways
- Complete nutritional analysis – 20 nutrient values for 1700 common household food items
- Create menus and diet plans for up to 31 days
- Generate shopping lists
- Scale recipes for any number of servings

Turn your personal computer into your personal cooking assistant – with **MasterCook PC for Windows**. Whether you're entertaining guests, planning family meals, or just looking for a quick tasty recipe for yourself, MasterCook PC makes cooking faster and more enjoyable than ever before. And MasterCook PC's exclusive one-step nutrition analysis makes it easy to make sure you're eating right. MasterCook PC – now your PC is *really* cooking!

Ask your dealer for MasterCook PC or call 800-444-8104.
Arion Software • 3355 Bee Cave Road #503 • Austin, TX 78746

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Actual computer scanned images

SuperVGA

Computer Images

Also VGA/EGA/CGA/Mono and Animation

1024x768x256

Photographic Quality Real Color Images

BBS

1 800-GO MODEM

Toll-Free Lines

Exclusive from Event Horizons, 50,000 top quality, state of the art color MaxiPic GIF images and Sound VGA Movies, all categories, ratings, resolutions.

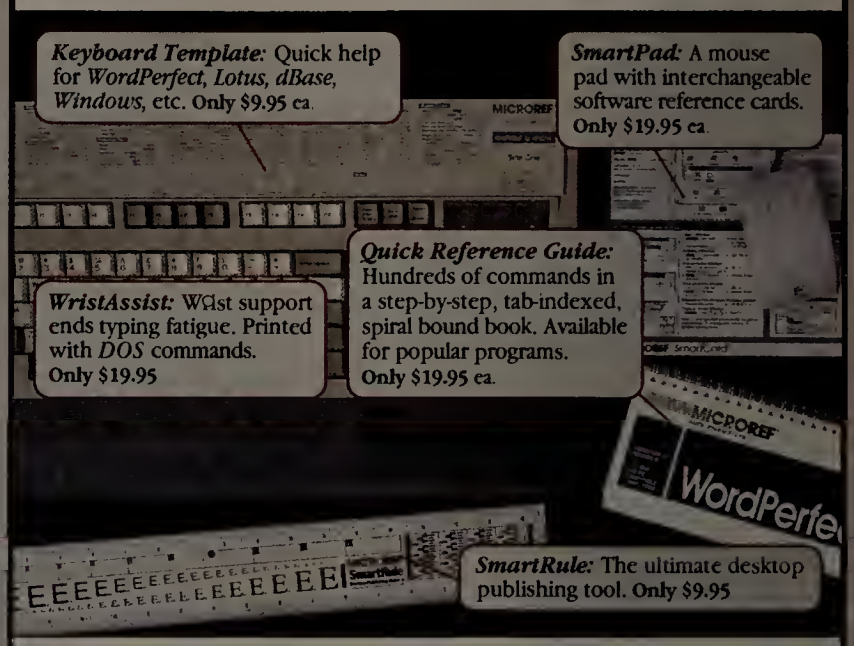
BBS 800-GO-MODEM, or BBS 503 697-5100. $12/hr. Toll-Free lines $8/hr extra

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with Samples for $9. World-wide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. Credit cards accepted. Same day shipment anywhere.

Event Horizons
311 Ave B, Suite 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Information: 503-697-7700

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get Smart!



Just Glance and Go.

MICROREF's family of HELP products is America's #1 line of computer reference guides. MICROREF puts all essential software commands and procedures right at your fingertips. Makes learning new programs a snap. CALL direct to order your MICROREF HELP products today.

MICROREF®
It's all the help you need!

CALL Toll-Free: 1-800-553-2212

Educational Systems, Inc. • 706 Landwehr Road • Northbrook, IL 60062
TEL 708-498-3780 • FAX 800-553-2217

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CORELDRAW!

World Design Contest

ARTSHOW CD-ROM

Learn from the pros through the power and versatility of CD-ROM!

now only

$99

ArtShow CD-ROM includes:

- A dazzling collection of over 1200 images from the CorelDRAW World Design Contest.
- A companion 120 page full-color coffee-table book featuring contest designs.
- The Electronic Library of Art, for personal viewing of over 1000 of the world's most prominent historical masterpieces.
- Corel CD-AUDIO, which simulates a CD player, allows you to play and catalog your favorite CDs on your CD-ROM drive.
- A combination of online MIDI music, artwork and user interface creating an exciting new multimedia experience!

Call Corel today!
1-800-836-6366
FAX: (613) 728-9790
CDN TEL: (613) 728-8200

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAPTURE YOUR SCREEN!

1-800-284-2574

Print any screen on your dot matrix, laser or inkjet printer. An immediate hard copy at the touch of a key. Only $59.95

- Supports Windows 3.0
- 256 Color Support
- Clips Graphics
- Saves PCX/TIFF Files
- Linkable / OEM Version

JEWELL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
130 Nickerson St., Suite 105, Seattle, WA 98109

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANAGERS ONLY READ PC WORLD.

Well, 684,000 of them only read PC World. You can't reach them through any other magazine. No kidding. Your four-color ad in Business Class hits them right between the eyes. For only $4300 a quarter page. .

Discounts are available.

Call 1-800-435-7766 or in CA: 1-800-435-7760 for details.

HARDWARE

BIOS CHIP

AN AWARD BIOS CAN RECYCLE YOUR COMPUTER!
Add These Features:
Windows 3.0 Support
3.5" 1.44Mb Floppies
User-Definable IDE HDs
Call for FREE Catalog
KOMPUTERWERK
Authorized Distributor
Orders 800 423-3400
Technical (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS Upgrades
AMI & PHOENIX & MR. BIOS.
Upgrade your IBM PC,XT,AT, or compatible, 386sx & 386 also. Supports 2 user defind hard drives, expanded hard drive tables 101/102 KB,360, 720, 1.2 & 1.44 floppies. Complete set-up In ROM, All Video, Windows 3.0*ROM diagnostics: AMI 286&386. Reasonable prices & full 30 day money-back Guarantee! Don't Settle for less-Call us.
ADVANCED SOFTWARE
4 1/2 Marlboro Road Suite 2R
Derry, NH 03038
800-835-2467 603-432-1532

CD ROM

Visual Fantasies On CD-ROM!!!
Enjoy the Best Romantic Graphics Anywhere!
- Over 450 Megs & 2,500+ Pictures.
- Enjoy Easy "Slide Show" Viewing.
- Stimulating Photo-Quality Scenes for Today's *Experienced* Man.

***** Only 99.95 *****

CD ROM Software Specials!

Street Atlas USA	89	KGB World Facts	99
CIA World Facts	79	USA Wars: WW II	99
Terrorist Groups	99	Lang. of the World	295
Toolwks Ref Lib	99	N. Am. Fax Book	199
STW Game Pack II	67	RBBS In A Box	97
The Family Doctor	79	Total Baseball	68

FREE: Disc Caddy w/Orders Over $100*
Creative Labs MultiMedia Upgrade Kit:
Sound Blaster Pro, SelectWare System, Clip Media Disc, MIDI Synthesizer — Only $599 — Panasonic CD-Rom, Microsoft Bookshelf, Jones in the Fast Lane, Ditigize your Voice!
MultiMedia Windows - Animation - Stereo - More!
MC/VISA/AMEX, Ck/MO 24 hrs/7 days Add $3 S/H
PC CompoNet, Inc. 2060 Emery Ave., Suite 216
La Habra, CA 90631 Info: (310) 943-9878
FAX: (310) 947-1131
* 12.95 Value. Minimum Order Amount Not Including S/H. Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.
(800) 524-3811

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

COMPUTERS
ONE-STOP COMPUTER SHOPPING
386SX16 40MB VGA color **$965**
486-33 120MB SVGA color **$1735**
NAME BRANDS FOR LESS Call For Items Not Listed
ACER, ALR, APPLE, AST, CONNER, EVEREX, IBM, INTEL, IRWIN, LOTUS, MAXTOR, MICROSOFT, MITSUBISHI, NEC, OKIDATA, SEAGATE, SONY, TOSHIBA, WANGTEK, ZENITH
MICRO BASE TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE
800-345-4479 (408)727-6276 CA (408)727-7307 FAX
3000 Scott Blvd Suite 104 Santa Clara Ca 95054

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PCjr Specials
IBM PCjr, CONVERTIBLE. and OlderIBM PC Models: Full line of Accessories, Software and Upgrades for IBM models including: Memory Expansions, Serial &Parallel I/O, Modems, Hard Drives, Repair Service and replacement Parts for the Older IBM PC, PC/XT, and PC/AT. Call, Write, or FAX to get a FREE Catalog. (214)276-8072 Dial our BBS for a Quick List
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
FAX & BBS (214) 272-7920

Build Your Own P.C.
Free "How To" Video With Purchase
Get complete system or just parts. Upgrade your mother board and harddrive for half the cost of a new system.
386SX 25Mhz MB W/CPU $199
386-33Mhz MB W/CPU $379
286-16 Mhz MB W/CPU $82
1x3 one meg simms $40
"HOW TO" VIDEO $24.95
OWL SYSTEMS
7650 US HWY 287
ARLINGTON, TX 76017
817-561-0311

DIAGNOSTIC

P.O.S.T. Diagnostic Board
Reg $99.95 NOW ONLY 59.95
ASDB is a time saving plug in board that monitors the POST (Power On Self Test) routines. Simply plug into an 8-bit PC/XT 16-bit AT slot to monitor the POST as soon as the Computer is powered up.
- Comp. with IBM & Clones
- Works with any PC/XT, AT 386 & 486
- Diagnose without any DOS
- ISA & EISA versions
- Diagnose a sys. that is unable to boot
- Two seven segment HEX displays
- Compact, easy-to-install

Advanced Software
1/800-835-2467
FAX 603-890-1185

EQUIPMENT LEASING

100% Computer Equipment Financing
Strike your best deal with the vendor of your choice
EXAMPLE: 36 months $5,500 price $197/mo true lease
Call Mt. View Leasing for your best leasing options
800•676•2521

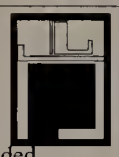
CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

Save big in printing $$

MacInker™
Better than new cartridges for less than 5¢
Over 200,000 sold. Beautiful printing and longer printhead life. Call for complete information.
Imagewriter MacInker 48.00
Multicolor Adapter 40.00
Universal Cartridge Model 79.45

Jet-Master™



Re-usable jet-printer recharge kit.. First buy the kit, just buy ink later as needed.
- Simple, trouble-free operation. Average recharge cost is $1-2.
- Most jet-printers supported, single and multicolor.
- Brilliant, bold color inks available for HP cartridges

StyleWriter Jet-Master 29.95
HP DeskJet 24.95
HP 4-color.....49.95
Computer Friends, Inc
14250 NW Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229 - fax 503 643 5379
Toll Free 1-800-547-3303

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Last year PC WORLD Catalog ads generated over 329,000 inquires. And 27% of our readers have bought or plan to buy a product in the catalog. That's millions of dollars in buying.
Are you getting your share?

PERIPHERALS

9-Track Tape Subsystem

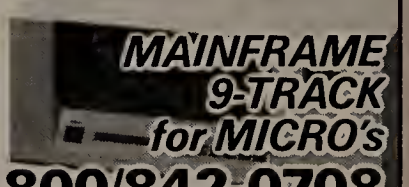
Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great product. Small ad budget? Let Computer Showplace go to work for you.

9-Track 3480
Fastest, Most Reliable Drives for Micro's
6250
3200
1600
800
Intuitive Software, Super Support, & SCSI Too!



MAINFRAME 9-TRACK for MICRO's
800/842-0708
HAUPPAUGE, NY • 516/273-5900
TDX PERIPHERALS
The Only Professional Choice

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPS

FREE
1992 Power Selection Guide

For clean power, trust your PC to Sola's uninterruptible power systems. Sola UPS's are:
- Network Compatible
- Protects data/files during outages
- Money back guarantee

Call 1-800/TRY-SOLA-Ext. 1034

SOLA
Power You Can Trust
1717 Busse Rd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BAR CODE READERS
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

VISA AM EX MasterCard

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:
- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLDT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- For Epson, DKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy To Use

DECODER BOX · MAG STRIPE · SLDT (BADGE) · WAND · LASER · CCD

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

BAR CODING

variant microsystems
...Where Quality Counts

BAR CODE AND MAGNETIC CARD ACCEPTED SIMULTANEOUSLY
- For XT/AT, PS/2, 286/386/486 PCs, RS-232/Scancode terminals
- DOS/UNIX/PC-MOS compatible
- 10 year warranty on readers
- 30 day moneyback guarantee

Made in USA

CCD with Decoder & Bar Code Printing Software - $485

46560 Fremont Blvd., #206
Fremont, CA 94538
(510)440-2870 • (510)623-1372 (FAX)
(800)666-4BAR (Orders)

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG
164 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories
Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL
GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr., Dept 91 PCW
Port Washington, NY 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CUSTOM KEY CAPS
IBM,® Macintosh,® Key Tronic,® Cherry,® & More

LOCK UNLOCK STOP ALARM BELL

- Key Imprinting to your color specs
- Keytop Labels for most popular software
- Templates for most popular software
- Custom Templates to your specs
- Custom Labels to your specs
- Relegendable Keys—IBM®, Cherry®, Key Tronic®, Wyse®
- Flexshield™ Keyboard Protectors

Express Turn-around services on Custom!

Call for your FREE CATALOG!
Toll Free 800 937-1337
602 634-7515 • FAX: 602 634-4620
Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 230, Dept. PCWD Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
BAR CODE HEADQUARTERS
OFFICES IN USA AND EUROPE

QUALITY • SERVICE • SUPPORT

LABELS
BIG TEXT & BAR CODES
UPC, MSI, 2of5, 128, Code39
FLEXIBLE FORMAT/SIZE
LOGOS/Symbols

LABELING SOFTWARE
- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet.
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG.
- 16 text sizes — 3"reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN. AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input. Logos, symbols — from your scanner.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts. Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!
- Rotatable, shadable, scalable fonts from 1"to 13"on LaserJet III
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Sato, Zebra & Prodigy version — LabelRIGHT Thermal — **$479**
- Other menu driven programs from **$129**. SCO/UNIX — **$199**

BAR CODE READERS
for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals
- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Codabar, MSI, Code 39
- **Top Rated by Independent Review**
- Magstripe, laser, CCD, or wand input
- 1 or 2 input devices per reader
- 100 configurable options. Superior read rate.
- Complete with PSC or Symbol laser gun — **$1389**
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE Outstanding Price And Performance

PORTABLE READERS
- Battery operated reader. Simple, powerful!
- Xmodem data uploading. Download tables.
- Bar code or keyed input. 64 or 256K memory.
- Codabar, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts.
- RS-232 or keyboard models
- Doubles as non-portable reader.
- Downloaded verification tables
- Wand, CCD or laser input
- Complete 64K units with wand — **$799**

Same Day Shipping! • Made in the USA • 2 Year Warranty on Wand and Decoder

European Office:
Rütistrasse 6
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland
71 87 51 15
71 87 51 17 Fax

USA Headquarters:
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938
408-458-9964 fax

Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada
800-345-4220
30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

***FACT:* 43% of PC WORLD subscribers purchase peripherals and other hardware from mail order firms.**

BAR CODING

Bar Code Reader for PC, XT and AT

$295

- Reads all popular bar codes
- Rugged aluminum housing
- No software/hardware modifications
- Stainless-steel wand
- 2-Year Warranty (one year for wand)
- MS-DOS Bar Code Print Software $150
- Works with any program or operating system
- Withstands 6ft. Drop to Concrete

Portable Bar Code Reader for PC or Macintosh

$645

- 36-Key Alphanumeric Key-Pad
- 32K RAM expandable to over 1 Meg
- Easily programmable screen prompts
- Complete with Hewlett-Packard wand
- Data stored in ASCII Text Format
- Communications Software and Cable Included

TPS **800-526-5920**
Call Toll-Free U.S. & Canada
FAX: 415-856-3843

All TPS products carry 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Electronics 4047 Transport Street, Palo Alto, CA 94303 Phone: 415-856-6833

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZBarcode® Readers for PC, PS/2, Terminals

- Five year warranty — the best in the industry
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Installs in minutes — no drivers or software changes necessary
- Autodiscriminating— reads all standard symbologies
- In stock; fast shipping
- 30-day money back guarantee

$249 with rugged plastic wand

with stainless steel wand $349

track I mag stripe reader...add $100

with laser scanner $1385

with 3" CCD scanner $885

RS-232 serial version...add $30

Also available: Portable bar code readers and bar code printing software

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306-B East 55th Street • Cleveland, OH 44103
(216) 361-9995 • FAX: (216) 361-0030

FACT: *61% of PC WORLD subscribers purchase software from mail order firms.*

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Own a Billing Service!

Great part time PC based business. Provide invoicing and accounts receivable services to small businesses. $500-5000 income monthly. $289 for complete set-up incl; Software, proven marketing plan, promotional materials, and ongoing support.
Bluejay Systems
2579 Clematis Street
Sarasota, FL 34239
(813) 365-3357

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE

Insures your computer. Full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers theft, fire, accidental damage and more — even power surges! One phone call does it all! Call for immediate coverage or information
1-800-848-3469
SAFEWARE The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
Local (614) 262-0559

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 3000 formats.

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.®

165 Arlington Heights Rd. #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more...

- Database Management
- IBM 4381 on premises
- Conversions to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Keying, labels & laser letters
- Carrier route & Qualifications

(212) 779-7667
Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
99 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Professional services since 1967

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We transfer files between incompatible computers. Thousands of formats supported among dedicated word processors, DOS, DEC VAX, UNIX, XENIX, Apple and Macintosh.

- **Cartridge tapes (incl. TK-50, TK-70)**
- **9-track tape (800 to 6250BPI)**
- **3.5", 5.25", 8" floppy disks and Syquest**

For cost effective, quality conversions, call
Disk Interchange Service Co.
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886
(508) 692-0050

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT:
Add red as a second color. Increase response by 41%

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

SCANNING CONVERSION DUPLICATION

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion
- CD ROM Development

708 858-4566

Free Tests and Quotations 24 Hour Turn-Time

Media Conversion
will scan any font or typestyle, convert any disk or tape and make duplicates any size or quantity

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP
Chicago and Glen Ellyn Locations

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK COPY SERVICE

DUPLICATION FROM $.59 HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from $.59(5.25") and $.86(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great product. Small ad budget? Let Computer Showplace go to work for you!

DISKS

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$ 44	5 25" DS/DD	$ 39
$ 66	5 25" DS/HD	$ 56
$ 63	3 50" DS/DD	$ 53
$1 09	3 50" DS/HD	$ 99

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $ 05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES

SLIDE OUTPUT Mac/PC FROM $3

Solitaire® film recorder, slide dupes, overheads, large format. 24 hour BBS. Over 100 programs supported.

Elegant Graphics
750 Princeton, P.O. Box 774607
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(303) 879-4334, BBS 879-5210

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Management Rules!

In the 1990's it's managers who buy PCs for business. Not technicians, not brand specifiers, not computer gurus. 77% of PC WORLD's subscribers are managers, and they spend an average of $106,400 each on technology products like yours. PC WORLD's Catalog reaches this elite group at surprisingly low rates.

SUPPLIES

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!** for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From **$44.95**

We buy empties

call for brochure 800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER

LASER QuipT®
10300 Bren Road East
Minnetonka, MN 55343

HP, Apple, Canon, NEC, Qume, Hitachi, & many, more. Toner, OPC kits, supplies, & more.

Cartridges from **$46.50**

Visa & MC , We buy empties.

800-777-8444

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLACE YOUR AD IN COMPUTER SHOWPLACE
CALL 800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (in CA)

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

The GENERAL Store™

RETAIL P.O.S.

Point of Sale
Inventory Control
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Mailing List
General Ledger

The complete software system for Retail, Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, receipt printers, barcodes, scales, customer displays and online credit card authorization with draft capture. Controls both hardgoods and apparel businesses. The General Store is running in thousands of retail outlets worldwide. Call today for your FREE DEMO AND INFORMATION KIT.

CDS
CRICHLOW DATA SCIENCES, Inc.
2005 Old Greenbrier Road, Suite 103
Chesapeake, VA 23320
Phone (804)523-6600 Fax (804)523-4668

Free Demo Disk

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING

dBASE Business Tools

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazer-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

$99/$198 includes Source Code
M/C-AMEX-VISA-CHECK-COD
Datamar Systems
8586 Miramar Place
San Diego, CA 92121
800/223-9963, 619/452-0044

DATASMITH™ Payroll

SO MANY WAYS TO PAY...your choice of 14 check styles (including "Stub Only"), or use DATACHECK option to create MICR-encoded checks on laser printer. Direct Deposit available, too. Ready for the 90's with Split FICA/Medicare. Order demo today!
LPI Information Systems
10020 Fontana
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

Tear into a test drive of our most popular accounting software for $19.95. *BusinessWorks* handles everything from General Ledger, Receivables & Payables to Inventory & Payroll. Quickly. Efficiently. Painlessly.

1-800-447-5700

BusinessWorks, Winner of *PC World's* Best Buy and *InfoWorld's* Best In It's Class Awards. Get It!

Manzanita SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

UPS Shipping Software

Use it stand-alone or inside your accounting software. No need to retype information. Computes zone and charges. Prints Manifest, COD Tags, Shipping Labels, etc. Provides shipment inquiry and customer database. Optional Groundsaver 100WT, RPS, USPS. Only $249, Network $449, Demo $10.
V-Technologies
P.O. Box 4321
Waterbury, CT 06704
203/879-6960, Fax 203/879-6962

Pay less to ship UPS®!

Automate UPS shipping, save time and money with the Parcel Shipping Program (PSP). Prints UPS labels and COD tags. Maintains customer list. Calculates UPS charges and UPS Manifests, ensures accurate billing. Supports residential & commrcl. rates. UPS Approval & $ back Gtd. $299. $5 Demo
East Hampton Industries, Inc.
81 Newtown Lane, Drawer 5069
East Hampton, NY 11937
800/645-1188, 516/324-2224
FAX 516/324-2248

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer lists. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. (RPS, Airborne,Fed Ex, USPS, LTLs, etc). 60 Day $ back Gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

FACT: *61% of PC WORLD subscribers purchase software from mail order firms.*

BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY

Best Way to Sell your Products/Services

PERFECTSALES PLUS
The Ultimate Sales & Marketing Software

- Ideal for Telemarketing, Dir. Mail Special Events, Promos & Offers
- Statistical Breakdown by Location, Source, Product, Prospect & More
- Sales Analysis & Trends $299

FREE BROCHURE
1-800-925-4484

Our Other Products
Mileage & Business Expense Log.....$34
Work Organizer, Contact, Project Mgmt, Expenses, Statistics, Autodial & More!..$74

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH APPLICATIONS

Church Management Systems

Expect the best!

- *Outstanding Reporting*
- *Superior Support*
- *Integrated Modules*
- *Over 1400 Installations*
- *Free Demo Disk*

1-800-247-8044

TSL - 3300 Bass Lake Road, -#304
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
FAX 612-566-2250

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

Replace dedicated *data input* systems
Front-end mainframe applications

KeyEntry III®

- LAN or stand-alone environments
- ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- Spanish, German, and French versions
- Outstanding customer support
- Thousands of users worldwide
- OS/2 version

800-533-6879

FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED COMPANIES!

SCS
SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
(205) 251-2985 ■ FAX (205) 322-4851
In UK: SCS Europe, Ltd 0753-36550/ FAX 0753 36765

EDUCATIONAL

BS & MS
In Computer Sciences

- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE.
- Increase your earning power.
- Join students from leading computer companies.
- Most courses fully interactive.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR COMPUTER SCIENCES

For free information write
2101-WO Magnolia Ave.
Suite 200
B'ham, AL 35205 USA
or call 1-800-767-2427

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

SOUND GRAPHICS

THE ONLY
256 COLOR VGA GRAPHICS
THAT *TALK* THROUGH YOUR STANDARD SPEAKER.

SG 12 – SWIMSUIT DISK
You will see the sexiest swimsuits while the girls TALK to you about their turnons and turnoffs.

SG 13 – SCIENCE FICTION DISK
You will see incredible space shots and alien encounters while hearing other worldly descriptions and music.

Each disk is over 1.2 MB – plus over 2.5 MB of FREE Utilities for printing, cataloging, and changing pictures.
Prices: One Selection – $19 • Both Selections – $35

Orders Only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 600 VA
REQ. 512K VGA – NO SOUND CARD NEEDED
or CK/MO to: SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Rd., Dept. 600VA, Hatfield, PA 19440 / ADD $3 S/H

Circle reader service number to receive our FREE **CATALOG** featuring TRUE SOUND, stimulating software & CD-ROMS only from **SeXXy Software.**

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Windows!

Church Data Master Plus is the only mature, comprehensive church management program for Windows or MAC. Available as single modules or integrated. Membership, contributions and accounting. Priced from $265. Full featured demo with video $10. Also available church management programs for DOS applications.
Computer Helper Publishing
5898 Cleveland Ave.
Columbus, OH 43231
800/533-5227 614/895-7071

THE DATA ENTRY EMULATOR™

Full featured, heads-down entry, with two-pass verification, batch control, output record reformat, operator stats, edit language, customizable menus, help text. Free technical support.

PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/356-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

FACT:
37% of PC WORLD subscribers plan to buy PC Software from mail order firms this year.

Quit Horsing Around

Get sports handicapping help. Call or write for our free software catalog on horse racing, greyhound handicapping and sports betting. Prices are affordable ranging from $8 to $108. We can help take the guesswork out of handicapping. Visa and MasterCard accepted.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P. O. Box 250002-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48325
1-800-527-9467
Ph/FAX: (313) 788-3342

ELECTRONIC FORMS

Church Partner

Written by Computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For IBM compatibles, LANs, Macintosh, XENIX. We understand computers and churches. New Release: School Partner, for dayschool and childcare.
Summit Systems, Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Rd.
Columbia, SC 29210
803/798-9749, FAX: 803/731-0349

Viking Data Entry

Professional Quality Software
- Used by U. S. Census
- Advanced Validation
- Sequential/ISAM files
- MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
- Technical Support
- Re-key verify

Viking Software Services
4808 E. 67th St. Ste. 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701
800/324-0595

FlashForm™

Complete solution for creating and using electronic forms with PC applications on HP Laserjet and compatible printers. Turns any PC document into an electronic form for overlaying ordinary print files. Use as transparent add-on to your own application software. Only $140. Qty discounts. POs accepted.
Jewett Software Co.
16332 131st Ave SE
Renton, WA 98058
(206) 277-8331

GAMES

Call for a FREE 30-page brochure on the best PC games.
We've play-tested games from all manufacturers, and our full-color brochure features the finest games available for the PC.
1-800-368-8998
Syncron Software

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Place your ad in Computer Showplace! Call 800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (in CA)

EMPLOYMENT

JOBHUNT™ Software

"JobHunt Helps You Get a Job" - Byte. Helps Career Services increase their revenues. Gives names, addresses, phone/fax of leading employers. Displays by region or job function. Quickly mail-merges and prints personalized cover letters and labels for targeted mass mailing of resumes. 30-day money back guarantee. Only $49.95 + $4.95 S&H. Free Update. Order Today
Scope International (call 24 hours)
P. O. Box 25252, Dept. 1091
Charlotte, NC 28229-5252
1-800-THE JOBS or 1-800-843-5627
Phone & FAX: 704-535-0614

Get The Facts!

Improve the visibility of your ad. Add second color and receive an average 40% higher response rate on your ad.

Call your PC WORLD accont rep for details.
800/435-7766 or 800/435-7760 (CA)

CHURCH APPLICATIONS

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus.**®
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**
FI SOFTWARE, 6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(800) 486-1800 (818) 888-1800

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET REAL POWER WITH THE COMPUTER

Power Secrets/Video Series

Whatever your level of computing skill, you can turn to this video series for valuable tips on how to customize your PC and simplify many of your most complex and time-consuming computer tasks. These 3 easy to follow tapes will give you astonishing control over your system. As a special bonus if you order now, we'll send you ***FREE*** *our* ***DOS5*** *Tricks and Tips* ***Bonus Tape****. Your cost for the whole video library will be only* ***$169.95****.*

THE POWER IS ON. Never be alone again with VISION QUEST PRODUCTIONS *unlimited free tech support.* Whatever your problem, we have your answer on any PC subject matter. *Get the facts fast.*

• Demystifing the Autoexec and Config Files — Video Tape 1

Covers in depth all those little commands and switches you just "left alone." Your PC will be putty in your hands; you'll be able to mold it to work the way YOU always wanted it to. Also covers in detail how to load TSR's high.

• Batch Files Programing Made Easy — Video Tape 2

Step by little step approach to batch files. The tape starts off as if you didn't even know BATCH FILES ever existed. Batch File language isn't elegant, but it packs a wallop into its few commands. Once you master the dozen or so batch commands, you can have DOS automate all your daily chores and chop tedious file management tasks down to size (even if you just use WINDOWS!).

• Optimizing Windows — Video Tape 3

Line by line, detailed explanation of all the windows INI files: Learn these and master windows. This video will show you step by step all the tricks needed to make Windows scream!

• DOS5 Tricks and Tips — BONUS VIDEO TAPE !

The new DOS has many improvements and commands. This tape shows you how to take advantage of them, including how to master the important new memory management utilities.

1·800·497·0168 Toll Free

VISION QUEST PRODUCTIONS, INC.

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

Loan-Amortization

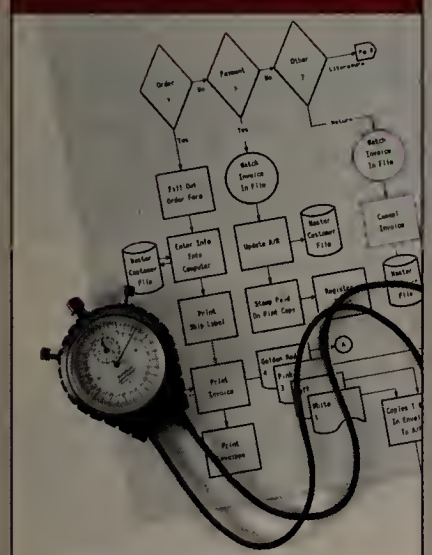
EXEC-AMORT. Replace Desktop Financial Calculators, Avoid Inaccuracies, Quit Using Your Spreadsheet, Store Loans to Disk, Solve for PV, FV, I, PMT, N. Easy to read amortization reports, fixed & ARM's, APR's per Reg Z, Points & Fees, Balloons, irregular & skipped payments. $149.95 US + $5 s/h. Int'l add $25

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield, Suite 1
Fraser, MI 48026 USA
800-858-8448, 313-791-3010 fax
Int'l phone: 313-791-0770

Place your ad in the
PC WORLD CATALOG
800/435-7766
800/435-7760 (CA)

FLOW CHARTING

BY HAND. OR BY NOON.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3: Powerful new features—for greater speed, flexibility, and ease-of-use!

- Single-page, multi-page or canvas charts—portrait or landscape
- Custom fonts support high resolution laser and 24-pin dot matrix printers
- 35 standard shapes, 10 text fonts
- Suggested retail price: only $250

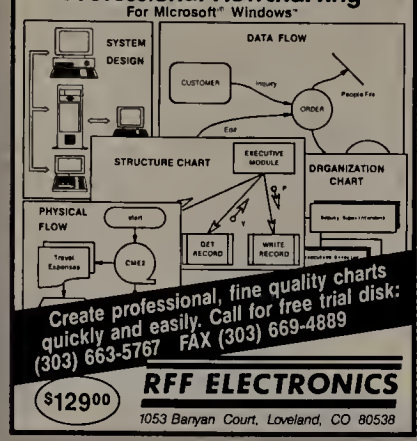
PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call: 800-525-0082, ext. PW40.
International: 408-778-6557, ext. PW40.
485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037-9932

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOW CHARTING

RFFlow
Professional Flowcharting
For Microsoft® Windows™



Create professional, fine quality charts quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk: (303) 663-5767 FAX (303) 669-4889

$129.00

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538

FORTRAN

Fortran Compilers

Whether you are developing new code or moving large mainframe programs to the PC, we have the Fortran Language Systems to meet your needs. Winners of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice and Technical Excellence Awards.

LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
800-548-4778 or 702-831-2500
FAX: 702-831-8123

Great product. Small ad budget?

Let Computer Showplace go to work for you.

800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (CA)

GENEALOGY

FAMILY ROOTS™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address labels, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.

QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-7668, 617/641-2930

GENERAL

Up to 80% off New Softwares

for students, teachers, schools and faculty

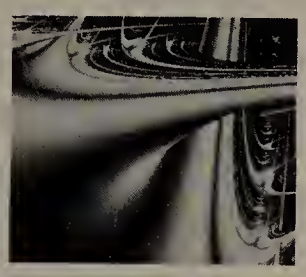
Lotus 1-2-3 v2.3	$99	DR DOS 6.0	$59
Lotus 1-2-3 v.3.1+	129	Aldus PageMaker	199
Lotus 1-2-3 Win.	129	Norton Desktp Wndws	75
Freelance Graphics	99	Norton Util. 6.01	90
Ami Pro 2.0 Win.	99	Norton Antivirus	65
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	149	Grammatik 5.0	49
Adobe Typemanager	49	PFS: First Publisher	70
Q&A 4.0	99	PFS: First Choice	70
WordStar 6.0	119	Ventura Publisher	199

* We also have largest selection of entertainment software.

Hot Softwares
6716 Smith Avenue
North Bergen, NJ 07047
Order 800/377-9943, Info 201/295-0238
We accept check, MO, V/MC

GRAPHICS

Chaos Graphics
by
Systems Development Group



Create *AMAZING* chaotic designs!!!
Send $29.95 to:
P.O. Box 336
Marlboro, NJ 07746
or call (908) 536-7688 for Info.

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

FREE 675 CLIP ART IMAGES 165 WINDOW® FONTS

TRY US! Get one or both packages of our best software-FREE! Each package comes on 15/5.25" or 8/3.5" disks. Credit Cards only!

ALL FREE - YOU PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING PER PACKAGE

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111 ext 511

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH

Get Fit !! - Keep Fit !!

The *Top-Rated* Nutrition-Fitness Software. Lose weight! Control salt, fat, cholesterol! Plan fitness workouts. Fast, easy menu & diet planning. Analyze nutrients & food exchanges. Professional & personal versions. 2000-11,500 foods; 100-200 activities $79.00-$995.00 ***You'll ❤ it!***
FREE Demo Disk !!

ESHA RESEARCH
PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Phone: 503-585-6242
Fax: 503-585-5543

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY CONTROL/MANAGEMENT

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY

Inventory Control is like putting money in the bank. Programs for Auto Parts, Tire Dealers Wholesalers, Mail Order, Hardware Stores and other systems. $189 - $489

NEED INVENTORY CONTROL? Fast customer invoicing, Cash Drawer, Receipt Printer, Barcode Scanners, Credit Card Authorization, Key Pads, Accounts Receivables, General Ledger, Mailing List programs We have it all!

Freeman Software - Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 214-270-0625

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Management Rules!

In the 1990's it's managers who buy PCs for business. Not technicians, not brand specifiers, not computer gurus. 77% of PC WORLD's subscribers are managers, and they spend an average of $106,400 each on technology products like yours. PC WORLD's Catalog reaches this elite group at surprisinglylow rates.

MAILING PROGRAMS

The "Mail Order Master"

Software Program contains all the routines you need to run your Home or Office mail order business. Easy to use features include Powerful Database, Invoicing, Inventory Control, UPS Manifesting, Sales & Income Report, Sales Tax Report, Product Sales & Profit Report, Statements, Credit Card Voucher Printout, Bulk Mail Sort, plus lots more. IBM compatible. Single User System. Priced at $799.00 Hands-On Demo $20.00.
The Marshall Weiner Corp.
1700 Catalina Ave.
Seal Beach, CA 90740
800/874-4656 USA & Canada

The Mail Order Wizard

Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forcasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale interface. Single and Multi User Systems. Inbound/Outbound Editor's choice.
Haven Corporation
802 Madison Street, Dept. W792
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 708/869-8434

FACT:
31% of PC WORLD subscribers plan to buy PC Hardware from mail order firms this year.

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries, etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports, such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, FAX: 408/927-0570
800/521-0545

MANUFACTURING

Advanced SUMIT

Manufacturing- BOM, WIP, MRP, Mfg.Eng. ,Labor Performance, Shop Scheduling, Inv. by Location, Lot Control, Just in Time, Cost Accounting, Quality Assurance, Preventative Maint.
Materialle-Inv. Control, Order Entry, PO Mgmt., Sales Analysis.
Accounting-AP, AR GL. Strong QBE. Customizable by you, Multi-User DBMS.
T.L. Creates, Inc.
345 N. Yosemite, Ste. 200
Stockton, CA 95203
209-946-0105, 209-946-0150 fax

MEDICAL

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med SW from simple ins. claims proc. to A/R mgt.
PC CLAIMS PLUS- claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB guar
THRESHHOLD- complete A/R, Pt. Bill, Comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET- Nationwide eletrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $649. Dealer inquiries welcome
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

NETWORKING

The $25 Network

Try the 1st truly low cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s
- Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud, in only 15k of ram
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- $25/network, Not Node! Version 2.3m

Skeptical? We make believers!

imodes
Information Modes
Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 Technical
1-800-628-7992 Orders

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT:
Add red as a second color. Increase response by 41%

MUSIC

MiniMelodies

Kid's music software

MiniMelodies™ is a fun, colorful song player for children age 2 to 6. Includes 45 popular kid's songs and a printed song book. For MIDI or Sound Blaster, color VGA/EGA, mouse. A great introduction to computers and music for your child. Kid tested for fun!
Kiddie MIDI 800-775-5557
Box 550363 Dallas, TX 75355 Fax 214-328-1092

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$19.95 Test Drive

Don't buy *any* PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the *industry leader*. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.
Voyetra Dept. PCD, 333 5th Ave Pelham, New York 10803 (914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946
Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SongWright V

MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symboleditor/librarian.PC, MIDI/AdLib, or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser/Deskjet printers. $119.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S. E., Ste 5B
Leesburg, VA 22075
1-800-877-8070, 703-777-7232j2

ON LINE SERVICES

Windows Users

Now you can access America's Finest collection of Windows Shareware via modem at a very low annual cost. 4.5 Gigabytes on-line to satisfy all your DOS and Windows needs. Hundreds of E-mail Conferences too !

"Among the Top Electronic Services across the country" - PC World

Call today for a Free tour.
HH Info-Net BBS
(203) 738-0342
1200-9600 Baud (8-N-1)

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

FREE - 53 GAMES

Or try our 88 Windows® programs, or get 36 Educational programs. Each package comes on15/5.25" or 8/3.5" disks. Credit Cards only!

ALL FREE - YOU PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING PER PACKAGE

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111 ext 511

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE
IBM & MAC SOFTWARE CATALOG
24 Pages! ASP Member

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. BOX 3678
ANN ARBOR, MI 48106
Tel: (313) 761-7638
FAX: (313) 761-7639

Toll-Free—24 Hrs.
1-800-851-8089

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PsL Public (software) Library

The quality and cleanliness of [other distributors] vary widely; however, one disk-based library we found that takes great care to verify the quality of its programs is the PsL. - InfoWorld

Call for a free newsletter:
800-2424-PSL 713-524-6394

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

Property Management

Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible, & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208-772-3259

Property Management

Rental-Ease. Tracks tenants, income and expense, repairs and maintenance and much more. Guaranteed to be the easiest and fastest property management program available at any price. Others claim ease of use, see our demo and decide for yourself. Versions for owners, professionals, networks. $395 to $1295. Free brochure, demo $10
Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

Property Management

Professional software since 1983. Menu operated - easy to learn and use. We have the system for you and your special needs.
* Residential/Resort rentals
* Commercial/Office Park rentals
* Condominium/Time Share rentals
* Motels * RV Parks * Campgrounds
* Accounting for Condos and HOAs

Call or write for information packet and demo diskette
BOCAR Systems
P. O. Box 20357
Bradenton, FL 34203-0357
813/751 9175

Management Rules!

In the 1990's it's managers who buy PCs for business. Not technicians, not brand specifiers, not computer gurus. 77% of PC WORLD's subscribers are managers, and they spend an average of $106,400 each on technology products like yours. PC WORLD's Catalog reaches this elite group at surprisingly low rates.

REAL ESTATE

• Property Mgt Plus/92 •

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Multi-User version available.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
310/373-5838 or 801/649-6149

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
819 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Place your ad in the PC WORLD Catalog today! Call 800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (CA)

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE

Since 1986 thousands of companies worldwide have chosen Az-Tech Software as partners in their fight against Software Pirates. Why? Because Az-Tech offers you:

EVERLOCK 3.0
* OPTION BOARD SAFE
* CPU LOCK
* REMOTE REGISTRATION
* CD ROM LOCK
* WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

EVERKEY LOCKS

Call Today For A FREE DEMO
1-800-227-0644

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
201 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

STOP DATA THEFT With OnGuard

OnGuard PC Security Software
* Protects All MSDOS Files
* Directory Locking in Seconds
* Unique Password Encryption
* Anti-Virus Locking
* Very Easy to Use

Only! $65 + $4 S&H
(818) 542-6500 (VISA/MC)

PRIZM SYSTEMS
7831 Foothill Blvd
Sunland, CA 91040
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series - $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forcasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/LOTUS. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
329 North 1000 East
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

StatPlan V

Introducing StatPlan V! The easiest-to-use statistical package just got easier! Featuring pull-down menus, full mouse support, and expanded printer support. StatPlan V's analyses include regression, correlation, crosstabs, curve fitting, t-tests, time-series, ANOVA, etc. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Only $199. Deomo also available for $10.
The Futures Group
80 Glastonbury Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

SURVEYS

The Survey System

Analyzes market research, public opinion, customer satisfaction and employee attitude surveys. Easy to learn and use. Produces presentation quality tables and charts. Statistics, verbatim, computer aided interview and network options
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma. CA 94952
707/765-1001; FAX: 707/765-1068

SURVEYS

New!

STAT PAC IV GOLD — *The Standard for Survey & Marketing Research Software.*

A comprehensive PC package for questionnaire design, sampling, data management, CRT and telephone interviewing, statistical analyses and presentation quality graphics. Free brochure.

StatPac Inc.
3814 Lyndale Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55409
Tel: (612) 822-8252 Fax: (612) 822-1708

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES & MARKETING

Sell More w/SALES ALLY

Eliminate wasted time, spend more time actually selling! Organize: Account management; Sales forecasts/reports; Call history; Lead tracking; Letters; Network version opt. The ultimate tool for sales professionals! Award Winning Systems! Call 215/836-1830 for your free Information Pack!
Scherrer Resources, Inc.
8100 Cherokee Street
Philadelphia, PA 19118
800/950-0190

UTILITIES

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Protect your investment!

Don't wait for your lock to get lost, stolen or fail and render your program useless costing you $$$$

Our SAFEKEY'S are guaranteed to **unlock** the following programs:

MaxRoute	Pads 2000	3D-Studio
MasterCam	CadKey	Topas
MicroStation	Rio	& others

Only $399 plus S&H
(609) 390-2799
Fax: (609) 390-3750

IMAGINE THAT
One Evergreen, Seaville, NJ 08230

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Showplace
800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (In CA)

PC WORLD

ADVERTISING SALES

Richard J. Marino
Associate Publisher
Sales, Marketing, & Research

Assistant to the Associate Publisher
Colette Cornish

Vice President/Group Advertising Director
Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.

Advertising Director for Market Development
Jeff Edman (415/243-0500)

Western Advertising Director
Celia Canfield (415/243-0500)

Eastern Advertising Director
Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
John Grogan, Northeast Account Manager (201/587-0090)

Midwest/Chicago
Mark Taussig, National Accounts Manager/Direct Channel Consultant (708/827-4477)

New England/Ohio/Michigan/ Western Pennsylvania
Michael Welsh-Carroll, Account Manager (508/820-0440)

Northern California/ San Francisco
Ellen Levin, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Northwest
Greg Mason, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

San Diego/Southwest/ Orange County
M. William Hanck, Account Manager (714/250-8081)

San Jose
Susan Simmons, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Southeast/Atlanta
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager (404/394-0758)

Southern California/ Los Angeles
Account Manager (310/312-8008)

Texas
Harvey Diamond, Senior Account Manager (214/233-3492)

PC World Catalog
Catalog Advertising Manager
Sandie Wade
Eastern Account Manager
Duane Hampson
Catalog Coordinating Manager
Elizabeth Maffly (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

PC World Action Cards
Kevin Normandeau
Telemarketing Representative
(508/820-8113)

Circulation
Vice President, Circulation
Heather Martin Maier
Assistant to the Vice President
Anna Mercaldi

Subscription Director
David Ball
Senior Promotion Manager
Francesca Davies
Circulation Business Manager
Noël White
Promotion Manager
Ellen DiMatteo
Promotion Coordinator
Jane Kratochvil
Renewal and Billing Coordinator
David Cobb
Subscriber Service
Katherine McCarthy

Vice President, Single Copy Sales
Gerald Kemmet
Single Copy Sales Director
Linda Ruth
Single Copy Sales Manager
Dinny Zimmerman

Marketing and Research
Director of Marketing
Bruce Frymire
Reprints Coordinator
Scott Shores
Marketing Coordinator
Sandy Wong

Research Director
Cheryl Curbow
Research Manager
Thomas Gewecke

Production
Vice President, Manufacturing
Linda Manes Goodwin
Senior Production Manager
Laura Smith
Assistant Production Manager
Cindy Ahuna
Advertising Information Administrator
Kevin Octavio
Advertising Traffic Coordinator
Paul O'Neil
Production Assistant
Nancy Low

Administration
Director of Finance Vicki Peilen
Human Resources Director
Richard Willoughby
Director of Information Services
Walter J. Clegg
Corporate Business Manager
Christina Spence
Accounting/Operations Manager
Pat Murphy
Accounting/Facilities Manager
Michelle Reyes
Financial Analyst
Madeleine Buckingham
Management Associate, President's Office
Michael Harwayne
Assistant to the President
Kelly Milan
Administrative Assistant, President's Office
Kristin Kueter
Human Resources Administrator
Thalia Ohara
Human Resources Assistant
Maria Chico

ADVERTISER INDEX A TO Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
3	Acer America	19
2	Addstor	139
9	Advanced Logic Research	9
—	America Online	123-124
306	American Small Business Computers	223
—	Anthro Corp.	22
8	Arlington Computer Products	306
12	Autodesk	252
38	Bay Technical Associates	75
15	BCC	173
41	Bitstream	249
16	Borland International	73
215	Buffalo Products, Inc.	298
52	Central Point	211
11	Comb Corp.	312
47	Compaq	27-34
19	CompuClassics	70
35	CompuClassics	258
33	CompuServe	153
51	Computer Associates	20-21
26	Computer Associates	159
65	Computer Associates	191
42	Computer Associates	256-257
—	The Computer Book Club	221
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	309-311
93	Corel Systems Corp.	116-117
56	Cougar Mountain Software	74
—	Curtis	55
67	Cyrix Corp.	137
280	Datastorm Technologies, Inc.	217
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
80	Desktop Direct from Digital	163-168
77	Digital Products	246
—	Dow Jones	67
72	Eltech Research	299
69	Everex	106
100	Fast Micro	156-157,300-301
71	Fifth Generation	24-25
81	Fifth Generation	215
134	Future Soft Engineering	219
—	Gateway 2000	41-44
—	Gateway 2000	77-90
136	Genesis	18
98	Haventree Software Ltd.	181
90	Hewlett-Packard	16
114	Hewlett-Packard	59
90	Hewlett-Packard	262
131	Insight Software	302-303
—	Insight Software	304-305
107	Intel Corp.	14-15
109	Intel Corp.	71
132	Intel Corp.	242-243
135	Intelligent Electronics	69
141	Kenosha Computer	307
—	LA Trade	308
143	Landmark	244
126	Logical Connection	93
—	Lotus	52
—	Lotus	63
151	Mathsoft	251
217	Merritt Computer Products	266
168	Microbiz	315
183	Micrografx	65
179	Micrografx	111
—	Microsoft	C2-P1
—	Microsoft	196-197
222	MINUTEMAN	235A
172	MIS Computer Systems	313
7	M-USA Business Systems	209
178	National Videotex	206
194	NEC Technologies	10-11
—	Northgate Computer Systems	225-229
140	The Open University	267
196	Output Tech.	198
—	Pacific Data Products	175
231	Panasonic	274-275
—	PC Connection	182-187
—	PC Expo	271

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes more than 170 computer publications in more than 50 countries. Thirty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA**'s Computerworld Argentina, InfoWorld Argentina; **ASIA**'s Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Southeast Asia; **AUSTRALIA**'s Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia, Information Decisions, Profit, Reseller; **AUSTRIA**'s Computerwelt Österreich; **BRAZIL**'s DataNews, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC Mundo, Publish; **BULGARIA**'s Computerworld Bulgaria, Ediworld, PC World Express; **CANADA**'s Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; **CHILE**'s Computerworld, Informática; **COLOMBIA**'s Computerworld Colombia; **CZECHOSLOVAKIA**'s Computerworld Czechoslovakia, PC World Czechoslovakia; **DENMARK**'s CAD/CAM World, Communications World, Computerworld Danmark, Computerworld Focus, Computerworld Uddannelse, LAN World, Lotus World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; **ECUADOR**'s PC World; **EGYPT**'s PC World Middle East; **FINLAND**'s MikroPC, Tietoverkko, Tietoviikko; **FRANCE**'s Computer Direct, Distributique, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Langages & Systemes, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms & Reseaux International; **GERMANY**'s Computerwoche, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Karriere, edv aspekte, Information Management, Lotus Welt, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit, Unix Welt; **GREECE**'s Infoworld, PC Games, PC World Greece; **HUNGARY**'s Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilág Magazin, PC World; **INDIA**'s Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL**'s Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; **ITALY**'s Computerworld Italia, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN**'s Computerworld Japan, Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan; **KENYA**'s East African Computer News;

INDEX

Reader Service Number		Page Number
207	PC World Online	8
230	PC Sig	188
210	PC Zone	260-261
144	Peachtree Software	109
99	POWER USER	247
212	PKWARE	250
236	Qualitas	113
—	Quarterdeck	276
226	RBC Inc.	76
227	Reasonable Solutions	314
239	Rose Electronics	203
256	Secure-It	76
254	Seiko	115
265	Sitka Corp.	23
283	S.L. Waber	255
—	Software Publishing Corp.	38-39
253	SPSS	61
271	Stac Electronics	12
292	Swfte International	57
267	Supra	237B
262	Sysgen	151
295	Texas Instruments	213
309	3-D Visions	264
299	3M	155
259	Tiger Software	95-99
28	TimeSlips	26
285	Toshiba	204-205
307	Valitek	248
300	Viewsonic	273
325	Western Telematic	37
—	Windows & OS/2 Conference	235B
—	Xerox	160-161
322	XSoft	241
—	Zenith Data Systems	141-146
311	Zeos International, Ltd.	4-6
313	Zeos International, Ltd.	7
316	Zeos International, Ltd.	128-129
324	Zeos International, Ltd.	126-127

ADVERTISER INDEX BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

HARDWARE

Boards/Cards/Chips

Reader Service Number		Page Number
67	Cyrix Corp.	137
107	Intel Corp.	14-15
132	Intel Corp.	242-243
271	Stac Electronics	12

Communications

Reader Service Number		Page Number
267	Supra	237B

Computers

Reader Service Number		Page Number
3	Acer America	19
9	Advanced Logic Research	9
15	BCC	173
47	Compaq	27-34
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
80	Desktop Direct from Digital	163-168
72	Eltech Research	299
69	Everex	106
100	Fast Micro	156-157,300-301
—	Gateway 2000	77-90
172	MIS Computer Systems	312
—	Northgate Computer Systems	225-229
—	Zenith Data Systems	141-146
311	Zeos International, Ltd.	4-6
313	Zeos International, Ltd.	7
316	Zeos International, Ltd.	128-129
324	Zeos International, Ltd.	126-127

Desktop Publishing

Reader Service Number		Page Number
—	Pacific Data Products	175

Laptop/Notebooks

Reader Service Number		Page Number
—	Gateway 2000	41-44
135	Intelligent Electronics	69
—	Northgate Computer Systems	226-227
285	Toshiba	204-205
316	Zeos International, Ltd.	126-127

Local Area Networks

Reader Service Number		Page Number
38	Bay Technical Associates	75
215	Buffalo Products, Inc.	298
126	Logical Connection	93
222	MINUTEMAN	235A
239	Rose Electronics	203
325	Western Telematic	37

Monitors

Reader Service Number		Page Number
300	Viewsonic	273

Multimedia

Reader Service Number		Page Number
194	NEC Technologies	10-11

Other

Reader Service Number		Page Number
136	Genesis	18

Peripheral/Sharing Devices

Reader Service Number		Page Number
38	Bay Technical Associates	75
77	Digital Products, Inc.	246
126	Logical Connection	93
239	Rose Electronics	203
325	Western Telematic	37

Power/Protection

Reader Service Number		Page Number
283	S.L. Waber	255
222	MINUTEMAN	235A

Printers

Reader Service Number		Page Number
90	Hewlett-Packard	16
114	Hewlett-Packard	59
196	Output Tech.	198
231	Panasonic	274-275
254	Seiko	115
295	Texas Instruments	213

Storage Devices

Reader Service Number		Page Number
2	Addstor	139
262	Sysgen	151
307	Valitek	248

SOFTWARE

Accounting/Financial

Reader Service Number		Page Number
42	Computer Associates	256-257
56	Cougar Mountain Software	74
7	M-USA Business Systems	209
144	Peachtree Software	109

CAD/CAM

Reader Service Number		Page Number
306	American Small Business Computers	223

Communications

Reader Service Number		Page Number
280	Datastorm Technologies, Inc.	217
134	Future Soft Engineering	219
109	Intel Corp.	71
—	Lotus	63
265	Sitka Corp.	23
—	Xerox	160-161

Database Management

Reader Service Number		Page Number
16	Borland International	73

Fontware

Reader Service Number		Page Number
292	Swfte International	57

Graphics

Reader Service Number		Page Number
306	American Small Business Computers	223
12	Autodesk	252
93	Corel Systems Corp.	116-117
183	Micrografx	65
179	Micrografx	111
—	Software Publishing Corp.	38-39

Integrated Software

Reader Service Number		Page Number
90	Hewlett-Packard	262

Local Area Networks

Reader Service Number		Page Number
98	Haventree Software Ltd.	181
226	RBC Inc.	76

Management

Reader Service Number		Page Number
168	Microbiz	315

Other

Reader Service Number		Page Number
151	Mathsoft	251
140	The Open University	267
236	Qualitas	113

Presentation Graphics

Reader Service Number		Page Number
—	Lotus	52
—	Microsoft	196-197
309	3-D Visions	264

Project Management

Reader Service Number		Page Number
26	Computer Associates	159
98	Haventree Software Ltd.	181
226	RBC Inc.	76
28	TimeSlips	26

Shareware

Reader Service Number		Page Number
230	PC Sig	188
227	Reasonable Solutions	314

Spreadsheets

Reader Service Number		Page Number
65	Computer Associates	191
—	Microsoft	C2-P1

Statistics

Reader Service Number		Page Number
309	3-D Visions	264
253	SPSS	61

Utilities

Reader Service Number		Page Number
52	Central Point	211
71	Fifth Generation	24-25
81	Fifth Generation	215
143	Landmark	244
212	PKWARE	250
—	Quarterdeck	276
271	Stac Electronics	12
322	XSoft	241

Windows

Reader Service Number		Page Number
12	Autodesk	252
93	Corel Systems Corp.	116-117
280	Datastorm Technologies, Inc.	217
—	Lotus	52
183	Micrografx	65
179	Micrografx	111
292	Swfte International	57

Word Processing

Reader Service Number		Page Number
41	Bitstream	249
51	Computer Associates	20-21

MISCELLANEOUS

Books/Periodicals

Reader Service Number		Page Number
—	The Computer Book Club	221
99	POWER USER	247

KOREA's Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; **MEXICO**'s Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC Journal, Windows; **THE NETHERLANDS**' Computer! Totaal, Computerworld Netherlands, LAN Magazine, Macworld; **NEW ZEALAND**'s Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; **NIGERIA**'s PC World Africa; **NORWAY**'s C/world, Computerworld Norge, IDG Direct Response, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Networld, PC World Ekspress, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Guiden, Unix World, Windowsworld; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**'s China Computerworld, Electronics International, PC World China; **PERU**'s PC World; **PHILIPPINES**' Computerworld, PC World; **POLAND**'s Computerworld Poland, Komputer; **ROMANIA**'s Infoclub Magazine; **RUSSIA**'s Computerworld-Moscow, Networks, PC World; **SPAIN**'s Amiga World, Autoedicion, CIMWorld, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, Macworld España, PC World España, Publish; **SWEDEN**'s Affarsekonomi Management, Attack, CAD/CAM World, ComputerSweden, Datalngenjoren, Digital Varlden, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Maxi Data, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Unix/Oppna System, Windows; **SWITZERLAND**'s Computerworld Schweiz; Macworld Schweiz, PC & Workstation; **TAIWAN**'s Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan; **THAILAND**'s Thai Computerworld; **TURKEY**'s Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; **UNITED KINGDOM**'s Lotus Magazine, Macworld; **UNITED STATES**' AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CIO, Computer Buying World, Computerworld, Digital News, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic News, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, IDG Books, inCider/A+, InfoWorld, Lotus, Macworld, Momentum, MPC World, Network World, NeXTworld, PC Games, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, RUN, SunWorld, SWATPro; **VENEZUELA**'s Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; **YUGOSLAVIA**'s Moj Mikro.

INDEX

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Computer Accessories
— Anthro Corp. 22
217 Merritt Computer Products 266

Mail Order
8 Arlington Computer Products 306
11 Comb Corp. 312
19 CompuClassics 70
35 CompuClassics 258
200 Computer Discount Warehouse 309-311
80 Desktop Direct from Digital 163-168
131 Insight Software 302-303
— Insight Software 304-305
141 Kenosha Computer 307
— LA Trade 308
168 Microbiz 315
172 MIS Computer Systems 313
— PC Connection 182-187
210 PC Zone 260-261
227 Reasonable Solutions 314
259 Tiger Software 95-99

Online Services
— America Online 123-124
33 CompuServe 153
— Dow Jones 67
178 National Videotex 206
207 PC World Online 8

Other
— Curtis 55

Securities
256 Secure-It 76

Supplies
299 3M 155

Trade Shows
— PC Expo 271
— Windows & OS/2 Conference 235B

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Add-On Board
693 Western Digital Paradise Accelerator Card for Windows, Western Digital 56

Antivirus Software
666 AntiVirusPlus, T.C.P. Techmar Computer Products 200
646 Central Point Anti-Virus 1.2, Central Point Software 200
648 Detect Plus, Commcrypt 200
659 Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit 5.55, Ontrack Computer 200
663 Flu-Shot+ 1.84, Software Concepts Design 200
664 Norton AntiVirus 2.0, Symantec 200
647 NOVI 1.01, Certus Int'l 200
650 PC Doctor, Diversified Computer Products 200
667 PCRx 2.0, Trend Micro Devices 200
651 SafeWord Virus-Safe, Enigma Logic 200
665 ThunderByte 2.2, Systems Peripherals 200
652 Untouchable 1.0, Fifth Generation Systems 200
649 Vaccine 4.33, The Davidsohn Group 200
662 Vi-Spy 9.0 Professional Edition, RG Software Systems 200
658 Virex for the PC 2.2, Microcom 200
653 Virotect Professional, G4 Software 200
660 ViruCide Plus 1.0, Parsons Technology 200
656 Virus Guard, IP Technologies 200
661 Virus Prevention Plus 5.10, PC Guardian 200
655 Virus-Pro, International Security Technology 200
645 Virus Secure for Windows 3.0, Abacus 200
668 ViruSafe 4.5, XTree 200
657 Viruscan, McAfee Associates 200
654 VirusCure Plus, IMSI 200

Backup Software
669 Central Point Backup 7.1 for DOS, Central Point Software 170
669 Central Point Backup 7.1 for Windows, Central Point Software 172
678 Distinct Back-Up 2.4 for Windows, Distinct 172
671 Fastback Plus 1.0 for Windows, Fifth Generation Systems 174
671 Fastback Plus 3.04 for DOS, Fifth Generation Systems 172
672 Norton Backup 2.0 for DOS, 1.2 for Windows; Symantec 178
673 Sytos Plus File Backup Manager 1.32 for DOS, Sytron 178

Book
— Windows 3.1 Secrets, IDG Books Worldwide 316

Compiler
698 C/C++ 7.0, Microsoft 60

Computer System
694 2500 SX/25PC, Tandy/Radio Shack 58
711 AST Bravo 4/33, AST Research 72
760 Dell System 320SLi, Dell Computer 48
691 Dell System NL25, Dell Computer 54
695 Grid 1660, Grid Systems 56
720 HP Vectra 386s/20, Hewlett-Packard 74
690 Nomad 486DX25, 486SX20, 386SX25; Gateway 2000 53
762 System 3170 Notebook Computer, NCR 58

Coprocessor
713 Intel 387 SL Math Coprocessor, Intel 72

Data Base Management
730 AceFile 1.01, Ace Software 233
697 Approach 1.0, Approach Software 60
731 Clarion Personal Developer 2.0, Report Writer 2.0; Clarion Software 233
732 DataEase Personal 1.0, DataEase Int'l 234
761 Paradox 4.0, Borland Int'l 49
733 PC-File 6.5, ButtonWare 234
734 Personal R:BASE 1.0, Microrim 236
735 Professional File 2.02, Software Publishing 236
736 Q&A 4.0, Symantec 238
737 Superbase 2 1.3, Software Publishing 239

Desktop Publishing
702 FrameMaker 3.0 for Windows, Frame Technology 64
699 PFS: Publisher for Windows 1.0, Spinnaker Software 62
704 QuarkXPress 3.1, Quark 66

E-Mail
706 cc:Mail MS-DOS Platform Pack 4.0, cc:Mail 68
714 Futurus Lite Mail 1.0, Futurus 72
755 Microsoft Mail for PC Networks 3.0 for Windows, Microsoft 51

Fax
707 RoboFax EZ, Add-On America 68

Graphics
700 Aldus Gallery Effects: Volume 1, Classic Art, Silicon Beach Software 62
745 CorelDraw 3.0, Corel Systems 50
701 Fractal Design Painter 1.2 for Windows, Fractal Design 62

Integrated Software
703 WordPerfect Works 1.0, WordPerfect 64

Mail Order
760 Dell System 320SLi, Dell Computer 48
691 Dell System NL25, Dell Computer 54
690 Nomad 486DX25, 486SX20, 386SX25; Gateway 2000 53

Memory Management
746 386Max 6.01, Qualitas 192
747 DR DOS 6.0, Novell 192
748 Memory Commander 2.19, V Communications 192
749 NetRoom 2.0, Helix Software 192
750 QEMM-386 6.02, Quarterdeck Office Systems 193
751 QMAPS 2.1, Quadtel 193

Miscellaneous
752 DragonDictate, Dragon Systems 245
753 Intro Voice V, CCSI/The Voice Connexion 246
754 Voice Master Key, Covox 246

Modem
708 LanFast, UDS Motorola 70
709 NetModem/E 1.1, Shiva 70

Operating System/Environment
759 MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft 107
— OS/2 2.0, IBM 107
602 Windows 3.1, Microsoft 316

Printer
692 HP PaintJet XL300, Hewlett-Packard 54

Printer Accessory
721 Better Yet IV, Output Technology 74
715 HP LaserJet PostScript Cartridge Plus, Hewlett-Packard 72

Spreadsheet
756 Quattro Pro for Windows 1.0, Borland Int'l 102

Tape Backup
675 Backtrax Phantom-250, Backtrax 176
677 CoreTape Light 2.0, Core Int'l 176
678 Excel 120F, Everex Systems 176
680 FileSafe 8000Plus, Mountain Network Solutions 177
681 FS300i/High Speed, Tallgrass Technologies 177
679 Irwin AccuTrak Plus Series, ArchiveXL 120/250; Maynard Electronics 177
676 Jumbo 250, Colorado Memory Systems 176
682 MiniVault 250, Tecmar 177
683 Model 3080, Wangtek 177
674 Retriever 250c, Alloy Computer Products 176

Utility
612 Adobe Type Manager for Windows 2.0, Adobe Systems 212
631 AllType 1.1, Atech Software 220
722 Ares FontMonger 1.0, Ares Software 74
615 atMail 1.0, Beyond 214
768 Autocast II 1.16, 4Cast/2 4.0; Delphus 118
— BATCALL, Locksoft 250
616 Braincel 1.1, Promised Land Technologies 214
617 Budget Express 1.1, Symantec 214

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail or Fax the completed card today. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PC WORLD

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

COUNTRY/POSTAL CODE (if not USA)

PHONE ( ) FAX ( )

7/92

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

July 1992 **Expires Nov. 12, 1992** **S1**

Free Product Information

For quicker response, fax to (413) 637-4343.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

Free Product Information

For quicker response, fax to (413) 637-4343.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail or Fax the completed card today. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PC WORLD

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
COUNTRY/POSTAL CODE (if not USA)
PHONE ( ) FAX ( )

7/92

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

July 1992 **Expires Nov. 12, 1992** **S2**

Reader Service Number		Page Number
632	Corel ArtShow '91, Corel Systems	220
625	Data Flow 1.0, Information Management Systems	218
626	Data Junction 4.1, Tools & Techniques	218
627	dbPublisher Pro+ 3.1, dbPublisher for Ventura; Digital Composition Systems	218
636	D'Compress 1.0, Moon Valley Software	222
639	DeltaFile 1.5, hyperkinetix	224
637	The Desktop Set 3.0, Okna	222
610	DiskDupe Pro 3.39, Micro System Designs	210
738	Disk Optimizer Tools 4.06, SoftLogic Solutions	150
—	DOS System Utilities 1.0, Tom R. Donnelly	210
638	The DownLoader 2.2a, Equis Int'l	222
739	FastTrax 4.03, FastTrax Int'l	150
—	FontManager 2.0, PFMEdit 1.0; PC World Online	216
764	ForeCalc 1.05, Business Forecast Systems	120
765	ForecastGFX, Intex Solutions	120
767	Forecast Pro for Windows 1.1a, Business Forecast Systems	118
618	Formula Editor 1.1, Funk Software	214
766	Geneva Statistical Forecasting 1.0, Pizzano	121
717	Grammatik 5, Reference Software Int'l	72
621	Grammatik 5, Grammatik 5 for Windows; Reference Software Int'l	216
628	GraphBase 1.0, Softwell	218
613	hDC Power Launcher 1.0, hDC Computer	212
—	Index 1.4, Trinity Software	220
601	K-U-I, Softac	316
—	KeyPress 3.0, Tony McNamara	210
605	LapLink Pro 4.0a, Traveling Software	208
—	Launch 2.22, Summit Research	212
—	List Plus 7.6B, Vernon D. Buerg	210
619	LTpass 3.1, XLpass 3.1; AccessData	214
606	Mac-In-DOS 1.1, Pacific Microelectronics	208
620	Macro Editor/Debugger 1.05, Personics	214
640	MicroHelp Muscle 1.50, Communications Library 2.10, and VBTools 2.1; MicroHelp	224
622	Microsoft Bookshelf for Windows, 1991 Edition, Microsoft	216
629	Nimbus Report Writer for Paradox 1.0, Nimbus Software	218
—	Norton Desktop for DOS 1.0, Symantec	136
—	Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0, Symantec	136
757	The Norton Utilities 6.0, Symantec	132
740	The Norton Utilities 6.01, Symantec	152
641	Object Professional for C++ V 100, TurboPower Software	224
741	OPTune 1.3, Gazelle Systems	154
705	Outside In for Windows 1.0, Systems Compatibility	66
—	Palert 2.0, Patri-Soft	210
742	PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.1, Multisoft	154
758	PC Tools 7.1, Central Point Software	132
743	PC Tools 7.1, Central Point Software	154
—	PDL: Prodigious Down Load, FlexSoft	222
—	PFSDial 1.04, Barn Owl Software	222
633	PictureEze 2.0, Application Techniques	220
—	PKZIP 1.1, PKWare	222
630	PlayRight Pro 3.0, PAL by Example	218
710	ProKey for Windows 1.1, RoseSoft	72
642	Resource Workshop, Borland Int'l	224
718	RightWriter 5.0, Que Software	74
769	SmartForecasts II 2.15, Smart Software	118
643	Soft-ICE/W, NuMega Technologies	224
723	Software Bridge 5.1, Systems Compatibility	76
611	Stacker 2.0, Stac Electronics	210
—	Supersonic Search Tool 5.3a, Keith Ledbetter	210
608	Test Drive 3.1, MicroSystems Development	208
763	Tomorrow, Isogon	120
635	TypeAlign 1.0, Adobe Systems	220
—	Viruscan 86B, McAfee Associates	208
744	Vopt 3.05, Golden Bow Systems	158
—	VPIC 4.6, Bob Montgomery	208
614	Whiskers for Windows 2.0, genSoft	212
—	WINCD, America Online	316
644	WINDOWS.TXT 1.2, Interactive Engineering	224
623	Windows Word for Word 5.0, Mastersoft	216
—	WinEdit 1.2j, Wilson WindowWare	212
—	Word for Windows Office Power Pack 2.0, Pinecliff Int'l	216
609	WordPerfect Office 3.1 PC, WordPerfect	208
—	ZiPaper 1.3c, Daniel Thomas	212

Word Processing

724	JustWrite 2.0, Symantec	76
—	Personal Advocate, Parsons Technology	40

PC WORLD

WHAT'S NEW?
The PC World Instant Reference Card

WHAT'S NEXT?
A new card every month

You've Seen Them – just inside the back cover. These guides give you quick answers to common questions about DOS, 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and all the other applications you use daily.

And We Know You'll Want to Save Them – Tear out the Instant Reference Card each month and keep them clean, neatly organized, and accessible with *PC World's* Instant Reference Portfolio. Custom-designed to hold a year's worth of cards, this handy portfolio could become the most valuable item on your desktop – after your PC, of course.

$24.95 Shipping Included
Call 1-800-395-5763
TO ORDER TODAY!

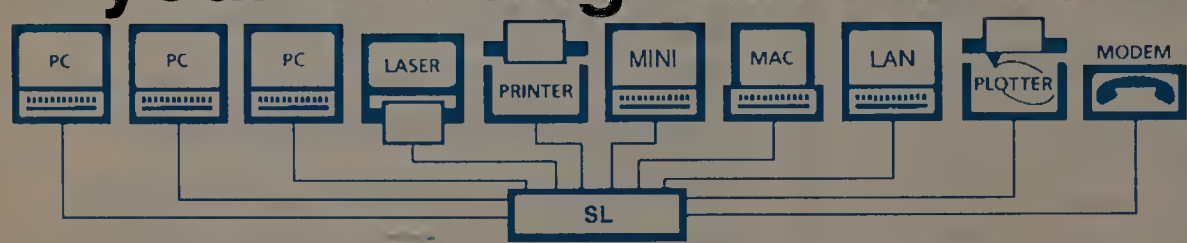
PC WORLD

PC WORLD MAIL ORDER Shopping Guide

Buy with Convenience

Buy with Confidence

POWER to SHARE
your Printing Resources



Model	Ports	PCs/ Printers	Memory Available	Priced From
SL	6 Ser/4Par	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$495
SLP	8 Par/2 Ser	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$495
HXS	4 Serial	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HXM	2 Ser/ 2 Par	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HWP	5 Parallel	3/2, 4/1	256KB-16MB	$295
HXP	4 Parallel	2/2, 3/1	256KB-16MB	$245
HCP	2 Parallel	1/1	256KB-16MB	$225
AS31	4 Parallel	3/1	None	$175
AS41	5 Parallel	4/1	None	$195
AS81S	9 Ser/ 1 Par	8/1	None	$79

Now every member of your team can have access to all of your printing resources with Printer Sharing Devices from Buffalo Products.

Buffalo Box Features:

- Pop-up Menu & Windows Option
- Easy Installation & Use
- Rapid Data Transfer
- User Upgradable Memory
- One Year Warranty
- Reliable Automatic Switching
- No PC RAM Memory Required
- Toll-Free Application Consulting
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee

BUFFALO®

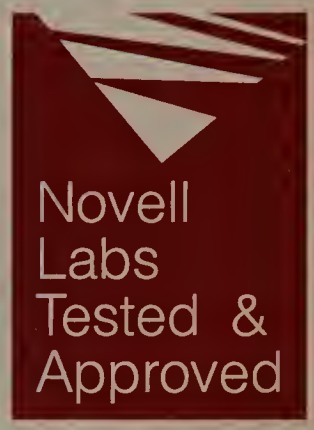
US & CANADA Toll-Free
(800) 345-2356
Fax (503) 585-4505
Technical Support (800) 345-2027

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE
Salem, OR 97302-1520

Circle 215 on reader service card

Don't Take Our Word For It!

TRUST THE EXPERTS!



ELTECH is YOUR Best Buy!

Now you can buy the computers rated "BEST BUY" and save!

Purchase direct! No middleman! No markup!

NEW!!!
486DX2-50
Model 4500DX2
4MB, 128K cache,
200MB HD, SVGA
$2,349

All Systems Include:

6 Months ON-SITE Service
1 Year parts & labor warranty
Life time toll free technical support

1.2MB floppy, high-speed HD, 2 serial & 1 parallel ports, SVGA card w/512K, baby desktop case, 101 keyboard, 14" SVGA monitor 1024 x 768 0.39mm. MS-DOS™ 5.0 & MS-Windows™ 3.1.

CONVENIENT PHONE ORDERING!
No high-pressure sales people.

- ✔ 100% no risk, 30 day money back guarantee.
- ✔ 100% Q.C. & burn in. DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1 installed.
- ✔ Gold authorized Novell Reseller, our Certified Engineers can help work out your network requirements.
- ✔ All Systems can be configured to your exact specifications and our trained specialists are available to discuss your applications and make system recommendations.
- ✔ Additional savings are available on upgrades to hard drives, monitors, and popular accessories.
- ✔ All systems MADE IN USA.

386SX-20	386DX-25	486SX-25	486DX-33
Model 2200 386SX-20 2MB RAM 32K cache 80MB SVGA System **$1,299**	Model 9870 386DX-25 2MB RAM 64K cache 80MB SVGA System **$1,399**	Model 4200 486SX-25 2MB RAM 8K cache 120MB SVGA System **$1,499**	Model 4330 486DX-33, 4MB Internal RAM, 128K cache, 200MB HD, SVGA System **$2,199**

Call and order yours today!

1-800-358-8330

Canadian Distr. 604-275-1119

Fax: 510-438-0663

Government Purchases Welcome

GSA Contract No.: GS00K91AGS5086-PS01

ORDER NOW AND RECEIVE $599 VALUE FREE

MS® DOS™ 5.0, Windows™ 3.1, Microsoft® Works™ for Windows™, Microsoft® Serial Mouse, Mouse Pad and Anti-Virus shareware by McAfee

47266 Benicia St., Fremont, CA 94538

The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
All other trademarks are registered to the respective companies.
Sales tax, shipping & handling are extra. Eltech ad 7/92 V.1

Circle 72 on reader service card

FAST MICRO Hardware 1-800-441-FAST

DISK DRIVES

CD-ROM HW & SW
- Artshow by Corel 159
- BattleChess /Carmen SanDeigo 45ea
- Book of Mammals / Encyclopedia ..49/69
- MS Bookshelf, Stat. Pack,
- Hitachi Ext. 680mb Kit 499
- Pinnacle Internal CD-Rom w/Atlas 379
- Pinnacle External CD-Rom w/Atlas ...319
- Sony Int. 680mb Kit 349
- World Atlas & Consultant 99
- MS Multimedia Beethoven 55
- MS Multimedia Bookshelf 125
- World Atlas or U.S. Atlas 45

NEC CD Gallery $559

Get a whole CD set-up at one low price. Includes NEC CDR-36 CD-Rom player, a pair of amplified speakers, stereo head-phones and XT/AT interface. Also includes Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia, Time Table of History, World Atlas, TIME Almanac, National Geographic Mammels, Great Cities of the World, and Battle Chess CD's

Colorado
- DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape 199
- DJ-20 80-240mb Int. Tape 259
- External Kit w/AB11 99

DTC
- 6280 ESDI 16bit HD/FD Cont 119
- 6280-15T 24mbit/sec transfer rate 169

Micropolis (see DTC Controllers)
- MC1664 345mb HH ESDI 14ms 999
- MC1568 668mb FH ESDI 14ms 1399
- MC1518 1.3gb FH ESDI 14ms 2399

NEC Ext. CD Gallery w/CDR36 559

Toshiba 1.44mb Floppy $59

Complete with mounting brackets and installation instructions, this Toshiba works in all true 286 & 386 compatibles. Will also read/write/format 720K 3.5" disks. Rails, add $5.

Plus Development
- HardCard IIXL 50mb 9 ms 16bit 299
- HardCard IIXL 105mb 9 ms 16bit 469

Seagate
- 30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont. 249
- 40MB AT ST251-1 MFM Drive 229
- 40MB AT ST351X 28ms IDE Drive ...189
- 89MB ST3096A 19ms IDE Drive ....Call
- 125MB ST3144A 19ms IDE Drive 369
- 210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive 599
- 330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI Drive 1199

Seagate 89mb AT Kit $339

IDE performance, big 89 megabyte capacity, 19ms access time and 5 mbps transfer rate make this a great buy. Controller, cables and rails are included to make installation fast and easy.

Teac
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 59

Toshiba
- 360K 5.25" Floppy (Black) 59
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 59

Western Digital
- WDAC280 80mb IDE 20ms ....Call
- WDAC2120 120mb IDE 20ms ....Call
- WDAP4200 200mb IDE 20ms 599

MODEMS & FAX

ATI
- 2400 ETC V.42 Int. / Ext. 109/129
- 9600/E External MNP V.42bis 369

Everex 2400B Int Modem 65

Traveller 9624FP $109

Ideal for portable and notebook computers, the Traveller Pocket FaxModem includes 9600/4800bps send receive fax and 2400bps modem with V.42bis/MNP 2-5 for 9600bps throughput. It's runs on a nine-volt battery or supplied AC adaptor and includes software and modem cable too! It's built in the U.S. and has a 2 year warranty.

Hayes
- JT FAX 4800B Internal 139
- Optima 9600 Ext. 379
- Ultra 144 Ext. 779
- Pocket Edition 2400 Modem 119

Intel
- Classic 2400 Modem Int./ Ext. 139/169
- Satisfaxtion Classic - Int 9600 319

OmniLink Laser $379

Don't settle for curled-up thermal paper or tie up your PC to receive faxes - get OmniLink Laser. It connects to your phone line and HP compatible laser and receives and prints your faxes. You can still print anytime you want and OmniLink will store up to 30 faxes while your printing. Plus, its a standard 2400/9600 modem/sendfax and software is only $89.

Practical Peripherals
- 2400B Int Modem Std/MNP ....79 /119
- PM9600SA Int. / Ext. ....279 /299
- PM14400FX Int. / Ext. ....379 /419

USRobotics
- 2400 Sportster MNP Int / Ext. ....149 /159
- 9600 Sportster Int / Ext. ....399 /449
- Courier HST 14,400 Int. / Ext. ...539 /559
- Courier HST 14,400 Dual Std Ext. 799

ZOOM
- 2400b Internal Modem 59
- 2400 V.42bis External Modem 119
- 9624 Send/Receive Int Fax Modem 79

MICE & INPUT

Key Tronic 101 Keyboard 59
- Professional Mouse 59

Logitech
- Mouseman Serial righthand 65
- Mouseman Serial with Windows 105
- Mouseman Bus righthand 65
- Mouseman Cordless 85
- ScanMan 32 139
- ScanMan 32 with Catchword 179
- ScanMan 256 for Windows 259
- Trackman 9/25 75

Microsoft Mouse $83

Ergonomic design and 400 DPI accuracy make this the world's most popular mouse. Microsoft design and mouse utilities assure compatibility with the programs you use most.

Microsoft
- Serial or Bus Mouse only 83
- Serial or Bus with paint 95
- Serial with Windows 147

Z-Nix Super Mouse II w/Windows 79

International orders welcome
Fax 602-437-8622

NETWORKING

Artisoft/Lantastic
- Lantastic Two Station Starter Kit:
- 2 Mbps 349
- Ehternet 469
- Ethernet Additional Stations 209

Eagle NE2000 2 Station NW Lite Kit ...459
- NE1500 16 Bit 10baseT Adaptor 149

FastData NE2000 16 Bit 10-BaseT 109

Novell
- Netware Lite 65
- Netware Lite with DR DOS 6.0 75

BOARDS & CHIPS

- Adlib Gold 1000/2000 ....185 /285

ATI Stereo F/X 129

Creative Labs
- Multimedia Kit CD-ROM & SB Pro 559
- Sound Blaster 105
- Sound Blaster Pro (stereo & MIDI) 179

Cyrix 387-DX25 /33 /40 ....169 /179 /199
- 387-SX16 /20 /25 ....99 /109 /119

Everex
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 3mb) 75
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 1mb 125
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 8 mb) .169
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 2mb 269

Intel 287XL 75
- 387-DX 209
- 387-SX16 / 20 ....119 /129

Memory - 1mb SIMMS 80ns $49

Memory - 1mb chips 80ns set of 9 ....$59

FASTDATA PRODUCTS

FastData 16 Bit VGA $49 (256K vers) $59 (512K vers.)

The FastData 16 bit VGA card features 256K or 512K of video memory, does CGA, EGA, & VGA up to 1024x768 (512K vers.) and comes with drivers for popular software, including Windows. It comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee.

- FastData 16bit 1mb VGA 79
- FastData CGA Card 35
- FastData MGP Card 29

FastData Monitors

Your best value, guaranteed! We have a full line manufactured for us by manufacturers like Hyundai and Matsushita. As with all FastData branded product, you get a full 30-day money back satisfaction guarantee. Shown is the VGA color.

FastData Boards
- 2400B Internal Modem 49
- 9600B Send/Receive Fax w/2400B 69
- Ethernet 16bit 10Base-T 109
- IDE 16 Bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. 29
- IDE HD/FD w/Par/2 Serial/Game 39
- Parallel/2 Serial/Game Card 29
- RLL 16bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. ...59
- XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller 35

FastData 2496 SR FaxModem

$69 A great value, the FastData 2400 baud internal modem with 9600 send and receive fax works with all industry standard PC's and includes BitFax software, and is configurable from COM 1 - COM 4. Its made in the U.S. and uses a Sierra chipset for reliability.

FastData Monitors
- 14" Amber or White Monochrome 99
- 14" White VGA Monochrome 119
- 14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 199
- 14" Super VGA 1024 x 768i .28 dp. 299
- 14" Non-Int VGA 1024 x 768 .28 dp 329

VIDEO & MONITORS

ATI
- Graphics Vantage 1mb 299
- VGA Basic 16 / Integra ....65 /89
- VGA Wonder XL 256K / 1mb ....159 /189
- Graphics Ultra 8514+VGA 1mb 479

Diamond
- SpeedStar24 16 Million Colors 179
- Stealth VRAM HiColor 1mb 265

Everex EGA 480 Card 69

FastData Monitors & Cards ....see above

Hercules Graphic Card + ...Call

MAG Colorview/15 ....Call

Mitsubishi
- 1410 EGA Monitor 259
- Diamond Pro 14 399
- Diamond Scan 16L 919

NEC
- Multisync 3FGX 669
- Multisync 4FG 799
- Multisync 5FG 1399

Orchid
- ProDesigner II 1mb 219
- Farenheit 1280s HiColor 319

Panasonic C1381 VGA1024 329

Radius Color Pivot w/ Card 1149

Seiko CM1440 /CM1450 ....489 /569

Sony 1304 Multiscan 599

Video 7
- VGA 1024i 256K / 512K ....119 /139
- V-RAM II Ergo VGA 1mb 319

PRINTERS

Canon
- BJ10EX Portable 319
- BJ300 / BJ330 Ink Jet ....459 / 599
- LBP-4 Plus 899

Citizen
- 200GX 9 Pin 159
- GSX-130 24 Pin 249
- GSX140+ 24 Pin 295
- GSX145 24 Pin Wide 395
- PN48 Std / Pro ....299 /329

Co Star LabelWriter II/Plus ....179 /289

Epson ....Call

Memory Products
- HP II, IIP, or III 1/2mb Upgrade 99/129
- OKI 400 1/2mb Upgrade 129/189
- Pana. 4420, 4450i 1/2mb Upg 119/169

NEC
- P3200 24 Pin 239
- P3300 24 Pin Wide 339
- P6200 / 6300 ....419 / 599
- Colormate PS Model 40 4499
- Silentwriter 2 Model 95 1444

Okidata
- Okilaser 400 599

Panasonic 4410 Laser $649

All new, the Panasonic 4410 includes 5 PPM speed, HP IIP emulation, a large 200 sheet paper tray and 28 standard fonts. It all works with all current major software programs, has 512K of upgradable memory, and has an EZ-set LCD operator panel.

Panasonic
- KXP1180 9 Pin 149
- KXP2180 Quiet 9 Pin/Color option 179/59
- KXP1123 24 Pin 199
- KXP2123 Quiet 24 Pin/Color option ..259/59
- KXP1124i High Speed 24 Pin 279
- KXP1624 24 Pin Wide 339
- KXP2624 High Speed Quiet 24 Pin 399
- KXP4410/4430 Laser 649/Call
- KXP4450i Laser 1069
- KXP4455 Laser 1699

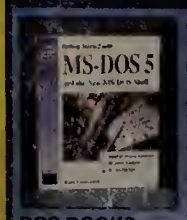
QMS PS410 1599

Seiko Smart Label Printer Plus 139

Star
- NX1001 139
- NX2410 / 2415 ....189 / 369

Texas Instruments
- Microlaser Plus PS17 1199
- Microlaser Plus PS35 1499
- Microlaser PS35 Turbo 1999

COMPUTER BOOKS - ALL AT 25% OFF PUBLISHERS' PRICES



Getting Started with MS-DOS 5 $13

A self paced introduction to DOS 5, this book features the DOS 5 Shell. It teaches simple techniques for organizing files, running applications and managing a hard disk

DOS BOOKS
- ABC'S of DOS 5 -Sybex X 15
- DOS 5 Instant Ref. -Sybex 10
- Getting Started with DOS 5 -Microsoft X ..13
- Mastering DOS 5 -Sybex 28
- PC Mag DOS 5.0 Tech. & Utilities 30
- PC Mag Guide to DOS 5 -ZD Press 19
- Que's MS-DOS 5.0 User's Guide 22
- Running MS DOS 5 -Microsoft 19
- Supercharging MS-DOS 5 -Microsoft 19

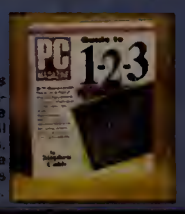
SPREADSHEET BOOKS
- ABC'S of 1-2-3 Window X 15
- Mastering Excel 3.0 -Sybex 21
- PC Mag Guide to Quattro Pro 3.0 19
- PC Mag Guide to 1-2-3 Release 2.3 19
- PC Mag Guide to 1-2-3 for Windows 19
- PC Computing Guide to Excel 3.0 19
- Quattro Pro 3 Companion -Microsoft 19
- Running Excel 3 -Microsoft 21
- Understanding 1-2-3 Release 2.3 20
- Using Excel 3.0 -Que 21
- Using Quattro Pro 4 -Que 21

WINDOWS BOOKS
- Mastering Windows 3.1 -Sybex 19
- PC Mag Guide to Windows -ZD Press 19
- Maximizing Windows 3.1 -New Riders 30
- Running Windows -Microsoft 19
- Using Windows 3.1 -Que 20
- Windows 3.1 Revealed -Sams 15

WORD PROCESSING BOOKS
- ABC'S of WordPerfect 5.1(DOS) X 15
- ABC'S of WordPerfect Windows X 20
- Mastering Ami Pro 2 -Sybex 20
- Mastering WordPerfect 5.1(DOS) 21
- Mastering WordPerfect Windows 21
- Mastering Word for Windows 2.0 21
- PC Mag Guide to AmiPro -ZD Press 19
- PC Mag Guide to Word for Windows 19
- Running Word 5.5 -Microsoft 19
- Running Word for Windows -Microsoft 19
- Using WordPerfect 5.1 -Que 21
- Using Word for Windows -Que 21
- Using WordPerfect for Windows -Que 21
- WordPerfect Windows Quickstart -Que X ..21

PC Magazine Guide to 1-2-3 Rel. 2.3 $19

Self paced tutorials and 100's of illustrations demonstrate file management, cell addressing, ranges, graphs, and database design. Also covers macros and statistics.



GENERAL BOOKS
- Mastering Microsoft Works -Sybex 20
- Official Guide to Prodigy -Microsoft 15
- PC Computing Guide to Quicken 19

Using WordPerfect for Windows $23

The perfect introduction for WP Win this text cover all basic concepts and sophisticated features. This complete tutorial & reference [illegible] for [illegible]

- PC Mag Guide/Notebooks & Laptops 22
- Upgrading & Repairing PC's -Que 22
- Using Quicken 5 -Que 15
- Using MS Works for Windows -Que 19
- Works 2 Companion -Microsoft 17

PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS BOOKS
- ABC'S of AutoCAD 11 X 17
- PC Computing Guide to Harvard Graphics for Windows 19
- Mastering AutoCAD 11 -Sybex 26
- Mastering CorelDRAW 2 -Sybex 20
- Mastering Harvard Graphics 3 (DOS) 20
- Mastering Harvard Graphics Windows 20
- Mastering PageMaker 4 -Sybex 20
- Using Pagemaker 4 -Que 22
- Using Harvard Graphics 3 -Que 22
- Using Microsoft Publisher -Que 22

UTILITIES & NETWORK BOOKS
- PC Mag Guide to Connectivity 30
- PC Mag Netware Tech. & Utilities 30
- Understanding PC Tools 7 -Sybex 20
- Understanding Norton Utilities 6 20
- Using Novell Netware -Que 22

LANGUAGE & DATABASE BOOKS
- GW Basic User's Guide & Reference 15
- [illegible] C Now -Microsoft X ....[illegible]
- Mastering FoxPro 2 -Sybex ....[illegible]
- [illegible] QuickBasic 4.5 -Sybex 17
- PC Mag [illegible] 6.0 Tech. & [illegible] 26
- PC Mag [illegible] Tech. & [illegible] 22
- [illegible] -Microsoft 17
- QuickBasic Bible -Microsoft ....[illegible]
- Understanding dBase IV 1.1 -Sybex ....2[illegible]
- Understanding Clipper 5.01 -Sybex ....[illegible]
- Using Paradox 3.5 -Que ....[illegible]
- Using Borland C++ -Que 22
- Using [illegible] -Que ....[illegible]
- [illegible] C++ Prog 22

X - Books ideal for beginning users

Running Excel $21

Packed with examples, tutorials, and authoritative tips, this book features step-by-step instructions backed by detailed reference information. It covers from the basic through advanced features.

FASTMICRO Software

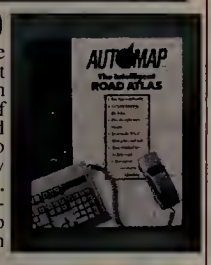
1-800-441-FAST

DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.0 209
Clarion Personal Developer 45
Clarion Professional Developer 3.0...449
Clipper 5.01 489
DataEase 509
dBase III+ 419
dBase IV 1.5 449
dBXL Diamond 129
FormTool Gold 52
Formfiller 79
Foxbase Plus 179
FoxPro 2.0 449
Paradox 3.5 469
Paradox Competitive Upgrade 165
Paradox SE 65
Per:Form Designer & Filler 89
Personal Rbase 69
Q & A 4.0 249
RapidFile 189
Rbase for DOS 447
Reflex 159

ENTERTAINMENT

AutoMap $49



Whether your planning the quickest, shortest or most scenic route, AutoMap can layout the desired course of travel. This colorful road atlas for PCs has simple to read map displays and easy to follow instructions. Forget fumbling with fold-out maps - just tell AutoMap where you're starting from and where you want to go.

AutoMap U.S.A./Europe ....39 /99
BodyWorks /Orbits ....39 /29
Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition 45
F-19 Stealth Fighter 38
FacIcon 3.0 45
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.) 38
Leisure Suit Larry V 39
Microsoft Flight Simulator 38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer 27
PC Globe or PC USA 35
Simcity or Simcity for Windows 28
SimEarth 39
Wing Commander I / II ....39 / 45

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Postscript Cart. for HPLJ-II 239
Bannermania 21
Express Publisher ....Call
Microsoft Publisher for Windows 129
Pagemaker 4.0 489
PFS:First Publisher 89
Printshop 33
Publisher's Paintbrush 279
Publish It! 129
Ventura Publisher Gold / Windows 499

FINANCIAL

ACCPAC BPI Value Pak 359
ACCPAC Simply Accounting DOS 119
DAC Accounting 4.2 85
DAC Bonus Pack 4.2 119
DAC Accounting Upgrade 45
Managing Your Money 125
Microsoft Money for Windows 45
Money Matters 29
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R 79
Pacioli 2000 29
Peachtree Basic Acctg. 69
Peachtree Acctg. for Windows 69
Peachtree Complete III 139
Peachtree with Data Query 209
Quicken DOS / Windows ....41 /41
The Manager's Organizer 139
Timeslips III 179
TurboTax DOS /Windows ....45 /59
Wealth Builder 89

DacEasy $47 Accounting Upgrade

Upgrade or switch from your older DacEasy version or other accounting software (or even your spreadsheet if you use it for accounting) to the new DacEasy 4.2. Includes General Ledger, A/P, Cash Management, A/R & Billing, Inventory, Purchase Order and Budgeting modules. Dac is truly easy to use, with context-sensitive and indexed help, mouse support, and pull-down menus. It even includes a report generator & built-in graphics.

We Ship Air at Ground Rates.

GRAPHICS

Autosketch 3.0 139
Corel Draw 3.0 369
Design CADD 3-D 185
DrawPerfect 259
Freelance Graphics 4.0 299
Freelance Competitive Upgrade 89
Generic 3D Drafting 199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit 85
Generic Cadd 6.0 279
Harvard Graphics DOS/Windows ....Call
PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109

Adobe Illustrator 4.0 $359

Illustrator 4.0 for Windows brings unprecendented design & illustration power to the PC. It includes preview-mode editing, 24 bit color support, and incredible text-hanlding features. Ideal for the most advanced deaktop publishers, Adobe Illustrator for Windows includes Adobe Separator and Adobe Type Manager with 40 fonts.

INTEGRATED

First Choice 95
Framework XE 95
Geoworks Pro 115
LotusWorks 89
SmartWare II 417
Symphony 2.2 489
Works 89
Works w/ MS Serial Mouse 149

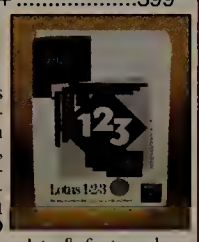
PROGRAMMING

Borland C++ 289
Borland ObjectVision for Windows 91
Macro Assembler 95
Microsoft C Compiler 299
Quick Basic or Quick Pasca 60
Quick C DOS/Windows ....60 /129
Turbo Pascal Dos/Windows ....99 /119
Visual Basic for Windows 125
Windows Developer's Kit 309

SPREADSHEETS

Allways 115
Excel 4.0 for Windows 299
Excel 4.0 Comp./Vers. Upgrade ..119/95
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.4 325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1+ 399

1-2-3 for Windows $379



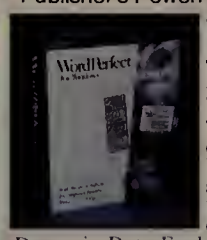
Lotus 1-2-3 1.1 for Windows is everything a Windows spreadsheet was meant to be. Which means it's simple, flexible, graphical, and uniquely powerful. Includes SmartIcons, one-click shortcuts for your most frequently used shortcuts. 3D features and integrated graphics, data & fonts make your work get noticed! You can upgrade from your present spreadsheet through FastMicro for just $89.

Quattro Pro 4.0 299
Quattro Pro 3.0 Comp. Upgrade 89
Quattro Pro 3.0 SE 45
Supercalc 5.2 89

WORD PROCESSORS

Facelift for WordPerfect 57
Grammatik V 55
LetterPerfect 119
Multimate 4.0 239
Professional Write 159
Publisher's PowerPak / WordPerfect 45

WordPerfect for Windows $249



The #1 Word Processor comes to Windows! WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows is simple, powerful, and fun to use. WPWin includes customizable ButtonBar™, Dynamic Data Exchange, and full grahical integration. Upgrade from WP for DOS for $77 or other word processor for just $115!

Rightwriter DOS/Windows ....55 /55
Word 209
WordPerfect 5.1 249
WordPerfect for Windows 249
WordPerfect for Windows Upgrade 115
WordPerfect Add'l Station License 159
WordPerfect Office 89
WordStar Pro/Windows ....259 /259
Writer's Toolkit 79

UTILITIES

386 MAX 59
Address Book Plus 47
Calendar Creator Plus 53
Carbon Copy Plus 107
Central Point Backup 75
Checkit 79
Company Ladder 45

MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade $55

Microsoft DOS 5.0 frees 45K or more for DOS on 286 & 386 PC's. It includes a new Shell, Un-delete and UnFormat, new Editor and more. Also includes Qbasic, Command Line Help, new Backup and Windows enhancements. Plus, you can install it on your drive without reformatting, even on Networks. This official upgrade pack requires that you simply have an older command.com on your drive!

Control Room 79
CoreFast 60
Desqview 2.4 75
Desqview 386 2.4/6.0 125
Direct Access 57
Disk Manager Dos / Novell ....36 /119
Disk Optimizer 29
DR DOS 6.0 65
Fastback Plus 109
GoScript 4.0 89
HiJaak 125
InfoSpotter 45
Labels Unlimited 59
Laplink Pro 95
Microsoft Learning DOS 32
MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade 55
Norton AntiVirus 79
Norton Backup 85
Norton Utilities 109
PC Anywhere IV 109
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1 99
Personal Lawyer 15

Close-Up 4.0 Dual Pack $119

Winner of PC Magazine Editor's Choice & PC World's Best Buy, Close-Up is the ideal way to run another PC remotely via modem. It runs remote DOS and Windows applications with the fastest remote screens and file transfers ever. Special Dual Pack includes host & remote.

P.D. Queue 55
Pop Drop Plus 53
PrintRite 19
ProComm Plus 65
Prodigy 25
QA Plus 85
QEMM 386 6.0 57
QRAM 2.0 49
SideKick 2.0 59
Sideways 55
Smartcom Exec 69
SpintRite II 69
Stacker 89
Stacker XT8 / AT16 ....149 /179
Super PC Kwik 43
Virex-PC 75
XTree Gold 2.0 89

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

1-2-3 for Windows 1.1 379
1-2-3 for Windows Comp. Upgrade 99
3-D Charts to Go for Windows 55
ACCPAC Simply Acctg.for Windows 119
Adobe Illustrator 4.0 359
Adobe Type Sets ....Call
Adobe Type Align 59
Adobe Type Manager 59
Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack 115
After Dark for Windows 25
Ami Pro 2.0 279
Ami Pro 2.0 Competitive Upgrade 99

Microsoft Office $447

This special bundle includes the leading Windows applications, Excel, Word and PowerPoint all in one. Excel is the tops rated graphical spreadsheet, Word is the #1 selling Windows word processor and PowerPoint is the top presentation package. Act now and you will save half the cost if purchased separately.

Asymetrix Toolbook 279
BeckerTools 37
Bitstream MakeUp 89
Corel Draw! 3.0 379
Correct Grammar 57
DBfast/Windows 319
Direct Access Windows 60
Excel 4.0 299
Excel 4.0 Comp./Vers. Upgrade ..119/95
FormWorks 139
Freehand ....Call
Grammatik IV for Windows 55
Hollywood 299

Windows 3.1 Upgrade $45

New Microsoft Windows 3.1 is the upgrade of the year. Faster, easier, safer and more powerful, Microsoft has made 100's of improvements to benefit advanced users and novices alike. It includes new TrueType® scalable fonts and new MultiMedia features. It includes an improved File Manager, faster and more efficient memory use, Express Install, improved printing speed, new built-in tutorial, special enhancements for laptop users, and a whole lot more. To upgrade, you must have an older Windows version.

Instant Orgchart! 119
JustWrite 75
Micrografx Designer 449
MicroPhone II 89

After Dark 2.0 $25

After Dark is the most advanced screen saver for Windows. Choose from over 40 savers, including the famous Flying Toasters. You can also password protect entry to Windows with Windows Shutter. SystemIQ monitors activity and maximizes performance while running After Dark. Also includes digital sound and DOS blanking.

Microsoft Ent. Pack I, II or III 27
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.1 147
Microsoft Office (Word/Excel/Powerpoint) ..447
Microsoft Powerpoint for Windows 309
Microsoft Productivity Pack 39
Microsoft Project for Windows 429
Microsoft TrueType Font Pack 55
Microsoft Windows 3.1 89
Microsoft Windows Developer's Kit 309
Microsoft Word for Windows 299
M.Y.O.B. 129
Norton Backup 85
Norton Desktop 89
On Target 239
PackRat 4.0 239

MS Works for Windows $129

New Microsoft Works for Windows is the easy-to-use integrated software for Windows that's designed with small business users in mind. It includes a Word Processor with Speller and Thesaurus, Spreadsheet with charting, Database with report generator, and Drawing toolsto design graphics you can paste into your word processing document. On-line help is a click away and WorksWizards guides you through the process of creating custom documents.

Pagemaker 489
Persuasion 319
Per:Form Pro 179
PFS:WindowWorks 109
Pro Write Plus 159
Publisher's Powerpak 45
Publisher's Paintbrush 279
Quicken for Windows 41
Quattro Pro for Windows ....Call
RightWriter for Windows 55
Turbo Pascal for Windows 119
Ventura Publisher 499
WideAngle for Windows 75
Winconnect 59
Windows Draw 95
WinFax Pro 89
WordPerfect for Windows 249

FASTMICRO

For Pricing on Other Products or to Order, Call Toll-Free (800)441-3278

Computer Shopper Best Buy of 1990

VISA MasterCard American Express

TERMS: No Charge for Visa, MasterCard or Discover Card. All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Airborne Express. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $6). Minimum phone order: $50. Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer (all FastData branded products are warranteed through FastMicro). Compatibility is not guaranteed (except on FastData products). No returns on used items (except FastData branded products). All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee (except FastData branded products). DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Call for return authorization (RA) before returning product. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. AK, HI, & APO addresses add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. Purchase orders accepted (no surcharges) from approved corporations only. AZ orders add 6.7% tax.

Mailing Address: FastMicro
4405 E. Baseline Road, Phoenix, AZ 85044
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-431-8100
Canada/Local call: 602-431-8200
FAX: 602-431-8300

7/92

Circle 100 on reader service card

INSIGHT

Insight Software™ - a name you trust.

Introducing the inevitable: Insight software!
It's ingenious - the leader in computer systems, hard drives and peripherals now sells software solutions at low, low prices.
Intrigued?
Call today and sample Insight's snappy service and superior support.
Insist on Insight Software for incredible savings and instant satisfaction!

BLUE TITLES = WINDOWS

FEDERAL EXPRESS

All orders shipped Federal Express!

Microsoft Excel 4.0
Microsoft Excel 4.0 gives you unprecedented power and ease of use. Includes [illegible] report [illegible], spel[illegible] checker and database [illegible]ities.

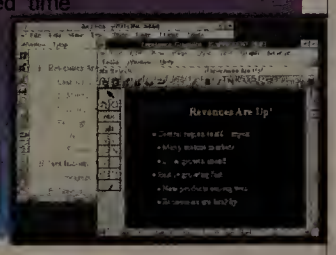
$299
Microsoft

Software from A to Z

1st Act!	$49
386 Max 6.0	59
Act 2.1	215
Address Book Plus	47
Aml Pro 2.0	279
Auto Sketch 3.0	138
Back-It 4	68
Central Point Anti-Virus 1.1	75
Check It 3.0	79
Clarion Personal	45
Clipper 5.01	489
Corel Draw 2.0	349
dBase IV 1.5	459
Dr. DOS 6.0	65
DAC Accounting 4.2	87
Designer 3.1 w/ATM/ATA	449
drô	69

Easy Cad 2	$109
Fastback Plus 3.0	114
Fastpak Mail	52
Floorplan Plus 1.1	45
FormTool Gold 3.0	69
Foxbase +	183
Generic CADD 6.0	275
Grammatik IV 2.0	54
Harvard Graphics	345
Harvard Project Manager	429
Home Lawyer 2.0	49
Laplink Pro v. 4	98
Lotus 123 v 3.1 +	399
Lotus 123	399
Managing Your Money 8.0	95
Micrographix Draw	95
Microsoft Excel 4.0	299
Microsoft Money	45
Microsoft Publisher	129
Microsoft Word	309
Microsoft Works	125
Money Matters	35
MYOB Accounting	135
New Print Shop	32
Norton Anti-Virus 2.0	82
Norton Back-Up	82
Norton Desktop	95

SmartSuite for Windows
Four award-winning pack[illegible]es: 123, Am[illegible] Pro, Free[illegible]ance Graphics and CC: Ma[illegible] User Pack all togethe[illegible] In one package for a [illegible]mited time



$469
Lotus

Norton Utilities 6.01	$110
Paccioli 2000	29
Paradox SE	65
PC File 6.5	79
PC Kwik Powerpack	74
PC Tools Deluxe	108
Peachtree III	139
Printmaster Plus	27
Procomm Plus	64
QEMM 386 6.0	58
Rightwriter Windows	49
Sideways 3.3	54
Simply Accounting	99
Sound Blaster Pro	185
Stacker Software	79
StatMaster	259
Supercalc 5.1	49
Superstor 2.0	77

StatMaster
Over 1 million stat[illegible]istics for 14,000 U.S. locations. Covers demograph[illegible]c, econom[illegible]c and geograp[illegible] dat[illegible] from [illegible] C[illegible], [illegible]s H[illegible] G[illegible] free! [illegible]

$259
Computer Easy

CD-ROM FROM

HARD DRIVES
International

Talon™

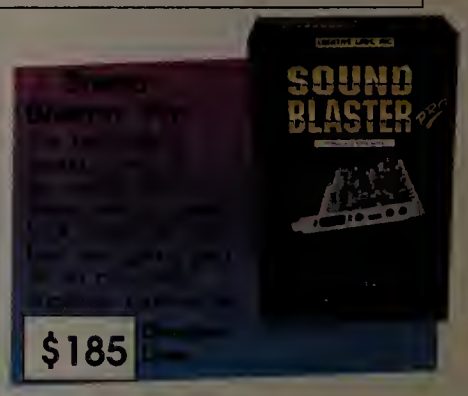
TALON CD-ROM and **COMPTON'S** Multimedia Encyclopedia

$299 Complete Kit

TALON INTERNAL CD-ROM
The Talon CD-ROM is a quality half-height 5 1/4" internal drive that plays both CD-ROM and audio discs. This Multimedia-compatible drive comes as a complete kit with interface card, sound board connector and all mounting hardware included. Also includes a 30 Day Money Back Guarantee and 1 Year Warranty!

Includes: COMPTON'S 26 VOLUME ENCYCLOPEDIA
Over 10 million words, 32,000 articles, 15,000 images, charts & graphs, rotating world atlas, U.S. history timeline, Webster's Dictionary, music, speech and much more. A $795 value!

TurboCad	$79
Virusafe	61
Willmaker 4.0	34
Win Fax Pro 2.0	69
Wired for Sound Pro	39
Word Perfect 5.1	259
Word Perfect Windows	264
XTree Gold 2.5	88



$185

CD-ROM Software

American Heritage Ency. Dict.	$79
Beethoven's Ninth Symphony Mult.	55
Britannica Family Choice	65
Career Opportunities	59
CD Game Pack II	59
Chessmaster Multimedia	55
College Handbook 1992	49
Compton's Family Encyclopedia	399
Conquests of the Longbow	49
Electronic Home Library	79
Family Doctor	49
Guiness Disc of Records 1991	49
King's Quest V	49
Loom	49
Mammals: A Multimedia Encyc.	89
Mavis Beacon Typing Multimedia	69
Mixed-Up Mother Goose	39
Reference Library	69
Roger Ebert's Home Movie Companion	69
Secret of Monkey Island	49
Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe	49
Sherlock Holmes Consulting Det.	59
Stat-Pack	85
Street Atlas	89
Timetable of History: Science & Innovation	59
U.S. Atlas with Automap	79
Wing Commander & Ultima VI	69
World & U.S. Atlas	89

Policies

VISA · MasterCard

*Will meet or beat any nationally advertised competitor's price. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All orders shipped Federal Express. Add 5% for C.O.D. orders. All products are NEW. Shipping is not refundable. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers - net 20. Shipping not refundable. 30 Day Guarantee- some restrictions apply. Software must be unopened. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. © 1992 Insight Distribution Network, Inc.

Insight Software
1912 W. 4th St.
Tempe, AZ 85281
602/350-1155
FAX 602/350-1177

EASY TO ORDER

800-998-8056

Insight®
Incredible Savings
Instant Satisfaction

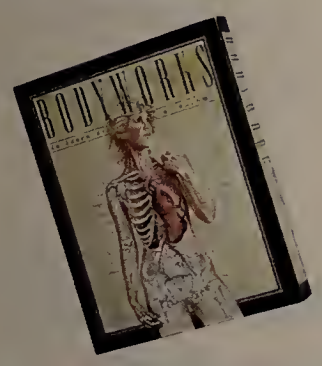
We'll meet or beat any price!*

30-DAY GUARANTEE MONEY BACK

CALL FOR WEEKLY SPECIALS!

SOFTWARE

Explore The Human Race, A Moon Base, Atomic Space. . .



Bodyworks

An Adventure in Anatomy™ takes you inside the human machine, as colorful graphics reveal the systems, structures and functions of the body, from the wonders of the brain to the workings of the heart.

$45

Orbits

Voyage Through the Solar System™ explores the moutains of the moon, the rings of Saturn, the core of the sun and other worlds through full-color animation, 3-D graphics and interactive simulations.

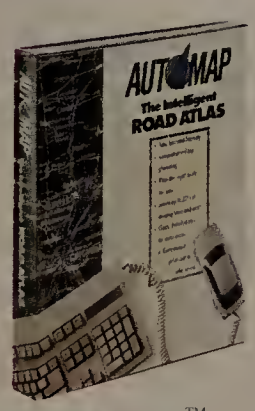
$29

Chemistry Works™

Computerized Periodic Table℠ opens the door to a fascinating universe of electrons and protons, ions and isotopes, providing detailed, easy-to-use information about all 108 chemical elements.

$45

. . .And Every Place.



Automap™

The Intelligent Road Atlas℠ shows you the right route to drive by searching through more than 350,000 miles of road and over 50,000 U.S. cities in seconds, with full-color maps and detailed directions you can print out and take along (Coming this summer, AUTOMAP Windows).

$49

Automap Europe™

The Intelligent Road Atlas℠ guides you along the autobahn in Germany, the country lanes of Britain, the boulevards of France and all across Europe, providing complete, colorful road maps and easy-to-follow trip instructions for your own personal travel guide.

$79

AUTOMAP™
INCORPORATED

SOFTWARE
MARKETING
CORPORATION

Insight®
Incredible Savings
Instant Satisfaction

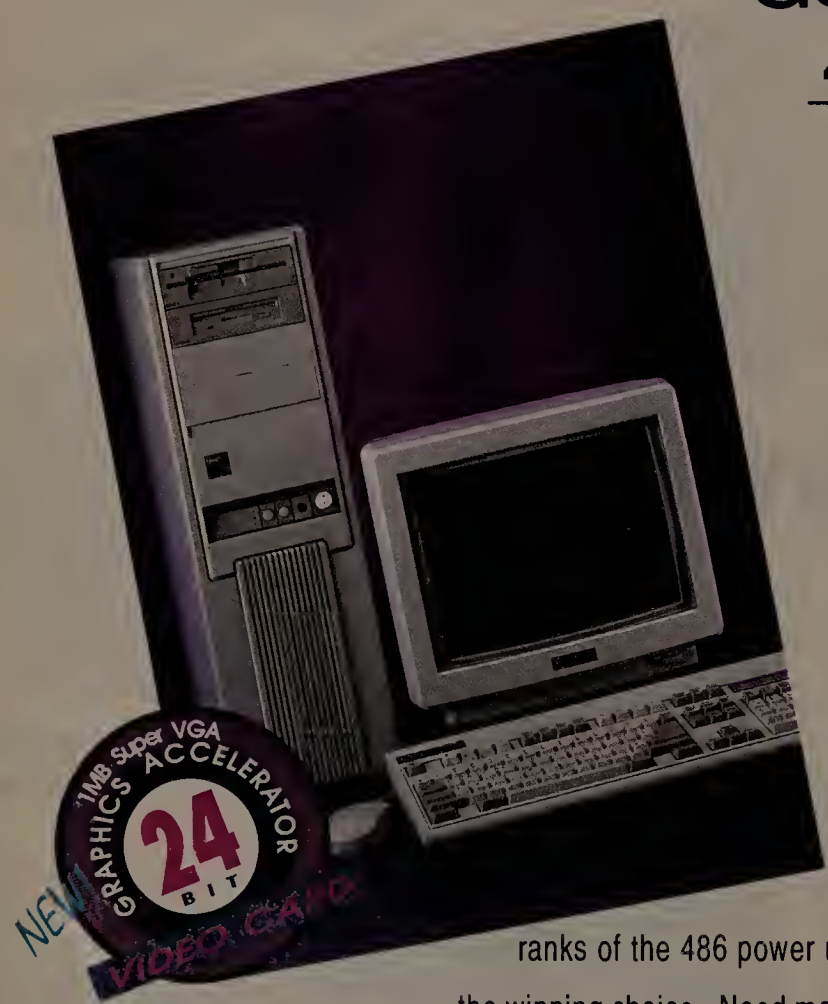
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS
800-998-8061
Corp.-Educ.-Gov't

Corporate Buyers!
Call our National Accounts Dept.
Purchase orders OK!*

800-998-8056 MNM

Circle 131 on reader service card

TEAM SUPPORT.



GOLD MEDAL WINNERS.

486SX-20 MHz
$1549

- Intel® 80486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 105MB 16ms IDE Hard Drive
- N.I. 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- 24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Card
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 • Mouse
- Choice of Case

Lease as low as $77 per mo.

486-33 MHz
$1899

- Intel® 80486 Processor
- 4MB RAM • 64K Cache
- 105MB 16ms IDE Hard Drive
- N.I. 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- 24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Card
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 • Mouse
- Choice of Case

Lease as low as $95 per mo.

Insight Computers knows you deserve something special! That's why we've specially configured two of our hottest systems, giving you the best value ever! If it's time to join the ranks of the 486 power users, the Insight 486SX-20, (with an upgradable processor) is the winning choice. Need more power? You won't find a better deal than the Insight 486-33, fully configured for maximum performance. Pick from these, or any of the other Insight power systems, and give us a call - it's toll free!

30-DAY GUARANTEE MONEY BACK

Credit Cards Accepted!!

800-998-8062

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS: 800-998-8063

P.O.'s - Corporate • Government • Educational

Insight®

TEAMINSIGHT.

ADD THESE OPTIONS TO ANY COMPLETE FULL SIZE SYSTEM

*Prices and availability subject to change without notice. 30-Day Guarantee and 1 Yr. Warranty exclude software and may have some restrictions. 30-Day Guarantee not available on lease purchases. Corporate lease rates based upon 24 or 36 mo. F.M.V. lease plus applicable sales tax. 2 months advance deposit required. Individual lease rates will vary. All trademarks and trade names herein are the properties of their respective owners. ©Insight Distribution Network, Inc. 1992 7/92

We stand behind our systems. If a question should arise, Insight is there for you! We have 45 highly trained technical support experts on staff 7 days a week, waiting to give you top-notch service. Need spare parts? We'll ship it Federal Express to eliminate unnecessary down time.

TEAM 486 ISA

STANDARD CONFIGURATION:

- Intel® 80486 CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 170MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- Non-Interlaced 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- 24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Card
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS®5.0 • Mouse
- Choice of Case
- **Add CD-ROM drive for $299**

486SX-20 MHz
$1749

486SX-25 MHz
$1849

486-33 MHz 64K Cache
$2099

486DX2-50 MHz 64K Cache
$2199

486-50 MHz 64K Cache
$2299

EISA

- Intel® 80486 CPU
- EISA 32-Bit Bus Architecture
- 8MB RAM • 256K Cache
- 520MB 12ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 32 Bit EISA Controller w/ 2MB
- Non-Interlaced 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- 24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Card
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
- 120/250MB Tape Backup w/ Tape
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS®5.0 • Mouse
- Choice of Case
- **Add CD-ROM drive for $299**

486-33 MHz
$3699

486DX2-50 MHz
$3799

486-50 MHz
$3999

TEAM 386

STANDARD CONFIGURATION:

- 4MB RAM
- 105MB 16ms IDE Hard Drive
- Non-Interlaced 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- 1MB 16 Bit Super VGA Video Card
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS®5.0 • Mouse
- **Add CD-ROM drive for $299**

386SX-25 MHz
$1299

386-25 MHz
$1399

386-33 MHz 64K Cache
$1499

386SXL-25 MHz NOTEBOOK

$1899

- **4MB RAM (Expandable to 8MB)**
- **80MB 19ms IDE Hard Drive**
- 8.5x11x1.8, Under 6 pounds
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 10" sidelit 64 level LCD Greyscale VGA
- 80 Key Kbd. (101 Key emulation)
- NiCad Battery Pack
- AC Adapter/Recharger
- 1 Serial Port • 1 Parallel Port
- Ext. VGA Port & Ext. Keyboard Port
- DOS 5.0 • Carrying Case

40MB & 120MB Hard Drives available

TEAM PLAYERS.

Four times Computer Shopper Best Buy Award winner, **Hard Drives International**, our sister company, provides the highest quality, fastest caching IDE hard drive for each system.

- **30-Day Worry Free Guarantee**
- **1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty** Express parts replacement
- **Toll-Free Tech Support** 7 days a week
- **Large Selection of Software**

TEAM INSIGHT.®

Credit Cards Accepted!!

800-998-8062

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS: 800-998-8063
P.O.'s - Corporate • Government • Educational

Insight Computers • International Sales: 602-350-1144 • 1912 W. 4th St., Tempe, AZ 85281 • 602-350-1176 • Fax: 602-350-1182

CNM

Arlington Computer Products... Great Prices and Service Since 1984!

- PC Magazine "...*Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!*"
- PC Sources Product Review"...*You can be confident that what you order will work as soon as it arrives!*"
- PC Computing Phantom Shopper "...*Courteous service and terrific technical support!*"

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner $1545
Laserjet IIP+ w/Toner $809
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner.... $1079
1MG Upgrade $89
2MG Upgrade $119
4MG Upgrade $189
Extra Toners $79
Deskjet 500/500C $409/719
Pacific Page/XL..... $279/$649
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249
PacData Deskjet 25 in 1... $99
Pacific Connect..... $269

PANASONIC

1123 .. $199 1695 .. $369
1124I . $275 2624 .. $365
2123 .. $249 4410 .. $649
2180 .. $179 4430 .. $899
1624 .. $339 4450I $1079
1654 .. $519 4455 . $1719
4420/4450I 2 MG...$149

OKIDATA

ML320 $309 ML391 ... $589
ML321 $435 ML393 ... $919
ML380 $219 ML393C.. $999
ML390 $435 PM3410 . $1299
OLC400.. $609
OLC820 . $1239

ML-390

CANON

BJ-300 $435 BJ-330 $589
BJ-10EX...$319

CITIZEN

GSX140+ . $299 GSX200 .. $159
GSX145 .. $379 PN 48.... $289

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810..... $155
FX850..... $289
FX1050.... $379
LQ570 .... $259
LQ860 .... $549
LQ870 .... $435
LQ1070 ... $369
LQ1170 ... $575
LQ2550 ... $849
EPL 7500. $1899
EPL8000 . $1329
DFX5000 . $1269
DFX8000.... $2139
Action Laser II $679
Action 150 Fonts $59

NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS!

NOTEBOOKS

Librex 386 SX20,
60 MG, VGA..... $1849
AST 43V, 386, 40 MG .. $2049
AST 63V, 386, 60 MG .. $2299
Panasonic CF270,
16 MHz, 60 MG, VGA .. $1749
Panasonic CF370H6
386SX-20, 60MG, VGA . $2399

TEXAS INST.

TM 2000/20 MG $969
TM 2000/40 MG $1199
TM 3000/40 MG $1899
TM 3000/60 MG $2249
TM 3000/WINSX 60 .... $2559
TM 3000/WINSX 80 .... $2865
LASER STD $879
LASER PS17 ..... $1199
LASER PS35 ..... $1499
LASER 1 MG Upgrade .. $129

SOFTWARE

Adobe Type Mngr Wndws $59
Aldus Pagemaker $489
Corel Draw $369
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1 ..$329/$389
Microsoft Mouse..... $89
Microsoft Excel Wndws . $299
Microsoft Windows 3.1... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $79
PC Tools 7.1 ..... $79
Ventura Desktop Publ. .. $499
Word Perfect 5.1..... $245
Word Perfect Windows .. $269

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson ES300C..... $829
Kurta XLP $249
Logitech ScanMan $135
Logitech ScanMan 256 .. $269
Panasonic FXRS 3070U . $769
Summasketch 12×12 .... $289
Summasketch 12×18 .... $539

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K..... $159
Intel Above Board+ $239
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG..... $349
Intel Snap-In 386 ..... $339
Irma Board III $399
AST 5251-II Plus..... $479
Sound Blaster PROF $189

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 1.2 for PSII..... $159
Toshiba 3½" 720K $69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $69
Colorado Jumbo 120.... $199
Colorado Jumbo 250.... $259

AMERICAN UPS

250..... $119 600..... $275
400..... $179 800..... $559
450..... $209 1200VX. $729

CD ROM OPTICAL DISKS

NEC CDR-73 ..... $579
Panasonic LK-MC 501B . $369
Panasonic LK-MC 501S . $539

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit) $259
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) . $239
80 MB for AT (4096) $399
80 MG 296 Kit $299
89 MG 3096 ..... $279
106 MG 3120A..... $329
120 MG 3144A..... $369
211 MG 1239 ..... $569

IOMEGA

90 MB Int. w/boot card.. $979
90 MB Ext. w/boot card . $999

PLUS HARD CARD

40 MB/50 XL ..... $549/$299
80 MB/105 MB..... $419/$439

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB..... $199
120 MB..... $359
200 MB..... $589

MODEMS

Dove Fax Windows $209
Hayes Pocket 2400..... $119
Hayes 2400 Optima $149
Hayes Optima 96 ..... $369
Hayes Ultra 96..... $599
Hayes Ultra 96 14.4 ..... $759
Intel 2400 Ext. V.42 ..... $149
Practical Per. 2400 Int. ... $79
Practical Per. 2400 Ext... $119
Practical Per. 9600 ..... $265
Practical Per. 9600 14.4 . $359
TI 2400 Fax/Modem..... $279
US Robotics 9600..... $569
US Robotics Dual Std... $769

intel SatisFAXtion MODEMS

100 2400/9600 Fax $99
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax . $275
400 14.4/14.4 Fax $375
400 Ext 14.4/14.4 Fax ... $419

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips. each $3/$6
256 × 4 Chips..... $5
256K/1MB Simms.... $15/$39
4MB Simms $139
Compaq 386 4 MB $219
Compaq LTE 386 4MB .. $259
HP 2MG Upgrade..... $119
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $119
IBM 70 & 80 4 MB $219
OKI Laser 2MB $149
Toshiba 3100SX 4MB ... $229
Toshiba 3200SX 4MB ... $229
TI Notebook 2 MG $139

intel

Intel 8087-2..... $109
80287-10XL/XLT $79
80387 SX-16 or 20 ..... $119
80387-16/20/25/33 ..... $189
80487 SX $449
RapidCAD..... $329

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User..... $499
Netware 2.2 10 User ... $1099
Netware 2.2 50 User ... $1899
Netware 3.11 5 User $649
Netware 3.11 10 User .. $1499
Lantastic 10BPS Starter . $459
E143 Ethernet $199
NE1000 Ethernet..... $139
NE2000 ..... $159
Ethercard +/+16.... $139/$155
EtherLink II 3 Com..... $185
Intel Ether 16..... $119
IBM Token Ring $599

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL $169
ATI VGA Wonder 1MG .. $219
ATI 8514 1MG $399
ATI Graph Ultra 1MG ... $449
Boca Super VGA $129
1024 VGA 16 Bit $79
Orchid Pro II 1MG $269
Orchid Farenheit 1MG .. $289
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $139

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $249
Diamond Scan 4533C ... $459
HL6605 16"..... $949
HL6945 20"..... $1789
Monitor Stand $29

NEC

3 FGX/4 FG ..... $639/$759
5 FG $1369
Multisync VD $1799

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768..... $329
1395 VGA 1024×768..... $439
1991 VGA 1280×1024... $1559

GOLDSTAR

1460 VGA 1024 × 768 ... $299
1620+ VGA $689

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase orders accepted from Qualified Customers.

HOURS C.S.T.
7:30 - 6:30 pm - Mon.-Fri.
9:00 - 1:00 pm - Saturday

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
We Export! FAX 708-228-0516

Circle 8 on reader service card

PCSources Says . . . Kenosha Computer Center offers some of the Best Buys in Mail Order!

Join the thousands of satisfied customers who enjoy our combination of price, service, and speed of delivery.

- No Surcharge on MasterCard or Visa!
- Kenosha Computer Center is now in its 5th year!

EPSON

LX 810	$155	LQ860	$549
FX 850	$289	LQ870	$435
FX 1050	$379	LQ1070	$369
LQ 570	$269	LQ1170	$575
EPL8000	$1329	LQ2550	$849

EPL7500 – Postscript Printer $1899
Action Laser $679
150 Action Fonts $59
DFX 5000 – 533 cps, 160 niq $1269
DFX 8000 – 1066 cps, 160 niq $2139

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595 ▪ FAX 414-697-0620

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED

NOTEBOOKS

AST Premium Exec 386-SX25 ..... Call
AST Premium Exec 386-63V ..... Call
Everex Tempo LX 386-40 ..... Call
Everex Tempo LX 386-60 ..... Call
Everex Tempo Carrier ..... Call
T.I. TM 2000-40 ..... $1199
T.I. TM 3000-40 ..... $1899
T.I. TM 3000-60 ..... $2249
T.I. TM 3000-WINSX $2559

OKIDATA

ML320/ML321 ..... $309/$435
ML380/ML390 ..... $219/$435
ML391/ML393 ..... $589/$919
OLC 400 Laser with toner $609
OLC 800 Laser with toner $929
OLC 820 Laser with toner $1239
Okilaser 400 2mg. upgrade $149

Canon

BJ-10EX $319
BJ-300/BJ330 ..... $435/$589

CITIZEN

GSX 140+/GSX200 ..... $299/$159
GSX 145/PN48 ..... $379/$289

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet IIIP w/toner $1059
LaserJet IIP+ w/toner $809
LaserJet III w/toner $1535
Deskjet 500/500C ..... $409/$729

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

25-in-1 Font $249
172 fonts and symbol sets

Pacific Page $279
PostScript® language emulation in a cartridge

Complete Font Library $259
51 scaleable fonts for LaserJet III

Plotter in a Cartridge $229
Plotter emulation for the LaserJet Series II™

Deskjet 25 in One $99

1 MB Upgrade $89
2 MB Upgrade $119
4 MB Upgrade $199

Pacific Type $259
40 additional scaleable fonts for LaserJet III

Pacific Page XL $649
Includes Intel's 960 Micro-processor and 2 MG Memory. Up to 8 times faster than competing products.

Kcc Computers

- All systems include 1 year on-site service.
- All KCC systems come with a 30 day money-back guarantee.
- Toll-free technical support for all KCC systems
- One Year Limited Warranty.

KCC 386 SX/25 w/1.2 MG Floppy, 1 MG, 40 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $849
KCC 386-25 2 MG RAM, 1.2 MG Floppy, 40 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $1099
KCC 386-40 with with 64K Cache, 1.2 MG Floppy, 4 MG RAM, 89 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $1179
KCC 486-33 with 64K Cache, 1.2 MG Floppy, 4 MG RAM, 211 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $1849

We will custom configure all KCC Computers with the name brand peripherals of your choice. Call for a quote!!

PANASONIC

1123/1124i ..... $199/$275
2180/2123 ..... $179/$249
1624/1654 ..... $339/$519
2624 ..... $365
4410/4430 ..... $649/$899
4450i $1079
2mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450I $149
C1381 1024 x 768 VGA Monitor $329
C1395 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced $439
CF370 or CF270 Notebook ..... Call
CD Rom LK-MC 501B $369

HARD DRIVES & TAPES

SEAGATE & CONNER

40MB 351AX $209
89MB 3096 ..... $279
106MB 3120A $329
120MB 3144A $369
211MB 1239 ..... $599
Conner 40MB $199
Conner 120MB $359
Conner 200MB $599

IOMEGA

90 MG Int. w/Boot Card $979
90 MG Ext. w/Boot Card $999

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker $489
D Base IV $469
Harvard Graphics 3.0 ..... $389
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1 ..... $329/$389
Microsoft Mouse $89
Microsoft Excel $299
Microsoft Windows 3.1 ..... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $79
Multimate Version IV $239
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $459
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249

intel

80287-XL $89
80387-16 DX/SX ..... $195/$129
80387-20 DX/SX ..... $195/$135
80387-25MHz or 33 MHz $195

Satisfaxtion Fax Modems

100 2400/9600 Fax $99
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax $275
400 14.4/14.4 Fax $375
400 ext 14.4/14.4 Fax $419

LASER PRINTER UPGRADES

2 MB EPSON Action Laser II $139
EPSON EPL 6 & 7000 Series ..... CALL
Oki 400 2 MB $149
2 MB Oki 830, 840 ..... $209
2 MB Panasonic 4420, 4450i $149
2 MB Panasonic 4430 ..... $169
4 MB H-P III si $219
All Other Models ..... CALL

LAPTOP MEMORY

4 MB AST Premium Exec $209
2 MB Everex Tempo LX $179
1 MB Ti 2000 ..... $125
2 MB Ti 3000 ..... $125
2 MB Toshiba 1600 ..... $119
2 MB Toshiba 1000 SE $179
2 MB For CT270 ..... $249
All other models ..... CALL

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS PLOTTERS & SUMMAGRAPHICS DIGITIZERS

Image Maker A&B 11x17 ..... $699
DMP-52 C&D 1 Pen $1999
DMP-161 A to D 8 Pen $2799
DMP-62 A to E 8 Pen $3599
DMP-162R A to E 8 Pen Roll Feed $4779
Summasketch II 12x12 ..... $289
Summasketch II 12x18 ..... $539

HARD CARDS

Plus Hard card 50XL $299
Plus Hard card 105 MG $449
Storquest 20/40/80 MG ..... $209/$279/$379

TAPE BACK UP

Colorado Jumbo 120 ..... $199
Colorado Jumbo 250 ..... $259
Mountain, Maynard, others ..... CALL

MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA $269
Mitsubishi Diamondscan $489
Mitsubishi HL 6615 16" $969
Mitsubishi HL 6945 20" $1789
NEC Multisync III FGX $639
NEC Multisync IV FGX $749
NEC Multisync VFGX $1349
NEC Multisync VD $1999
Panasonic C1381 1024x768 ..... $329
Panasonic C1395 1024x768 ..... $439
Panasonic 1991 1280x1024 ..... $1559

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User $499
Netware 2.2 10 User $1099
Netware 2.2 50 User $1999
NE1000 ..... $139
NE2000 ..... $159

LANTASTIC

2MB Starter Kit/Adapter ..... $349/$145
10MB Ethernet Starter Kit $469
Adapter $209
Accessories ..... Call

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Wonder XL w/mouse $169
ATI 8514 1MB $399
ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB $479
Nec Graphics Engine $849
Orchid Pro Designer IIS 1 MB $279
Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 ..... $299
Boca Super VGA $129
Trident SVGA 1MB $119
Mono/EGA ..... $39/$89

MEMORY UPGRADES

IBM UPGRADES

2MB 30-286 ..... $119
2-8MB BD 50-80 ..... $199
PS 1 2 MB $119
2 MB Module 55SX $99
All other models ..... Call

CHIPS & COMPATIBLE MEMORY

1MB & 4 MB Simms ..... Call
Drams & Sipps ..... Call
2MB Bd for 286 & 386 Compat $189
COMPAQ 386 1MB/4MB Mod ..... $100/$249
COMPAQ 386 1MB/4MB Bd ..... $139/$289
INTEL AB & W/512 ..... $289
BOCA Ram AT w/2MB $195
BOCA Ram AT & I/O $139
AST 6 pak plus for pc/xt w/256 ..... $149
AST System Memory ..... Call
All other models ..... Call

MODEMS

Hayes Optima 96 ..... $379
Hayes V Series int $499
Hayes Ultra 9600/ultra 144 ..... $599/$759
Intel Satisfaxtion Fax Modems ..... See Intel Box Above
Practical Per. 2400 int/ext ..... $79/$119
Practical Per. 9600/14.4 ..... $265/$359
US Robotics 14.4 int/ext ..... $549/$569
US Robotics V-32 int/ext ..... $549/$569
US Robotics Dual Std. $699

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or casher's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% – $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

Prices and availability subject to change.

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st Street
Kenosha, Wisconsin 53140

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

1-800-255-2989

Circle 141 on reader service card

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

★ LASER PRINTER MEMORY SALE ★

Epson Action Laser II

1MEG	3MEG	5MEG
139.00	249.00	399.00

IBM 4029 4MEG Module — *ONLY* 199.00

OKI 400 2MEG Module — 149.00

HP Deskjet 500, 500C 256K Module — 69.00

HP 2, 2D, 3, 3D, 3P, 2P 2P+
2MEG — 115.00 4MEG — 179.00

"We buy large volume of excess inventory."

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 1	5.75	4.50	4.25	3.95
1Meg x 4	—	—	22.00	—
1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)	—	25.00	23.00	—
256 x 4 (Video Zip)	—	—	—	12.95
256 x 4	5.00	4.75	4.25	4.00
256 x 1	2.30	2.15	1.70	1.40
64 x 4	—	—	3.00	—
64 x 1	—	—	—	1.30

SIMM MODULES (Add $5⁰⁰ for SIPP)

	40NS	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	84.00	65.00	40.00	38.00	36.00	33.00
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	CALL	CALL	164.00	139.00	129.00	—
256 x 9 (IBM)	—	—	19.00	18.00	16.00	15.00
256 x 36 1MEG	—	—	—	—	69.00	—
512 x 36 2Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	94.00	—
1 x 36 4Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	169.00	—
2 x 36 8Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	349.00	—
4 x 36 16Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	649.00	—

INTEL Math Chips

8087	59.00	80387-16	99.00
8087-2	79.00	80387-20	109.00
8087-1	139.00	80387-16SX	139.00
80287-XL	89.00	80387-20SX	159.00
80287-XLT	109.00	487-SX20	549.00

— 80387-DX *(NEW)* — 209.00 —

IIT ADVANCED MATH CO-PROCESSOR

• 2-3 times faster than Intel • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
• *5 Year Warranty*

2C87-8MHz — 70.00	2C87-12.5MHz — 85.00
2C87-10MHz — 75.00	2C87-20MHz — 99.00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
• *PC Week* ★ rated #1 over all math chips

5 Year Warranty

83D87-16MHz — 99.00	83D87-33MHz — 179.00
83D87-20MHz — 159.00	83S87-16SX Ver. — 99.00
83D87-25MHz — 159.00	83S87-20SX Ver. — 119.00
83D87-40MHz — 199.00	83S87-25SX Ver. —129.00

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART#		PRICE
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001		59.00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002		60.00
Premium II	1Meg	500780-003	WP8	79.00
386SX20, 486-25, 25E, 33	4Meg	500780-004	WPB	169.00
Premium Tower, 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE	8Meg	500780-001	WPB	338.00

ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	60.00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	179.00
Z248, Z286LP Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 *modules*	99.00
Z486/33ET	4Meg	ZA-4200-M2	399.00
Z486/33ET	16Meg	ZA-4200-M8	849.00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33
all are 72PIN SIMM. 1MEG — 79.00 4MEG — 169.00 8MEG — 379.00

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	35.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD.	99.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	65.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	109.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	199.00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model-70's, P-70	51.00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	85.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21,A-61, 8-21, B-61, 35SX,35LS, 40SX	99.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	159.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	159.00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1	45.00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX	99.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	F/S1 & P/S1/386SX	179.00
6450902 (2Meg)	57SX,90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	99.00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	169.00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	359.00
6450130 (8Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	359.00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX	89.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX	159.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX	339.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L, 486/25, 486/33L, 486/50L, System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	120.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	349.00
	32Meg Module	116568-001	1900.00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	69.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	189.00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	110.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	239.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	75.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	199.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	119.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	239.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	75.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	189.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M, 486S/25M, 486S/16M	1Meg Module	118688-001	64.00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	99.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	179.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	119.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	269.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	309.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	549.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	79.00

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR COMPAQ PORTABLES & LAPTOPS

Portable 386	1Meg Kit	107651-001	169.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	107653-001	479.00
	4Meg Daght. Bd	107654-001	479.00
Portable III	2Meg Kit	107332-001	119.00
Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	119.00
	4Meg Module	110237-001	369.00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	89.00
	2Meg Module	118304-001	139.00
	4Meg Module	118305-001	249.00
Compaq Lte 286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	79.00
	2Meg Bd	117081-002	105.00
	4Meg Bd	117081-003	219.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	1Meg Module	121125-001	99.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	249.00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	2Meg Module	129769-001	199.00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	4Meg Module	129769-002	319.00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. Price & availability subject to change. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped Int'l. **All credit card charges verified for fradulant use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS — EXCHANGES ONLY.** We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks • ALL MANFACTURE PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY •

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	1.5Meg	PC14-PA8311U	119.00
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	119.00
T2000/T2000SX	1Meg	PC18-PA8316U	89.00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	119.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	219.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	399.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	119.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	219.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	399.00
T4400SX	2Meg	PC-PA2003U	209.00
T4400SX	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	309.00
T4400SX	8Meg	PC-PA2005U	649.00
T3300SL	2Meg	PC-PA2006U	179.00
T3300SL	4Meg	PC-PA2007U	329.00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC-PA2008U	459.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	99.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	99.00
T3100	2Meg	PC3-PA7135E	239.00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	99.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	99.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	174.00
T3200	3Meg	PC8-PA7137U	159.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	105.00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	174.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	112.00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	189.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	109.00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	109.00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	369.00

BRANDNAME LAPTOP MEMORY

Leading Edge D/LT 386SX	1Meg		119.00
Leading Edge N3/SX	1Meg, 2Meg, 4Meg		CALL, CALL, CALL
Bondwell B310, Plus	1Meg	23050-09100	119.00
Bondwell 8310V, SX	1Meg		129.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	119.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	349.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	159.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	749.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	139.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	409.00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 621B	119.00
Sharp 6640	2Meg		109.00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	119.00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996-1	99.00
Zeos 386SX Notebook	2Meg		109.00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	149.00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE	2Meg	ZA-4-4	139.00
Zenith Super Sport —			
286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	109.00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	159.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	159.00
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	109.00
Everex Tempo Carrier	2Meg	PWA 0884-A-J000	189.00
AST Notebook Prem Exec	4Meg	500814-003,386SX/20/25/25L	179.00
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MBC-N8MEM2	109.00
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370	1Meg	CF-8A165	69.00
Epson NB3	4Meg	A808511	199.00
Tandon	2Meg, 8Meg	N8386SX-20	119.00, 449.00
AT&T Safari NSX/20	2Meg, 4Meg	PEC 37650, 37651	169.00, 349.00
Packard Bell 386SX	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	109.00, 269.00
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	109.00, 269.00
Goldstar GS520 386SX/16	1Meg, 4Meg	S386-1M, S386-4M	129.00, 309.00
Hewlett Packard LS-12	1Meg	D-1054A	129.00
H.P. 95LX Palmtop	**128KB, 512KB,**		**CALL, CALL, CALL, CALL**
Poquet PC PCMIA	**1Meg, 2Meg**		

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG		1MEG	2MEG	4MEG
HP 2,20,3,3D,3P,2P,2P+	—	115	179	IBM Laser 4029	—	—	199
Panasonic 4410/4430	129	209	319	HP III SI	59	—	179
Panasonic 4420/4450I	89	129	209	Panasonic 4455	—	139	—
Panasonic 4450	119	—	—	NEC 90, 290	—	139	—
Epson 6000, Action Lsr.	—	125	189	NEC 95	—	219	—
Epson Action Laser II	CALL	CALL	CALL	OMS 410	119	159	249
Toshiba Page Laser 6	—	125	199	TI XL/PS17/PS35	59	—	—
Packard Bell PB9500	—	125	199	STAR LS04	129	179	269
OKI 400	99	149	—	Starscript 4	129	179	269
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	89	135	189	DeskJet 500, 500C (256K)			69.00
Canon LBP4	159	219	—	HP Design Jet Plotter (4Meg)			199.00

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

DESKJET SOLUTION for DeskJet 500, DeskJet Plus, 92 fonts, 4.5 pt. to 30 pt. 119.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts 109.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™, 150 Fonts (works with Epson Action Laser II) 89.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 47 Scalable Fonts in Any Point Size. . . . 199.00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029 ..... 139.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE 99.00
PRD-65 for Epson & Toshiba Laser Printers, 65 Fonts . . . 129.00

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT
0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • *New 5 Year Warranty*

SIMM OR DIP YOU CHOOSE!
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
Versatile Split Memory Addressing
Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
Supports Desqview, Multitask operations

0K — $99.00 2Meg — $169.00 4Meg — $249.00 8Meg — $379.00
Board made by Boca Research, AT plus
BOCA AT PLUS I/O 1 par., 1 ser., 0-4 meg 129.00
BOCA AT I/O 44 2 ser. ports, 2 par. ports 69.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100

0-K	$109.00	1Meg	$170.00	2Meg	$229.00

MEMORY BOARDS

IBM Compatibles & PS/2

★ WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ★

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE
20930 South Normandie • Torrance, CA 90502

EVEREX

EV-3000, EV-159: 0-3Meg, 4.0 LIM compat. • Uses 256x1 chips . $89.00
EV-8000, EV-178: 0-8Meg, 4.0 LIM compatible • Uses 1Megx1 chips
• Supports multi-tasking & DMA multi-tasking in hardware . . $205.00

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat.

USES 1 X 9 SIMMS BOCA BR MC-80

0K — $129.00	**2Meg — $209.00**
4Meg — $289.00	**8Meg — $449.00**

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-32Meg, Extended - Expanded Memory Bd. for P/S2 70, 80, 90

0Meg	2Meg	4Meg	8Meg	16Meg	32Meg
$209.00	$294.00	$368.00	$527.00	$949.00	$1,719.00

310-782-2880 *(previously area code 213)*
FAX: 310-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

1 OF THE NATION'S LARGEST AUTHORIZED DEALERS

AST® Authorized Systems Reseller

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

AST Office Advantage! 386SX/20

➤ 80386SX 20 MHz ➤ 2 MB RAM ➤ Exp. to 16 MB ➤ 101 Key Keyboard ➤ 1.44 MB 3.5"; 1.2 MB 5.25" ➤ 40 MB Drive ➤ 2 Ext. 5.25" Drive Bays ➤ 2 Int.l 3.5" Drive Bays ➤ Five Full-Sized 16-Bit ISA Compatible Slots ➤ Super VGA Adapter (800 x 600 x 16) ➤ One Serial Port ➤ One Parallel Port ➤ 6-Pin PS/2-Compatible Mouse Port ➤ Pre-Installed Software: DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows, Prodigy, and Lotus 1-2-3 V3.1 ➤ 2 Button AST Mouse ➤ 2400 BAUD Data Modem ➤ One Year On-Site Warranty ➤ *Monitor Not Included*

CDW® Price.....CALL CDW 22005

CDW® and AST®: POWER UP WITH PREMIUM® COMPUTERS AND LAPTOPS

AST Premium® Exec™ Notebooks

All Models Feature: ➤ 3.5 " 1.44 MB Floppy ➤ 82/83 Key Keyboard ➤ 115/230V Auto Sensing Adapter ➤ AST DOS 5.0 ➤ Fast Access Hard Drive ➤ High Performance Interleaved Page Mode Memory Standard ➤ Carrying Case ➤ Expansion Slot for Modem ➤ 1 Year Limited Warranty

AST Premium® Exec™ 386/SX20

➤ 2 MB RAM, Expandable to 8 MB ➤ VGA CCFT Paper White Display with 32 Gray Shades ➤ 3-Hour Battery Life

40 MB.....CALL CDW 17766
60 MB.....CALL CDW 18074
80 MB.....CALL CDW 20770

AST Premium® Exec™ 386/SX25

➤ 4 MB RAM, Expandable to 8 MB ➤ VGA CCFT Paper White Display with 32 Gray Shades ➤ 3-Hour Battery Life

60 MB.....CALL CDW 20771
80 MB.....CALL CDW 20283

AST Premium® Exec™ 386/SX25C

➤ 4 MB RAM, Expandable to 8 MB ➤ Passive Matrix Color VGA Display, 16 Colors 640x480, 256 Colors 320x200 ➤ Enhanced NiCad Battery

60 MB.....CALL CDW 20772
80 MB.....CALL CDW 20773

AST QUALITY...BRAVO VALUE.

AST Bravo Desktop Computers

All Models Feature:
➤ 2 MB RAM, Expandable to 16 MB
➤ Intefgrated Super VGA Support 1024x768
➤ 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy
➤ 5-16 Bit Expansion Slots
➤ 101/102 Key Keyboard
➤ 4 Drive Bays (2 Internal, 2 External)
➤ 2 Serial Ports
➤ 1 Parallel Port
➤ Chassis Lock
➤ MS-DOS 5.0
➤ AST Cache
➤ 1 Year Limited Warranty

AST Bravo 3/25s

➤ AM386SXm 25 MHz Processor

CDW® Price.....CALL CDW 21715*

AST Bravo 4/33 486 DX, 33 MHZ

➤ i486 DX, 33 MHz Processor ➤ Support for Weitek 4167 Coprocessor ➤ Cache Memory/Burst Mode ➤ Integrated 80387 Compatible Coprocessor

CDW® Price.....CALL CDW 21716*

AST, AST logo, and Advantage are registered trademarks of AST Research, Inc.

BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND... CDW®'s FREQUENT BUYER PROGRAM

SCREAMING FAST WINDOWS PERFORMANCE!

AST Power Premium® EISA

All Models Feature: ➤ Cupid 32 Upgradability ➤ EISA Performance with ISA Compatibility ➤ VGA Support to 1280 X1024 16 Colors ➤ 800 X 600 32,000 Colors ➤ AST Flash Bios ➤ 5-32/16/8 Bit Bus Master Exp Slots ➤ 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy ➤ 5 Drive Bays (3 External, 2 Int.) ➤ 2 Serial 1 Parallel Port ➤ 1 Mouse Port ➤ Chassis Lock ➤ 1 Yr. Parts and Labor Limited.

AST Power Premium 3/33 386 DX

➤ 386DX 33 MHz ➤ 16 KB Cache ➤ 4MB Expandable To 80 MB Total

CDW® Price.....CALL CDW 22658*

AST Power Premium 4/33 486 DX, 33 MHZ

➤ 486DX 33 MHz ➤ 8 KB Cache ➤ 4 MB Expanded To 80 MB Total ➤ Integrated 80387 Coprocessor

CDW® Price.....CALL CDW 22657*

AST Power Premium 4/50d 486 DX2, 50 MHZ

➤ 486DX2 , 50 MHZ ➤ 5 KB Cache ➤ 4 MB RAM Expanded To 80 MB Total ➤ Integrated Coprocessor

CDW® Price.....CALL CDW 22656*

***Monitor Not Included With System.**

We Carry A Full Line of AST Products. Call Your Sales Representative For More Information

10 YEARS STONG AND GROWING. SERVICING YOUR PC NEEDS SINCE 1982

CDW® Carries Over 5,000 Discounted Products. If You Don't See It, Call!

PC MAGAZINE SAYS: "You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCW471

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CDT Sat.
Tech Support 8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - SERVICING YOUR PC NEED SINCE 1982 - DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS.

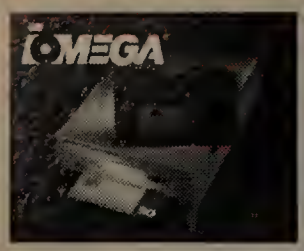
Apply for the CDW® Credit Card

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS CDW

High Volume Bids Invited

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



Iomega Bernoulli PC Powered 90 External Disk Subsystem

Faster Than a Tape Drive! More Reliable Than a Hard Drive. Able to Store Unlimited MBs Using a Single Drive! It's the Most Affordable Bernoulli Ever! Running Out of Space on Your Hard Drive? Store Up to 178 MB (Compressed) on One 90 MB Disk. 19ms Access (Up to 9ms w.Cache on Pro Model), Can Read 44 MB Bernoullis, Receives Power from Your PC. Bernoulli Technology Means Your New PC Powered 90 Will Never Crash! Never Wait for Your Tape Drive Again. Complete Kit Includes Drive, One Free 90 MB Cartridge

CDW™ Price ..... $539.12 CDW 22852

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS SINCE 1982

DTK 486/33 Tower Computer

• 486/33 DX Tower • 8 MB RAM, Expandable to 32 MB • One 1.2 MB 5.25" Floppy • One 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy • 16-Bit Expansion Slots • 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port • 5 Drive Bays, 4 External and 1 Internal • Super VGA Card with 1 MB RAM • 3-Button Serial Mouse • 101-Key Keyboard • Tower Dimensions: 7" x 21.125" x 19.25" • DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Quicken for Windows, PFS Window Works, Sitback for Windows • FCC Class B, UL, CSA and Novell Certified • Monitor Not included

CDW™ Price ..... $1976.47 CDW 22767

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

NOVELL Netware V2.2, 5-User 5.25" $483.70
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 10 User 5.25" 1109.43
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 50 User 5.25" 1949.58
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 100 User 5.25" 2799.33
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 5 User 5.25" 669.50
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 10 User 5.25" 1397.46
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 20 User 5.25" 1889.17
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 50 User 5.25" 2999.11
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 100 User 5.25" 3667.35
NOVELL Lite 69.00
NOVELL Lite Starter Kits 399.77
NOVELL Lite Add-On Kit 209.65
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000) 129.44
ETHERNET Board (NE2000) 157.06
ETHERNET Eisa (NE3200) 687.50

ARTISOFT

ARS-190 AE1/T 10 Base T Adapor, 8-Bit $139.52
ARS-170 AE2/T Ethernet ISA Adaptor, 16-Bit 199.58
ARTISOFT NOS AI Software 95.10
E143 Ethernet Adaptor Kit 199.58
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit 4.0 ..... 448.31
LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit 325.50
LANtastic 10 Base T Starter Kit 589.20
LANtastic 2Mbps Adapter 129.54
LANtastic for Windows 162.17

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL ARTISOFT PRODUCTS

SMC® ACCESSORIES

SMC 3512 TP 12 Node Concentrator $709.18
Active Hub 8 Port Coax 249.86
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair 355.68

SMC INTERFACE CARDS

3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet $139.11
3008 TP 10 BaseT 8-Bit Ethernet 146.99
3016 TP 10 BaseT 16-Bit Ethernet 169.20
PC 600FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit 209.25
PC 650WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit 129.88
PC 650FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit 209.25
PC 600WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit 129.88
SMC PC130 8-Bit Arcnet Coax 75.25
SMC PC130E 8-Bit Arcnet Coax 99.00
SMC PC270 TP Arcnet 109.33
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair 736.08
SMC 8-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet Elite 144.40
SMC Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax Elite 224.10
SMC 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite 159.50
SMC 8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite 124.55
SMC Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, AUI Elite 197.57

3Com®

3COM 3C503 TP 10 Base T $229.88
3COM 3C507 Ethernet Card 281.61
3COM 3C503 Etherlink 188.24
3COM Ethernet Repeater 848.31

THOMAS-CONRAD

6242 Arcnet 8-Bit $69.20
6245 Arcnet 16-Bit 179.31
6245 Twisted Pair Plus Ethernet 229.07
6246 PS/2 Board Arcnet 228.16
6151-11 16 Port Smart Hub 709.01
4045 16/4 Token Ring XT/AT 519.23

XIRCOM

Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax $237.50
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor RJ45 ..... 239.77
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax 329.55
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor 10 Base T 329.55
Parallel Port Multi 75.00

NETWORKING SOFTWARE

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM 16/4 PS/2 MCA $638.80
IBM 16/4 XT/AT 634.50
IBM 16/4 Multi Access Unit MAU 468.53

INTEL NETWORKING

INTEL Token Express EISA 16/4 ..... $648.88
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit Coax 123.53
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit TP 134.33
INTEL Token Express XT/AT 16/A 509.23
INTEL Ether Express EISA 32-Bit 629.30

BORLAND dBase IV LAN Pak $626.37
BORLAND Ouattro Pro Network Node 244.30
CC Mail Products ..... CALL
FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access Network 344.57
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack ..... CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.3 Server 558.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.3 Network Node 339.47
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1+ Server 629.54
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1+ Network Node 428.16
MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node 185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes 249.11

Lotus

WORD PERFECT Office 5-User V.3.01 ..... 278.79
WORD PERFECT Office 20PK V.3.01 ..... 923.08

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

COLORADO Jumbo 120 ..... $189.37
COLORADO Jumbo 250 ..... 253.58
COLORADO OFA700 ..... 724.92

Call For Accessories And Interfaces

Mountain.

MOUNTAIN 120MB Internal Tape Drive $239.80
MOUNTAIN 120MB External Tape Drive 449.90
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Backup 474.42
MOUNTAIN 304MB Internal IDE Backup 539.50
MOUNTAIN 250MB External Backup 599.22
MOUNTAIN 525MB Filesafe External 2059.00
MOUNTAIN 2.0 Gigabyte External Filesafe 3519.20

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

IRWIN

IRWIN A120PC-120 MB Internal $225.19
IRWIN A250 PC 280.89
IRWIN A250PC-250 MB Internal 280.89
IRWIN A120E-120 MB High Speed External 292.13
IRWIN A250E-250 MB High Speed External 346.68

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.

IOMEGA

IOMEGA Bernoulli PC Powered 90 ..... $539.12
IOMEGA Bernoulli PC Powered 90 Pro 649.57
IOMEGA Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro 798.88
IOMEGA Bernoulli Insider 90 Pro 779.28
IOMEGA Bernoulli External Dual 90 Pro 1589.89

SUMMIT MEMORY SYSTEMS INC

SUMMIT 120MB Int./250MB Int. ..... $189.20/$253.30
SUMMIT 305MB, Internal IDE 12MB/min 499.22

MICROSOLUTIONS

MICROSOLUTIONS Ext. 100MB HD $499.06
MICROSOLUTIONS Backpack Ext. Floppy 3.5" 189.41
MICROSOLUTIONS Backpack Ext. Floppy 5.25" 189.41
MICROSOLUTIONS Ext. 40MB Tape Backup 378.50
MICROSOLUTIONS Ext. 80MB Tape Backup 419.30

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650 ..... $409.30 / $419.30
HITACHI 1700S External 467.42
MAGNAVOX 461RS Ext., w/CD Bundle 398.70
NEC CDR 36M External Portable 379.40
NEC CDR 73M External 559.77
NEC CDR 83M Internal 499.16
PANASONIC LF5010 Worm External 2189.91
PANASONIC LF5014 Worm Internal 1895.48
PANASONIC LF7010 Ext. 1 Gb Erasable Optical 2579.20
SONY CDU-7205N External CD-ROM 484.78
SONY CDU-535 Internal CD-ROM 299.10
SONY CDU-54101 Internal SCSI CD-ROM 418.32
SONY SMO-S501 650M6 Erasable Optical 2980.42
TOSHIBA 3301 External 529.00
TOSHIBA 3301 Internal 539.32

CD ROM SOFTWARE

BRITANNICA Family Classic $69.52
BRODERBUND Carmen San Diego Deluxe CD 53.10
CD-ROM Software 5 CD's Bundle, Call For Titles 129.62
COMPTONS Family Encyclopedia 329.33
COREL SYSTEMS Draw CD 449.29
COREL SYSTEMS Artshow 179.25
INTERPLAY Battle Chess 49.20
LOTUS 1-2-3 for Windows w/Smart Help ..... CALL
MACROMIND Clip Media For Windows 299.50
MICROSOFT Beethoven's 9th For Windows CD 65.50
MICROSOFT Bookshelf For Windows 139.20
MICROSOFT Multimedia Dev. Kit Windows 355.40
MICROSOFT Programmer's Library 283.75
MICROSOFT Works For Windows CD 139.20
NEC Clip Art 3D 256.62
NEC Image Folio 256.62
NEC Image Gallery 266.05
PASSPORT Media Music 69.22
RTM Complete Audobon 65.15
RTM National Geographic Mammals CD 129.17
RTM Great Cities of the World I 79.07
RTM Graat Cities of the World II 79.07
RTM Time Magazine Compact Almanac 119.30
SIERRA-ON-LINE Kings Ouest V 49.20
SIERRA-ON-LINE Space Ouest IV 49.20

If You Don't See The Title You're Looking For, Call A CDW® Rep.!!

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

CALCOMP 12 x 12 w/16 But. ..... CALL
CALCOMP 12 x 18 w/16 But. ..... CALL
CALCOMP 2024/2036 Pacesetter ..... CALL

KURTA®

KURTA 12 x 12 XLP/12 x 18 XLP ..... $234.50/$489.29
KURTA 12 x 17 ..... 538.27

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12 ..... $289.60
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18 ..... 509.60
COMPLETE PC Fulll Page Scanner 526.66
EPSON ES300C Color Scanner 838.11

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-161 ..... $2795.42
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-162 ..... 3495.40

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575 DXL/HP7576A EXL ..... $3098.88/$3967.25
HP7475A/HP7550B 1309.25/2999.70
HP SCANJET IIP/HP7570A 849.10/22529.36
HP SCANJET II C Color XT/AT 1449.10

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

HERCULES Graphics Station Gold 16 ..... $379.13
MITSUBISHI HL6945 ATKL 19" 1798.91
MITSUBISHI HL6915ATKL 1959.77
SIGMA Laserview 19" 866.82
ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB 435.41
ATI 8514 Ultra, 1 MB 379.77

SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.1 ..... $209.60
AUTODESK Autosketch 142.69
BANNER BLUE Org. Plus Advanced 62.30
BORLAND dBase IV 459.10
BORLAND Reflex 157.95
BORLAND Sidekick V 2.0 ..... 54.67
BORLAND Turbo C++ 64.75
BORLAND Turbo Pascal 93.60
BORLAND C++ V3.0 ..... 299.17
BORLAND Paradox V 3.5 ..... 469.98
BORLAND Ouattro Comp Upgrade 89.78
BORLAND Ouattro Pro 4.0 ..... 289.55
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.7.1 ..... 99.43
CLARION Professional Developer 433.33
DAC Easy Accounting 4.2 ..... 85.33
DAC Easy Bonus 4.2 ..... 129.31
FIFTH GENERATION Mace Util. 1990 ..... 89.80
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback 3.0 ..... 116.08
FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access 63.77
FORM TOOL 3.0 ..... 57.90
FOXBASE Foxpro 2.0 ..... 439.99
GEOWORKS Ensemble 119.42
IBM OS/2 V2.0 Standard Edition 129.77
INTUIT Ouicken 5.0 ..... 43.79
LAN Spool 286/386 ..... 257.10 /369.21
LOTUS 1-2-3 V2.3 ..... 319.95
LOTUS 1-2-3 V 3.1 Plus 385.50
LOTUS 1-2-3 for Home ..... CALL
LOTUS Agenda V2.0 ..... 259.91
LOTUS Double Up Upgrade 137.00
LOTUS for Windows 389.90
LOTUS Frealance Graphics 339.78
LOTUS Magellan 94.10
LOTUS Manuscript 309.79
LOTUS Symphony 465.59
LOTUS Upgrades ..... CALL
MICROCOM Carbon Copy V6.0 ..... 109.37
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0 ..... 298.60
MICROSOFT C Compiler 7.0 Upgrada 134.50
MICROSOFT DOS 5.0 Upgrade 49.99
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 39.50
MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0 ..... 274.44
MICROSOFT Ouick Basic Compiler 4.5 ..... 64.75
MICROSOFT Upgrades ..... CALL
MICROSOFT Visual Basic 119.20
MICROSOFT Word V5.5 ..... 199.90
MULTISOFT PC Kwik Power Pack 68.88
NANTUCKET Clipper V5.0 ..... 469.88
POWER UPI Calendar Creator Plus 49.80
PROCOMM Plus 63.87
OUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V.2.4 ..... 129.86
OUARTERDECK OEMM 386 Manager 59.90
OUARTERDECK ORam & Manifast 49.30
OUARTERDECK Desqview 72.10
OUALITAS 386 Max 5.0 ..... 64.19
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Write 154.30
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V3.0 ..... 367.88
STACKER SOFTWARE 79.95
STACKER Software And Board For AT 16 Bit 169.99
SYMANTEC NORTON Advanced Utilities V6.0 ..... 109.90
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink Pro 95.58
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5" 257.45
WORDPERFECT LetterPerfect 119.99
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0 ..... 493.44

FAX, SOUND & ACCESSORIES

ATI Stereo FX Sound Card 139.76
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster 112.80
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster Professional 189.28
COMPLETE PC Communicator 299.56
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax 299.56
INTELLICOM Long Link 117.70
KEYTRONICS 101+ 93.50
PACIFIC DATA Connect 1.25MB 332.58
CompleteFax 9600 ..... 399.50
JETFAX II 669.32

AT CDW® YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

▶ CDW® means Service ▶ CDW® means Savings ▶ CDW® means Business ▶ CDW® means Experience
▶ CDW® means Technology ▶ CDW® means Networking ▶ CDW® means Computing

PCW471

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS.

(800) 359-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc.

ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING ONE STEP AHEAD.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

OKIDATA

The Personal Page Printer For Smaller Budgets

OL400
LED Page Printer

• 4 Pages Per Minute
• 300 DPI • More Standard Typefaces & Fonts Than LaserJet™ IIP • High-Capacity 200-Sheet Paper Tray Included • Slim Low-Profile Design Fits Any Desktop • HP® Series II Compatible • Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Years On Printhead, 1 Year Parts/Labor On Printer

CDW® Price ..... $575.00 CDW 12884

WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW® Sells For Less
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

It's Back, By Popular Demand... CDW™'S FREQUENT BUYER PROGRAM!

Nationally Ranked #1 by Computer Buying World

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST
AST Exec 386SX/25 Mono & Color Notebooks 60/80/120MB.CALL
AST Exec 386SX/20 Notebook 40/60.....CALL
AST Power Premium 486DX2/50 EISA, 486/33, 386/33.....CALL
AST Premium Tower EISA SE 4/33 8MB, 1 Floppy..CALL
AST Office Advantage 386SX/20 2MB, 2 Floppies, DOS..CALL
AST Bravo 4/33, 3/25s, 2MB, 1 Floppy, VGA, DOS..CALL

TOSHIBA
2200SX 20MHz, 2MB, 80HD, 5.5LBS ..... .CALL
3300SL, 35MHz, 2MB, 80/120HD, 5.9LBS.....CALL
4400SX 25MHz, 4MB, 80/120HD, Color .....CALL
6400SX 25MHz, 4MB, 120HD, Color .....CALL
6400DX 33MHz, 4MB, 200HD, Color .....CALL

DTK
386/20 SX, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/52HD.$981.18 / $1128.24
386/25 DX, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/120HD.1104.71 / 1469.41
386/33 DX, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/120HD.1228.24 / 1605.88
386/33 DX, Tower, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/120HD.1299.20 / 1676.47
386/40 DX, Tower, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/120HD.1370.59 / 1735.29
486/33 DX, Tower, No HD, 8MB, VGA, 2 Flop/120HD.1976.47 / 2488.24
486/33 DX, No HD, 8MB, VGA, 2 Flop/240HD.1941.18 / 2452.94

MAGNAVOX
MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB, 1 MB, 2 Drives. $697.10
MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB, 2 MB, Windows 832.12
MAGNAVOX SX20 80MB,2 MB,Mouse,Modem...999.00
MAGNAVOX MetalisSX/16 VGA 40MB NB Modem .1299.00

NEC
ULTRALITE SX20 60MB Notebook.....$2372.44
ULTRALITE SL20 80MB Notebook 2589.26
ULTRALITE SL25/S Color 80MB Notebook ...4892.60
NEC 386/33i, 4MB, Super VGA, 1 Drive .....CALL
NEC 386SX/20i, 2MB, VGA, 1 Drive .....CALL
NEC 486/33i, 4MB, Super VGA, 1 Drive .....CALL
NEC 386SX/16i, 2MB, VGA.....CALL

COMPAQ
LTE Lite 20MHz, 40MB $2495.20 CPO 386/25 Mdl 1 $2297.00
LTE Lite 25MHz, 60MB ..3179.40 LTE Lte 25MHz,120MB ..4179.10
DP386S20 Mdl 1...1539.11 CPQ486/33M Mdl 1...3295.60

ALR
ALR PC Flyer 386SX/25, 1MB, 1 Floppy, 60MB HD.$989.17
ALR 386/33 Model 101 .....1599.25
ALR Business Veisa 486/33 101.....1899.10
CALL FOR THE LATEST MODELS FROM ALR

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TI TravelMate 2000 20MB/40MB..$926.32 / $1229.88
TM 3000 SX Notebook 40/60MB....1889.85 / 2295.50
TM 3000 SX Notebook 80/120MB...2658.30 /2995.50
TM 3000 WIN SX, 60MB/80MB.....2699.00 / 2967.00
TM 3000 WIN SX, 120MB 3298.00

PACKARD BELL
Force SX16N, 85 MB HD, 2MB, VGA, Mouse .$895.30
Force 486/33, 130 MB, 4 MB, Modem 1979.15
Force 486/33+, 210 MB HD,4MB, Modem, Mouse .2232.29
Force S20X,107MB HD,2MB,VGA,Modem,Mouse.1095.25

KINGSTON MEMORY
2MB/4MB Memory Board CPO LTE 286 .168.83/431.25
2MB/4MB Memory Board CPO Lite 219.75/469.50
4MB Module CPO - 386, 20E/25E 253.24
1MB/4MB AST Cupid Simms 66.93/246.25
AST Exec 386SX 4 MB Module 249.75
2MB/4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID165.32/279.00
1MB/2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III.89.40/165.30
IBM Personal System II Memory .....CALL
1MB OKI Laser 400/2MB IBM/70/50Z....99.50/142.85
AST SixPack 286 0K 96.60
INTEL Above Board Plus 8 w/2 MB 397.71

KINGSTON FOR TOSHIBA
2MB 1200XE .....$149.35 4MB 3100SX $278.52
2MB 3100SX .....149.35 2MB 3200SX 149.35
4MB 3200SX .....278.52 3MB 3200 .....273.00
2MB Memory Module TOSHIBA 5200.....149.35
8MB Memory Module TOSHIBA 5200.....599.00

BOARD & COMM PRODUCTS
AST 5251-11+ Enhanced Local..... $449.75
BOCA 2 Ser/1 Par Portl.....44.67
SOUND BLASTER PRO 189.28
KINGSTON SX Now, 25 MHz, IBM 50, 60, 50Z..299.91
KINGSTON SX Now, 20 MHz, AST Prem/Bravo, 286 .299.91
KINGSTON SX Now, 25 MHz, IBM 50, 60, 50Z..418.60
KINGSTON SX Now, 25 MHz, AST Prem/Bravo, 286 .418.60
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT/PS/2.....399.60

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON
LX810 .....$157.65 FX850 .....$289.00
LO870.....435.00 EPL 7500 Laser PS1899.00
LO2550.....855.27 LQ1170.....589.27
FX1050.....389.00 LO570.....264.40
Action Laser II 6PPM.689.50 LO1070 .....374.20
DFX 5000 .....1278.00 DFX 8000.....2147.00
EPL 8000 Laser, 10 Pages Per Minute.....1339.50
EPSON AP3250 .....216.13

NEC
Silentwriter II 95 ..$1384.62 P6300 .....$606.06
P6200 24-pin .....399.92 P3200 24-pin 222.11
P3300 24-pin .....322.58 P9300 .....869.21

DICONIX by KODAK
701 Parallel.....$429.20
180 SI Parallel/180 SI Serial..... ..296.28 / 307.74

OKIDATA
ML184 Turbo .....$219.33 ML390+.....$439.22
OL400.....589.40 ML391+.....596.41
OL800.....926.96 ML380.....209.00
OL830.....1314.50 ML393+.....919.20
OL840.....1594.50 ML393 + Color.....999.50
ML320 .....306.29 ML321.....438.44

Panasonic
1124 I.....$275.95 1624.....$339.93
1123.....199.47 1180I.....149.99
4430 Laser.....CALL 2624.....399.56
2180 .....179.50 2123.....244.09
1654 .....539.86
4450I Laser 1099.12
4410 Laser Printer/4455 Laser PostScript.CALL / 1749.78

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TI Microlaser PS17 .....$1179.00
TI Microlaser PS35.....1469.00

HEWLETT PACKARD
H-P LaserJet Model IIID $2329.22
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP Plus .398.50/829.00
H-P Laserjet III ..1529.00 H-P Laser III SI .....CALL
H-P Paintjet 759.00
H-P Deskjet 500 Color.....699.00
H-P LaserJet IIIP 1028.00
CANON BJ10EX Bubble Jet 323.68
CITIZEN GSX 140 Plus.....289.44
OMS PS810/PS410.....2649.23/1499.01
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3.....259.00
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 for DeskJet 99.50
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3 ....349.44
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P III/IIID/IIIP 108.46
SEIKO Postscript Color Laser.....3499.90
POSTSCRIPT CART. W/2MB HP LAS2.....339.00
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III/IIID 98.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript 208.72

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS
IOMEGA B90I/B90Trans .....$767.80 / $799.50
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB 437.46
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB 298.10
MAXTOR 130 MB, IDE 359.50
MAXTOR 340 MB, IDE, 13MS.....989.30

Seagate
ST225 20 MB.....$180.23 SEAGATE ST-2511...$228.41
ST2383E .....1169.50 ST4766E, 676 MB..1449.80
ST1480A, 426MB IDE.1279.55 ST351/AX 228.64
ST3144A, 130MB, IDE, 16MS 379.42
ST1239A 211 MB IDE 598.52

MICROPOLIS
1684-7 340 MB $1109.86
1664-7 345MB HH.....985.44
1568-15 676MB ESDI 1358.65

CONNER
CONNER 40 MB / 120 MB .....$199.00/$363.30
CONNER 84 MB / 209 MB 299.03/548.63
CONNER 174MB 493.10
CONNER 510MB. 1269.13

WYSE TERMINALS
WYSE 50 Amber or Green $346.15
WYSE 60 Amber or Green 279.92
WYSE 160/30 Amber or Green 321.98/274.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White 345.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White 260.45
WYSE 325 Color 545.40
WYSE 325ES Color 569.39

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

HAYES
HAYES OPTIMA 9600 V.32. .....$349.50
ULTRA 9600 External.....599.98
HAYES OPTIMA 2400.....145.00
HAYES Pocket Edition.....112.92
ULTRA 144, V.32 External.....749.36

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
2400 V.42 Int. ....$109.10 2400 Int.....$79.48
2400 V.42BIS Ext.123.55 2400SA.....99.65
9600 V.32 Ext. .....279.10 Pocket 2400.....98.00
9600 V.32 Int. .....266.23 2400 Ext FAX Modem.98.50
2400 Int. Fax Modem 89.50
14,400 V.32 BIS, Snd/Rcv FAX External.....389.50
14,400 V.32 BIS, Snd/Rcv FAX Internal 359.10

U.S. Robotics
14.4/9600 Courier Dual Std. Ext./Int...$775.65/738.46
14.4 HST Courier Ext./Int. 535.10/516.67
9600 V.32 bis Courier Ext./Int.....559.05/499.11
2400 Courier External/Internal 264.61/279.61
14.4 Sportster External/Internal.....358.67/329.07
14.4 Sportster w/Fax External/Internal .379.98/349.50
9600 Sportster External/Internal.....318.89/298.10
9600 Sportster w/Fax External/Internal 338.44/309.22
2400 Sportster External/Internal.....129.87/119.90
9600 V.32 Worldport External w/Fax 389.58/459.73
2400 V.42bis Worldport External 222.99

intel
2400 Internal .....$137.75 2400 External $163.94
2400B MNP .....179.98 2400 External MNP207.69
9600 External.....443.40 14.4 External 509.00
INTEL SatisFAXtion Model 100/200/400 .....CALL

MULTI-TECH
MULTI-TECH MT932BA 9600 .....$497.62
MULTI-TECH MT1432 EAB, 14.4 V.32 BIS.....523.33
MULTI-TECH MT224 BA.....283.98
MULTI-TECH MT932 ECB 499.10

MATH COPROCESSORS
INTEL 387DX 16/20/25/33 .....$195.25
INTEL 387SX16/SX20 .....118.00/128.50
INTEL 287XL/287XLT 78.00/78.00
INTEL 487SX/387SL Mobile 454.44/129.10
INTEL Rapid CAD For All 386 DX's 359.45
CYRIX FasMath SX16/SX20.....99.03/109.15
CYRIX FasMath DX16/20/25/287 8-20MHz.155.25/78.00
CYRIX FasMath DX33 MHz/DX40 MHz .159.90/199.40

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN
AME-1200VX.....$735.95 BACK UPS 800 ...$552.50
AME-Smart 400...307.95 AME-600LS 434.68
BACK UPS 250 ...109.25 AME-Smart 900 .....599.12
BACK UPS 400/450/600 .....178.26/219.68/279.15
AME-Smart 1250.....799.10

TRIPP LITE
BC-275 .....$148.41 BC-500 LAN $195.29
BC-375 .....169.26 BC-750 LAN 393.09
BC-500 .....189.61 Omni 450 LAN 309.54
BC-1350 LAN .....668.21 BC-205 .....125.89
OMNI 750 LAN .....465.04 BC-600 LAN.....269.11

MICE
ZNIX Super Mouse II W/Windows $69.75
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman 256....139.55/278.45
LOGITECH Trackman Serial.....69.35
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version or Serial).....95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows.....144.95
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse.....118.50
MICROSOFT Serial, No Software 79.80
LOGITECH Fotoman 519.30
LOGITECH Mouseman (Serial or Bus) 69.35
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless 83.33

WINDOWS SOFTWARE
MICROSOFT Windows 3.1 .....$89.95
MICROSOFT Money 43.95
MICROSOFT Office.....439.89
MICROSOFT Publisher 119.20
ADOBE TypeManager for Windows 59.07
ALDUS PageMaker.....469.89
ATECH Windows Powerpack 48.52
BERKLEY After Dark for Windows 29.20
BORLAND Object Vision 2.0.....95.08
BORLAND Turbo C++ For Windows.....89.90
CAERE Omnipage Professional.....589.42
CALERA Wordscan + for Windows 599.42
Carbon Copy for Windows 109.37
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw.....349.99
CROSSTALK for Windows 119.85
DELRINA Win Fax Pro 69.95
INTUIT Quicken for Windows 34.95
LOTUS 123 For Windows 385.50
LOTUS AMI Professional for Windows 269.90
LOTUS Freelance 336.30
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows.....422.42
MICROGRAFX Draw for Windows.....95.10
MICROSOFT C Compiler For Windows.....459.12
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows 4.0 .....289.25
MICROSOFT Powerpoint for Windows.....289.25
MICROSOFT Project for Windows.....409.10
MICROSOFT Windows 3.0 Developers Kit.....292.47
MICROSOFT Word for Windows.....289.25
MICROSOFT Works for Windows 119.20
MICROSOFT Windows 3.1 Upgrade 48.95
OKNA Windows Desktop 36.48
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Superbase 4 for Windows 399.33
SYMANTEC NORTON Desktop for Windows 93.33
SYMANTEC NORTON Backup 83.33
SYMANTEC On Target.....258.17
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere IV 96.60
WORDPERFECT For Windows 263.33
WORDPERFECT For Windows Upgrade 75.95
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows 494.62

VIDEO PRODUCTS
SAMSUNG 12" Amber $84.10
SAMSUNG 14" White.....99.88
SAMSUNG RGB Color.....196.40

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS
MAGNAVOX Super VGA 1024 x 768 .39mm.$259.24
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm 7CM9089 .....329.00
MAGNAVOX CM9039 .42mm VGA Color 228.20
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA.....119.50
MAGNAVOX 20 CM84, 20 Inch.....1299.00
NEC Multisync 3FGX/4FG .....619.50 / 739.00
NEC Multisync 5D 1850.00
NEC Multisync 5FG/6FG.....1329.50 /2819.50
NEC Multisync 2A 379.12
PACKARD BELL 8539, .42mm.....229.57
PACKARD BELL 8511, 1024, .28mm.....309.95
PANASONIC C1381i, 1024 x 768, 14".....339.76
PANASONIC 20" C1991 1280 x 1024 .....1569.23
SAMSUNG 14" White VGA 116.50
SAMSUNG CSA 7571, 17".....856.92
SONY 1320 / 1304 .....349.50 / 589.60
SONY 1604S, 17", .25mm .....CALL
SONY 1936, 20", .25mm.....2349.50
ZENITH Z-1492 .....587.68

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS
ATI VGA Wonder XL 1 MB $191.23
ATI Graphics Ultra 1 MB.....435.41
ATI Integra.....89.38 ATI Basic 16 VGA 67.16
ATI 8514 Ultra 1MB.....379.77
ATI Vantage 1MB 299.24
BOCA Basic VGA 64.50
DIAMOND Speedstar Stealth 298.04
PARADISE 1024i 256K /512K.....145.63/207.36
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16 .....109.54/133.33
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 512K 136.36
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1MB.....169.45
ORCHID Farenheit 1280, 1MB.....272.73
VIDEO 7 1024I 512K/256K 149.53/129.88
VIDEO 7 VRAM II VGA 1MB/512K 274.06/256.22
VIDEO 7 VGA 16.....89.41

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC MAGAZINE SAYS: "You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!
PCW471

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CDT Sat.
Tech Support 8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE

(800) 359-4CDW
In Illinois (708) 498-1426
FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - SERVICING YOUR PC NEED SINCE 1982 - DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS.

Apply for the **CDW®** Credit Card

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS CDW

High Volume Bids Invited

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc.

MUST LIQUIDATE!

BUY FOR JUST CENTS ON THE DOLLAR!

HIGHEST QUALITY PRODUCTS AT THE LOWEST LIQUIDATION PRICES!

OLYMPUS® VX-82 8mm Camcorder

An Absolute Giveaway!!!

Capture your personal memories to cherish throughout your lifetime!

BUY FAR BELOW DEALER COST – Less than 35¢ on the Dollar!† We KNOW this is a fantastic offer – this IS the Rolls-Royce of camcorders – but we wanted your attention. WATCH OUR ADS FOR LOW LIQUIDATION PRICES!

INCLUDES

- **Remote Control**
- Tripod
- Carrying Case
- Video Cassette
- Audio/Video Cable
- RF Adapter and Connection Cable
- 8attery Pack
- Lens Cleaning Kit
- AC Adapter
- Lithium 8attery
- Power Connection Cord
- Antenna Connector
- Shoulder Strap
- Step Up Ring
- AAA 8atteries
- **Super Easy to Use Manual**
- **ONE YEAR LIMITED FACTORY WARRANTY!**

User Friendly Design – Easy to operate with one hand. Holds like binoculars.

State of the Art "Fuzzy Logic" Technology –For simultaneous auto focus, auto exposure and auto white balance. Provides absolutely superior shots all the time!

Loaded with Just-the-Right Features!

- Compared to VHS models, this is lighter, smaller, and offers extremely high quality pictures and sound.
- 8x zoom range with F 1.8 7mm-56mm telephoto lens
- Hi Fi stereo sound, wind noise reduction
- Fantastic remote control device that lets you operate the camera and all its functions from anywhere 360° around the camera.
- Six shutter speeds: 1/60 to 1/10,000.
- As easy to operate as a point & shoot 35mm camera. Camera weighs less than 25 oz.
- Operates as a VCR and easily connects to your TV or VCR so you can view your home videos or prerecorded videos anywhere.
- Easy editing menu – on screen within the camera or you can do it on your TV using the remote control feature.

†Mfr. List **$1999.00**

OUT THEY GO!

$699

Plus $14 S/H each
Item #C5140-8374

IBM® XT with Monitor

14¢ On The Dollar!†

Includes one of America's most popular and easiest to use integrated software packages, already loaded on the hard drive for you! Handles database management, word processing, reports and spreadsheets!

- **Genuine IBM Quality!**
- **IBM Color Monitor included!**
- **640K RAM!**
- **10MB Hard Drive!**
- **360K 5.25" Floppy Drive!**
- **8088 / 4.77 MHz Processor!**
- **Software already loaded** on the hard drive for you!
- Standard XT Keyboard!
- Serial Port!
- Parallel Port!
- Color Graphics Adapter!
- 800# for technical assistance!
- **Ready to use!** Includes everything you need to get started!
- 100% Refurbished by Exsel!
- **90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY!**

†Original List if New **$2895.00**

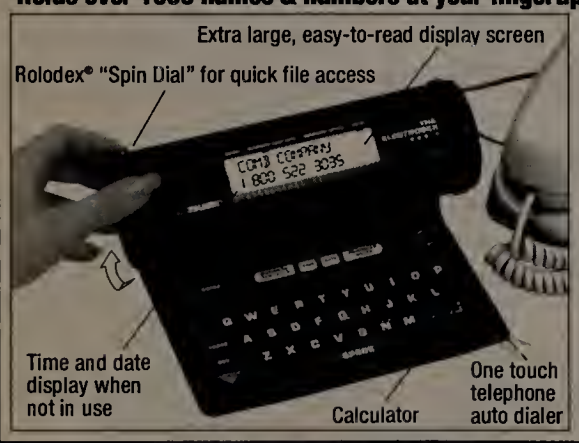
OUT THEY GO!

$398

Plus $24 S/H each
Item #C5409-8374

ROLODEX® "ELECTRODEX" with auto dialer

Holds over 1000 names & numbers at your fingertips! Electronic file organizer w/ Rolodex® spin dial!



- **Super easy** to add data (up to 32 lines per entry!)
- Holds over **1000 names** and numbers. 24K memory
- One touch **automatically dials** the desired number (telephone cord included)
- Personal **security code** for confidential files
- **Remembers birthdays** & anniversaries for you!
- Includes **instruction** videotape and booklet
- Uses 4 AA batteries (not included) and **keeps its memory** while changing batteries!
- **ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY!**

Retail List $125.00

OUT THEY GO!

$68

Plus $5.50 S/H each
Item #C4700-8374

TOSHIBA® Expresswriter 301

Less Than 4 Pounds!

24 Dot Letter Quality PORTABLE Printer

- **Toshiba®** Quality and Performance!
- Perfect companion for any portable computer!
- **Includes Rechargeable Battery** and power supply, AC adapter, printer ribbon, easy to read user's manual and free magazine subscription offer!
- **Whisper quiet operation.**
- Courier, Prestige Elite, Condensed and Draft fonts!
- Toshiba/Qume AND Epson® LQ emulation
- Print Speed: 60 CPS draft at 12 CPI
- Line Lengths: 132 CPL at 16.7 CPI, 96 CPL at 12 CPI, 80 CPL at 10 CPI
- Interface: Centronics® parallel standard
- Graphics: 180 x 180 DPI
- Character Sets: 96 standard ASCII characters, 31 graphic characters, International (6 sets) and IBM® extended character set II
- Dimensions: 3" x 12.2" x 5.5".
- **ONE YEAR LIMITED FACTORY WARRANTY!**

Mfr. List $489.00

AT C.O.M.B.

$149

Plus $9 S/H each
Item #C4701-8374

Carrier® Electronic Air Cleaner

THE POLLUTION SOLUTION!

Removable Grill, Entry Filter & Electromagnetic Cell
Cleans in dishwasher

Using Carrier's unique 4-Way system, this space age scrubber completely cleans the air in a 12' x 12' room more than six times an hour! Available in Woodgrain Desktop Model or White Universal Mount Model (shown: for wall, cabinet, or table). Includes **ONE YEAR LIMITED CARRIER® FACTORY WARRANTY!**

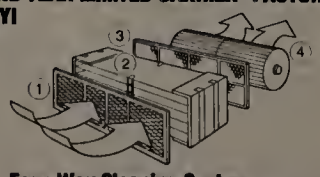
Compact Design
15" x 4" x 10 1/2"

Charcoal Filter
Easily replaced

3 Speed Fan
With lights

Cleaning Efficiency

- 100% of POLLEN
- 100% of COOKING SMOKE and grease
- 100% of ANIMAL DANDER
- 100% of BACTERIA
- 98% of TOBACCO SMOKE
- 80% of DUST
- 48% of VIRUSES!



Four-Way Cleaning System

1) Entry Filter Removes Larger Particles
2) Electromagnetic Cell Traps Particles
3) Charcoal Filter For Thorough Cleaning
4) Negative Ion Generator Freshens Air

Mfr. List $149.00

OUT THEY GO!

$59

Plus $5.50 S/H each
Universal: Item #C3618-8374
Desktop: Item #C3619-8374

COMB®
AUTHORIZED LIQUIDATORS®
COMB CORP., 720 Anderson Avenue
St. Cloud, MN 56395

1-800-522-3035
Segment #4084117

C.O.M.B.: Leading Authorized Liquidator since 1968. The highest quality products at the lowest liquidation prices! Authorized liquidator of manufacturer's overproduction, dealer's overstock, model closeouts, and opportunistic inventory acquisitions. All merchandise backed by C.O.M.B.'s 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee.

Circle 11 on reader service card

WHAT'S THE PROBLEM?

QUALITY
SHORT LEAD TIMES
EXCELLENT SERVICE
YOUR REQUIREMENTS MET
A GREAT WARRANTY • A FAIR PRICE

These are some of our Account Managers. They are why **dealers, VARs, distributors, federal agencies, educational institutions,** and **Fortune clients** are lining up to purchase our systems. Our sales people have been in the business long enough to know how important your position is, how much trouble you can get in for buying the wrong thing, what your **approval cycle** is, how tight your margins are, etc. Instead of robotically repeating "company policy", we will make every attempt to satisfy your requirements.

Our line of systems includes everything from an 80286/12 up through an **80486/50 MHz EISA** and incorporate name brand components such as **Micronics, Intel, Maxtor,** etc. Our computers are performing **CAD/CAM, Image Processing,** and **Windows** functions as well as being hooked to **VAXes** and running **SCO, Interactive, ESIX** and **Novell**. And our technical staff is familiar with all of these capabilities which makes it really nice.

If you would like to have your **Intel based system requirements** satisfied at a considerably lower investment than your used to and speak to some one who is used to **communicating on your level, give us a call.**

MIS Computer Systems

(800) 733-9188

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies

intel inside

Circle 172 on reader service card

The RS Collection

UNCONDITIONAL LIFETIME MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE!

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ Amortization Tables 3.51 (2 disks) (1160) - All types!
- ☐ Brother's Keeper 5.0 (4 disks) (3120) - Excellent, full featured genealogy program that's easy to use. (HD)
- ☐ Clip Art Utilities (DOS) (4 disks) (3340) - Manage, view, & convert clip art.
- ☐ DanCad 3-D (5 disks) (2860) - Superb, full-featured CAD that does it all! (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ Express Check 4.04 (2 disks) (1110) - A great program to manage your checking accounts! Even prints checks!
- ☐ FormGen II/FormGen Fill (2 disks) (3240) - A very versatile form generator and form filler. Create and/or fill out any kind of form for home or business on any printer. Includes sample forms!
- ☐ Home Buyers Guide (2 disks) (3370) - A must for anyone buying or selling a home!
- ☐ Home Inventory 4.0 (3137) - Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance.
- ☐ Home & Business Legal Guide 7.5 (3 disks) (3330) - Over 150 legal forms for almost everything including contracts, wills and living trusts. (Valid in all 50 states) (HD)
- ☐ Mealmaster 6.31 (3 disks) (3160) - A complete recipe filer. Comes with over 1900 recipes to start you off. (HD)
- ☐ Names & Dates 4.23 (2 disks) (3140) - Great personal information manger! Keeps track of anything and everything.
- ☐ Painless Accounting 5.0 (3 disks) (1120) - Complete, easy to use accounting! Includes GL/AR/AP, billing, and more (HD)
- ☐ PrintPartner (2 disks) (3260) - PrintMaster/PrintShop clone that prints banners, signs and more. Includes 200+ graphics.
- ☐ Resume Creators (2 disks) (3270) - Create a customized resume and find the job that is right for you.
- ☐ Small Business Advisor (2 disks) (2190) - Computerized business consultant that can help small businesses.
- ☐ Sports Card Collection (2 disks) (3080) - Keep track of all your collectible cards!

EDUCATION

- ☐ Algebra Tutor (3 disks) (1820) - Learn Algebra easily! (CGA-HD)
- ☐ Elementary Math Tutor (4 disks) (1620) - Learn basic skills.
- ☐ Lotus 2.2 Learning System (5 disks) (1480) - Learn Lotus 2.2 easily and quickly. (An RS exclusive!) (HD)
- ☐ Skyglobe 3.0/Earthwatch 1.2 (2 disks) (1880) - Look at the stars or earth. Shows constellations, planets, stars, & more. (CGA)
- ☐ Spelling/Vocabulary Tutor (3 disks) (1870) - Improve your spelling and vocabulary!
- ☐ Typing Teacher (2 disks)(1440) - Learn to type, or improve your typing speed with this set of programs.

(CGA) Color Graphic Adapter (EGA) EGA Graphics (HD) Hard Disk

GAMES

- ☐ Best Arcade Games (2 disks) (1660) - 18 great games. (CGA)
- ☐ Best CGA Tetris Clones (3 disks)(1970)- 16 variations! (CGA)
- ☐ Kids' Games (2317) - Fun for the under 12 set.
- ☐ Super Solitaire (3 disks) (2460) - 19 great versions. (CGA)

EGA/VGA GAMES

Note: These games require EGA or VGA graphics.

- ☐ Best EGA Games (4 disks) (1680) - 15 of the best EGA games!
- ☐ Best EGA Mouse Solitaire (4 disks) (1930) - 13 fabulous Solitaire card games that use a mouse. (EGA) (Mouse)
- ☐ Best EGA/VGA Tetris Clones (4 disks) (1920) - 17 high resolution variations including a couple of 3-dimensional ones! (EGA)
- ☐ Best VGA Games (4 disks) (3650) - 14 of the best VGA games!
- ☐ Best VGA Mouse Games (2 disks) (3660) - 9 great VGA games with fantastic graphics! (VGA) (Mouse)
- ☐ Commander Keen Collection (3 disks) (2240) - Two of the best games of all time! Great graphics & sound. (EGA) (HD)
- ☐ Apogee EGA Collection (5 disks) (2360) - Five incredible EGA games from the creators of Commander Keen. (EGA) (HD)
- ☐ Cosmo (2 disks) (1760) - The newest game from Apogee. The usual stunning graphics, etc! (EGA) (HD)

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ Best DOS Utilities (4 disks) (3520) - Essential utilities for DOS. File finders, and many other utilities that will save you time!
- ☐ Online Bible 5.0 (14 disks) (3170) - Complete KJV Bible. Includes Greek/Hebrew Lexicon and Cross Reference. (HD)
- ☐ DOS Screen Savers (Mono/CGA) (2 disks) (4470) - A great collection of screen savers for mono/CGA systems.
- ☐ DOS Screen Savers (EGA/VGA) (2 disks) (4480) - A great collection of screen savers for EGA/VGA systems.
- ☐ Vaccines and Virus Killers Ver. 89 (4 disks) (3510) - Protect your system from viruses! This set will find (and destroy!) over 1000 viruses and 2000+ virus strains.

WORDPERFECT 5.0/5.1

- ☐ WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (3 disks) (3750) - 17+ great utilities for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (4 disks) (4230) - Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.1 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WordPerfect 5.1 is NOT required.)
- ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (2 disks) (4220) - Over 100 helpful macros for WordPerfect 5.1.
- ☐ PC-Draft II & III (3 disks) (3760) - Create clip art & graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1/Windows. (CGA) (HD)

WINDOWS 3.0/3.1

Note: These disks require Windows 3.0 or 3.1

- ☐ AtlUS for Windows (4126) - A fun and educational atlas of the United States. You can even add your own entries!
- ☐ Best Games for Windows Vol. 1 (4 disks) (4860) - 30+ games for Windows!
- ☐ Best Games for Windows Vol. 2 (4 disks) (4490) - 20+ games for Windows!
- ☐ Chess for Windows (4639) - Play the great game of chess.
- ☐ Clip Art Utilities (Windows) (3 disks) (4890) - Manage, view, & convert art.
- ☐ The Complete Icon Collection (4 disks) (4580) - Over 4200 of the best icons available!
- ☐ Cursor/Hourglass Changers (4885) - Change the cursor and hourglass into any shape you choose!
- ☐ Grab Plus 6.2 for Windows (2 disks) (4570) - Address and print out envelopes from within any Windows application.
- ☐ Graphics & Gimmicks for Windows (2 disks) (4390) - Great graphics & practical jokes for Windows!
- ☐ Hyperdisk 4.31 (4539) - Make Windows run 2 to 10 times faster! (Will also help other programs run faster.)
- ☐ Icon Utilities (3 disks) (4260) - A complete set of utilities to create, modify, view and manage icons.
- ☐ Information Managers for Windows (3 disks) (4120) - A collection of personal information managers, address & phone books, calendars, and reminders with alarms.
- ☐ Menu Systems for Windows (4 disks) (4880) - Makes Windows even easier to use.
- ☐ Screen Savers for Windows (4615) - Eleven different screen savers for Windows.
- ☐ Best Utilities for Windows (4 disks) (4510) - 50+ utilities that will help you get the most out of Windows, as well as making Windows easier to use. A must for any Windows user!
- ☐ Windows Drawing & Paint (2 disks) (4310) - Three programs for most types of drawing including desktop publishing, CAD and object oriented drawing.
- ☐ Windows Wallpaper 1 (4 disks) (4520) - 75+ backgrounds.
- ☐ Windows Wallpaper 2 (4 disks) (4620) - 75+ backgrounds.
- ☐ Word for Windows Macros (3 disks) (4930) - The most complete collection of macros for Word for Windows!

TRUE TYPE & ATM FONTS FOR WINDOWS

All of the following volumes include either 30+ True Type or Adobe Type 1 fonts for use with Windows. True Type will only work with Windows 3.1, while Adobe Type 1 Fonts require Adobe Type Manager for Windows.

☐ True Type Vol. 1 (4 disks) (0210)	☐ ATM Vol. 1 (4 disks) (0010)
☐ True Type Vol. 2 (4 disks) (0220)	☐ ATM Vol. 2 (4 disks) (0020)
☐ True Type Vol. 3 (4 disks) (0230)	☐ ATM Vol. 3 (4 disks) (0030)
☐ True Type Vol. 4 (4 disks) (0240)	☐ ATM Vol. 4 (4 disks) (0040)
☐ True Type Vol. 5 (4 disks) (0250)	☐ ATM Vol. 5 (4 disks) (0050)
☐ True Type Vol. 6 (4 disks) (0260)	☐ ATM Vol. 6 (4 disks) (0060)
☐ True Type Vol. 7 (4 disks) (0270)	☐ ATM Vol. 7 (4 disks) (0070)
☐ True Type Vol. 8 (4 disks) (0280)	☐ ATM Vol. 8 (4 disks) (0080)
☐ True Type Vol. 9 (4 disks) (0290)	☐ ATM Vol. 9 (4 disks) (0090)
☐ True Type Vol. 10 (4 disks) (0300)	☐ ATM Vol. 10 (4 disks) (0100)

- ☐ ATM Font Utilities for Windows (3 disks) (4180) - Utilities for managing, printing, & viewing ATM fonts.

FREE catalog of over 300 programs with every order or by request.

ART SOLUTIONS CLIP ART PACKAGES

This is high quality original vector based clip art. Vector based art will not lose resolution or features when scaled in any way. The images are available in four formats: WPG (WordPerfect Graphics), EPS (Encapsulated Postscript), CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile), and PCX (PC-Paintbrush). These packages are available only through Reasonable Solutions and are backed by our lifetime unconditional money-back guarantee! Each volume contains 100 images per package, and are only $14.95 per package. Price includes full registration. (The price is the same for both 5¼ & 3½" disk sizes!)

Format:	*PCX*	*WPG*	*EPS*	*CGM*	*Format:*	*PCX*	*WPG*	*EPS*	*CGM*
Animals Vol. 1	☐ 27100-P	☐ 27100-W	☐ 27100-E	☐ 27100-C	Education Vol. 1	☐ 26100-P	☐ 26100-W	☐ 26100-E	☐ 26100-C
Animals Vol. 2	☐ 27200-P	☐ 27200-W	☐ 27200-E	☐ 27200-C	Education Vol. 2	☐ 26200-P	☐ 26200-W	☐ 26200-E	☐ 26200-C
Business Vol. 1	☐ 21100-P	☐ 21100-W	☐ 21100-E	☐ 21100-C	Headlines Vol. 1	☐ 24100-P	☐ 24100-W	☐ 24100-E	☐ 24100-C
Business Vol. 2	☐ 21200-P	☐ 21200-W	☐ 21200-E	☐ 21200-C	Headlines Vol. 2	☐ 24200-P	☐ 24200-W	☐ 24200-E	☐ 24200-C
Church Vol. 1	☐ 23100-P	☐ 23100-W	☐ 23100-E	☐ 23100-C	Misc. Vol. 1	☐ 25100-P	☐ 25100-W	☐ 25100-E	☐ 25100-C
Church Vol. 2	☐ 23200-P	☐ 23200-W	☐ 23200-E	☐ 23200-C	Misc. Vol. 2	☐ 25200-P	☐ 25200-W	☐ 25200-E	☐ 25200-C

Order Toll Free: 800-876-3475

*Prices are per disk and not per program or title. (Add 50¢ per disk if you want 3½" disks) Shareware programs require separate payment to the authors if found useful.

Name _____

Business/Company (if applicable) _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurocheques.

Disk size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add 50¢ per disk if you require 3½")

No. Disks _____ x$ _____ =$ _____

Art Solutions Clip Art Packs _____ x$14.95 = $ _____

☑ Shipping & Handling $ 4.00

U.S. Only:
- ☐ Federal Express, Next Day (add $7) $ _____
- ☐ Federal Express, 2nd Day (add $5) $ _____
- ☐ COD (add $5) $ _____

☐ Canada (add $2) $ _____

☐ Foreign outside U.S. & Canada (add $4) $ _____

TOTAL ORDER: $ _____

Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD (US Only)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Reasonable Solutions

2101 West Main, Medford, Oregon 97501
Toll free 800-876-3475, or 503-776-5777, Fax 503-773-7803

PCW 7/92

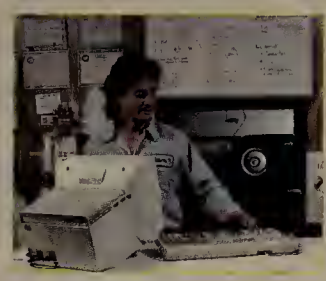
MasterCard VISA

Circle 227 on reader service card

REPLACE YOUR CASH REGISTER!

Business Solutions for Retail Stores, Liquor Stores, Video Stores, Hair & Nail Salons, Auto Repair Shops, Rental Stores and more!

MicroBiz solutions start at $179.95. Biz Bear included.



Auto Repair Shop Controller

★ Maximize inven-tory, track detailed service history, guarantee repeat business, reduce billing errors, improve cash flow, schedule appointments and produce reports for smarter business decisions directly.

Video Store Controller

★ This "beginner-proof" video retail management system is flexible enough to work in any location. Scan a bar code or key in video membership information. Financial and rental information is always up to the minute.

Liquor Store Controller

★ Multi User for two or more stations. Used by thousands of growing liquor stores and chains nationwide. Monitor every sale, reduce theft, increase profits and meet the needs of your customers.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

MicroBiz offers a complete one-stop solution to computerizing your business, with twice as many features at half the price.

★ Computerize any retail store, auto repair shop, video store, hair & nail salon or liquor store. ★ **MicroBiz** offers a complete solution including software, cash drawers, bar code readers, receipt printers and everything else you need to computerize your business. ★ All **MicroBiz** products work on any IBM PC or compatible with 640K RAM and 40 megs of hard drive space (your computer or ours!!!).

- automatic credit card authorization
- bar code compatibility
- color/size matrix
- multiple pricing levels
- track inventory by size/color/style
- mailing labels
- track customer history
- daily closeout reports
- accepts split tender
- view in-stock status
- pull down menus
- pop-up windows
- 99 levels of password protection
- tracks promotional sales
- prints bar code labels
- reorder reports
- extensive sales reports
- item/invoice discounts
- tracks sales by employees
- set limited-time promos
- links to One-Write Plus
- receiving reports
- pop-up calculator
- built-in word processor
- works on any IBM PC or compatible with hard disk drive
- Multiuser and source code available
- dBase compatible compiled with Clipper

Hair & Nail Salon Controller

★ Imagine a computerized system that keeps in touch with your clients, sending out birthday cards, perm and color reminder letters, customer "thank you" notes…plus keeps complete financial control of your business!

CO/Session Host FREE with the purchase of MicroBiz software

★ Access files and programs on your office PC from home. CO/Session is fast, powerful and designed for the businessperson on the go. Use with a modem, and our support staff can see and operate your computer directly.

L.A. Computer Express 1-800-779-8018

Los Angeles, CA • Phone: 818-333-1558 **Why Pay Retail Prices?**

MicroBiz™

VISA MasterCard

Authorized MicroBiz Dealer

Circle 168 on reader service card

THE HOME OFFICE

BY STEVE BASS

The practical guide to home/office computing

As a staunch DOS user, I didn't want to miss the boat. It seemed like everyone was going to *Windows* so I made the switch.

It hasn't been easy, but along the way, I've found some tricks to ease the transition. I can now exploit the richness of *Windows* applications such as *Ami Pro, Excel,* and *CorelDraw*—the environment's true value—without giving up my trusty DOS prompt.

Once I got up and running, I realized my hand spent too much time jumping over to the mouse. As a keyboard user, I found it more than inconvenient: It was costing time. Even Bill Gates predicts mice will disappear, to be replaced by keyboard pointing devices. Meanwhile, I've found ways to minimize my use of the mouse.

I started by ignoring it and using keyboard substitutes—combinations involving <Alt>, <Ctrl>, <Tab>, and <Esc>. I found a dozen shortcuts. For example, from an application window, <Alt>-<Space> pulls down the control menu, where I can minimize, mark, and paste; change fonts; or get to the task list. By holding down <Alt> and tapping <Tab> repeatedly, I can use *Windows'* new Coolswitch feature to cycle the names of my open applications within a little billboard. Releasing <Alt> puts me in an application, and <Alt>-<Esc> gets me back to my original application.

I found another gem in Brian Livingston's *Windows 3.1 Secrets:* <Alt>-<Enter> lets me toggle a DOS program back and forth between the full screen and a small window.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Getting rid of the mouse entirely was easier than I thought. Softac's *K-U-I* (*Keyboard User Interface*) is designed for mouseless *Windows* users—like when I'm stuck using a notebook in a cramped airline seat.

It does everything a mouse does, and more. The arrow keys provide me with up and down movement while <Home>, <End>, <Page Up>, and <Page Down> let me maneuver the cursor

BETHANY GULLY

diagonally. Holding down <Shift> lets me move one pixel at a time, and two taps on <Scroll Lock> centers the cursor midscreen.

I also can change the size and color of my cursor—for example, turning it into a box that magnifies whatever is beneath it 200 percent. That's particularly useful on a high-res monitor.

What's even better, *K-U-I* lets me quickly change programs or launch new ones by assigning instant hot keys to <Alt>-, <Shift>-, and <Ctrl>-*key* combos. It's much easier to access, change, and suspend my shortcut key combinations than in native *Windows.*

I like the convenience and comfort of a C: prompt because doing a DIR or COPY in *Windows* takes an act of Congress. On the other hand, keeping a DOS window open strains *Windows* resources. *K-U-I*'s Command Line Interface box gives me direct access to DOS without using any resources until accessed. Better still, I get a history of my ten most recent commands.

Even with these shortcuts, it could still take six keystrokes to get to a new subdirectory in *Windows. WINCD,* a free utility available through PC World on America Online, lets me quickly jump to a new subdirectory, run a program, and jump to another, while listing the last six I've been working in for quick return to any of them.

With the right tools—and attitude—even we recalcitrant DOS users can make the switch to *Windows.*

Contributing Editor Steve Bass is a family therapist and president of Pasadena IBM Users Group. He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).

WHERE TO BUY

K-U-I $79.95, Softac Corp., 800/433-0486, 617/721-1010
Reader service no. 601

Windows 3.1 $149, Microsoft Corp., 800/642-7676
Reader service no. 602

WINCD America Online, 800/827-6364 ext. 5741

Windows 3.1 Secrets Brian Livingston, IDG Books Worldwide, Inc., 1992
ISBN 1-878058-43-6

TAKE OR YOU MIGHT GET TAKEN.

Take our advice and send in this reply card. You'll get a catalog chock-full of information about our computers, service and support.

And you'll quickly see why Dell has become an 890 million dollar business in just eight years. Why we won over 53 product awards last year. And why two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500® will be Dell customers for years to come.

All because at Dell, no customer is taken lightly.

DELL™

800-873-1130

WHEN ORDERING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11D77.** HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN. IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6245 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6245 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

IF THESE MAKE A GOOD IMPRESSION, WAIT TILL YOU MEET THE REST OF THE FAMILY.

NEW
Dell NL25 i386SL, 25 MHz System
System includes:

- 2 MB RAM
- 60 MB Hard Drive
- VGA Edgelit LCD
- Battery life: 2.5 hours
- 8.3" x 11" x 1.8"
- 6.3 lbs. w/battery

SAVE $130
Dell 486P/16 i486SX, 16 MHz System
System includes:

- 4 MB RAM
- 120 MB Hard Drive
- VGA Color Plus Monitor (14", 640 x 480, .31 mm)
- One Floppy Drive

SAVE $280
Dell 486P/25 i486SX, 25 MHz System
System includes:

- 4 MB RAM
- 120 MB Hard Drive
- UltraScan 14C Color Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28 mm)
- One Floppy Drive

SAVE $1,100
Dell 450DE/2 i486DX2, 50 MHz System
System includes:

- 8 MB RAM
- 230 MB Hard Drive
- UltraScan 15FS Color Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28 mm)
- One Floppy Drive

Send for the brand new Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service and support. Plus, get the details on our newest PCs, notebooks and servers. Return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please Print)
Title: _____
Company: _____ (If applicable)
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Type of Business: _____
Approx. # of employees in company: _____
Installed # of PCs in your company: _____
Home Phone: (_____) _____
Business Phone: (_____) _____
Fax Number: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in, and how many do you plan to purchase in the next 12 months?

Timeframe	i486	i486SX	i386	i386SX	Notebook	Other
Less than 1 month						
1-3 months						
3-6 months						
6-12 months						
More than 12 months						

2. If you resell, please identify your primary customers:
☐ Education ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Medical
3. By which method do you acquire PCs?
☐ Mfg rep calls on me directly ☐ Local retailer
☐ VAR/Integrator ☐ Mail order/direct
4. From whom do you currently purchase PCs? _____
5. Are you interested in leasing? ( ) Yes ( ) No

AD CODE 51D77

DELL™

800-873-1130

WHEN ORDERING, PLEASE REFERENCE #**11D77.** HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN. IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

Send for the brand new Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service and support. Plus, get the details on our newest PCs, notebooks and servers. Return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please Print)
Title: _____
Company: _____ (If applicable)
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Type of Business: _____
Approx. # of employees in company: _____
Installed # of PCs in your company: _____
Home Phone: (_____) _____
Business Phone: (_____) _____
Fax Number: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in, and how many do you plan to purchase in the next 12 months?

Timeframe	i486	i486SX	i386	i386SX	Notebook	Other
Less than 1 month						
1-3 months						
3-6 months						
6-12 months						
More than 12 months						

2. If you resell, please identify your primary customers:
☐ Education ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Medical
3. By which method do you acquire PCs?
☐ Mfg rep calls on me directly ☐ Local retailer
☐ VAR/Integrator ☐ Mail order/direct
4. From whom do you currently purchase PCs? _____
5. Are you interested in leasing? ( ) Yes ( ) No

AD CODE 51D77

DELL™

800-873-1130

WHEN ORDERING, PLEASE REFERENCE #**11D77.** HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN. IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664

16 ISN'T SO SWEET ANYMORE.

These are the '90s.

Correspondence is more copious. Spreadsheets are more spacious. And networks have grown from novelties to necessities. 16 MHz just doesn't cut it anymore.

So we created the Dell 325SX. Its 25 MHz i386SX processor can run up to 40% faster than some of our competitors' comparable 16 MHz 386SX systems. And here's the best part: it costs up to $1,250 less.

Just think of it, 25 MHz for less than the price of 16. Is this a great country, or what?

Of course, you still get the same Dell service and support that's helped us win the *PC Week* Customer Satisfaction Poll an unprecedented eight times. With our toll-free technical hotlines and deskside service that can usually be there by the next business day.△

But giving people more for less is pretty much standard procedure here at Dell. It's made us an $890 million company, turned two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500 into customers and even moved us into the FORTUNE 500 ourselves.

So call and order a Dell 325SX today. Because it's not too often you run across a deal this sweet.

DELL™

800-545-9695

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11D75**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

Lease: $45/Mo.
The Dell 325SX i386SX, 25 MHz System.
System includes: 2MB RAM, 50 MB Hard Drive, and VGA Color Monitor.

intel inside™

YOU DON'T GET TO BE AN $890 MILLION DOLLAR COMPANY WITHOUT CUTTING BACK ON A FEW THINGS.

We started with cutting-edge technology. Then we cut out the middleman. And now we're cutting deals that'll send our competitors scrambling for their calculators and you scrambling for the phone.

We've just lowered the prices of four of our hottest systems anywhere from $150 to $320. But lower prices don't mean you should lower your expectations.

The Dell service and support package is definitely a cut above. Our toll-free technical hotlines solve 90% of reported problems over the phone, usually in 10 minutes or less. And if necessary, a trained technician can be at your home or office, usually by the next business day.△

It's this kind of fanatical customer service that has won the hearts and minds of customers and product reviewers across the globe. It's also made us an $890 million business, scored us 53 product awards last year alone and turned two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500 into customers. It's even helped us join the FORTUNE 500 ourselves.

So call us and take advantage of these new low prices. After all, it's not every day you get a chance to cut a deal like this.

DELL™

800-545-3557

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11D76**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

intel inside™

◇ Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. Outside the U.S., prices and configurations may vary. i386, i486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. △Service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved

BRAIN SURGERY IT AIN'T.

Actual dealer price may vary.

LEASE◇:$127/MO.

It's simple. The Dell® 325NC costs up to $535 less than the Toshiba notebook.

The Dell notebook has a color display. The Toshiba notebook is black and white.

Our notebook has one year nationwide lapside service included in the system price. If needed, a technician will get to you usually by the next business day.△ (He'll either fix or replace the system and transfer the data if possible.)

Dell is one of the most awarded PC companies in the world.

Toshiba T3300SL	Dell 325NC
$4,034	$3,499
Black and White	Color VGA Display
i386™SL, 25 MHz	i386SL, 25 MHz
4 MB RAM, 80 MB HD	4 MB RAM, 80 MB HD
Battery life: 3 hours	Battery life: 3 hours
8.3" x 11.7" x 1.7"	8.5" x 11" x 2.3"
5.9 lbs w/battery	7.1 lbs w/battery
Return to dealer for service.	On-site lapside service.

†Source: Toshiba suggested retail price as of 5/5/92.

Over two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500® now buy from Dell.

Hmmmm. Give it some thought. Okay, that's enough. Now give us a call and order a Dell 325NC today.

DELL™

800-626-4817

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11DG2**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

intel inside™

Circle 74 on reader service card